AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

TOXIC TRAILERS: HAVE THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL FAILED TO PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH?

HEARING

BEFORE THE

SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ONE HUNDRED TENTH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

APRIL 1, 2008

Serial No. 110–88

Printed for the use of the Committee on Science and Technology

TOXIC TRAILERS: HAVE THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL FAILED TO PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH?

TOXIC TRAILERS: HAVE THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL FAILED TO PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH?

HEARING

BEFORE THE

SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ONE HUNDRED TENTH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

APRIL 1, 2008

Serial No. 110–88

Printed for the use of the Committee on Science and Technology

Available via the World Wide Web: http://www.science.house.gov

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

40–941PS WASHINGTON : 2008

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512–1800; DC area (202) 512–1800
Fax: (202) 512–2104 Mail: Stop IDCC, Washington, DC 20402–0001

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

HON. BART GORDON, Tennessee, *Chairman*

JERRY F. COSTELLO, Illinois
EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON, Texas
LYNN C. WOOLSEY, California
MARK UDALL, Colorado
DAVID WU, Oregon
BRIAN BAIRD, Washington
BRAD MILLER, North Carolina
DANIEL LIPINSKI, Illinois
NICK LAMPSON, Texas
GABRIELLE GIFFORDS, Arizona
JERRY MCNERNEY, California
LAURA RICHARDSON, California
PAUL KANJORSKI, Pennsylvania
DARLENE HOOLEY, Oregon
STEVEN R. ROTHMAN, New Jersey
JIM MATHESON, Utah
MIKE ROSS, Arkansas
BEN CHANDLER, Kentucky
RUSS CARNAHAN, Missouri
CHARLIE MELANCON, Louisiana
BARON P. HILL, Indiana
HARRY E. MITCHELL, Arizona
CHARLES A. WILSON, Ohio

RALPH M. HALL, Texas
F. JAMES SENSENBRENNER JR., Wisconsin
LAMAR S. SMITH, Texas
DANA ROHRABACHER, California
ROSCOE G. BARTLETT, Maryland
VERNON J. EHLERS, Michigan
FRANK D. LUCAS, Oklahoma
JUDY BIGGERT, Illinois
W. TODD AKIN, Missouri
JO BONNER, Alabama
TOM FEENEY, Florida
RANDY NEUGEBAUER, Texas
BOB INGLIS, South Carolina
DAVID G. REICHERT, Washington
MICHAEL T. MCCAUL, Texas
MARIO DIAZ-BALART, Florida
PHIL GINGREY, Georgia
BRIAN P. BILBRAY, California
ADRIAN SMITH, Nebraska
PAUL C. BROUN, Georgia

SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT

HON. BRAD MILLER, North Carolina, *Chairman*

JERRY F. COSTELLO, Illinois
EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON, Texas
DARLENE HOOLEY, Oregon
STEVEN R. ROTHMAN, New Jersey
BRIAN BAIRD, Washington
BART GORDON, Tennessee

F. JAMES SENSENBRENNER JR., Wisconsin
DANA ROHRABACHER, California
DAVID G. REICHERT, Washington
PAUL C. BROUN, Georgia

RALPH M. HALL, Texas

DAN PEARSON *Subcommittee Staff Director*
EDITH HOLLEMAN *Subcommittee Counsel*
JAMES PAUL *Democratic Professional Staff Member*
DOUGLAS S. PASTERNAK *Democratic Professional Staff Member*
KEN JACOBSON *Democratic Professional Staff Member*
BART FORSYTH *Republican Counsel*
TOM HAMMOND *Republican Professional Staff Member*
STACEY STEEP *Research Assistant*

CONTENTS

April 1, 2008

	Page
Witness List	2
Hearing Charter	3

Opening Statements

Prepared Statement by Representative Bart Gordon, Chairman, Committee on Science and Technology, U.S. House of Representatives	17
Statement by Representative Brad Miller, Chairman, Subcommittee on Investigations and Oversight, Committee on Science and Technology, U.S. House of Representatives	9
Written Statement	11
Statement by Representative F. James Sensenbrenner Jr., Ranking Minority Member, Subcommittee on Investigations and Oversight, Committee on Science and Technology, U.S. House of Representatives	13
Written Statement	15
Prepared Statement by Representative Nick Lampson, Chairman, Subcommittee on Energy and Environment, Committee on Science and Technology, U.S. House of Representatives	18

Panel I:

Dr. Heidi Sinclair, Medical Director, Baton Rouge Children's Health Project; Assistant Professor, Department of Pediatrics, Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center	
Oral Statement	19
Written Statement	21
Biography	25
Mrs. Lindsay Huckabee, Resident of FEMA-provided mobile home in Kiln, Mississippi, from October, 2005 to March, 2008	
Oral Statement	28
Written Statement	29
Ms. Becky Gillette, Formaldehyde Campaign Director, Sierra Club Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force	
Oral Statement	32
Written Statement	34
Biography	38
Discussion	
ATSDR Response to Sierra Club Tests	38
Health Effects From Formaldehyde	39
Tracking Trailer Residents' Long-term Health	40
Failings of ATSDR	40
Dr. Sinclair's Experience in Her Trailer	46
Obstacles to Safe Housing	47
More on Tracking Residents	48
Trivializing Health Concerns	48
Health Care Costs	49
Formaldehyde's Effects on Reproductive Health	50
Population Size	50

Page

Panel II:

Dr. Meryl H. Karol, Professor Emerita, University of Pittsburgh
Oral Statement 51
Written Statement 53

Dr. Christopher T. De Rosa, Assistant Director for Toxicology and Risk Assessment, National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Oral Statement 56
Written Statement 58
Biography 63

Discussion
Safe Formaldehyde Exposure Levels 66
ATSDR Review Process 67
Dr. De Rosa's Performance Reviews 68
Consequences of Inaction: Health Effects of Additional Exposure 68
Protecting the Public 69
More on Long-term Health Tracking 69
Dr. De Rosa Excluded From Past Reviews? 70
ATSDR Emergency Health Evaluations 70
More on Reproductive Health 71
Deficiencies in the February 2007 Health Consultation 72

Panel III:

Dr. Howard Frumkin, Director, and Dr. Thomas Sinks, Deputy Director, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, and National Center for Environmental Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Oral Statement 73
Written Statement 75
Biography 83

Vice Admiral Harvey E. Johnson, Jr. (Ret.), Acting Deputy Administrator and Chief Operating Officer, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Homeland Security
Oral Statement 83
Written Statement 85
Biography 91

Discussion
Warning FEMA Employees About Formaldehyde 92
February 2007 Health Assessment 93
Dr. De Rosa's Concerns Over the Health Consultation 97
2005 Formaldehyde Testing 98
FEMA's Emergency Housing 98
Acute Formaldehyde Exposure Levels 98
Tracking Former Trailer Occupants 99
Trailer Costs, Inventory, and Sales 99
FEMA Outreach on Formaldehyde Health Effects 100
Drs. Frumkin and Sinks Health Consultation Review 100
FEMA's Office of General Council's Involvement With the Health Consultation 103
Trailers at Maxwell Air Force Base 104
Emergency Housing Alternatives 104
How Will ATSDR Prevent Future Problems? 105
More on Dr. De Rosa's Performance 106
Review of the Events Surrounding the Health Consultation 108
More on Obstacles to Safe Housing 109
Health Care Costs 111
CDC Actions: May–July, 2007 111
Were Discussions Being Made By FEMA's Lawyers? 112

Appendix: Additional Material for the Record

#1. ATSDR Health Consultations. 2/1/07–1/29/07 116

Page

#2. Interim Findings on Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes (CDC). 2/29/08 190

#3. Handwritten notes by Joseph D. Little, one of two authors on the February 2007 ATSDR Health Consultation—Formaldehyde Sampling of FEMA Temporary-Housing Trailers. 6/28/06–8/30/07 211

#4. ATSDR Chronology. 2008 234

#5. OSHA fact sheet on "Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde." 1/1/95 241

#6. E-mail from Bryan McCrear, Contracting Officer, FEMA to Guy Morgan, Morgan USA. Re: FEMA orders 10,000 handicapped travel trailers from Morgan USA. 9/2/95 243

#7. News article: "Couple Discovers High Levels of Formaldehyde in FEMA Trailer," WLOX–TV, Biloxi, MS. 3/17/06 244

#8. E-mail from Adrian Server to Mary Martinet, David Trissell, Edward Broyles, Jordan Fried, Cc: Martin Matzen. Re: Server to FEMA attorneys involved, "Whatever testing we do, we better do it very quietly." 3/18/06 246

#9. E-mail from Bronson Brown to FEMA staff. Re: FEMA staff should not enter new trailers until they are "off-gassed." 3/22/06 247

#10. E-mail from Stewart (ESF–8 1603 AFO NOLA) to Stephen De Blasio (FEMA), Barbara Russell (Fluor), Guy Bonomo (FEMA), and Larry Woodruff. Re: Warning on trailers: Health concerns. FEMA says to tell residents to air out trailers and keep temperature and humidity low. 4/5/06 248

#11. Evaluation of Formaldehyde Concentration in the Carlton and Dawn Sistrunk FEMA Trailer by Bonner Analytical Testing Company. Sistrunk trailer results from 0.9–2.4 ppm. 4/6/06 253

#12. E-mail from Frank Alamia, Office of General Counsel, the Department of Homeland Security, to Adrian Server. Re: Use NIOSH, not OSHA standard, for testing. 5/17/06 256

#13. E-mail chain with FEMA staff. Re: FEMA headquarters decides to only air out trailers residents are complaining about. 5/30/06 258

#14. MEMO from Dr. William Ringo, FEMA Occupational Safety and Health Officer, stating that occupational exposure levels are too high as a reference. 6/2/06 260

#15. E-mail chain with FEMA field staff. Re: FEMA's field staff was told if a TT has been cleared, FEMA is under "no further obligation" to put complainant in a hotel. 6/13/06 262

#16. E-mail chain with FEMA field staff. Re: FEMA continues to deny health claims from residents and resident manager for hotel programs says applicants have reported serious medical problems from formaldehyde, but has been told to deny hotel stays. 6/14/06 264

#17. E-mail from Peggy Phillips, FEMA Logistical Management Specialist. Re: "OGC has advised that we do not do testing, which would imply FEMA's ownership of this issue." 6/16/06 266

#18. E-mail chain with message from Martin McNeese, FEMA Region VIII Emergency Management Program Specialist, to Patrick Preston, cc to David Chawaga and Kevin Souza. Re: McNeese, "I think the [ATSDR] report gave us what we were looking for." 2/12/07 268

#19. E-mail from Patrick Preston to Margaret Ramos. Re: Preston tells another FEMA lawyer that FEMA "has not identified any independent evidence of dangerous formaldehyde conditions in trailers." 2/27/07 270

#20. Letter to Patrick Preston from Mark Keim stating that the ATSDR Health Consultation has been "completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading." Notes there is no "safe" level of exposure. 3/17/07 274

#21. E-mail from MHOPS Maintenance Coordinator to MHOPS Field Staff. Re: FEMA tells Mississippi housing office that ATSDR results indicate that formaldehyde levels in travel trailers would not cause "physical discomfort to most people." FEMA is using ATSDR "level of concern" as a guide to our housing program. 3/22/07 276

Page

#22. E-mail from Martin McNeese to Stephen Miller. Re: In response to concerns from GSA, FEMA says travel trailers are not being sold for housing but as recreational vehicles. 4/08/07 278

#23. E-mail from David Chawaga to FEMA staff. Re: FEMA asks who determined 0.3 ppm was the "level of health concern for sensitive individuals" as there is not website providing that number. Refers to several sites listing 0.1 ppm or less as the level. 5/1/07 282

#24. McNeese response to 5/1/07 e-mail from David Chawaga. Re: "The .3 ppm reference is also out of the ATSDR report." 5/1/07 284

#25. E-mail chain with message from Jeff Runge (FEMA) to Jerry Thomas (CDC). Re: After CBS report, Runge says ATSDR did study that showed "conclusively" that ventilating a new trailer obviated problems with formaldehyde. 5/17/07 288

#26. E-mail chain with message from Harvey Johnson to Jeff Runge. Re: Johnson tells Dr. Runge he wants a "fresh look." 5/17/07 293

#27. E-mail chain with message from Merritt Lake to William Lang. Re: Merritt Lake, DHS's expert on formaldehyde, tells Dr. Lang that 0.3 ppm is the exposure level for adults, but children are more sensitive. 5/17/07 295

#28. E-mail chain with message from Price Roe to FEMA staff. Re: DHS deputy secretary tells Runge to take the lead on medical issues. Runge reviews various standards; says none are "germaine to 24-hr x 7 days/week exposure in a mobile home or trailer that child or stay-home parent may experience." 5/18/07 298

#29. E-mail from Stephen Orsino to Jordan Fried. Orsino, FEMA attorney, notes that ACGIH level of 0.3 ppm used by ATSDR has a caveat attached that it should not be applied to non-occupational applications. 5/23/07 306

#30. Formaldehyde Event DHS/OHA SITREP Draft #002. Re: FEMA draft statement: ATSDR said 0.3 ppm was level of concern, but Mississippi doctor is seeing upper respiratory illnesses in children living in trailers; need to re-look at the issue. 5/25/07 308

#31. E-mail chain with message from Mike McGeehin to William Lang, Paul Garbe, Gary Noonan. Re: McGeehin doubts that any study would allow CDC to "define a level below which adverse effects do not occur." 5/29/07 321

#32. E-mail chain with message from Lang to Garratt. Re: CDC ought to be able to say that 0.1 ppm is a reasonable short-term mitigation goal. 5/29/07 323

#33. E-mail from Jill Igert, Senior Counsel, Office of Chief Counsel, Louisiana Transitional Recovery Office. Re: FEMA conference call on formaldehyde. Decision made with CDC last year to ventilate isn't sufficient. "It doesn't work in Louisiana or Mississippi during the summer time." 5/31/07 326

#34. E-mail chain with message from Vice Adm. Johnson. Re: Johnson says "slow to roll any sales and/or provisions as opposed to a notice to suspend" in response to question about whether FEMA should immediately suspend provision of travel trailers for disasters and sale to occupants. 6/1/07 330

#35. News article: "Formaldehyde High In Trailers." Jackson Clarion Ledger. 6/4/07 332

#36. E-mail from Lang to Kevin Souza. Re: Current question is whether these trailers, under real-life conditions, provide safe and healthful environment. 6/4/07 334

#37. E-mail from Lang to Garratt. Re: Who put out Gerberding letter without consulting FEMA? FEMA wants "rapid answers." 6/5/07 336

#38. Information Paper: Formaldehyde in FEMA Provided Temporary-use Travel Trailers. 7/16/07 338

#39. E-mail chain with FEMA staff. Re: GSA makes DHS aware of health complaint about trailer surplused to military. 7/17/07 345

#40. FEMA Disaster Assistance Directorate. Discussions, Issues and Questions Paper: Formaldehyde Testing. Re: DHS OHA has recommended 0.1 ppm as "interim formaldehyde baseline safety level." FEMA/CDC site visit to LA. 7/22/07 348

Page

#41. E-mail chain. Re: No study protocol and sampling plan for new testing. Lang reports on field trip to Louisiana. Cites "major problem" with HVAC systems in the trailers. "There is not ventilation in the units. . . In addition, most of the units have gas stoves. . . Gas cooking is a potent source of formaldehyde." 7/24/07 354

#42. CDC Health Advisory on formaldehyde: admits that people can manifest symptoms at very low levels. "Symptoms should lessen if the affected individual is removed from the area of exposure." 7/26/07 360

#43. E-mail chain with message from Gil Jamieson to FEMA staff. Re: Moratorium on sales is in place because TT are not built to HUD standards. 8/18/07 363

#44. E-mail from Michael Lapinski to Vice Admiral Johnson. Re: FEMA refers to "long delay" in getting signature from CDC on IAA. 9/23/07 366

#45. E-mail from Lapinski to Vice Admiral Johnson. Re: Johnson is told numbers "out there" are 0.1 ppm, which is the NASA, ASHRAE and California Air Resources Board standard. 0.1 ppm "likely to become the defacto standard." Johnson wants to approve sampling plan. 10/22/07 369

#46. E-mail from Heather Smith to FEMA staff. Re: Johnson does not want testing until there is an action plan. 10/31/07 372

#47. E-mail from Lang to Lapinski and Garratt. Re: New health consultation recommends level unachievable in almost any residential situation. Wants to scrap the Phase I study; move to Phase III; get people out of trailers. Only other alternative is to accept higher levels for disaster relief. 11/2/07 373

#48. E-mail from Jeff Runge to Johnson, Paulison, David, Schneider. Re: "I'd be ok with 'higher levels (over 0.1)' or 'relatively higher levels (0.1).'" 11/15/07 375

#49. Statement of Administrator Paulison. Re: Background document for FEMA Administrator Paulison's announcement of new testing states that testing was delayed because no agency was willing to "establish guidance for residential indoor levels of formaldehyde." 12/07 376

#50. E-mail from Sam Coleman to Donald Benken with Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: FEMA wants the CDC to help with trailer testing. 7/5/06 379

#51. Letter from Patrick Preston to Scott Wright. RE: Test results and data from the FEMA trailer Formaldehyde testing conducted by EPA. 11/30/06 380

#52. E-mail from Sam Coleman to Joseph Little and Scott Wright with Howard Frumkin CC'd. RE: EPA Concerns that FEMA may not be properly interpreting the data from EPA testing. 12/1/06 381

#53. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Joseph Little, Scott Wright, Sven Rodenbeck, and Phillip Allred with Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: Howard Frumkin asking for details on the ATSDR analysis of Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers. 12/4/06 384

#54. E-mail from Joseph Little to Howard Frumkin with Tom Sinks, Scott Wright, and Chris De Rosa CC'd. RE: Summary of ATSDR involvement in the analysis of Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers and of conference calls with FEMA OGC and EPA. 12/4/06 385

#55. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Chris De Rosa with Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: Howard Frumkin asking Chris De Rosa to keep him up-to-date on potentially controversial activities such as the ATSDR analysis of Formaldehyde in trailers. 12/5/06 387

#56. E-mail from Scott Wright to Richard Nickle and Gregory Zarus with John Florence and Joseph Little CC'd. RE: Joe and Scott instructed not to discuss or release any data outside of themselves and FEMA's Office of Chief Counsel 12/7/06 388

#57. E-mail from Richard Nickle to James Holler with Gregory Zarus CC'd. RE: FEMA Trailers issue could warrant inquiry from outside the division. 12/26/06 389

#58. E-mail from Mark Keim to Phillip Allred. RE: Formaldehyde health consultation to be presented to Howard Frumkin January 8th, 2007. 1/6/07 391

Page

#59. E-mail from Phillip Allred to Joseph Little and Scott Wright. RE: Formaldehyde health consultation to be presented to Howard Frumkin January 8th, 2007. 1/8/07 392

#60. E-mail from Phillip Allred to Joseph Little and Scott Wright. RE: Howard Frumkin's reaction to the Formaldehyde health consult. 1/8/07 393

#61. Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Executive Summary. 1/16/07 394

#62. E-mail from Phillip Allred to Louise Williams. RE: Setting up a meeting to brief Tom on the Formaldehyde Consultation. 1/18/07 395

#63. E-mail from Louise Williams to Phillip Allred. RE: Time set up to brief Tom on the Formaldehyde Consultation. 1/19/07 396

#64. Letter from Mark Keim to Patrick Preston with Michael Allred, Joseph Little, and Scott Wright CC'd. RE: Delivery of ATSDR Health Consultation to FEMA. 2/1/07 397

#65. E-mail from Phillip Allred to Phillip Allred. RE: Phillip spoke to Patrick Preston about the temporary housing issues. 2/15/07 399

#66. E-mail from Richard Nickle to (only key people listed) Chris De Rosa, Howard Frumkin, Joseph Little, Tom Sinks, and Scott Wright. RE: Health Consultation finalized and sent to FEMA—Summary of findings are detailed in this e-mail. 2/2/07 400

#67. E-mail from Mark Keim and Phillip Allred. RE: Formaldehyde update to be presented at the Issues Management Meeting to Tom Sinks and Howard Frumkin. 3/2/07 402

#68. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks. RE: Concerns regarding the Formaldehyde health consultation done for FEMA (Letter to Patrick Preston detailing concerns is attached). 3/8/07 403

#69. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Mark Keim and James Holler. RE: Concerns regarding the Formaldehyde health consultation done for FEMA (Letter to Patrick Preston detailing concerns is attached). 3/9/07 405

#70. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Mark Keim with Chris De Rosa and Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: Howard Frumkin acknowledges that the report should be corrected to include both acute and chronic toxicity. 3/9/07 408

#71. E-mail from Mark Keim to Howard Frumkin with Chris De Rosa and Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: Mark Keim acknowledges that he will make changes to the health consult. 3/9/07 409

#72. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks. RE: History of FEMA not including cancer risks and asking ATSDR to not include long-term health effects of Formaldehyde and on amending the original Formaldehyde health assessment. 3/9/07 410

#73. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks. RE: Concerns regarding the Formaldehyde health consultation done for FEMA (letter to Patrick Preston detailing concerns is attached). 2/27/07 412

#74. Letter from Mark Keim to Patrick Preston with Chris De Rosa and Howard Frumkin CC'd. RE: Concerns that the Formaldehyde Health Consultation didn't address long-term health effects including cancer. 3/17/07 414

#75. E-mail from Becky Gillette to James Durant. 2/27/07 416

#76. E-mail from Susan Metcalf to James Holler and Mary Jean Brown with James Durant CC'd. RE: Determining CDC's Response to the Sierra Club. 3/5/07 417

#77. E-mail from Becky Gillette to James Durant. RE: Second request for an ATSDR contact to investigate Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers. 5/7/07 418

#78. E-mail from Sascha Fielding to Chris De Rosa. RE: Requesting Chris to look over the responses to Congress regarding FEMA trailers. 3/23/07 419

#79. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Sascha Fielding. RE: Concerns from the response to Congress regarding FEMA trailers. 3/27/07 420

#80. E-mail from Angela Davis to Barbara Rogers and Sascha Fielding. RE: Non-disclosure request by FEMA Office of General Counsel of ATSDR Formaldehyde data discussed in Issue Management Meeting (typically for Dr. Frumkin and Dr. Sinks). 3/21/07 421

Page

#81. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to CDC All—NCHE/ATSDR. RE: Newsletter—Important point was CDC's response to Congressman Gene Taylor detailing that the CDC would not provide a health assessment of Formaldehyde exposure in FEMA trailers. 4/6/07 422

#82. E-mail from Joseph Little to Dagny Olivares, Richard Nickle, Larry Cseh, and Phillip Allred with Mark Keim CC'd. RE: Joseph Little concurs with the content of a FEMA news release which does not include any long-term health effects (i.e., cancer). 5/3/07 424

#83. E-mail from Dagny Olivares to Mark Keim and Phillip Allred. RE: CDC not undertaking a health assessment as no one has requested them to do so with regards to media requests on the CDC's response to people living in trailers. 5/17/07 432

#84. E-mail from Stanley Meiburg to Sascha Fielding, Jane Telfer, and Kenneth Rose. RE: Continued Formaldehyde discussions in Issues Management Meetings with regards to CBS News report. 5/21/07 433

#85. E-mail from Jane Telfer to William Cibulas, Stanley Meiburg, Sascha Fielding, and Kenneth Rose with Howard Frumkin CC'd. RE: Details on FEMA releasing the February Health Consultation without long-term health risks. 5/21/07 434

#86. Letter from Congressman Gene Taylor to Julie Gerberding. RE: Asking CDC to Investigate the Formaldehyde in trailers. 2/22/07 436

#87. Letter from Julie Gerberding to Congressman Gene Taylor. RE: Information on Formaldehyde and CDC recommends ventilation of the units. 5/30/07 437

#88. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Chris De Rosa and Tom Sinks. RE: Forwarding news article about Formaldehyde and Kids. 5/30/07 443

#89. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks. RE: CDC should be cautious about the word "safe" in reference to formaldehyde since it is a carcinogen. 6/1/07 445

#90. E-mail from Scott Wright to Sascha Fielding with Joseph Little CC'd. RE: Basis of the 0.3 ppm level of concern used by ATSDR. 7/20/07 447

#91. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Sascha Fielding, Mike McGeehin, William Cibulas, and Henry Falk. RE: 0.3 ppm level of concern has little or no operational meaning. 7/20/07 448

#92. E-mail from Henry Falk to Howard Frumkin, Scott Wright, and others. RE: FEMA talking points on the ATSDR report and discussion of the 0.3 level of concern. 7/20/07 449

#93. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Henry Falk, Scott Wright, and others. RE: Discussion of FEMA Talking Points. 7/20/07 450

#94. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Scott Wright, Joseph Little, Henry Falk, and others. RE: Formaldehyde Exposure Levels. 7/21/07 451

#95. E-mail from Scott Wright to Richard Nickle. RE: Scott helped draft Director Paulison with his Congressional testimony and helped with the new FEMA fact sheet. 7/24/07 453

#96. E-mail from William Cibulas to Howard Frumkin, Scott Wright, Henry Falk, Joseph Little, and others. RE: Mentions concern that they don't mention cancer with regards to Formaldehyde Exposure Levels. 7/24/07 454

#97. E-mail from Dagny Olivares to Howard Frumkin. RE: HAN Feedback from the Emergency Communications System. NOTE: Still no mention of cancer concerns in the attached document. 7/25/07 456

#98. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Mike McGeehin, Henry Falk, Howard Frumkin, and Tom Sinks. RE: Discussions regarding ATSDR's approaches to the health consultations. 7/25/07 459

#99. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Richard Weston. RE: No mention of long-term health effects and developmental toxicity in the Health Advisory. 7/26/07 463

#100. E-mail from Mike McGeehin to Howard Frumkin and others. RE: Discussion on language in the report prepared by ATSDR for the CDC website. 7/28/07 465

#101. E-mail from Dagny Olivares to Howard Frumkin and others. RE: Posting the report prepared by ATSDR for the CDC website. 7/30/07 466

Page

#102. E-mail from Sascha Fielding to Howard Frumkin and others. RE: Meeting to identify and review health issues related to living in the trailers. 7/30/07 468

#103. E-mail from Anne Sowell to Mark Bashor with Tom Sinks CC'd. RE: Concerns regarding the ATSDR Formaldehyde consult. 8/8/07 470

#104. E-mail from Howard Frumkin to Henry Falk, Tom Sinks, and Mike McGeehin. RE: Reduced pressure on CDC if FEMA is moving people out of the trailers. 8/9/07 472

#105. E-mail from Julie Gerberding to Henry Falk, Howard Frumkin, William Gimson, and Tom Sinks. RE: Speeding up the timeline for the study to relieve pressure. 8/10/07 474

#106. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Mike Groutt with Scott Wright and Joseph Little CC'd. RE: Comments on Chronology of FEMA Trailers to include details on senior policy and technical reviews. 8/10/07 476

#107. E-mail from Tom Sinks to Howard Frumkin, Henry Falk, and Louise Galaska. RE: Tom Sinks states that ATSDR leadership was unaware that this consult was done through the Council's office. 9/11/07 478

#108. E-mail from Alan Crawford to Tom Sinks. RE: Initial meeting between ATSDR, EPA, and FEMA and a request to Dr. Frumkin regarding Formaldehyde testing in June 2006. 9/13/07 479

#109. Letter to Howard Frumkin from Chris De Rosa. RE: Concerns regarding several critical public health issues and objections to limitation on Chris's ability to perform the duties contained in his position description. 9/21/07 480

#110. E-mail from Chris De Rosa to Tom Sinks, Howard Frumkin, Kenneth Rose, Jana Telfer, and Mark Basher with Henry Falk and Mark Kashdan CC'd. RE: Health alert regarding formaldehyde levels. 10/6/07 487

#111. E-mail from Tom Sinks to Chris De Rosa, Howard Frumkin, Kenneth Rose, Jana Telfer, and Mark Basher with Henry Falk and Mark Kashdan CC'd. RE: Health alert regarding formaldehyde levels. 10/7/07 488

#112. E-mail from Tom Sinks to Henry Falk, Tom Sinks, and others. RE: ATSDR leadership was unaware that their staff was working directly with FEMA lawyers. 10/12/07 489

#113. Flyer: Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-Supplied Trailers—Early Findings from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 492

#114. Memo from NCEH/ATSDR—Howard Frumkin to Chris De Rosa. RE: 2007 Performance Assessment and Detail. 10/25/07 493

#115. Letter from Edward Murray. RE: Management Notification of Highly Sensitive Issues—Failure to notify OGC/CDC. 11/8/07 494

TOXIC TRAILERS: HAVE THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL FAILED TO PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH?

TUESDAY, APRIL 1, 2008

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,
SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT,
COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,
Washington, DC.

The Subcommittee met, pursuant to call, at 9:37 a.m., in Room 2318 of the Rayburn House Office Building, Hon. Brad Miller [Chairman of the Subcommittee] presiding.

BART GORDON, TENNESSEE
CHAIRMAN

RALPH M. HALL, TEXAS
RANKING MEMBER

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SUITE 2320 RAYBURN HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING
WASHINGTON, DC 20515-6301
(202) 225-6375
TTY: (202) 226-4410
http://science.house.gov

Subcommittee on Investigations and Oversight

Hearing on

Toxic Trailers: Have the Centers for Disease Control Failed to Protect Public Health?

2318 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington D.C.

April 1, 2008
9:30a.m. – 1:00p.m.

Witnesses:

Panel I

Dr. Heidi Sinclair
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, Louisiana State University,
Medical Director, Baton Rouge Children's Health Program

Mrs. Lindsay Huckabee
Resident of FEMA-provided mobile home in Kiln, Mississippi from October 2005-to-March 2008

Ms. Becky Gillette
Formaldehyde Campaign Director,
Sierra Club Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force

Panel II

Dr. Meryl Karol
Professor Emerita, University of Pittsburgh

Dr. Christopher DeRosa
Former Director, Division of Toxicology and Environment Medicine,
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)

Panel III

Dr. Howard Frumkin
Director, National Center for Environmental Health, ATSDR

Dr. Tom Sinks
Deputy Director, National Center for Environmental Health, ATSDR

Vice Admiral (ret.) Harvey E. Johnson, Jr.
Deputy Administrator, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

HEARING CHARTER

SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT
COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Toxic Trailers: Have the Centers for Disease Control Failed to Protect Public Health?

TUESDAY, APRIL 1, 2008
9:30 A.M.—1:00 P.M.
2318 RAYBURN HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Overview

The mission of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), a sister agency of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), "is to serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances." Unfortunately, the agency failed to meet any of those objectives when it produced a Health Consultation on Formaldehyde Sampling of FEMA Temporary-Housing Trailers in February 2007. In almost every respect ATSDR failed to fulfill its mission to protect the public from exposure to formaldehyde at levels known to cause ill-health effects. The agency's handling of this issue and their inability to quickly and effectively correct it was the direct result of a collapse of senior management and leadership at the very top of the agency. The agency failed to translate scientific findings and facts into appropriate public health actions which would have resulted in properly informing and warning tens of thousands of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita survivors living in FEMA-provided trailers and mobile homes of the potential health risks they faced. The agency should have pushed to remove them from this circumstance as early as possible. Instead, they did virtually nothing.

The Health Consultation, which was conducted at the request of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Office of General Counsel was scientifically flawed and omitted critical health information. The report provided an illusion of safety that was used to drive FEMA policy of maintaining tens of thousands of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita families in FEMA-provided travel trailers. Rather than clearly warning occupants of the full-extent of potential health effects they could be exposed to the report determined that opening windows and vents would reduce the concentrations of formaldehyde in the trailers below levels of health concern.

Opening windows and vents did substantially reduce the level of formaldehyde in the trailers, but the Health Consultation inappropriately relied on a "level of concern" regarding the health risks of formaldehyde of 0.3 parts per million (ppm), ten times higher than ATSDR's own Minimal Risk Level of up to one year of exposure (0.03 ppm) and three times higher than the level of exposure widely accepted by other federal agencies to cause health effects (0.1 ppm). It also neglected to mention the potential long-term effects of exposure to formaldehyde and possible cancer risks.

Purpose

The Subcommittee hearing will review how and why the Nation's public health agency failed to protect the public's health. The hearing will examine the direct involvement of the Director and Deputy Director of ATSDR in reviewing, vetting and approving the release of the agency's February 2007 Health Consultation on formaldehyde which was scientifically unsound and quickly dismissed by the agency's chief toxicologist after it had been forwarded to FEMA. Dr. Christopher De Rosa, ATSDR's chief toxicologist and then-Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, immediately drafted a swift, sharp letter to FEMA pointing out many of the scientific faults with the report and said to release it as it was would be "perhaps misleading." The Director of ATSDR finally had the letter sent to Mr. Rick Preston from FEMA's Office of General Counsel, who had requested the report

in the first place, from a separate ATSDR office on March 17, 2007. Amazingly, Mr. Preston acknowledged in interviews with Subcommittee staff that he simply placed the letter in a file drawer and never shared it with anyone else.

Without knowledge of the March letter, the February Health Consultation by itself led senior FEMA officials to believe that concentrations of formaldehyde in FEMA-provided temporary housing units did not present a public health hazard. That interpretation of ATSDR's Health Consultation and the astonishingly lackluster effort by ATSDR officials to correct public mis-statements by FEMA officials or to immediately revise their own flawed report in the Spring of 2007 led FEMA to maintain the *status quo* and keep tens of thousands of Hurricane Katrina and Rita survivors living in potentially formaldehyde-laden toxic trailers for at least one year longer than necessary or warranted. Apart from the March 17th letter ATSDR had no response at all. If they had, perhaps more than 30,000 families would not remain in these temporary housing units today.

Among the key questions:

- Why did the leadership of ATSDR take such halfhearted actions after the flawed report was issued and after they were informed—and agreed—that the report was fundamentally flawed and would be misleading if it was released?
- Why did top officials of ATSDR fail to either publicly or privately correct misstatements by the FEMA Administrator that formaldehyde in the trailers did not pose a threat to the inhabitants?
- The preparation and dissemination of the February Health Consultation to FEMA was managed by the Office of the Director. The Director of ATSDR, Dr. Howard Frumkin, reviewed and commented on the report and his Deputy, Dr. Tom Sinks, reviewed, edited and approved the release of the report. Given their intimate involvement in the preparation of this report, why did Drs. Frumkin and Sinks both take concerted actions in the fall of 2007 to publicly scold the two authors of the report, reprimand their branch chief who was unaware of the report and demote and retaliate against Dr. Chris De Rosa, the agency's chief toxicologist, who appeared to be the one individual who repeatedly pushed the agency to do more and be more assertive in its response to the formaldehyde issue?
- How can the public and Congress trust an agency to protect the public's health that treated one of the most important public health issues of the agency's recent past so wantonly, with so little urgency, insight, sound scientific advise or concern?

Background

Formaldehyde is a colorless, strong-smelling gas that is widely used in the building industry, as an adhesive in many consumer products, including plywood, particle board, carpet and upholstery. Travel trailers are widely composed of these products. Because of the materials used in their construction, mobile homes and travel trailers have long been known to contain higher levels of formaldehyde, particularly when they are new, and there is a lot of "off-gassing" of formaldehyde. Over time the levels of formaldehyde in these products normally decrease as "off-gassing" occurs. Still, some trailers have shown elevated levels of formaldehyde even after years of "off-gassing."

Hurricane Katrina made landfall on August 29, 2005. Less than one month later on September 24, 2005 Hurricane Rita struck the Gulf Coast. These hurricanes left tens of thousands of individuals and families homeless. In response, FEMA provided more than 140,000 mobile homes and travel trailers known as temporary housing units, to individuals and families across the Gulf Coast, but the potential threat of exposure to high levels of formaldehyde from this housing was soon recognized by at least some federal agencies. High levels of formaldehyde in the manufactured homes industry was no secret. Several health studies in the 1980s documented adverse health effects from individuals living in travel trailers and mobile homes. By October 2005, concerned about the health consequences of formaldehyde exposures to FEMA workers, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) began testing for formaldehyde in FEMA temporary housing staging areas and discovered high levels of formaldehyde. But no agencies conducted testing on the actual trailers families and individuals would be living in for extended periods of time.

In November 2005, Dr. Howard Frumkin, who took over as Director of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) two months earlier, seemingly recognized the health risks from the toxic chemicals being unleashed into the environment in the wake of Hurricane Katrina, including formaldehyde. But Dr.

Frumkin did not link the formaldehyde to trailers at the time, but said as a result of Hurricane Katrina people faced a number of environmental health risk factors. "In many ways," Dr. Frumkin told the Knight Ridder Newspapers, "this is the major environmental health disaster of our lifetime."[1] Yet, the issue of formaldehyde exposure in travel trailers never seemed to galvanize or sustain Dr. Frumkin's attention or interest.

In April 2006, after hearing of a high level of formaldehyde in one trailer, the Sierra Club began testing other FEMA trailers. It conducted 52 tests between April and August, 2006 and found that 45 of the trailers it tested had levels of formaldehyde above 0.1 parts per million, the level at which potential health effects may begin to occur. In June 2006, a Louisiana man living in a trailer who had complained of formaldehyde died. This, in combination with the Sierra Club tests and the fact that FEMA was concerned about litigation regarding the presence of elevated levels of formaldehyde in these trailers, spurred FEMA to initiate environmental testing of the trailers for formaldehyde.

In June 2006, FEMA and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) began developing protocols for the testing of trailers. Since the immediate aftermath of Hurricane Katrina the EPA had been working with ATSDR on emergency public health incidents, including oil fires and potentially contaminated sediment. Dr. Frumkin had implemented a streamlined procedure to respond to these sorts of emergency public health calls. Federal or State agencies would contact ATSDR's Office of Terrorism Preparedness and Emergency Response (OTPER) within the Office of the Director who would assign the specific tasks to subject matter experts within ATSDR or very often to the Emergency Response Team within the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine (DTEM). In this instance, Sam Coleman, Director of EPA's Region 6 Superfund Division, who had worked in the past with the Emergency Response Team contacted Scott Wright, a member of the team about assisting FEMA in testing travel trailers for formaldehyde.

Scott Wright, following the normal procedure established by Dr. Frumkin, contacted Don Benken who was then Acting Director of OTPER. The first of a long series of conference calls took place in late June between FEMA, EPA and ATSDR regarding the testing of FEMA trailers. Don Benken was present on the call as well as Scott Wright and Joseph Little, from the Emergency Response Team. The calls were normally directed by Rick Preston, a trial attorney from FEMA's Office of General Counsel who was handling FEMA's litigation on the formaldehyde issue.

After this first call Don Benken says that he physically walked into Dr. Tom Sinks' office and informed him that FEMA arranged the call partly because they were concerned about litigation. Dr. Sinks said that they should offer assistance in any way that they could. In the end, the test protocols called for testing 96 "unoccupied" trailers for levels of formaldehyde. Testing "occupied trailers" was deemed too difficult because of confounding lifestyle issues, such as smoking. Tobacco contains formaldehyde and could have skewed the test results, some of the participants argued.

In the tests, the EPA collected environmental samples in 96 new unoccupied travel trailers in order to access the levels of formaldehyde in closed trailers and under two ventilation methods: by running the air conditioning with the bathroom vents open and by opening the windows and vents. The tests were conducted in October 2006 and the data was provided to FEMA attorney Rick Preston, who provided a CD of the test results to Scott Wright at ATSDR in November.

In the letter, received by Wright in early December, Preston said: "Please review the data and provide to us a written report of your analysis of the results of these tests and any conclusions or recommendations that can be derived therefrom." Preston also asked that the information and their analysis be kept confidential. The role of ATSDR was to interpret and analyze the data, make recommendations regarding the best methods to reduce formaldehyde in the trailers and determine potential health implications.

February 2007 Health Consultation

On December 1, 2006, Sam Coleman from the EPA sent an e-mail to Joseph Little and Scott Wright at ATSDR and cc'd Dr. Frumkin and others at EPA on the e-mail. The e-mail thanked Joe and Scott for all of their help, but then warned: "We at EPA are concerned that FEMA might not be properly interpreting the data. We urge CDC to complete its review as soon as possible to provide appropriate advice to FEMA."

---

[1] Seth Borenstein and Chris Adams, "Health problems abound months after Katrina roared ashore," Knight Ridder Washington Bureau, 30 November 2005.

Dr. Frumkin sent an e-mail to Joe and Scott the following day saying "I didn't know this was happening" and asked who at ATSDR was handling this issue. Dr. Frumkin appeared so concerned about this issue at the time that he telephoned Scott Wright on his cell phone on Wright's day off. On December 4th, Joe Little sent an e-mail to Dr. Frumkin, Dr. Sinks, and others, including Dr. De Rosa, that clearly mentions they are working with Rick Preston from FEMA's Office of General Council.

Scott and Joe's evaluation looked simply at ventilation methods to reduce formaldehyde in the trailers. Opening windows and vents did substantially reduce the level of formaldehyde in the trailers, but the Health Consultation also relied on a "level of concern" regarding the health risks of formaldehyde of 0.3 parts per million (ppm), ten times higher than ATSDR's own Minimal Risk Level of up to one year of exposure (0.03 ppm) and three times higher than the level of exposure widely accepted by other federal agencies, including EPA, OSHA and the Consumer Products Safety Commission and international organizations to cause health effects (0.1 ppm). These health effects can include irritation of the respiratory tract, watery eyes, burning sensations in the eyes, nose and throat, nausea, coughing, chest tightness, wheezing, skin rashes, and allergic reactions. Over the long-term exposure to elevated levels of formaldehyde may be linked to cancers of the nasal sinuses, brain and leukemia.

On January 8, 2007, Mike Allred, Associate Director of the OTPER presented the "draft" Health Consultation at Director Frumkin's normal weekly Issues Management Meeting. Dr. Frumkin told Allred that he wanted an executive summary and some conclusions. Dr. Sinks recalls seeing and editing the document at least once, although Scott and Joe say the document went through four revisions with the Director's office. Mike Allred physically carried the document from Joe and Scott to Dr. Sinks for edits. Dr. Sinks does not recall making any significant changes or corrections to the document. On February 1, 2007, the Health Consultation was completed and sent to Rick Preston, the FEMA trial attorney. The transmittal letter to the Health Consultation said: "In summary, the opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern."

On February 27, 2007, the Director of ATSDR's Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, Dr. Chris De Rosa became aware of the report for the first time. He immediately informed the director of ATSDR and his deputy that the report was fundamentally flawed and he drafted—on his own volition—a letter to FEMA's Rick Preston that said the February Health Consultation failed to undergo "a policy review by our senior technical staff" and neglected to mention that formaldehyde was a "probable" carcinogen, that there was no safe levels of exposure and it omitted any reference to long-term exposure or cancer risks. It concluded: "Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health."

On Monday, March 5, 2007, "Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers" was one of the topics of discussion at the Director's Issues Management Meeting. These meetings are not attended by Division Directors, such as Dr. De Rosa.

On March 8th, Dr. De Rosa sent a second e-mail to Dr. Sinks and Dr. Frumkin, since he had not heard anything from them on his Feb. 27th e-mail, and told them that he planned to send the letter to FEMA the following day if he received no objections from them. On Friday, March 9th, Dr. Frumkin did respond to Dr. De Rosa and said he agreed with his concerns but wanted the response to FEMA coming from the same ATSDR office that originated the initial health consultation to respond. On March 17, 2007, ATSDR finally sent a letter drafted by Dr. De Rosa, but signed by the new Associate Director of the OTPER, Dr. Mark Keim, to Rick Preston at FEMA. Rick Preston told Subcommittee staff that he simply took the letter and filed it away because he believed everyone at FEMA was well aware of the risks noted in the March letter. The letter, according to Preston, was never shared with anyone else.

From March onward, Dr. De Rosa continued to raise the formaldehyde issue internally. He repeatedly pushed and prodded the agency to do more and to alert the residents of the trailers, the public and Congress to the true risks of formaldehyde exposure. At the same time, FEMA was publicly using the February Health Consultation to justify maintaining the *status quo* and keeping people in trailers. At a Congressional hearing in mid-May 2007, FEMA Administrator David Paulison said, referring to the February Health Consultation, "We've been told that the formaldehyde does not present a health hazard." During the same time-frame the media was reporting on formaldehyde linked health problems in children and others living in trailers on the Gulf Coast.

Yet, the leadership of ATSDR remained silent. They did not publicly or privately correct the record, seek a "revised" Health Consultation or take other appropriate actions. Both Dr. Frumkin and Dr. Sinks told Subcommittee staff that they were

simply unaware of media, congressional or other attention to this issue between March and the summer of 2007. They say that they wish they had done more sooner. Yet, documents obtained by the Subcommittee show that the formaldehyde issue was brought up at the Director's Issues Management Meetings at least two other times after the March 17th letter was mailed. Once on March 21st and again on May 21st in response to a CBS News report on the formaldehyde issue in FEMA trailers.

Meanwhile Dr. Chris De Rosa, continued to push the agency to become more engaged on the formaldehyde issue. On June 1, 2007, Dr. De Rosa again sends an e-mail to Director Frumkin, Deputy Director Sinks and others regarding the formaldehyde issue, warning them that there is no "safe" level of exposure to formaldehyde. Only after a second Congressional hearing on this topic in July 2007 and a severe public critique of ATSDR's February Health Consultation did ATSDR begin to respond. Even as the agency began to respond, Chris De Rosa kept pushing to do more.

In August, Dr. Frumkin placed Dr. De Rosa in charge of re-writing the February Health Consultation. He was removed from this role in September. On September 21, 2007, Dr. De Rosa wrote a blistering letter to ATSDR Director Dr. Frumkin raising his concerns that ATSDR was failing to protect the public's health on the formaldehyde and other issues. The following month, as part of his annual review, Dr. De Rosa received an "unsatisfactory" performance evaluation and was removed as Director of the Division of Toxicology, a post he had held with distinction for the previous 16 years. The Subcommittee considers Dr. De Rosa a whistleblower.

The agency did finally publish a "revised" (much more complete) Health Consultation in October 2007. But the fundamental failings of the agency revealed as a result of their work on the formaldehyde issue remains a serious issue of concern. Rather than articulating a clear, concise and scientifically sound response to the formaldehyde issue from the beginning ATSDR seems to be an agency marred by confusion, lack of clear guidance and poor science from the very top of the leadership pyramid to the bottom. In February 2007, an internal ATSDR summary of the February Health Consultation said: "In summary, the opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern." In April 2007, the Director of ATSDR, Dr. Howard Frumkin sent out a personal newsletter to all staff that mentioned ATSDR's role in accessing environmental samples of formaldehyde levels in trailers that resulted in the February report. "These data indicate that in trailers with closed windows, formaldehyde levels are similar to those found in new conventional housing," he wrote. The day after Congressional hearings in July 2007 on this issue, one of the two primary authors of the February report wrote: "ATSDR emphatically stated in the conclusions that the levels of formaldehyde seen in trailers was of a Health Concern!" It appears clear that the agency's overall "conclusions" were not based in scientific fact, but seemed to wax and wane with the public and congressional interest in this matter.

In February 2008, a full year after ATSDR completed its initial Health Consultation on formaldehyde, Dr. Julie Gerberding, the Director of the CDC held a press conference to announce the results of new formaldehyde tests on occupied trailers. Dr. Gerberding said the tests provided a snapshot of formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers that helped the CDC "understand and confirm what we suspected all along," she said, "that in some of these situations the formaldehyde levels are high enough where there could be a health hazard to the people who are living there." Because formaldehyde levels are likely to rise in the summer as the heat and humidity increase the CDC made that those in trailers "be relocated to safer, permanent housing as quickly as possible, and certainly before the warm summer months arrive, because we want people to be as safe as they can possibly be." At the same news conference, FEMA administrator David Paulison said, "The real issue is not what it will cost but how fast we can move people out."

Remarkably, seven months earlier, on July 24, 1007, Dr. De Rosa sent an e-mail addressed to "colleagues" at ATSDR, including Drs. Frumkin and Sinks and 15 other employees regarding FEMA's announcement that it intended to conduct formaldehyde testing in trailers. "Colleagues," wrote De Rosa, "While testing may be warranted, what immediate interventions are being pursued thru appropriate channels to interdict exposures? Or to mitigate health impacts? I am concerned that the reported clinical signs are the harbinger of a[n] impending public health disaster." But no one seemed to listen.

Witnesses

Panel I:

- Dr. Heidi Sinclair, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, Louisiana State University, Medical Director, Baton Rouge Children's Health Program
- Mrs. Lindsay Huckabee, Resident of FEMA-provided mobile home in Kiln, Mississippi from October 2005-to-present, along with her husband and five children.
- Ms. Becky Gillette, Formaldehyde Campaign Director, Sierra Club Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force

Panel II:

- Dr. Christopher De Rosa, Former Director, Division of Toxicology and Environment Medicine, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)
- Dr. Meryl Karol, Professor Emerita, University of Pittsburgh, Department of Environmental & Occupational Health

Panel III:

- Dr. Howard Frumkin, Director, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and National Center for Environmental Health, (NCEH)
- Dr. Tom Sinks, Deputy Director, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and National Center for Environmental Health, (NCEH)
- Vice Admiral (ret.) Harvey E. Johnson, Jr., Deputy Administrator, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

Chairman MILLER. Good morning. This hearing will come to order. Today's hearing is *Toxic Trailers: Have the Centers for Disease Control Failed to Protect Public Health?* The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, ATSDR, is a constituent agency of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the CDC, it is to serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances.

The staff of this subcommittee has engaged in more than 100 hours of interviews and read thousands of pages of documents in preparing this morning's hearing on this matter. The ATSDR failed in its mission in producing a health consultation for the Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA, on the possible health consequences of formaldehyde exposure in trailers provided by FEMA to survivors of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. ATSDR failed in what it produced in the consultation, but ATSDR's greatest failings were in what it left undone.

ATSDR's failings were not just in scholarship, in academic disputation in obscure learned journals. Tens of thousands of Katrina and Rita survivors economically and politically powerless, vulnerable people, were living in the FEMA trailers. ATSDR released the consultation to FEMA on February 1 last year. The consultation concluded that formaldehyde levels in the trailers would be "below levels of concern" so long as the doors and windows were left open to air out the trailers. The level of concern was established at 0.3 parts per million. We will hear this morning that is a level well above the level of exposure that would likely cause adverse health consequences in sensitive people. And the report was entirely silent on the risks associated with continuous, long-term exposure to formaldehyde.

In short, ATSDR issued a scientifically flawed report and failed to correct the record when they knew that the report was significantly flawed. And the result of that failure was that thousands of Americans were exposed to unsafe levels of formaldehyde fumes for a full year after the ATSDR and FEMA knew or should have known the real health risks of the formaldehyde exposure. It was not until February 13 of this year that the head of CDC, Julie Gerberding, announced that CDC was encouraging people to be moved out of the trailers as rapidly as possible.

This is not an instance of lower level employees acting without the knowledge of the leadership of ATSDR or CDC. The facts are these:

The analysts who did this report were approved for this task by the Deputy Director of the Agency, Dr. Tom Sinks, in July of 2006.

The analysts produced a report that was then sent directly to the emergency response officials in the Directors Office.

On January 8, 2007, the draft report was briefed to the Director, the Deputy Director, and the senior staff of the Director, and the briefing did not include the Division Directors that possess the technical expertise to evaluate toxicological or epidemiological studies.

The Director of ATSDR was given a copy of the draft report and told Committee staff that he cannot remember whether he ever read it in January of 2007.

The Deputy Director was given a copy of the draft report and remembers reviewing it at least one time. The analysts believe that review processes went through four rounds, providing comments back to the analysts on what they needed to do to improve the report.

There was no process in place to guarantee that anyone else between the two analysts and the Director and Deputy Director had a chance to review the report.

There was no control sheet to indicate to the Director who else had reviewed it. In most agencies this is a standard form to guarantee that a document has received the proper clearances.

This whole process for moving Katrina-related consultations was established at the personal direction of the Dr. Howard Frumkin, the Director of ATSDR.

In sum, there was a failure of leadership to establish effective systems to guarantee that important health, public health documents were reviewed properly and based on the best science. There was also a stunning lack of concern for how important this consultation was to thousands of American families. It appears that this consultation was, received only a cursory review by the Director's office, by the Director himself, and the Deputy Director claims only the vaguest memories of any concerns regarding the report.

Another director, another official at ATSDR had a very different reaction to the formaldehyde consultation when he saw it. After the report was reviewed and approved by the Director, ATSDR sent the report to FEMA. When it was then distributed within ATSDR and landed on the desk of Dr. Chris De Rosa, the head of the Department of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, he was appalled. He immediately e-mailed Dr. Frumkin to urge that they send a letter, ATSDR send a letter to FEMA, effectively withdrawing the report.

Now, when he didn't receive a response, Dr. De Rosa sent his letter again, sent a letter draft to Dr. Frumkin and said that he would assume that unless Dr. Frumkin got back to him by the end of the next day that Dr. Frumkin intended to do nothing, and Dr. De Rosa would send the letter himself. Dr. Frumkin then agreed to have ATSDR send the letter over the signature of an official from the responsible office, in this case an official in the Director's office.

ATSDR finally sent that letter on March 17, 2007. That letter read, in relevant part, "The health consultation has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading." This letter, like the prior consultation, was sent to the Office of Chief Counsel at FEMA, to Mr. Rick Preston, an attorney there. Mr. Preston told our staff that he simply put the letter in his file and did not mention it to anyone else at FEMA.

But with that letter of repudiation, the leadership of ATSDR washed their hands of the report until awkward questions came up at a hearing by Chairman Waxman last July. In the wake of that hearing, Dr. Frumkin ordered a revised consultation posted in October, 2007, and shifted the blame for the consultation, the failings of the consultation, arguing that Dr. De Rosa, who was the one who asked the questions, the awkward questions about the report,

should be removed from his position because of the poor quality of the formaldehyde health consultation.

I want to make it very clear to the management of CDC and ATSDR that this committee considers Dr. De Rosa to be a whistleblower. Much of our information about this came from Dr. De Rosa originally. I have joined Chairman Gordon and Chairman Lampson in signing a letter to Dr. Gerberding expressing that position very forcefully. I think I have made it very clear that there are officials at ATSDR who should be on a professional improvement plan, a PIP in the jargon of federal employees. It isn't Dr. De Rosa, and I want to emphasize that nothing should happen to Dr. De Rosa except that he be restored to his previous position.

Think back to when you were a child and you were sick. The safest place was to be at home in bed. Here we have government providing families with homes that were making children sick. Where do those children go to be safe? Where do families turn for help?

The ATSDR is mandated to intervene to protect the public health, public from adverse health consequences of toxic chemicals, but in this case we find the leadership at the very top level of the agency with little interest in the actual work that was required to do that. Take a look at the testimony, the testimony from ATSDR is inspiring. It is aspirational. They say all the right words of concern and commitment, but their actions and their inactions speak much louder than their words. The Nation needs much better leadership from ATSDR and the CDC.

[The prepared statement of Chairman Miller follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF CHAIRMAN BRAD MILLER

The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry—ATSDR—is a constituent agency of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Its mission is to "serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances."

The staff of this subcommittee has engaged in more than a hundred hours of interviews and read thousands of pages of documents in preparing this morning's hearing on this matter. The ATSDR failed in its mission in producing a health consultation for the Federal Emergency Management Agency—FEMA—on the possible health consequences of formaldehyde exposure in trailers provided by FEMA to survivors of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. ATSDR failed in what it did in producing the consultation, but ATSDR's greatest failings were in what it left undone.

ATSDR's failures were not just in scholarship, in academic disputation in obscure learned journals. Tens of thousands of Katrina and Rita survivors were living in the trailers. ATSDR released the consultation to FEMA on February 1, 2007. The consultation concluded that formaldehyde levels in the trailers would be "below levels of concern" so long as the doors and windows were left open to air out the trailers. The "level of concern" was established at 0.3 parts per million. We will hear this morning that is a level well above the level of exposure that would likely cause adverse health reactions in sensitive people. And the report was entirely silent on risks associated with continuous, long-term exposure to formaldehyde.

In short, ATSDR issued a scientifically flawed report and failed to correct the record when they knew that the report was significantly flawed. And the result of that failure was that thousands of Americans were exposed to unsafe levels of formaldehyde fumes for a full year after ATSDR and FEMA knew or should have known the real health risks. It was not until February 13, 2008 that Julie Gerberding announced that CDC encouraged people to be moved out of trailers as rapidly as possible.

This was not an instance of lower level employees acting without the knowledge of the leadership of ATSDR or CDR. The facts are these:

- The analysts who did this job were approved for this task by the Deputy Director of the agency, Dr. Tom Sinks, in July of 2006;
- The analysts produced a report that was then sent directly to the emergency response officials in the Director's Office;
- On January 8, 2007, the draft report was briefed to the Director, the Deputy Director and the senior staff of the Director—this briefing did not include the Division Directors that possess the technical expertise to evaluate toxicological or epidemiological studies;
- The Director of ATSDR was given a copy of the draft report and told Committee staff that he cannot remember whether he ever read it or not in January of 2007;
- The Deputy Director was given a copy of the draft report and remembers reviewing it at least one time—the analysts believe that review process went through four rounds providing comments back to the analysts on what they needed to do to improve the report;
- There was no process in place to guarantee that anyone else between the two analysts and the Director and Deputy Director had a chance to review the report; There was no control sheet to indicate to the Director who else had reviewed it in most agency's this is a standard form to guarantee that a document has received the proper clearances;
- This whole process for moving Katrina-related consultations was established at the personal direction of the Director of ATSDR, Dr. Howard Frumkin.

In sum, there was a complete failure by leadership to establish effective systems to guarantee that important public health documents were properly reviewed and based on the best science. There was also a stunning lack of concern for how important this consultation was to thousands of American families. It appears that this consultation received only a cursory review in the Director's office by the Director himself and the Deputy Director claims only the vaguest memories of any concerns regarding the report.

Another official at ATSDR had a very different reaction to this formaldehyde consultation when he saw it. After the report was reviewed and approved by the Director, ATSDR sent the report to FEMA. Then it was distributed to some within ATSDR. When it landed on the desk of Dr. Chris De Rosa, the head of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, he was appalled. He immediately e-mailed Dr. Frumkin to urge that they send a letter to FEMA to effectively withdraw the report.

When he didn't receive a response, De Rosa resent his letter draft and said that Dr. Frumkin would have to get back to him by close of business the next day or would assume Frumkin's silence implied support and Dr. De Rosa would send the letter to FEMA himself. Frumkin then agreed to have ATSDR send the letter over the signature of an official from the responsible office—in this case an official in the Director's office.

ATSDR finally sent that letter on March 17, 2007. That letter read, in relevant part, "the Health Consultation . . . has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading." This letter—like the prior consultation—was sent to an attorney in the Office of Chief Counsel at FEMA, Mr. Rick Preston. Mr. Preston told our staff that he simply filed the letter and did not send it to anyone else at FEMA.

With that letter of repudiation, the leadership of ATSDR washed their hands of the report until awkward questions were raised at a hearing by Chairman Waxman last July. In the wake of that hearing, Dr. Frumkin ordered a revised consultation—posted in October 2007, and shifted the blame for the consultation. Dr. Frumkin argued that Dr. De Rosa—who first questioned that report—should be removed due to the poor quality of the formaldehyde health consultation.

I want to make it very clear to the management at CDC that the Committee considers Dr. De Rosa to be a whistleblower. I have joined Chairmen Gordon and Lampson in signing a letter to Dr. Gerberding expressing this position very forcefully. I think I have made it clear who at ATSDR I believe would most benefit from Professional Improvement Plan and it isn't Dr. De Rosa—who has been put on one by Drs. Frumkin and Sinks. I want to emphasize that we believe that nothing is to happen to Dr. De Rosa short of restoring him to his post.

Think back to when you were a child and sick. The safest place to be was at home in bed. But here we have a situation where the government has provided families with homes that are making children sick. Where do those children go to be safe? Who do their families turn to for help? ATSDR is mandated to intervene to protect the public from the adverse health consequences of toxic chemicals. But in this case

we find the leadership at the very top of that agency with no interest in the actual work it would take to carry out that role. Take a look at their testimony. In inspiring tones, they utter the right words of concern and commitment, but their actions and inactions speak much louder than their words. The Nation needs better leadership from ATSDR and the CDC.

Chairman MILLER. Now, I would like to recognize—I will recognize Mr. Sensenbrenner of Wisconsin.

Mr. SENSENBRENNER. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Today's hearing touches on some of the core issues lawmakers face in implementing policy based on science. As the former Chairman of this Full Committee and the Ranking Member of the Subcommittee, as well as being the Ranking Member of the Select Committee on Global Warming, I probably have had more experience with this intersection than most of my colleagues.

How do you rely on good science to make informed decisions in the public interest? First and foremost, good decisions require good science and good scientific recommendations. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, which I will refer to as the ATSDR as the Chairman has, has failed us on this count.

ATSDR's mission is, "To serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease-related toxic substances." This mission is intended to serve not only lawmakers and other federal agencies but also individuals like today's witnesses.

Lindsay Huckabee. Ms. Huckabee's family experienced various health problems since moving into trailers provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. To date, too little has been communicated about what affect the formaldehyde levels on her FEMA-provided trailer have had on her family's health.

After an extensive Subcommittee investigation it appears that one of the principle failings within ATSDR is its review process. I hope to hear testimony from agency officials about that review process and how it can be strengthened in the future to prevent situations like this from occurring. Regardless of the merits of an individual scientist, good scientists requires review and contribution from various perspectives.

On at least two recent instances ATSDR has proven itself incapable of sufficient review. ATSDR recently released a report entitled, *"Public Health Implications of Hazard Subjects in the 26 U.S. Great Lakes Areas of Concern."* ATSDR began work on that report in 2002, and largely completed it by 2004. The study was reviewed by external peer reviewers and cleared for release by ATSDR in July, 2007. Days before its slated release, ATSDR's leadership withheld the report's release because, according to the agency, significant scientific concerns had come to their attention. I am convinced that those concerns are legitimate.

I am, therefore, confused as to how the report cleared ATSDR's review process. Watchdog agencies and Congressional committees are justifiably concerned when a report on public health is pulled with minimal explanation days before its release. If this report was fatally flawed, why were problems not uncovered during ATSDR's two years of review before the report was cleared for release? ATSDR's initial health consultation on formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers similarly failed the public. That consultation titled,

"Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units," dated February 1, 2007, concluded that the average concentration of formaldehyde per day in ventilated trailers after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 0.3 parts per million.

That conclusion led FEMA to believe that concentrations of formaldehyde in FEMA-provided housing units did not present a public health hazard. That was not the message the report's authors intended to convey. A competent internal review process could have determined that the consultation was potentially misleading before it was ever transmitted to FEMA.

First, competent review could have determined that there were potential problems with the report's stated level of concern. The consultation does not discuss why it chose this level, nor does it discuss the problems could occur at much lower levels. The stated level was three times higher than the level used by several other government agencies and, according to many experts, above the level where many individuals will experience negative health affects.

While the consultation's authors had a strong argument for choosing this level, the level should have been subject to at least some degree of internal review. The health consultation also focused exclusively on the short-term effects and failed to mention the potential long-term effects of exposure to formaldehyde and the possible risk of cancer.

Dr. Christopher De Rosa, then the ATSDR's Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, first read the release nearly a month after it was transmitted to FEMA. He pointed out some of the consultation's flaws and argued that as written it was perhaps misleading.

On March 17, 2007, ATSDR wrote to Rick Preston in FEMA's Office of General Counsel, who had originally requested the consultation and raised these concerns. Mr. Preston, however, did not share these concerns with other officials at FEMA. For its part ATSDR took no action to immediately revise its report, nor did it raise any protests as FEMA continued to rely on the health consultation as evidence of the trailers' acceptability.

A month and a half after the report was transmitted to FEMA, the report was still flawed, and the public was still uninformed. As today's hearing will make clear, far too little is known about the effects of formaldehyde and about what level should be considered problematic. Clearly, risk managers have to accept exposure to some level of formaldehyde. Suggestions that there is, "no safe level of formaldehyde" are simply not helpful because formaldehyde is ubiquitous.

Sitting in this hearing room today we are breathing in formaldehyde. It has long been know that these levels are higher in trailers and mobile homes, both because of the material that's used and the relatively poor air exchange. But exactly what level is unacceptable is not clear.

A report dated February 29, 2008, from the Centers for Disease Control titled, *"Interim Findings on Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-Supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes,"* provided information about formaldehyde levels in FEMA-supplied,

occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes that were still being used as of January of this year. This report found that the average formaldehyde concentration of these units was 77 parts per billion, well above what it termed the typical U.S. background levels of ten to 30 parts per billion. The range of concentration in tested trailers was, however, extremely broad. The lowest tested trailer registered on 3 parts per billion, well below the U.S. average, while the highest concentration measured 590 parts per billion.

The interim report recommended fast action, finding that its condition supported the need to move quickly before the weather in the region warms up, to relocate residents of the U.S. Gulf Coast Region displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita who still live in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes. This recommendation is broad, sweeping, and authoritative, but it raises as many questions as it provides answers.

Does the CDC recommend relocating everyone in FEMA-provided trailers, even in those trailers with formaldehyde concentrations below the typical background norms in U.S. homes? If not, what level is the appropriate level of concern? Should Americans living in trailers and mobile homes not provided by FEMA be concerned about formaldehyde levels? Do we need wide-scale testing for formaldehyde concentrations?

The public will not be served by drastic action based upon limited science. Relocating individuals who are experiencing health affects is an urgent priority, but causing a panic among individuals who are perfectly safe will only result in unnecessary expense and neglect those who are actually in need. We need a clearer understanding of formaldehyde and its effects on human health before we act more broadly.

As the Ranking Member of the Global Warming Committee, I know too well how science intensified under constant media exposure can lead to paranoia that seems to require immediate, wide-scale, and admittedly well-intentioned action. As policy-makers we depend on agencies to product high-quality, thoroughly-reviewed science and to provide prudent objective advice. We haven't gotten it from ATSDR and as a result we are really operating in the blind in terms of what our response should be to this problem.

And I thank the Chair for indulging me to speak for more than five minutes.

[The prepared statement of Mr. Sensenbrenner follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE F. JAMES SENSENBRENNER JR.

Today's hearing touches some of the core issues lawmakers face in implementing policy based on science. As the former Chairman of the Science Committee, the Ranking Member on this subcommittee, and the Ranking Member on the Select Committee on Global Warming, I have had more experience with this intersection than most. How do you rely on good science to make informed decisions in the public's interest?

First and foremost, good decisions require good science and good scientific recommendations. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) has failed us on this count. ATSDR's mission is "to serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances."

This mission is intended to serve not only lawmakers and other Federal agencies, but also individuals like today's witness, Lindsay Huckabee. Ms. Huckabee's family has experienced various health problems since moving into trailers provided by the

Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA). To date, too little has been communicated about what affect the formaldehyde levels in her FEMA-provided trailer have had on her family's health.

After an extensive Subcommittee investigation, it seems clear that one of the principle failings within ATSDR is its review process. I hope to hear testimony from agency officials about that review process and how it can be strengthened in the future. Regardless of the merits of an individual scientist, good science requires review and contribution from various perspectives. On at least two recent instances, ATSDR has proven incapable of sufficient review.

ATSDR recently released a report titled, *Public Health Implications of Hazardous Substances in the Twenty-Six U.S. Great Lakes Areas of Concern.* ATSDR began work on that report in 2002 and largely completed it by 2004. The study was reviewed by external peer reviewers and cleared for release by ATSDR in July, 2007. Days before its slated release, ATSDR's leadership withheld the report's release because, according to the agency, significant scientific concerns had come to their attention.

I am convinced that these concerns are legitimate. I am therefore confused as to how the report cleared ATSDR's review process. Watchdog agencies and Congressional Committees are justifiably concerned when a report on public health is pulled with minimal explanation days before its release. If this report was so fatally flawed, why were problems not uncovered during ATSDR's two years of review before the report was cleared for release?

ATSDR's initial health consultation on formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers similarly failed the public. That consultation titled, *Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units,* dated February 1, 2007, concluded that:

> The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in [ventilated trailers], after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 0.3 parts per million.

That conclusion led FEMA to believe that concentrations of formaldehyde in FEMA-provided housing units did not present a public health hazard. This was not the message the report's authors intended to convey. A competent internal review process should have determined that the consultation was potentially misleading before it was ever transmitted to FEMA.

First, competent review could have determined that there were potential problems with the report's stated "level of concern." The consultation does not discuss why it chose this level, nor does it suggest that problems could occur at much lower levels. The stated level was three times higher than the level used by several other government agencies and, according to many experts, above the level where many individuals will experience negative health effects. While the consultation's authors had a strong argument for choosing this level, the level should have been subject to some degree of internal review.

The health consultation also focused exclusively on short-term effects and failed to mention the potential long-term effects of exposure to formaldehyde and the possible risk of cancer. Dr. Christopher De Rosa, then ATSDR's Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, first read the release nearly a month after it was transmitted to FEMA. He pointed out some of the consultation's flaws and argued that, as written, it was "perhaps misleading."

On March 17, 2007, ATSDR wrote to Rick Preston in FEMA's Office of the General Counsel, who had originally requested the consultation, and raised these concerns. Mr. Preston did not, however, share these concerns with other officials at FEMA. For its part, ATSDR took no action to immediately revise its report nor did it raise any protests as FEMA continued to rely on the Health Consultation as evidence of the trailer's acceptability. A month and half after the report was transmitted to FEMA, the report was still flawed and the public was still uninformed.

As today's hearing will make clear, far too little is known about the effects of formaldehyde and about what levels should be considered problematic. Clearly, risk managers have to accept exposure to some level of formaldehyde. Suggestions that there is "no safe level" of formaldehyde are simply not helpful because formaldehyde is ubiquitous. Sitting in this hearing room today, we are breathing in formaldehyde. It has long been known that these levels are higher in trailers and mobile homes both because of the materials used and the relatively poor air exchange. But exactly what level is unacceptable is unclear.

A report dated February 29, 2008 from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), titled *Interim Findings on Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-Supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes,* provided information about formaldehyde levels in FEMA-supplied occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes that were still being used as of January 2008. This report found that the average formalde-

hyde concentration of these units was 77 parts per billion, well above what it termed the typical U.S. background levels of 10–30 parts per billion. The range of concentrations in tested trailers was, however, extremely broad. The lowest tested trailer registering only three parts per billion, well below the U.S. average, and the highest concentration measured 590 parts per billion.

The Interim Report recommended fast action. Finding that its conclusions "support[ed] the need to move quickly, before weather in the region warms up, to relocate residents of the U.S. Gulf Coast region displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita who still live in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes."

This recommendation is broad, sweeping, and authoritative, but it raises as many questions as it provides answers. Does CDC recommend relocating everyone in FEMA-provided trailers, even those in trailers with formaldehyde concentrations below the typical background norms in U.S. homes? If not, what level is the appropriate level of concern? Should Americans living in trailers and mobile homes not provided by FEMA be concerned about formaldehyde levels? Do we need wide-scale testing for formaldehyde concentrations?

The public will not be served by drastic action based on limited science. Relocating individuals who are experiencing health effects is an urgent priority, but causing a panic among individuals who are perfectly safe will only result in unnecessary expense and neglect of those actually in need. We need a clearer understanding of formaldehyde and its effects on human health before we act more broadly. As Ranking Member on the Global Warming Committee, I know too well how science, intensified under constant media exposure, can lead to paranoia that seems to require immediate, wide-scale action. As policy-makers we depend on agencies to produce high quality, thoroughly reviewed science and to provide prudent, objective advice.

Chairman MILLER. I thank you, Mr. Sensenbrenner, and I appreciate your going more over your time than I went over my time, making me look better by comparison.

I now ask unanimous consent that all the additional opening statements or any additional opening statements be included in the record. Without objection, it is so ordered.

[The prepared statement of Chairman Gordon follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF CHAIRMAN BART GORDON

The country depends on the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to warn of health dangers that come with exposure to chemicals. In the wake of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, hundreds of thousands of Americans found themselves placed in mobile homes and travel trailers as semi-permanent housing. Formaldehyde has historically been found at higher levels in this kind of manufactured housing than in traditional construction. It should come as no surprise then that within months of families being placed in these trailers, some complaints about sicknesses—nose bleeds and asthma-like symptoms most prominently—began to filter back to FEMA.

The people in these trailers include the most vulnerable among us—children, the elderly, the handicapped. Many of these are people who were really stuck in the trailers twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Children and babies breath faster than adults and are less able to process formaldehyde so it builds up in their bodies faster than in adults. These are the same populations that you might expect to be most sensitive to formaldehyde—lower levels of exposure triggering stronger health reactions. These are the very segments of the public that we most expect the government to act to protect.

In the summer of 2006, ATSDR began working with the Environmental Protection Agency and FEMA to develop a test protocol to examine formaldehyde in trailers. The ATSDR leadership was aware of this effort. They did not assign their top formaldehyde or toxicology people to this task. Rather, they left it to two emergency response staff with no special training on formaldehyde. Those staffers then analyzed the data that came back from the EPA testing, and they produced a report that went directly to the Director and Deputy Director for review through the Director's Office of Terrorism Preparedness and Emergency Response. Apparently neither the Director nor Deputy Director asked any questions about how the report was produced or who else had seen it. Their memories of dealing with that report are vague on what they knew, what they saw, what they said or what they did.

However, they must have approved the report because it went to FEMA on February 1, 2007. The report suggests that if people just open windows and doors of

their trailers, they can keep formaldehyde levels below "levels of concern" regarding health effects. But as we know, another round of testing and more careful analysis by another office at the CDC, led to a very different conclusion from the same agency. In February of 2008 the CDC announced that people should be moved out of these trailers as quickly as possible. Getting it wrong in February of 2007 consigned tens of thousands of Americans to a year in unhealthful housing. That hardly sounds like the public health was well served.

Our review of the way the original formaldehyde Health Consultation was handled demonstrates a complete managerial collapse at ATSDR. The wrong people were assigned to write it under the Katrina emergency consultation process set up by the Director. Then the wrong people reviewed the report—in this case those people consist solely of the Director and Deputy Director of the agency. When the mess is made apparent to the Director, he does virtually nothing to correct the situation. Only when the mess becomes more public do the leaders of the agency swing into action to issue a corrected consultation and shift blame to others.

Among those blamed for the poor original consultation was Dr. Chris De Rosa. Ironically, it was Dr. De Rosa that first brought problems with the report to the attention of the Director of ATSDR, Dr. Frumkin. He continued to push on the health conditions in trailers and other matters throughout 2007. His reward for these efforts was to be blamed for the failed health consultation and removed from his post as director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine—a job he had held for 16 years.

The Science and Technology Committee consider Dr. De Rosa a whistleblower. He sought to repeatedly raise the alarm within the corridors of the CDC that a public health disaster was unraveling before them. I strongly believe that raising the alarm on a critical public health issue that has impacted thousands of individuals should be rewarded not punished.

I trust that we will receive assurances today from Dr. Frumkin that retaliation against Dr. De Rosa will cease, and that he will be recognized for his efforts to fulfill the mission of ATSDR "to serve the public" by "taking responsive public health actions [in order] to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances."

[The prepared statement of Mr. Lampson follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE NICK LAMPSON

Science is not supposed to take politics or "broad implications" into account. It is supposed to provide us with reliable facts—truths—about our environment. It is a sad day in this country when our government and its agencies and scientists let politics determine "scientific" results and guidelines. And it is a shame that our nation's scientists whom we entrust with public health and safety are more worried about politics more than science and the health of the people we are all sworn to protect. The victims of Hurricane Katrina suffered one tragedy at the mercy of mother nature and another at the mercy of their own government and of science—the one thing that should never provide tainted results or harm. The leaders of these agencies should swear allegiance first to the scientific process and secondly to whomever their bosses may be. Unfortunately only Dr. De Rosa upheld that standard in this situation, and we thank him for his unwavering commitment to the truth and honesty. Despite mounting evidence it seems that the agencies involved are still unwilling to accept the broader implications of their actions. The men and women and children that were in FEMA's care will suffer the rest of their lives, and maybe even their children and grandchildren will bear the burden of FEMA and the CDC's inaction and willingness to throw scientific fact out of the window. The way we are told societies should be judged is based on how they treat their most vulnerable. I for one am ashamed of how we have treated our fellow Americans in their greatest time of need.

Chairman MILLER. I also ask unanimous consent to enter into the record documents that have been collected by the Subcommittee during the course of work on this matter, and those documents have already been provided to the Minority. Without objection, so ordered. [*The information appears in Appendix: Additional Material for the Record.*]

I now would like to introduce our witnesses, our first panel today. Our first witness is Dr. Heidi Sinclair. Dr. Sinclair is Assistant Professor of Pediatrics at Louisiana State University and is the

Medical Director of the Baton Rouge Children's Health Program. Ms. Lindsay Huckabee lived with her husband and five children in a FEMA-provided mobile home in Kiln, Mississippi, from October, 2005, until just last month.

Mr. SENSENBRENNER. Will the gentleman yield?

Chairman MILLER. Yes.

Mr. SENSENBRENNER. We know all about Kiln, Mississippi, because of your favorite son. You tell him he ought to go back to work. That is Brett Farve.

Chairman MILLER. The Ranking Member agreed earlier that all sports analogies would be college basketball, but I think the early exit of the University of Wisconsin has changed his view.

Our last witness is Ms. Becky Gillette, the Formaldehyde Campaign Manager for the Sierra Club Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force.

Welcome to all of our witnesses. You will have five minutes for your spoken testimony. Your written testimony will be included in the record for the hearing. When you all complete your testimony, we will begin with questions, and each Member will have five minutes to question the panel.

It is the practice of this subcommittee to take testimony under oath. Do any of you have any objection to being sworn in?

If not, oh, you may also be represented by counsel. Is anyone here represented by counsel? Now, would you please stand and raise your right hand?

[Witnesses sworn]

Chairman MILLER. All the witnesses affirmed that they would tell the truth.

Dr. Sinclair, please begin.

Panel I:

STATEMENT OF DR. HEIDI SINCLAIR, MEDICAL DIRECTOR, BATON ROUGE CHILDREN'S HEALTH PROJECT; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS, LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER

Dr. SINCLAIR. Good morning. Thank you, Chairman Miller and Congressman Sensenbrenner, for inviting me to testify today. My name is Dr. Heidi Sinclair with the Louisiana State University Health Science Center (LSUHSC). The views expressed herein do not reflect the views and opinions of LSUHSC. I am here today as a community pediatrician and advocate for vulnerable children.

I, too, was displaced by Hurricane Katrina. I relocated to Baton Rouge in June of 2006, to accept the position of Medical Director of the Baton Rouge Children's Health Project, established post-Katrina by the Children's Health Fund in collaboration with LSU pediatrics in Baton Rouge. Our project's mobile medical units have provided comprehensive medical and mental health care to over 400 children and families displaced to the Baton Rouge area.

As FEMA trailer group sites were being established, a number of concerns were expressed regarding the safety and suitability of both the travel trailers and the group sites themselves. We were concerned then as we are now that people living in these trailers

are continually being exposed to formaldehyde, which is most readily absorbed through the respiratory tract by breathing.

Symptoms associated with formaldehyde exposure include sinus irritation, respiratory problems, skin rashes, eye irritation, nausea and stomach aches, as well as neurological problems such as headaches, fatigue, depression, insomnia, and difficulty concentrating.

Since we began seeing patients at the FEMA trailer villages, presenting problems have included many symptoms consistent with formaldehyde exposure. While ATSDR lists 0.008 parts per million or eight parts per billion as minimal risk level for long-term formaldehyde exposure, it is important to emphasize that much remains unclear about formaldehyde. Most human studies have been limited to adult occupational exposure. Children, however, are more likely to be affected by even low-level exposure to formaldehyde in their living environment because they generally spend more time at home, have a higher respiratory rate, have a greater surface to mass ratio, are closer to the ground and formaldehyde concentrations are higher closer to the ground, and have immature metabolic systems that may not enable them to clear absorbed formaldehyde as quickly as adults.

There are also concerns about possible long-term consequences of formaldehyde exposure, which include changes to the immune system that can increase allergic responsiveness in general, possible reproductive or developmental toxicity, an increased risk of nasal and nasal-pharyngeal carcinomas and possibly lung cancer, throat cancer, or blood disorders.

Following reports in 2006 of elevated formaldehyde in the Mississippi Gulf Coast area travel trailers, I discussed concerns regarding formaldehyde in travel trailers in our area with colleagues at the Office of Public Health, the Children's Health Fund, and elsewhere.

The Health Consultation, *"Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units,* released by ATSDR in February of 2007, added confusion regarding what might be considered safe levels of formaldehyde. In this report, 0.3 parts per million or 300 parts per billion was chosen as the level of concern. This level, however, is nearly 40 times higher than what is established by the ATSDR as minimal risk level for long-term exposure. Misinterpretations of this study and other misconceptions may have served to minimize understanding of the possible exposure risks to those living in travel trailers in our area.

In July, 2007, FEMA announced that they would work with CDC to test occupied travel trailers. I contacted the CDC and learned that the testing would be random, residents would not be able to request to have their trailer tested, it was unclear if individual results were going to be given to residents, and the actual study start date was unknown. The Sierra Club provided our project with a few test kits. All of the tests were elevated with seven of the eight trailers testing between 100 and 300 parts per billion, ten to 25 times above ATSDR's minimal risk level for long-term exposure and at least five times above levels often present in conventional homes. A summary of this testing sample was shared with persons with the Office of Public Health, the Children's Health Fund, and others.

I was contacted in the summer and fall of 2007, by CDC representatives and participated in a phone conference with CDC representatives regarding their upcoming study on occupied travel trailers.

ATSDR's October, 2007, update and revision seems to be an effort to clarify that their February FEMA consultation was not meant to imply that formaldehyde levels in the travel trailers were safe for long-term occupancy. This update also mentions concerns of CDC, NCEH, ATSDR, and EPA representatives as early as July, 2006, that the study requested by FEMA, "could not be generalized and applied to occupied trailers in the Gulf Region."

In summary, I would like to share my conclusions and recommendations. First, I am glad that FEMA acknowledged that travel trailers are designed for short-term recreational use and are not intended for housing. I recommend that FEMA more actively involve local government, non-profits, and family and child advocates in planning safe and appropriate housing options for displaced families.

Second, I am surprised that the CDC did wait so long to initiate formaldehyde testing of occupied travel trailers given the stated concerns of some of their own representatives as early as July 2006, and given reports by ATSDR in February of 2007, that cited formaldehyde levels so greatly above their own defined minimal risk level for long-term exposure.

Third, formaldehyde exposure is just one of many problems being faced by families displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. It is unacceptable that so many families must endure uncertainty and concerns regarding their exposure to elevated levels of formaldehyde in addition to daily anxieties and stresses of displacement.

Fourth, as FEMA works with local agencies to find more appropriate and safe housing solutions for families, we recommend that coordinated efforts be made to prevent any further disruption and endangerment.

Finally, I recommend that the CDC consider expanding their proposed child health study to a wider sample of children displaced, affected by Hurricane Katrina. I look forward to contributing to such a study in any way I might be able.

Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Dr. Sinclair follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HEIDI SINCLAIR

Good morning. Thank you for this opportunity to testify today before the Committee on Science and Technology. My name is Dr. Heidi Sinclair, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics with the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center (LSUHSC) and Medical Director of the Baton Rouge Children's Health Project. I am here today at the request of the Committee on Science and Technology as a health care provider, community pediatrician, and advocate for vulnerable children. The views expressed herein do not reflect the views and opinions of LSUHSC.

Background

I was living in New Orleans at the time of Hurricane Katrina and relocated to Baton Rouge in June of 2006 to accept the position of Medical Director of the Baton Rouge Children's Health Project, a unique and innovative partnership of LSU Pediatrics in Baton Rouge and The Children's Health Fund. The Children's Health Fund is committed to providing health care to the Nation's most medically under-served children and their families through the development and support of primary care medical programs such as the Baton Rouge Children's Health Project.

Our project, established the fall of 2006, has two professionally staffed mobile medical units, "doctors' offices on wheels," providing comprehensive primary pediatric medical and mental health care through 4,968 encounters to over 400 children and families displaced to the Baton Rouge area. Services are provided weekly or bimonthly at a number of FEMA group sites. Prominent among these is Renaissance Village, the largest FEMA trailer village in Louisiana with nearly 600 travel trailers and estimates of 1,500 to 2,100 residents at peak.

Formaldehyde Exposure and FEMA Trailer Sites

As FEMA trailer group sites were established and families were moved into these travel trailers, a number of concerns were expressed regarding the safety and suitability of both the travel trailers and the group sites themselves. Regarding formaldehyde, a colleague initially raised concerns to the Children's Health Fund and to Louisiana congressional staff during a legislative visit in May of 2006.

We were concerned then as we are now that people living in these trailers are continually being exposed to formaldehyde, which is most readily absorbed through the respiratory tract (by breathing), with most exposures occurring through inhalation, and skin or eye contact. Indoors, a major source of formaldehyde is off-gassing from particle board and urea-foam insulation.

Symptoms

The most common associated symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include neurological problems, such as headaches, depression, and insomnia as well as skin rashes, eye irritation, sinus problems, recurrent colds and nose-bleeds. Long-term consequences can include changes to the immune system and development of certain cancers.

Since we began seeing patients at the FEMA trailer villages, the most common presenting problems have, in fact, included: skin rashes, sinus problems and recurrent colds, headaches, fatigue, depression, insomnia and attention deficits. Some patients also have recurrent nose-bleeds, stomach aches, nausea, eye irritation and respiratory problems. All of these symptoms are consistent with formaldehyde exposure. These symptoms admittedly are non-specific and not uncommonly encountered in a general pediatric population. However, formaldehyde cannot be ruled out as a contributing factor, even when considering the FEMA trailer park population's association with stress, poor nutrition, and exposure to other allergens such as mold or irritants.

Exposure Levels

While the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) lists 0.008 ppm (8 ppb) as minimal risk level for long-term (>365 day) formaldehyde exposure, it is important to emphasize that much remains unclear about formaldehyde. Some persons, for example, will experience symptoms at levels as low as 0.05 ppm while others will have no symptoms even at much higher levels. Most studies of human exposure to formaldehyde have reviewed adult, acute high level or 8–10 hour occupational exposure—there have been fewer studies on health effects of elevated indoor air levels of formaldehyde in homes, and almost no studies of its effects on children.

Formaldehyde and Children

Nonetheless, children, particularly the youngest, are more likely to be affected by even low-level exposure to formaldehyde because they:

- Spend more time at home;
- Have a higher respiratory rate;
- Have a greater surface to mass ratio (thus would be expected to absorb more formaldehyde);
- Are closer to the ground (formaldehyde gas is heavier than air and thus at higher concentrations closer to the ground); and
- Have an immature metabolic system that may not enable them to metabolize and clear absorbed formaldehyde as quickly as in adults.

Therefore, when approaching these issues, it is probably best to say that there is NO acceptable level of formaldehyde exposure that is safe for children.

Long-Term Exposure

Beyond the immediate symptoms, there are concerns about possible long-term consequences of formaldehyde exposure.

- Formaldehyde sensitization has been associated with changes to the immune system (increased IgE, altered T-cell cytokine secretion) that can increase allergic responsiveness in general;
- Formaldehyde is genotoxic—causing rearrangement of chromosomes and breakage of sister chromatids;
- Formaldehyde is listed as a carcinogen or probable carcinogen by a number of national and international organizations; and
- Formaldehyde has most closely been correlated with increased risk of nasal and nasal-pharyngeal carcinomas but may also be associated with lung cancer or blood disorders.

Homeland Security cites a study of mobile home residents exposed to formaldehyde above 0.10 ppm (100 ppb) for 10 years indicating a statistically significant increase in the risk of throat cancer.

Timeline of Concern and Agency Contact

In the summer and fall of 2006, I followed reports coming from the Mississippi Gulf Coast of families living in FEMA travel trailers who were experiencing more alarming adverse events such as daily profuse nose-bleeds, severe respiratory problems, and pet illnesses. In May 2006, the Sierra Club released a report of elevated levels of formaldehyde in 30 of 32 travel trailers they tested in the Gulf Coast. I felt it would be worthwhile to check the formaldehyde levels in some of the travel trailers in our area.

I discussed my concerns informally with colleagues at the Office of Public Health and elsewhere. The general consensus was that formaldehyde off-gassing should only be a problem in new travel trailers. As our families had been occupying these travel trailers for over a year, it was assumed formaldehyde off-gassing should no longer be a problem. Secondly, the travel trailers at Renaissance Village were manufactured before Katrina. It was felt that they should not have the same problems with elevated levels of formaldehyde as those in the Mississippi Gulf Coast which were put together quickly after Katrina.

The Health Consultation of Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units released by the ATSDR in February of 2007 only added to the confusion regarding what might be considered "safe" levels of formaldehyde in occupied travel trailers. In this report, 0.3 ppm (300 ppb) was chosen as the "level of concern." This level (0.3 ppm) was reportedly selected as it is an effect level associated with acute narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals. However, this level is nearly forty times higher than what is established by ATSDR as "minimal risk level" (0.008 ppm or 8 ppb) for long-term (> 365 days) exposure.

At this time, community members felt that this was an issue for FEMA to investigate and accept accountability for. Every few months, when the formaldehyde issue reappeared in the media, rumors would circulate that FEMA would be testing the travel trailers. On these occasions, I contacted Mr. Manuel Broussard, FEMA Public Relations in Baton Rouge, who would clarify that FEMA was not planning to test occupied travel trailers. Mr. Broussard also put me in touch with Ms. Gail Tate, FEMA Interagency Coordinator, who affirmed that FEMA's plan was to continue working towards relocating trailer residents rather than to offer testing.

After last year's Congressional hearings and FEMA's announcement in July of 2007 that it would work with the CDC to test occupied travel trailers, many trailer residents believed that this testing was imminent and they would be able to request to have their trailer tested. In fact, FEMA released a press statement in July 2007 that testing would begin on Tuesday, July 24, 2007. In order to better inform concerned patients, I contacted the CDC for clarification and learned that the CDC needed time to design a study and that the testing of the travel trailers would be random: residents would not be able to request to have their trailer tested; it was unclear if individual results were going to be given to those residents whose trailers were tested; and the study start date was unknown.

There was a fear, warranted or not, among both residents and service providers, of possible reprisals from FEMA if people complained about formaldehyde or initiated testing of travel trailers independently. On my request, the Sierra Club provided our project with a few test kits and assisted me with installing and collecting these testers, following up with the families to review test results, and in advising families on measures they might take to reduce their exposure to formaldehyde. This sample of trailers tested approximately ten to twenty-five times above ATSDR's

"minimal risk level" for long-term exposure and at least five times above levels often present in conventional homes.[1] Only one of the eight measured less than 0.1 ppm—the other seven tested between 0.1–0.3 ppm (100–300 ppb).

While maintaining confidentiality on the request of the families involved, the summary of this testing sample was shared with persons with the Office of Public Health, the Children's Health Fund and others. The Children's Health Fund has provided us with additional testers and we have recently been offering this testing to concerned families who have not yet had their trailers tested by the CDC or others.

I was contacted first in late summer/early fall of 2007 by representatives from the CDC. One gentleman called me to give me the contact information for Allison Stock, Ph.D., MPH, Team Leader, Air Pollution Team, CDC/NCEH. I also spoke on a number of occasions with La Freta Dalton, Senior Health Communication Specialist, CDC/ATSDR, and participated in a phone conference with CDC representatives regarding their upcoming study. In the fall of 2007, Allison Stock and I exchanged a number of e-mails and attempted to arrange a phone conference regarding CDC's contract with FEMA to test occupied travel trailers but I do not believe we ever actually spoke in person.

ATSDR's October 2007 Update and Revision of the February report on Formaldehyde Sampling of FEMA Temporary-Housing Trailers clarified that "the exposure scenarios examined by the sampling were not intended to represent those that people living in trailers would experience," and concludes that "long-term exposures, even at lower level increase the possibility of cancer or reproductive or developmental toxicity" and removed language defining any set "level of concern." This update also mentions concerns of CDC/NCEH, ATSDR and EPA representatives as early as July 2006 that the study requested by FEMA "could not be generalized and applied to occupied trailers in the Gulf region."

Conclusions

The Committee asked me to address, "what do (I) believe the Federal Government, particularly the ATSDR, could have or should have done regarding the formaldehyde issue."

First, I am glad that FEMA acknowledged that recreational vehicles, such as the travel trailers used so extensively post-Katrina, are *not* regulated by HUD and are designed for short-term recreational use and are not intended for housing. FEMA has accordingly announced that it will no longer offer recreational vehicles as a temporary housing option after future disasters. I recommend that in the aftermath of future disasters, FEMA will more actively involve local government, non-profits, and family and child advocates in planning safe and appropriate housing options for displaced families.

Second, I am surprised that the CDC waited so long to initiate formaldehyde testing of occupied travel trailers given the stated concerns of some of their own representatives as early as July 2006 and given the reports by ATSDR in February of 2007 that cited formaldehyde levels greatly above their own defined "minimal risk level" for long-term exposure. At the recent public forum in Baker, Louisiana, on CDC's recently released study, I was shocked by the statement of the representative present that the CDC was not aware there was a potential problem with elevated levels of formaldehyde in the travel trailers until July of 2007.

Third, formaldehyde exposure is just one of the many problems being faced by families displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. People are still struggling with fractured support systems, loss of property, sense of self, income, community and loved ones, stigma, unstable living situations, transportation problems, and difficulty accessing quality health care and child care. It is unacceptable that many families must endure uncertainty and concerns regarding possible short and long-term effects of on-going exposure to elevated levels of formaldehyde in addition to the daily anxieties and stresses of displacement.

Fourth, as FEMA works with local agencies to find more appropriate and safe housing solutions for families, we recommend that coordinated efforts be made to prevent any further disruption and endangerment of families. While priority is being placed on removing families from their potentially toxic living environment, consideration must also be given to families' very real educational, employment, child care, health care and transportation needs. Children and families must not be forced to move from one difficult environment to another.

---

[1] It is not unusual for conventional homes to have indoor formaldehyde concentration levels of 0.01 to 0.02 ppm (10–20 ppb).

Finally, I recommend that the CDC consider expanding their proposed child health study to a wider sample of children displaced/affected by Hurricane Katrina and look forward to contributing to such a study in anyway I might be able. Thank you.

References

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Formaldehyde (HCHO) CAS 50–00–0; UN 1198, UN 2209 (formalin).

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Health Consultation, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Baton Rouge, LA, February 1, 2007.

FEMA: Statement of Administrator R. David Paulison, HQ–No: 07–143, July 20, 2007.

FEMA: Interim Direction on use of Temporary Housing Units, July 31, 2007.

FEMA: CDC Releases Results of Formaldehyde Level Tests, Release Number: HQ–08–021, February 14, 2008.

Flynn, Elizabeth, MD; Matz, Paul, MD; Woolf, Alan, MD; Wright, Robert, MD, MPH; Indoor Air Pollutants Affecting Child Health, American College of Medical Toxicology, November 2000.

Homeland Security: Background Health Information on Formaldehyde, July 23, 2007.

Mendell, M.J., Indoor residential chemical emissions as risk factors for respiratory and allergic effects in children: a review, *Indoor Air* 2007:17:259–277.

Sierra Club: Testing By Sierra Club Shows Abnormal Levels of Formaldehyde in FEMA Trailers, May 16, 2006.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, An Update and Revision of ATSDR's February 2007 Health Consultation: Formaldehyde Sampling of FEMA Temporary-Housing Trailers, Baton Rouge, LA, September–October, 2006, October 2007.

BIOGRAPHY FOR HEIDI SINCLAIR

Post Graduate Medical Training

Louisiana State University—July 2000–July 2004
New Orleans, LA
Residency, Internal Medicine/Pediatrics

Medical Education

Tulane University School of Medicine—Aug. 1996–May 2000
New Orleans, LA
MD

Post Graduate Education

Tulane University School of Public Health—June 1997–May 2000
and Tropical Medicine
New Orleans, LA
MPH, Tropical Medicine

Undergraduate Education

University of Pittsburgh—May 1993–May 1995
Pittsburgh, PA
Post-Baccalaureate

University of California, Berkeley—Aug. 1987–May 1990
Berkeley, CA
BA, South Asian Studies

Medical Licensure

Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners
Medicine and Surgery L#025106

DEA #BS8964505

Board Certification Pediatrics—Oct. 2004

Board Certification Internal Medicine—Dec. 2006

Work Experience

Louisiana State University—June 2006–present
Health Sciences Center
Baton Rouge, LA
Department of Pediatrics
Assistant Professor
As Medical Director of the Baton Rouge Children's Health Project, responsible for direct clinical care of children and families served by the medical mobile unit as well as supervision of staff and coordinating mobile medical and mental health services as part of LSUHSC Department of Pediatrics and the Children's Health Fund's national network of mobile pediatric care providers.

Louisiana State University—Aug. 2004–June 2006
Health Sciences Center
New Orleans, LA
Department of Pediatrics, Ambulatory Division
Assistant Professor
As Medical Director of Bridge City Center Youth, responsible for clinical care of youth in custody of Bridge City Center for Youth, supervision of 24 hour on-site clinical nursing services, supervision of on-site pharmaceutical and dental service and coordinating youth care with Office of Youth Development. Other clinical responsibilities have included providing clinical services and Pediatric resident and student supervision at UNO Student Health Clinic, New Orleans Adolescent Hospital and Level 1 Well-Baby Nursery at University Hospital, LSUHSC–New Orleans. Other administrative responsibilities have included assisting in developing lectures and rotations in conjunction with the Adolescent Medicine division.

Louisiana State University School of Public Health—Oct. 2004–June 2006
New Orleans, LA
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Juvenile Justice Program
Medical Director, Bridge City Center for Youth
Participation in on-going program evaluation and monitoring, education and program development in conjunction with LSU Juvenile Justice Program.

Americorps/VISTA—Aug. 1995–Aug. 1996
Beaumont, Texas
Project Supervisor, Henry's Place
Implemented community project to set-up drop-in day center for mentally-ill homeless, recruited, trained and managed volunteers, counseled and provided referrals to center guests, supervised daily activities of Henry's Place.

University of Pittsburgh—1993–1994
Athletic Support Services
Pittsburgh, PA
Math and Science Tutor

Caring Teachers, English Arts—1992–1993
Makuhari, Japan
Developed curriculum, taught conversational English to children and adults using creative and interactive methods.

Transworld Teachers—1991
San Francisco, CA
Trainee, Student Teacher

Volunteer Experience

Common Ground Clinic—Oct. 2005–May 2006
Clinical Care Provider
After hours clinical service and supervision of volunteer medical service providers: nurses, medical students and nurse practitioners.

Covenant House Student Clinic—Aug. 2004–June 2005
Staff MD
Oversight of LSU medical student volunteer adolescent medicine clinic in rotation with fellow LSUHSC Pediatric faculty.

Community Medicine Interest Group—1997–2000
Co-Founder, Treasurer

New Orleans, LA
Sponsored talks by representatives from Department of Health and Human Services, Medicaid/Medicare, Health Care for the Homeless, St. Thomas Clinic, Adolescent Drop-in Center and on loan repayment, alternative medicine, midwifery, HIV, prison health care, and international medicine.

Sierra Club, Inner City Outings—1996–1999
Trip Leader, Volunteer Recruitment
New Orleans, LA
Organized and led outdoor trips for urban youth in association with Gert-Town Resource Center and the Pediatric AIDS Program. Fundraising.

New Orleans Center for Science and Math—1996–1997
Math and Science Tutor
New Orleans, LA
Participated in Saturday morning tutoring program for high school students from New Orleans Center for Science and Math.

Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic—1993–1994
Remedial Math Tutor
Pittsburgh, PA
Taught basic money management and math skills to clinic outpatients.

Calcutta Rescue—1993/1988
Clinic Volunteer
Calcutta, India
General medical assistance.

Research Experience

Tulane Infectious Diseases Section—1997–1999
Student Researcher
New Orleans, LA
In association with Health Care for the Homeless: to document the prevalence of tuberculosis infection and active disease, the effectiveness of a centralized directly observed preventative treatment (DOPT) program and factors related to adherence to DOPT.

University of Pittsburgh, Department of Biology—1994–1995
Student Researcher
Pittsburgh, PA
Research to identify genes involved in growth of Mycobacterium in order to provide new targets for anti-mycobacterial drug design.

Publications

Building Integrated Mental Health and Medical Programs for Vulnerable Populations Post-Disasters: Connecting Children and Families to a Medical Home, *Pre Hospital Disaster Management,* Jan. 2008.

Directly observed preventative therapy at a TB clinic for the homeless (abstract). H. Sinclair; R.W. Little, MD; N.E. Hyslop, MD; R. Mera, Ph.D. *Journal of Investigative Medicine* 47, 111A, 1999.

Honors/Awards

Adopt-A Student Scholarship—1996–2000

MD/MPH Combined Degree Fellowship—1996–2000

Dean's Award for Excellence in Research and Presentation by a Medical Student—1998

Novartis Community Service Award—1997

Recent Training

Center for Mind-Body Medicine—Jan. 2007

Language Fluency

French, Spanish, Hindi, Japanese, American Sign Language
Introductory level proficiency

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. Neither the Chair nor the Ranking Member set a good example in staying within the five minutes, and we will be somewhat indulgent, but we want to bear in mind that there is at least a five-minute suggestion of the limit of the oral testimony.

Mrs. Huckabee.

STATEMENT OF MRS. LINDSAY HUCKABEE, RESIDENT OF FEMA-PROVIDED MOBILE HOME IN KILN, MISSISSIPPI, FROM OCTOBER, 2005 TO MARCH, 2008

Mrs. HUCKABEE. I would first like to thank the Committee for bringing this up and Congress and holding somebody accountable for what has been going on.

My name is Lindsay Huckabee. I am not an expert on formaldehyde. I am not a scientist. I am a woman, a wife, and a mother, who spent countless hours dealing firsthand with the effects of formaldehyde.

On August 29 of 2005, our apartment was destroyed along with all its belongings. We contacted FEMA and were told that we qualified for their housing, temporary housing program. We received a trailer in December of 2005. It was a single-wide mobile home, not a travel trailer like many people believe.

Whenever we first entered it, we noticed that there was a real strong, offensive smell. We had sinus issues going on. My six-year-old immediately started having nosebleeds, along with my four-year-old. In the 29 months since we received our first FEMA trailer, our family has suffered many health issues. Four of my five children have been treated for asthma. Four of them are currently on prescriptions for breathing treatments, none of which were asthmatic before we moved into the trailer. My husband and I have allergy symptoms, sinus symptoms, and we have been tested for allergies and nothing shows up on a test.

My husband had a tumor in his soft pallet that was removed. It was considered non-cancerous but still malignant because of its rate of growth. Our ear, nose, throat doctor feels that formaldehyde could have been a contributing factor to this. While it cannot be proven, he said that he will make a note of it for further study.

My daughter, Lelah, was four when we moved into the trailer. She is now six. She developed moderate asthma. She has had sinus infections severe enough to require two surgeries. Whenever I ask the ENT if these surgeries were really necessary because they were very invasive, he asked me if I could be out of that trailer in 30 days or less. I told him that, no, I had nowhere to go. He said, then she must be put through this because he fears that her nasal passages would not be wide enough to exchange air.

We had formaldehyde tests done on our trailer in April of 2007. Our first trailer was a Fleetwood home built in November of 2005. The test came back at 0.18 parts per million, which is above the 0.1 believed to be harmful to humans. There is no way to know how high it was in the 16 months we lived there before having it tested. Since FEMA and the CDC suggests that opening windows will out-gas the fumes and lower the level, I have to believe it was much higher, since we did this repeatedly.

We reported our findings to FEMA. We were told that we would be provided with a replacement unit that would be formaldehyde free. The second trailer was a 2005 model built by Destiny Homes. We had a formaldehyde test done on it before we moved into it, found that its levels were 0.018 parts per million. It was lower than the ones that we had received but in researching I found that 0.008 is what is considered safe for long-term use. This was still above that. Whenever I informed FEMA of our new findings, they said it is lower than the one you had before so we are good, right?

I testified in a hearing in Washington, D.C. in July of 2007, regarding the FEMA and the formaldehyde issue. Whenever I got back, we received a pamphlet saying that they were working with the CDC to find safe levels. When I called FEMA to the help number they gave us, she told me I needed to call the CDC to find out what was a safe level of formaldehyde. We called the CDC number that was provided by FEMA. First we were told to call FEMA back, the CDC wasn't handling that. After insisting that I had already called FEMA and were told to call the CDC number, I was transferred to six different people, none of which were willing to give me a name or an employee ID number. Each one told us they knew nothing about formaldehyde, that they didn't know anything about any levels, and one of them even told us she didn't know anything about working with FEMA on this. So whenever we got off the phone we were just as confused as we were in the beginning.

I was able to meet with some of the CDC directors or some of the CDC employees at a town meeting held. I was told by one of them they knew nothing about the formaldehyde until after the July, 2007, hearing. I find this really hard to believe considering my own pediatrician had spoken with the CDC about doing a child health study.

We went back and forth with the CDC trying to get a safe number to find out, you know, we were running air purifiers, trying to find out if our trailer was, indeed, safe. We saw a decrease of symptoms once we had the air purifiers running. We were told that there is no safe level of formaldehyde for living in 24 hours a day.

I feel like since the CDC and FEMA and the ATSDR all knew a year in advance from today about the formaldehyde in the trailers, I feel like essentially we were lab rats. We were put in this situation, we were exposed to this, and seeing as this large group of scientists knew about it, it seems like they should have at least been doing studies to find out what the effects were. This is not a new chemical. It has been around, used in everything for decades, if not longer. I think that it is a shame that this high-tech agency has no more information on this than they do have.

[The prepared statement of Mrs. Huckabee follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF LINDSAY HUCKABEE

I would like to start by thanking the Members of this Congressional Committee for taking the time to address this issue and for allowing me the honor of coming before you to speak. My name is Lindsay Huckabee and I currently am currently living in Diamondhead, Mississippi in a hotel with my husband and our five children.

On August 29, 2005, our apartment and all of its contents were destroyed by Hurricane Katrina. We contacted the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and were granted immediate assistance. In early October, we received a travel trailer to use as a temporary shelter. We were unable to stay in the travel trailer be-

cause of the many maintenance problems it had. After six weeks of no response from the maintenance department, we contacted FEMA about a replacement unit. We were told that we qualified for a single-wide mobile home because of our family size so we cleared a site and provided septic, water and power to the site at our expense. We met all of the requirements and the trailer was delivered December 14, 2005. We could smell something in the trailer as soon as we entered and it made our noses, eyes and throats burn, but we thought it was normal for a new trailer to smell this way. We had no idea that we were moving into a home that would be making our family sick. We aired out the trailer and, eventually we became accustomed to the smell and did not notice it unless we were gone for a day or more.

In the twenty-nine months since we received our first FEMA trailer, our family has suffered many health issues. Four of my five children have been treated for asthma and all four of them have current prescriptions for breathing treatments. All five children, my husband and I have allergy and sinus symptoms with no positive allergen that shows up on a test. We all keep the "allergic black eyes;" that is what doctors call the purple circles under our eyes that give us a constant tired and sick look.

My husband has been on a daily sinus and allergy medication, had a tumor removed from the soft pallet of his mouth, and been on antibiotics about every other month. Our Ear, Nose and Throat doctor (ENT) said that while he could not be sure that the formaldehyde caused the tumor, it was in a location he had never personally seen before and he would not rule it out as it is known to cause cancer of the nasal passages and lungs.

My daughter Vicki is 13 years old and has had a sore throat off and on since moving into the first FEMA trailer. Vicki keeps mild congestion in her sinuses and has been on antibiotics several times, but has never been hospitalized.

My daughter Caitlin will be nine this month, she has had sinus infections, pneumonia, asthmatic bronchitis, sore throat, nosebleeds, headaches and asthmatic symptoms. Caitlin is currently on a daily allergy medication and inhaled asthma medication as needed. Prior to living in the trailers Caitlin had never been treated for any breathing problems. Caitlin has had many x-rays and been on antibiotics again and again, but she has only been hospitalized once.

Lelah is six years old and since moving in to our first FEMA trailer she has developed moderate asthma and has also had sinus infections severe enough to need an operation to widen her sinus passages. Lelah's doctor said that with the sinus tissue staying inflamed from the constant irritation, there was nowhere for the sinus fluid to drain. Lelah has had pneumonia, ear infections, throat infections, asthmatic bronchitis, nosebleeds, headaches, two MRIs and has been put under for surgery four times. Lelah is currently on three daily medications with two more as needed. In the past Lelah has been on as many as eight daily medications at one time and she has been hospitalized three times.

Steven is four years old and has been pretty fortunate health-wise. Steven is on a daily allergy medication and he has had asthmatic bronchitis, pneumonia, sinus infections and nosebleeds. Steven has also been treated with breathing treatments for asthma. Prior to living in the FEMA trailers Steven had never had breathing problems of any kind. Steven has only been hospitalized once.

Michael is two years old and he was born prematurely after we moved into our FEMA trailer. Michael has had sinus infections off and on since he was six days old; he has also had asthmatic bronchitis, pneumonia, laryngitis, only a few nosebleeds and undergone cardiac testing because he occasionally turns blue for an unknown reason. Michael is currently on two daily allergy medications, a nasal steroid, and antibiotics for the sixth strait week. Michael has been hospitalized three times.

I have had migraine headaches, sinus infections, throat infections, bronchitis, and sleep deprived. My doctor has given me sleeping medication; muscle relaxers and we have spoken about anti depressants to handle the stress of taking care of sick children while I myself am sick too. I decided against the anti depressants because while I am stressed, I don't feel like I am depressed and I don't need anything that would alter my thinking.

Were all these caused by formaldehyde? I believe that they were either caused by it or made worse by it. Everywhere I look for an answer I come up empty. No one seems to know enough about it to say for sure. We know that it CAN cause all these and many more health effects. I don't think that it is just by chance all my children were healthy in the years before the hurricane and once getting into trailers changed. We have no way of knowing what Michael's health would have been like were he not born into a FEMA trailer.

I was told by our E.N.T. that we needed to get out of the trailer as soon as we could. He had many repeat patients with the same symptoms all living in FEMA

trailers. He said that there were chemicals that could be making my children sick. Both Lelah and Michael have been to an Allergy and Asthma specialist. He has done allergy test and found nothing. He said that there must be exposure to some sort of irritant rather than an actual allergy to something. Then he asked if we were in a FEMA trailer. He too had seen an increase of patients with inactive or mild asthma having more severe problems upon moving into these trailers. .

After months and months of office visits and phone calls, I was frustrated and upset. Before moving into the FEMA trailer, I can't remember going to the doctor other than for well-child checks and a few times with Lelah when she was very young. To date I am still at the doctor's office or calling just about every week. Our pediatrician, Dr. Needle, told me that there seemed to be a trend among patients in FEMA trailers and increased office visits with allergy-like symptoms. He had been doing some research and thought that formaldehyde may be our problem. It was through him that a Sierra Club member contacted me about a formaldehyde test to see if we were living in levels that

could be dangerous. I really did not want this to be the answer, since we had nowhere else to go.

We had a formaldehyde test done on our trailer in April of 2007. Our first trailer was a Fleetwood home built in November of 2005. The test came back as 0.18 ppm, which is well above the 0.10 ppm believed to be harmful to humans according to one agency. There is no way to know how high it was in the 16 months we lived in the trailer prior to having it tested. Since FEMA suggested that "opening windows would out-gas the fumes and lower the level," I have to believe that the level was much higher when we moved in. When we told FEMA about the test, we met much opposition. FEMA representatives were rude when I called them. I was forced to call more than five different representatives, and my request for a new mobile home was lost twice before anything was done to help solve my problem. Finally, FEMA agreed to replace our mobile home. We were told that the new trailer would be "formaldehyde free." It was supposed to be a used FEMA trailer built in 2005 by Destiny. We had a formaldehyde test done on the new FEMA trailer before we started to move anything into it. An inspector from FEMA saw the tester hanging and asked what it was. When I told him it was used to test for formaldehyde, he said that people were claiming to have high formaldehyde levels so they could get bigger and better trailers. When I asked if FEMA had done test to find this out, he said NO. The test on the new trailer came back at 0.108 ppm, which is still above the level believed to be harmful, but lower than the last trailer. When we called FEMA to tell them what the results were, the lady said, "it is lower than the other trailer, so we are good, right?"

After returning from Washington DC in July of 2007, we received information from FEMA on formaldehyde. The information sheet gave a number for FEMA to call for more details on what levels were acceptable and what the long-term health effects would be. The number proved to be useless. After talking to the woman at FEMA about our symptoms and our concerns we were told that it did not sound like we had a problem with formaldehyde. We had already had a test done on our trailer so we knew what our problem was. We were told that we did not qualify for the formaldehyde-testing program. We then asked what level was considered safe for us to live in and her response was "I don't know you have to call the CDC for that information." We called the CDC number we were given and it proved to be as useless as the FEMA number. First we were told to call FEMA. After insisting that we had already called them and been told to call the CDC number, we were transferred to six different desks of people in different departments and levels of management where the final answer we received was that we needed to talk to FEMA about our concerns. The CDC representatives said that they did not have information on levels of formaldehyde and what was safe and what was not. We were told that the employees could not give us their names or even an employee number therefore there was no way for us to follow up on the conversations or have anyone to hold accountable for the lack of information.

I was able to meet with several CDC officers at a meeting held in Bay St. Louis, Mississippi on March 6th 2008. I found them very willing to answer our questions about the formaldehyde and possible effects on people. I was surprised to learn how little is known about formaldehyde and long-term effects. While searching for the magic "safe" level of formaldehyde, we found several different numbers through the Internet. The level of 0.1 ppm, the most commonly accepted safe limit, was not intended to gage how safe exposure was for children, people with breathing problems, or even healthy adults for longer than the average workday. According to the CDC representative I spoke with at the community meeting that was held to answer questions about formaldehyde, there is "No safe level for exposure in a residence." I was told at the meeting that CDC was not aware of the issue until after the July

17th hearing last year. I personally find this hard to believe. It is my understanding that the ATSDR did the original testing for FEMA and OSHA when they wanted to know what the levels were for employees and how to bring them down. They reported the levels to FEMA and agreed to not share the information. They even sent a revised letter making sure the FEMA knew that there was no known SAFE level for people to live in since formaldehyde is a know carcinogen. ATSDR is a part of CDC. According to everything I can find on the CDC and ATSDR, both claim to exist to protect us from toxic substances—like formaldehyde. What I can't understand is, how an agency set in place to protect the people, failed to let the *people* know about this problem. I did not think it was there to help the government find out how much it messed up and then help them keep quiet about it. I know that at least one pediatrician contacted the CDC to find out about starting a study and researching what was going on down here with the kids in the FEMA travel trailers and mobile homes.

There is now evidence that FEMA knew about the formaldehyde as early as December of 2005, which is the same time that I get my first mobile home. They covered up the problem, hid behind lawyers and made sure they could not be held responsible. FEMA made people feel like they were being picky, and ungrateful for mentioning the illnesses and requesting assistance. While FEMA was covering their behinds, my children were staying sick. I blamed myself for not doing enough to keep them well, but when FEMA took on the role of landlord for the thousands of people, they took on the responsibility to provide a safe and healthy living environment for these people.

While no one should have been exposed to a toxin for over two years, I think that the CDC should take advantage of this disaster and learn everything they can about formaldehyde. It is bad enough that was question every symptom and the length of every illness wondering if we would have gotten sick in the first place, or why all the other kids that caught this cold at the same time have been done with it for weeks, but the fact that NO ONE can tell us how long the effects of formaldehyde will stay with us, is horrifying. This is not a new chemical. There should be more information on it. When the CDC and ATSDR first knew that people were living in these levels and there was even a possibility that they were getting sick, they should have stepped in and found out what was going on. Two years later, after so many people have moved on, some even died in these trailers, it may be too late to know the full extent of what effect formaldehyde has on people. There were people of every age, race, and economic status in these trailers. I fell like after it was fist known that the formaldehyde was a problem, we were lab rats subjected to the toxin, but no one wanted to record the results.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Mrs. Huckabee.

Ms. Gillette.

STATEMENT OF MS. BECKY GILLETTE, FORMALDEHYDE CAMPAIGN DIRECTOR, SIERRA CLUB GULF COAST ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION TASK FORCE

Ms. GILLETTE. My name is Becky Gillette, and I am Formaldehyde Campaign Director for Sierra Club.

After Katrina it became common knowledge that the FEMA trailers had serious air quality problems; people complained about burning eyes, respiratory problems, rashes, headaches, even bloody noses. Sierra Club began formaldehyde testing in April of 2004, and continued through 2007. What we found was that 61 out of our 69 tests, 88 percent, were over the 0.1 ppm limit that EPA had set. And when you use the much lower levels recommended by the ATSDR recommendations, not a single trailer was safe.

We tested 17 different brands of trailers and all had at least one high test, and there were three deaths of people in the trailers that we tested that we believe could have been caused by the formaldehyde.

Finally, in October of 2006, over a year after Katrina, many people had been in the trailers for over a year, EPA tested the trailers, but there was delay after delay in releasing the results of those.

FEMA has asked ATSDR to reevaluate those test results. I also contacted ATSDR several times, and no one ever got back to me.

When it was finally released, the ATSDR health consultation was a huge disappointment. The report said that formaldehyde averaged 1.2 parts per million at the beginning of the test and dropped to 0.3 ppm after four days of constant ventilation. This was shocking because 1.2 parts per million is extremely high, and I found it incredible that ATSDR could say 0.3 parts per million was below the level of health concern. At that level most people that walk into a trailer will experience immediate distress, and ATSDR's own standards were many magnitudes lower. ATSDR gave completely erroneous advice, covering up this problem with the health of tens of thousands of families at stake.

Finally, in October of 2007, over two years after Katrina, a year after the EPA testing, ATSDR revised its health consultation to more accurately report the problem, but that was two years that women were living in these trailers, getting pregnant, having miscarriages, having still births, and losing babies to SIDS. Adults and children were getting cancer. People with asthma were literally finding it difficult to breathe, and mothers were getting up in the middle of the night to give breathing treatments to their children.

I recall calling Earl Shorty to give him the results of their FEMA trailer testing. His wife, Desiree Collins, was coughing so bad in the background that it was painful to hear her. A few days later she passed away. One woman I tested, Theresa Coggins, a diabetic, went into a coma for eight days, running up a $100,000 hospital bill. Another woman, Christine Lawrence, told me that her head felt like a balloon that was about to burst. But did FEMA and ATSDR care? No. There was a callous disregard for the health of the trailer residents, and there was an appalling lack of urgency.

But this negligence is only the tip of the iceberg. Contaminated communities often feel let down by ATSDR. Attorney Monique Harden, coauthor of a report that details the injustices of ATSDR in Mossville, Louisiana, says, "Any help that you can provide in getting the Science and Technology Committee to connect the dots between ATSDR's role in the toxic FEMA trailers with its "public health" work in communities plagued by pollution would be greatly appreciated. The problem that we have is that ATSDR's conduct in the FEMA trailer crisis is not an aberration but is consistent with the way it has always worked."

Sal Mier, who retired from the CDC as Director of the Division of Prevention in the Dallas Regional Office wrote, "We strongly believe there is a national pattern in the manner in which ATSDR conducts their consultations and assessments and that this pattern could result in great risks to the public health of many communities. It is our perception that ATSDR embodies a philosophy and consequently a methodology and guidance this is designed towards the non-identification or trivialization of public health problems."

Our tax dollars are being used to lie to us about the impact of toxic pollution. The harmful and inaccurate advice regarding formaldehyde in FEMA trailers is just the latest example. Congress could help by calling for an independent National Academies of Science investigation into the process by which health consultations are developed and communicated.

Katrina was "the perfect storm" to expose formaldehyde poisoning that has been allowed in our buildings now for decades. FEMA just purchased what was available to sell for the general public. There are many other people other than disaster victims who are at risk here. The CDC needs to take immediate steps to do a nationwide health survey and consultation regarding formaldehyde and building materials. If there is one benefit that can come out of all the misery and death that has resulted from formaldehyde and FEMA trailers, let it be that the citizens of the U.S. are finally afforded the same protections that are provided under law in Europe, Japan, and even China.

Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Ms. Gillette follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF BECKY GILLETTE

My name is Becky Gillette, Formaldehyde Campaign Director for Sierra Club. After Katrina, it soon became common knowledge that the FEMA trailers being used to house people who had lost their homes had serious air quality problems. People reported that being in the trailers caused burning eyes, respiratory problems, coughing, headaches, rashes and even bloody noses. Many people had what came to be known as "trailer cough," a cough that wouldn't go away.

After Paul and Melody Stewart of Bay St. Louis, MS, found high levels of formaldehyde in their FEMA trailer in early March 2006, Sierra Club funded work to test FEMA trailers to see how widespread the problem was. We began those tests in April of 2006 and continued testing later that year and again in 2007 because FEMA kept saying that all people had to do was ventilate the trailers and the problem would go away.

What we found was very alarming. Overall, 61 out of 69 tests—or 88 percent—were over 0.1 ppm.[1] OSHA, EPA and other agencies all agree that health effects from exposure to formaldehyde may begin at 0.1 ppm.[2] When you use the lower limits recommended by the Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry (ATSDR) for long-term exposure, not a single one of the trailers tested was in the safe range. The ATSDR Minimal Risk Levels is 0.04 ppm for 1–14 days exposure, 0.03 ppm for 14–364 days exposure and 0.008 ppm for 365 or more days exposure.

When we initiated testing, we suspected just a couple trailer brands had the problem. But out of 17 brands of trailers tested, all had at least one high test. And it was also alarming to us that there were three deaths of people in the trailers that we tested that we believe could have been caused by the formaldehyde. That is just the deaths we know of because it wasn't possible to keep up with all 69 families tested because FEMA trailer residents are very migratory.

Sierra Club did everything possible to publicize the high formaldehyde levels in the trailers that were being used at one point to house more than 100,000 families. There were numerous articles and television news programs on the issue, but FEMA continued to deny there was a problem and said people just needed to open their windows and let the campers' air out. At the same time people were moving out of their FEMA trailers to live in tents, storage sheds and even their vehicles because the formaldehyde was so bad. People were experiencing numerous health problems such as repeated respiratory infections, migraine headaches and cancer.

Finally in September to October 7, 2006—more than a year after Katrina—EPA undertook testing of the trailers for FEMA. We were very glad that more expensive, extensive testing was being done to evaluate the problem since FEMA had discounted the Sierra Club testing. But we were extremely disappointed when there was delay after delay in releasing the results of the EPA testing. When we asked why, FEMA said the results were sent to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) for evaluation. I knew the test results had to be bad or FEMA would have announced them immediately. Four months after EPA did that testing, I sent a *Freedom of Information Act* request to get the EPA testing results, and started sending e-mails to a contact at ATSDR.[3]

---

[1] Sierra Club Fact Sheet "Toxic Trailers? Tests reveal high formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers."

[2] National Cancer Institute Fact Sheet "Formaldehyde and Cancer: Questions and Answers, *http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/factsheet/Risk/formaldehyde*

[3] ATSDR e-mails between Becky Gillette and James Durant, February-May 2007.

In an e-mail to James Durant, an environmental health scientist for the ATSDR, Feb. 27, 2007, I wrote: "We have been very frustrated with the widespread poisoning of tens of thousands of people in FEMA trailers due to high levels of formaldehyde. FEMA and the (Mississippi) Health Dept. refuse to do anything about it. Would this be something we could request investigated by ATSDR? Any tips for us on how to do that?"

Mr. Durant responded: "I am sorry that it has taken a while to get back to you. My supervisor and I have been trying to track down who in CDC/ATSDR has been heading up this issue. This was not as straight forward as we thought it would be. We have found the person heading this up, but she is out of the office. Hopefully, we will be able to get an answer to you on what is going on with the formaldehyde soon."

I never heard anything back, and on May 7—seven months after the EPA testing was concluded—I once again wrote Mr. Durant and asked: "Did you ever find out who is handling the FEMA request for information from ATSDR regarding formaldehyde in FEMA trailers? FEMA just put out a release showing their testing showed very high levels of formaldehyde even after ventilation. But FEMA says that is below the ATSDR threshold, which is several times higher than the EPA and American Lung (Association) guidelines.

"I just tested a family with .32 ppm . . . they have spent over $700 on medical bills related to the toxic exposure. It is very wrong to suggest these levels—so strong they make your eyes burn—are acceptable.

"Do you have a contact at ATSDR on this?"

Mr. Durant responded: "So you are telling me that no one has contacted you regarding formaldehyde at all? When you contacted me, we attempted to have the person who is heading this up contact you. It was my understanding that you would be contacted. I will flag this issue and try to get someone to contact you that knows what is happening."

My response was: "No, I never heard from anyone. ATSDR, we have been told, has been asked to give recommendations to FEMA. Ventilation simply doesn't work here in the summer as it is too hot and humid. If you do ventilate, the humidity can actually make out-gassing worse."

In early 2007 when I first contacted the ATSDR, the agency had already produced a Health Consultation. It was dated Feb. 1, 2007. But that information was not released to the public until months later and then the report went counter to the agency's own formaldehyde standards.

When it was finally released, the ATSDR's Health Consultation was a huge disappointment. I'm quoting excerpts from a FEMA press release May 4, 2007 titled *FEMA Study: Ventilating Travel Trailers Can Significantly Reduce Formaldehyde Emission Levels:*[4]

> "FEMA said today that its study of air samples collected from travel trailers in the Gulf shows that formaldehyde emission levels in the units can be significantly reduced through adequate ventilation. The study involved collecting air samples from 96 new, unused travel trailers from Sept. 19 to Oct. 7, 2006, at a staging area in Baton Rouge, La.
>
> "The baseline for concentrations of formaldehyde in the units averaged 1.2 ppm (parts per million) at the beginning of the test. . . .According to the evaluation report provided to FEMA by ATSDR, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day in the units using open window ventilation dropped below 0.3 ppm after four days of ventilation and remained low for the rest of the test period. The level for health concerns for sensitive individuals was referenced by ATSDR at 0.3 ppm and above."

This is shocking because 1.2 ppm is extremely high. I found it incredible that ATSDR could say that 0.3 ppm was below the level of health concerns. At that level, most people experience extreme distress. It was far, far too high. ATSDR's own standards are many magnitudes lower at 0.04 ppm for 1–14 days exposure and far lower than that for long-term exposure.

In a nutshell, the formaldehyde levels with ventilation went from astronomical to extremely toxic and the ADSDR told the public: No problem! ATSDR gave completely erroneous advice. What ATSDR did was criminal negligence covering up this problem when the health and lives of tens of thousands of Americans were at stake.

Finally in October of 2007 the ATSDR revised the February Health Consultation to more accurately reflect the scope of the problem. But that means it was one year between the time ATSDR was asked to evaluate the EPA test results and when the

[4] *http://www.fema.gov/news/newsrelease.fema?id=36010*

agency delivered the second Health Consultation that more accurately described the risks. That was one year of time where tens of thousands of families were exposed to this toxic gas. It was one entire year when women were getting pregnant and sometimes having miscarriages, stillbirths or losing their children to Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS). Children and adults were getting cancer. And people with pre-existing conditions like asthma were finding it literally hard to catch a breath. Mothers were getting up in the middle of the night to give breathing treatments to children.

I had no sense that there was any bureaucrat in Atlanta or Washington who even had a clue the amount of suffering and illness that was resulting from this long-term exposure to a toxic gas. I recall calling to give the bad news to Earl Shorty in Baker, La. about their trailer's high formaldehyde levels. His wife Desiree Collins was coughing so bad in the background it was painful to hear her. A short time later she passed away.

One woman I tested, Theresa Coggins, a diabetic, had gone into a coma for eight days, running up a $100,000 hospital bill. Another woman whose trailer tested high, Christine Lawrence, told me her head felt like a balloon that was about to bust.

FEMA and ATSDR showed an appalling lack of urgency. There was a callous disregard for the health of FEMA trailer residents. I didn't get the sense there was anyone in FEMA or ATSDR waking up in the middle of the night worrying about families being poisoned. Instead, all we got was a cover-up and denial of the problem.

If it was possible to file a malpractice lawsuit against a federal agency, the ATSDR would not only end up owing millions of dollars for harming the health of people, but it would lose its license to practice medicine.

Other concerns about ATSDR

But the thousands of people who have suffered from this agency's negligence on formaldehyde are only the tip of the iceberg. For many years now the ATSDR has been called in when communities are concerned about health impacts from massive amounts of toxic pollution. Contaminated communities often feel let down by how little ATSDR studies can tell them about associations between millions of pounds of toxic releases and rampant illness and early death nearby. And they are frustrated by the long amount of time it takes for ATSDR to complete studies.

I would like to introduce into the record a report that details the injustices of ATSDR in Mossville, LA.[5] One of the authors of that report, attorney Monique Harden, wrote the following:

> "Any help that you can provide in getting the Science & Technology Committee to connect the dots between ATSDR's role in the toxic FEMA trailers with its "public health" work in communities plagued by pollution would be greatly appreciated. The problem that we have is that ATSDR's conduct in the FEMA trailer crisis is not an aberration but is consistent with the way it has always worked."

The ATSDR has also suppressed a report on Great Lakes health risks showing people living in polluted areas around the Great Lakes face higher rates of lung, breast and colon cancer.

Sal Mier, a concerned grandparent in Midlothian, Texas, who retired from the CDC as Director of the Division of Prevention in the Dallas Regional Office, says:

> "We strongly believe there is a national pattern in the manner in which ATSDR conducts their Consultations and Assessments and that this pattern could result in great risks to the public health of many U.S. communities. It is our perception that ATSDR embodies a philosophy and consequently a methodology and guidance that is designed toward the non-identification and/or trivialization of public health problems."[6]

Mr. Mier says the most people who request Health Consultations end up wishing they hadn't. That is because ATSDR issues a report whitewashing any health impacts form the pollution, and it removes any leverage local communities had with the polluters. Mr. Mier says: "It puts last nail in the coffin because it exonerates the polluter. I think there is a pattern nationally."

---

[5] ATSDR's Misinformation Campaign on Dioxin Exposures in Mossville, Louisiana, August 2007.

[6] Letter from Sal Mier to House Science and Technology Committee: ATSDR's Conduct with Public Health Consultations/Assessments, A Possible Systemic Nationwide Problem, Feb. 20, 2008.

The Olympic Environment Council (OEC) is another environmental group that regretted ever petitioning for the help of ATSDR to assess the link between 67 years of releases of dioxin, PCBs, phthalates, heavy metals, and other contaminants released from a local chlorine dependent pulp mill in Port Angeles, Washington, and high incidences of illness in the community. In a letter to the ATSDR, Darlene Schanfald, Ph.D., OEC Project Coordinator, Rayonier Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup, said:

> "There are so many flaws in this report that rather than enumerating/citing each, the report can be summed up as a corruption of science. Maybe even a corporate corruption of science since it is evident the staff did not want to rule against the polluter when there was substantial evidence to do so." [7]

Numerous flaws in the ATSDR consultation were detailed in a report prepared by Dr. Peter deFur.[8]

Even when the agency does find a link between pollution and health problems, it tries to shield industry. At case in point was an ATSDR investigation of DuPont Delisle on the Mississippi Gulf Coast, one of the largest sources of dioxin emissions in the country. After Katrina ATSDR did find dioxin levels in crabs can make them unsafe for consumption by girls and women of childbearing age. But ATSDR denied there was any link between the dioxin found in the crabs and DuPont, which is the only large industry on the Bay of St. Louis.

Conclusions and Recommendations

These cases are all clear evidence of a pattern of ATSDR betraying the public's trust when doing public Health Consultations. Our tax dollars are being used to lie about the impact of toxic pollution. The harmful and inaccurate advice regarding formaldehyde in FEMA trailers is just the latest egregious example. At the end of the press release for the first formaldehyde Health Consultation, it says: "ATSDR serves the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and diseases related to toxic substances." This mission statement is contradictory to the advice given in the first formaldehyde Health Consultation. **Congress could help address this problem by calling for an independent federal National Academy of Sciences investigation of the process by which Health Consultations are developed and communicated.**

Now that the scope of the formaldehyde problem is apparent, immediate steps need to be taken to provide health care to the many thousands of families who have been sickened. Many of these families lost everything in the storms, and don't have health insurance. The government needs to set up free health clinics and work diligently to help physicians and other health professionals determine the best methods to treat the wide variety of health problems that have resulted. The Children's Health Care Fund has studied the health of residents of the FEMA trailers and determined there is an urgent need for a health care "Marshall Plan" to respond to an emerging humanitarian crisis in Louisiana and Mississippi.[9] Sierra Club endorses this recommendation.

The CDC has already announced a study monitoring the health of children who lived in the FEMA trailers that will eventually be expanded to a study of the health of adults. This is badly needed and these studies can't end in a few months because the health effects of this exposure can be expected for the lifetimes of those people exposed. The CDC also needs to study mental heath as some professionals suspect the high rates of depression and suicide on the Gulf Coast could be linked to the toxic exposure.[10]

Katrina was the largest natural disaster in our nation's history, and the formaldehyde in FEMA trailers was the second disaster that harmed the health of people far more than the original disaster. I strongly urge you to realize that the storm

---

[7] Letter to Julie L. Gerberding, ATSDR Administrator, RE: FINAL PUBLIC HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR RAYONIER, INC. MILL, PORT ANGELES WA—EPA FACILITY ID WAD000–490169, from Darlene Schanfald, Ph.D., OEC Project Coordinator, Rayonier Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup, Oct. 22, 2004.

[8] Comments of Dr. Peter L. deFur on behalf of the Olympic Environmental Council (OEC) on the Public Health Assessment for Rayonier Mill; Port Angeles, Clallam County, Washington; CERCLIS No. WAD000–490169, September 6, 2000.

[9] The Recovery Divide: Poverty and the Widening Gap among Mississippi Children and Families Affected by Hurricane Katrina, *http://www.childrenshealthfund.org/whatwedo/operation-assist/pdfs/TheRecoveryDivide*_Full%20Report.pdf, February 2007.

[10] Statement from Ph.D. Psychologist Dr. Lou Finkle of Gulfport, MS, March 24, 2007.

is not over. Katrina merely was a "perfect storm" to expose the formaldehyde poisoning that has been allowed in our buildings now for decades.

ATSDR, FEMA and HUD are still not responding adequately to results that showed high levels of formaldehyde in RVs, trailers and other products that are sold to the general public. FEMA just purchased what was available for sale to the public. Manufacturers have said they didn't do anything different in manufacturing trailers for sale to FEMA than to the general public.

The fact is that formaldehyde has been a big problem for many, many years. The CDC needs to take immediate steps to do a nationwide survey of how big the problem is not only in RVs and manufactured housing, but also in temporary classrooms that have tested high. We have even seen high formaldehyde levels in government office buildings such as one occupied by U.S. Rep. Diane Watson.[11]

Many millions of Americans live in manufactured housing. A lot of people retire to live in a RV at least part of the year. With the declining economy, many people who are losing their homes are moving into trailers. At my blogsite *www.toxictrailers.com* many people have written about high formaldehyde levels in RVs, trailers, regular homes and offices. It isn't just victims of disaster who are at risk here. The CDC needs to immediately launch a nationwide investigation into formaldehyde levels in RVs, mobile homes, temporary classrooms and other housing that may be contaminated. It there is one benefit that can come from all the suffering resulting from formaldehyde in FEMA trailers, let it be that we finally get this toxic gas out of building materials providing the citizens of the U.S. the same protections provided under the law in Europe, Japan and even China.

BIOGRAPHY FOR BECKY GILLETTE

Becky Gillette is a free-lance writer/photographer and an environmental activist currently living in Eureka Springs, AR. She was living on the Mississippi Gulf Coast when Hurricane Katrina hit. After repairing flood damages to her home, she became aware of problems with formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers. She received a grant from Sierra Club to organize a testing program for the trailers and publicized the results which showed about 90 percent of FEMA trailers have excessive formaldehyde levels.

She launched the web site *www.toxictrailers.com* to publicize the problems, and helped organize a Congressional hearing on the subject that led to FEMA halting the use of the travel trailers. In 2007 she received an Environmental Hero Award from Louisiana Environmental Action Network recognizing her formaldehyde work. She is currently Formaldehyde Campaign Director for Sierra Club's Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force.

Gillette's writing and photography have been published in about 50 magazines and newspapers nationwide. Her article have appeared in *Ladies Home Journal, Organic Gardening, Utne Reader, E, The Environmental Magazine, Builder, Bio-Science, In Business, Mississippi Business Journal, In Business* and *Furrow*.

Gillette was Chair of the Mississippi Chapter Sierra Club for five years, and in 2002 she received the National Conservation Achievement Award from National Wildlife Federation for communications. She has been named Mississippi 2008 Small Business Journalist of the Year by the Small Business Administration. She is currently Formaldehyde Campaign Chair for the Sierra Club Gulf Coast Environmental Restoration Task Force.

DISCUSSION

ATSDR RESPONSE TO SIERRA CLUB TESTS

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. We will now have our first round of questioning, and my hope is that this panel will be limited to one round of questioning because we have more to go. I can tell that none of you appear disappointed that there will only be one round of questioning from each of us.

Ms. Gillette, you just testified about the Sierra Club's initial testing as early as April of 2006. You released those publicly, they were in the press. Did you get contacted by anyone at ATSDR,

[11] U.S. Rep. Diane Watson statement at formaldehyde hearing before U.S. House Committee on Government Oversight and Reform, July 19, 2007.

CDC, FEMA about the results of your test, about your test, and what they showed?

Ms. GILLETTE. No. ATSDR, I just got the runaround from them. They kept saying on e-mail they would get back with me, and they never did. Finally over July, last July someone with NIOSH wrote and asked for the results of our testing, but we were never, you know, given the opportunity to tell them about the scope of the problem.

And the thing that really bothered me is that I didn't feel like there was any bureaucrat that was actually coming and spending even 15 minutes in these trailers, let alone stay overnight in them and find out what it is really like to have to live with those kind of high formaldehyde levels.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM FORMALDEHYDE

Chairman MILLER. Okay. Mrs. Huckabee, I think that Ms. Gillette just said that she thought that there was a trivialization of health consequences. The ATSDR health consultation in February of 2007, described that results below the 0.3 level, parts per million, as being a nuisance affect. Would you describe the effect on your family?

Mrs. HUCKABEE. If you consider nosebleeds, sinus infections, asthma attacks, repeat hospitalizations for pneumonia, asthmatic bronchitis, tumors, if you consider all of these minor nuisances, then I guess you could agree with it. I mean, after all, it could be worse, I suppose.

Chairman MILLER. And advised by our able staff that that was not actually in the written report, but that is based upon, the nuisance effect is based upon interviews with staff.

Dr. Sinclair, I know if you have tens of thousands of Americans over the course of a couple of years they are going to have bad things happen to them. You heard Ms. Gillette describe deaths in the trailers. Do you concur that the formaldehyde exposure may very well have been a contributing factor in some of those deaths?

Dr. SINCLAIR. I would say it very well may have been a contributing factor. You cannot prove cause and effects, but many of the symptoms that our family's children exhibited while common in a general pediatric population, are also associated with formaldehyde exposure.

Chairman MILLER. You described in your testimony the affects that, the health affects that may come from formaldehyde exposure. What did you observe personally in your treatment in seeing families that lived in those trailers?

Dr. SINCLAIR. The travel trailers in our area may not have had as high levels of formaldehyde as those in the Mississippi Gulf Coast because most of them were put together before Katrina and not put together as quickly after Katrina as those in the Mississippi Gulf Coast. The symptoms that many of my patients were exhibiting were not as dramatic as many of those reported by pediatricians and families in the Mississippi Gulf Coast area, however, they were persistent and difficult to treat.

What I am more concerned about are the possible long-term health affects of these families' exposure to formaldehyde over the past two and one-half years.

TRACKING TRAILER RESIDENTS' LONG-TERM HEALTH

Chairman MILLER. And what do you think should be the—what should we do to track the health of those folks who have been in the trailers for health consequences? Should there be a continuing effort to pay attention to their—what happens to them medically?

Dr. SINCLAIR. I believe so. First of all, families should never have been put in these travel trailers to begin with. They are not meant for living. They are not up to electrical standards. They have stoves that would explode. They are not up to storm standards. They are very small, 200 square feet.

That being said, now that people have lived in these travel trailers for a year, two years, two and one-half years, I think it would be very beneficial to create a data bank to track families and children and to follow their long-term health and so if there is certain concerning symptoms, that future health care providers could be alerted to the fact that they had lived in the travel trailers and maybe have a little bit higher level of concern that some of the symptoms might not just be your general cold, asthma, allergies but maybe a symptom of something more concerning.

Chairman MILLER. Ms. Gillette, what effort do you think there should be to follow the longer-term health of the people in the trailers?

Ms. GILLETTE. Well, I actually think it is not enough to follow their health, but you need to provide free health care to people that have been poisoned by their own government, and the problem is that many of these people are still struggling to get their lives back together. They lost everything in the storm. There is no affordable housing that you can get into. Rental rates have doubled. The government needs to get some sort of formaldehyde swat team together that really bones up on how do you treat people that are exhibiting the symptoms of formaldehyde poisoning. Because a lot of the health care providers don't know, and they are actually in some cases giving treatment that we think may be doing more harm than good.

So we really need this concerted effort on training people that are specialists in treating families that have been exposed to formaldehyde this long. After people have been exposed to high levels of it, they become more sensitive. Many of them make get multiple chemical sensitivity. So there really needs to be some free clinics provided for these people, and, again, as far as tracking, I will just say one thing. Some of these people have moved all over the U.S., and it is going to be difficult to track them. But definitely it needs to be done and not just for children but also for adults.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. As an example to the other Members of the Committee, I will limit my five minutes of questioning to six and one-half minutes.

Mr. Sensenbrenner. For five minutes more or less.

FAILINGS OF ATSDR

Mr. SENSENBRENNER. It will be less. There are two aspects to this issue. One is the aspect of the fact that there have been people who have been exposed to unacceptably high levels of formaldehyde

because the ATSDR did not do its job properly. The other issue to make sure that a catastrophe like this never happens again.

And I think that this committee could probably be the most constructive in getting on the back of ATSDR to make sure that their medical and scientific review process passes the smell test. And this obviously did not pass that test because it certainly was not acceptable science and what is more problematical in my opinion is that the deficiencies in the ATSDR report should have been caught earlier on and were not.

Now, this is not the only case where the ATSDR has not only dropped the ball but fumbled it in the end zone. And in my opening remarks I did refer to the issue of the public health implications of hazardous substances in 26 U.S. areas of concern in the Great Lakes. Let me say that there was a premature release of that report. The public health officials both in Wisconsin and Minnesota reviewed the prematurely-released report and have sent letters to Dr. Howard Frumkin, who is the director of the ATSDR, stating that his report failed. And this is a little bit closer to home for me than the Gulf Coast is, but it shows that the problems of inadequate and erroneous scientific review in the ATSDR are not limited to the issue of formaldehyde in the trailers that FEMA provided to people who were displaced by the two storms.

In analyzing toxic substances and what I think is probably the greatest natural resource in the United States, and that is the Great Lakes, which are the largest body of fresh water in the world, I ask unanimous consent to include the letter from the State of Wisconsin, Division of Public Health, signed by the Chief Medical Officer, Henry Anderson, M.D., as well as a letter that was sent to Dr. Frumkin by the Minnesota Department of Public Health and specifically by John Link Stein, who is the Director of the Environmental Health Division in Minnesota. And I want to have the record be as complete in its indictment of how bad the ATSDR has been and how much they have opened up the population of this country to disease and serious medical conditions because they haven't done their job properly.

And I would hope that this hearing at minimum would be a lesson to them that this should never happen again, and if it does happen again, if folks here from the ATSDR, the CDC think that today's price to pay is pretty high, to quote Ronald Reagan, "You ain't seen nothing yet."

I yield back the balance of my time to the Chairman.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. Without objection the documents that Mr. Sensenbrenner has moved be entered into the record are so admitted.

[The information follows:]

Jim Doyle
Governor

Kevin R. Hayden
Secretary

State of Wisconsin

Department of Health and Family Services

DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH

1 WEST WILSON STREET
P O BOX [illegible]
MADISON WI [illegible]

[illegible]
FAX: [illegible]
TTY: [illegible]
dhfs.wisconsin.gov

March 19, 2008

Dr. Howard Frumkin, MD, DrPH, Director
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road, NE
Atlanta GA 30333

Dear Dr. Frumkin:

After the unanticipated public release of the Draft Report, *Public Health Implications of Hazardous Substances in the Twenty-Six U.S. Areas of Concern,"* the Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services (DHFS) appreciates the March 7, 2008 release by ATSDR of the "Statement of Scientific Concerns." This statement is consistent with DHFS concerns and will assist us in addressing the public concerns we are receiving. It is the opinion of DHFS that until at least these problems are corrected, it is not appropriate for ATSDR to publicly release the report as a final document.

Our major concern with the layout and presentation of the draft report was its overly broad scope and failure to appropriately address the specific request from DC to ATSDR, which was: *"evaluating the public health implications of environmental contamination in Great Lakes AOCs by providing information on ATSDR's public health assessments of hazardous waste sites within these AOCs."*

We feel readers of the draft report can easily misinterpret data, make inaccurate assumptions, and incorrectly conclude that any of the poor health status indicators of communities within the AOC are directly attributable to environmental contamination as a consequence of the myriad sources identified. The draft report did state in several places that the document should not be construed as a comprehensive epidemiological study. However, this message was understated and contradicted by the report title. Potential misinterpretations were further biased by the presentation of only negative health indicators. A more balanced health status would have included community "same as" or "better than" indicators.

It is not surprising to us that the release of the draft report set the stage for public and media to draw conclusions of causality, not supported by the science. That is in fact what has happened in several of Wisconsin's AOC communities. One example is the 3/15/2008 *Green Bay Press Gazette* article that states *"According to the CDC study, instances of infant mortality and neonatal infant mortality in Brown County "compared unfavorably with those of the U.S. and also with the median of the peer counties" because of the amount of polychlorinated biphenyls and mercury."* Science does not support any relationship between PCB or mercury exposure and infant and neonatal mortality. We are now faced with allocating scarce environmental health resources to respond to community concerns based upon health outcomes inappropriate for the identified exposures. This does the community a disservice.

Let me share a few of our other concerns. We found the draft report was fundamentally flawed because:

- it did not attempt to identify or explain the role of any confounding factors that could explain the occurrence of featured broad health outcome indicators;
- it did not focus on health conditions associated with exposure to the 13 specific critical pollutants of concern that were used to classify the AOCs;
- it relied upon confusing, aggregate secondary source health outcome data of large populations who were spatially removed from potentially impacted areas and unlikely to be exposed by contaminants of concern at the AOC.

Additionally, from a public health perspective the draft report failed to provide any recommendations about specific actions that could be taken by communities to prevent potential exposures, subsequent health effects, and address concerns associated with being identified as an AOC. Having been singled out, the impacted communities and the state and local public health agencies were left alone to respond.

Perhaps what is the most troubling is that after 20+ years of ATSDR-State collaborative work on hazardous waste sites and their surrounding communities, ATSDR abandoned their signature, collaborative approach and failed to substantively involve their state and local partners in this regionally important project. The public health assessment documents and data cited in the draft report were prepared by cooperative agreement states, but this experience and expertise were excluded.

DHFS strongly supports the draft report's review actions currently being taken by ATSDR and hope that the evaluation will not just address the scientific aspects but also the community societal and public health response implications as well. The U.S. citizens of the Great Lakes need to receive a final document that will accurately inform them about the human health implications of contamination at each US AOC and how they can contribute to the solution.

Please let me know how the State of Wisconsin can further assist ATSDR with the completion and distribution of what has the potential to become a valuable reference document for Great Lakes communities. It is not too late to begin a more collaborative approach.

Sincerely,

Henry Anderson, MD
Chief Medical Officer
Bureau of Environmental and Occupational Health
Division of Public Health

PS: Please note that the "Expert Panel Review" document listed on the ATSDR Website was not a review of the Draft Report but a broad review of the congressionally directed ATSDR Great Lakes Research Program. As a member of that panel, I had not received nor reviewed the Draft Report.

Protecting, maintaining and improving the health of all Minnesotans

March 18, 2008

Dr. Howard Frumkin, Director
NCEH/ATSDR
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

Dear Dr. Frumkin:

Thank you for explaining the decision of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to delay the release of the draft document, *Public Health Implications of Hazardous Substances in the Twenty-Six U.S. Great Lakes Areas of Concern,* in the telephone conference call of March 4, 2008. The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) supports ATSDR's decision to delay the release of the draft until a more scientifically defensible version can be written. We further support your decision to have the Institute of Medicine review the original draft document, the appropriateness of ATSDR's decision to stop release of the draft, and the new draft.

The original draft is riddled with specious reasoning, juxtapositions that seem to imply connections between environmental and health data without actually asserting that there are connections, and inappropriate use of scientific jargon. This is obvious from the very first paragraph of the Executive Summary. (For purposes of this letter, the Executive Summary on the ATSDR website was consulted. There is a shorter, apparently slightly older version on the Center for Public Integrity website.)

The first sentence asserts that the report is "an informational resource to describe the patterns of morbidity and mortality along with potential sources of hazardous waste within the AOCs." This is misleading and wrong by turns given that no mortality data aside from infant mortality (obtained from county health data and not from death records) are used, and that health data and some environmental data are county-wide; the AOCs are within the counties and not the other way round.

The second paragraph explains that the report was "developed" in response to a request from International Joint Commission (IJC). The paragraph does not say exactly what the IJC requested, but it does state that the request was made in order to fulfill one of the objectives of the Agreement between the USA and Canada. This seems to imply that the request was to fulfill this objective, but it may mean (and probably does mean) that the IJC needed the report as one of several elements to be used for achievement of the objective (mentioned in the third paragraph): "…to define 'the threat to human health from critical pollutants' found in the Great Lakes basin." In fact, the IJC request is not spelled out until the Conclusions (see below).

Environmental Health Division •
625 Robert Street North • St. Paul, MN 55155 • (651) 201-4916
www.health.state.mn.us

The fourth paragraph states that the report should not be construed as a "traditional analytic epidemiologic evaluation." In fact, the report is not an epidemiologic evaluation, analytic or not, traditional or not. (Readers do not learn that the draft is "a descriptive report" until Section 1.5.) The paragraph then explains that the report is "an assessment to identify co-occurrence of elevated patterns of morbidity and mortality and environmental contamination that may merit further hypothesis-based epidemiologic study." It would be accurate to describe such a report as an ecological study. An ecological study cannot be used to show a causal relationship between environmental contamination and health effects, but it could be used to generate a testable hypothesis. However, an ecological study must in fact study co-occurrence of health and environmental data: i.e., the geographical areas of the environmental impact and the population studied must correspond. Examples of possible ecological studies are investigations of health in a population served by a contaminated municipal water supply or living in the immediate vicinity of a lead smelter.

The central problem of this draft is that it has the appearance of a study of co-occurrence, without actually being such a study. This lack of co-occurrence is revealed in the fifth paragraph of the Executive Summary. In this paragraph we learn that data from over 100 hazardous waste sites in 54 counties were reviewed, along with county-wide health outcome data, and data from facilities in the 54 counties reporting to the Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) or having National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. All of these data are overlain on Geographic Information System (GIS) maps. Inputting data representing different spatio-temporal characteristics into a GIS is not a demonstration of co-occurrence. Such a demonstration does not occur in this report.

The fourth paragraph, characterizes the report as "a comprehensive evaluation of patterns of environmental contamination and the demographics of vulnerable populations in the 26 AOCs." However, the fifth paragraph implies that residents of counties containing the hazardous release sites (i.e., the people whose health outcome data are overlain in a GIS map) are "vulnerable populations." Then in the ninth paragraph, "vulnerable populations" are defined as people residing within one mile of a hazardous waste site. Despite these 3 definitions (people within an AOC, people within a county, people living within one mile of a hazardous waste site), the report reveals (Chapter 1, paragraph 4) that ATSDR defines populations within one mile of a hazardous waste site as "potentially vulnerable."

In the tenth paragraph readers are informed that AOC county health measures compare unfavorably with peer counties and U.S. data and "merit further attention." The relevance of county health data are apparently assumed, despite the lack of correspondence between county health data and "vulnerable populations" living within one mile of a hazardous waste site, as defined in the preceding paragraph.

County health data were reviewed for 26 counties (paragraph 10) and "elevated" rates were observed for infant mortality in 21 counties, low birth weight in 6, premature births in 4, elevated breast cancer mortality in 7, colon cancer in 16, and lung cancer in 12.

Given that "elevated" is described as a rate above the median of "peer counties" these are unremarkable findings. The conclusion that these "elevated rates of disease "merit further attention" applies equally to the peer counties which will also each have multiple instances of rates "above the median."

In the body of the report there is no discussion of the lack of correspondence between the Great Lakes AOC's and the counties which contain them. Further, there is no discussion of the likelihood of health impacts from exposures to chemicals released in AOCs on people living within one mile of contaminant releases: the "vulnerable populations," or more accurately the potentially vulnerable populations. There is also no discussion of the reliability of TRI data (which are generally calculated from mass balance analyses and are not based on actual measurements). Finally, there is no real justification of why TRI, NPDES and county health data are included in this report beyond the desire "to provide a fuller perspective of potential impacts on environmental burdens and public health" (Chapter 1, paragraph7). It is apparently assumed that emissions of facilities in counties containing an AOC are of relevance for "a comprehensive evaluation of patterns of environmental contamination and demographics of vulnerable populations" as stated in the Executive Summary, paragraph 4.

In the Conclusions (Chapter 7) readers finally learn that the IJC requested that ATSDR identify evaluated waste sites, their hazard categories, relevant demographic information on populations at risk and IJC critical pollutants in completed exposure pathways. The draft report would have been valuable if it fulfilled the IJC's request. As it is, the report is useless for developing recommendations for investigation and cleanup of sites or other sources of contamination, and for communicating realistically about health or environmental impacts with local governments and communities. It is also useless as a "hypothesis generating" tool to guide research.

In short, it is regrettable that delaying the release of a scientifically indefensible document has created so much controversy. However, we believe that release of the document would have caused even more harm to the credibility of ATSDR, and could have seriously impaired the ability of MDH to convey the best public health advice to local government agencies and to people in communities who live near contaminated areas in the vicinity of Lake Superior. We suggest that ATSDR go back to the health assessment documents written by Cooperative Agreement states and by the ATSDR Division of Health Assessment and Consultation, and build on this excellent source of material for a response to the IJC.

Sincerely,

John Linc Stine, Director
Environmental Health Division
P.O. Box 64975
St. Paul, MN 55164-0975

Chairman MILLER. The Chair recognizes Ms. Hooley for five minutes of questioning.

DR. SINCLAIR'S EXPERIENCE IN HER TRAILER

Ms. HOOLEY. Thank you, Mr. Chair. I will be rather brief. I have a couple of questions for Dr. Sinclair.

First of all, I understand that your own mobile unit had high levels of formaldehyde in it. Did you experience any symptoms firsthand?

Dr. SINCLAIR. First of all, as a displaced person I was actually living in a FEMA trailer in New Orleans for half the week while I was commuting back and forth the first year before I relocated to Baton Rouge, and I had headaches the whole time I was there. I had difficulty sleeping. This was before I knew anything about formaldehyde. I always kept my windows open and the doors open, and I assumed that my headaches were because I wasn't sleeping well.

As far as our own medical mobile unit, when we come on in the mornings, especially in the hot weather, you do have—you notice the smell, and you do have burning eyes, and we run the air, we open the windows and vents, and by the time we start clinic, we are, you know, we are not noticing the effects of formaldehyde.

One thing I would like to point out is that we retested the trailers, that, our medical mobile unit, for just eight hours, which is our workday.

Ms. HOOLEY. Uh-huh.

Dr. SINCLAIR. And it tested lower. It was still above what EPA recommends for an eight-hour workday exposure, which is 100 parts per billion but was less than what OSHA recommends for an eight-hour workday exposure, which is the 300 parts per billion. So this is where some of this confusion has come up is that the 0.3 parts per million or 300 parts per billion is considered an acceptable level by OSHA for an eight-hour workday exposure but not an acceptable level for long-term exposure in a living environment.

OBSTACLES TO SAFE HOUSING

Ms. HOOLEY. And when you found that you were having headaches and not sleeping well and all of that, and as you understood better what was going on, what did you do about getting people out of these mobile homes that had such high levels of formaldehyde?

Dr. SINCLAIR. This is the real challenge because the cure is really to get out of the mobile, of the travel trailers. And Mayor Nagin's request that families be sent to their doctors and doctors give them advice about what to do about their formaldehyde exposure is frustrating for me as a health care provider because my advice is to get out of the travel trailers.

So that is basically what we have been doing, is just advising people until you can get out, run the air conditioners, don't smoke inside, don't use——

Ms. HOOLEY. Did you work with other agencies, though, to find them other housing? I mean, if this was a high exposure, and how successful were you in getting them out of these travel trailers?

Dr. SINCLAIR. The rental market in Baton Rouge is extremely tight right now, as is the rental market in New Orleans, and the list of housing that our case manager was able to find in the Baton Rouge area, we managed to find three apartments for about 300 families. We talked, she also talked with a FEMA case manager. They weren't much more successful. They had about five apartments. Catholic Charities has been very helpful in assisting families. They managed to place 367 families last fall, but it has been

a real challenge. And so the other real issue here is the fact of the housing shortage.

MORE ON TRACKING RESIDENTS

Ms. HOOLEY. The question is that I am concerned about, two things, is one, that this never happen again, and two, what are you going to do to track all of those people that were living in these travel trailers that had the high level of formaldehyde?

Dr. SINCLAIR. This has also been a great area of frustration for me because we want to keep track of our families as they move out so that we can continue providing care to them. What we do is we basically just let them know where we are, they have our phone numbers, but there has not been a data bank to keep track of families that have been in the travel trailers.

Ms. HOOLEY. Don't you think that would be a good idea?

Dr. SINCLAIR. I definitely think that would be a good idea.

Ms. HOOLEY. What is it, what do you need to do to make that happen?

Dr. SINCLAIR. FEMA, I talked to FEMA, and they said that they have only kept track of those families that they are still providing rental assistance to. Louisiana Family Recovery Corps is not keeping a list of families that have lived in the travel trailers.

Ms. HOOLEY. Well, maybe all of you—excuse me for interrupting you.

Dr. SINCLAIR. Yeah.

Ms. HOOLEY. But it seems to me that you have got several agencies involved and that you might sit down and talk to one another and say, this is something that we really need to do and begin that process and who is in charge and who is going to do it, how are you going to do that in a concerted effort, because it is not okay to say, well, you know, this agency is doing this, this agency is doing that, and then when you end up nobody is really doing it.

Dr. SINCLAIR. I agree.

Ms. HOOLEY. Okay. I hope that happens.

Do I have any time left? No.

Dr. SINCLAIR. I agree, because it has been really difficult to find out where people are going and follow their health.

TRIVIALIZING HEALTH CONCERNS

Ms. HOOLEY. Okay. But I think it is incumbent upon all the agencies that are involved to, in fact, do that.

I just have a quick question for Ms. Gillette. Why do you think they have trivialized the health problems? I mean, that, you brought that up in your testimony.

Ms. GILLETTE. I think there are a couple of things. One is I don't think that, I think it was hard for people to believe that this housing was as toxic as it was because it is stuff that is sold to the general public. And so then there was the issue, well, what do we do about it, and there aren't affordable housing out there. I know people who have loved ones who have died in the trailers they think were killed by the formaldehyde. They are still living in the trailers. They don't have anywhere else to go.

Ms. HOOLEY. So what do you see the solution?

Ms. GILLETTE. Well, the big—the one bigger solution is that you have to reform how the CDC works and so that it stops, you know, covering for big polluters. It is more interested really in corporate America than it is the health of the people. And that is a big problem. These health consultations that are done across the country almost never find any connection between huge amounts of pollution and people being sick and dying all around there.

And so until you change that mindset that, oh, we really just can't prove that all that toxic pollution is causing these people to die, you know, it harms all of us. Because if you have pollution on the Gulf Coast that is not controlled because the ATSDR says there is no connection between the pollution and the health affects, well, guess where you get a lot of seafood from? People all over the U.S. are eating seafood that is contaminated by dioxin and other pollutants.

Ms. HOOLEY. So I shouldn't eat seafood from the South?

Ms. GILLETTE. Well, they don't want, you know, the South is not going to want you to say that, but especially the bigger fish you don't want, you know, that magnify the pollution. But my point is like when dioxin goes up in the air and it, you know, the whole population of the U.S. is overexposed to dioxin now. We are getting it in our food, we are getting it in our air, and we need to reduce our pollution, and we can't do that as long as we have a federal agency that keeps telling people that pollution doesn't matter, that it is not really harmful.

Ms. HOOLEY. Mrs. Huckabee, I just have one thing. It is not really a question. I am so sorry this happened to your family and hopefully this won't happen in the future.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Ms. Hooley. The fact that things happen in the South doesn't mean that it wasn't Northerners doing it.

Mr. Lampson for five minutes.

HEALTH CARE COSTS

Mr. LAMPSON. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I particularly want to thank you for letting me sit in on your committee, and I want to commend you and Ranking Member Sensenbrenner for the work that you have both done in bringing out these atrocities, and they are atrocities. It is hard to believe that something like this could happen in our country, particularly following a time when so many people have had trauma already.

But I just, a couple of questions because most of what I wanted to ask has been put into the record, but let me start with Mrs. Huckabee.

Many families have to bear the brunt of thousands of dollars of health care costs. I know that FEMA established a program to reimburse for many of the medical bills. Do you know about how much you have spent? Have you asked for that money back? Have you asked for a reimbursement, and have you received any reimbursement from FEMA at this point?

Mrs. HUCKABEE. No. Absolutely no reimbursement. In fact, I heard a rumor that there was—that they were doing that. We faxed in all of our medical information, notes from our doctors, and

heard absolutely nothing back from FEMA. So if they are, in fact, reimbursing people, that is brand new news to me.

Mr. LAMPSON. Thank you. Do you think they should?

Mrs. HUCKABEE. I believe so. I mean, if it is, you know, if you have got, you know, several doctors saying, look. This was if not 100 percent caused, it was definitely made worse, but I think FEMA is having enough problems coming up with the things that they have already said they are going to do as far as food vouchers and things like that. They haven't got a grasp on that yet either.

FORMALDEHYDE'S EFFECTS ON REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH

Mr. LAMPSON. Dr. Sinclair, do we know the long-term health affects of chronic formaldehyde exposure, and can the toxicity be passed on to future children and grandchildren of these residents?

Dr. SINCLAIR. We do not know. There have been fairly convincing links to formaldehyde exposure to nasal-pharyngeal cancer and nasal cancers and probably throat cancer, lung cancer, and possibly blood disorders such as leukemias. There is conflicting evidence about affects on reproductive health. There are possible correlations from occupational studies that may have, may link formaldehyde to premature births and miscarriages, but, again, there haven't been long-term studies of exposure in living environments. There have been cell studies that show that formaldehyde at fairly low levels can be genotoxic and cause changes to chromosomes and breakage of sister chromatids and may be related to birth defects. But this isn't clear.

POPULATION SIZE

Mr. LAMPSON. Do you know how many people have been involved with these trailers? Do we know that number?

Dr. SINCLAIR. Tens of thousands have lived in the travel trailers.

Mr. LAMPSON. We have got an approximate number. We don't know the number.

Dr. SINCLAIR. FEMA has an exact number of families that have lived in the travel trailers.

VOICE. One hundred and forty thousand.

Dr. SINCLAIR. Yeah. One hundred and forty thousand.

Mr. LAMPSON. One hundred and forty thousand trailers.

Dr. SINCLAIR. Families.

Mr. LAMPSON. Families.

Dr. SINCLAIR. Yeah. At Renaissance Village, which is the largest FEMA trailer village in Louisiana, there have been over 800 families that have moved in and out of Renaissance Village, and the peak population there, estimates range from 1,400, the official number, to about 2,500, the unofficial number, including friends and families that were living with others in the travel trailers.

Mr. LAMPSON. I thank you very much, and I will yield back my time, Mr. Chairman.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. And I thank this first panel. We will now take just a two-minute break and have our second panel.

[Recess.]

Panel II:

Chairman MILLER. I would now like to introduce our second panel. Dr. Meryl Karol is a Professor Emerita of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences at the University of Pittsburgh. She is a former President of the Society of Toxicology and the former Secretary General of the International Union of Toxicologists. Dr. Christopher De Rosa is the former Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine at ATSDR, the former and his title is now a matter of dispute.

As our witnesses should know, the, from having observed the previous panel and from what we have already told them, the oral testimony, the spoken testimony should be limited to five minutes each with some indulgence, after which the Members of the Committee will ask five minutes of questions each. It is, again, the practice of the Subcommittee to take testimony under oath. Do either of you have any objection to being sworn in, to be, swearing an oath?

Okay. You also may be represented by counsel. Is, are either of you represented by counsel at this hearing today? If you would now please stand and raise your right hand.

[Witnesses sworn]

Chairman MILLER. Both the witnesses have taken the oath.

Dr. Karol, you may begin.

STATEMENT OF DR. MERYL H. KAROL, PROFESSOR EMERITA, UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Dr. KAROL. Chairman Miller, Mr. Sensenbrenner, Members of the Subcommittee, thank you for inviting me to testify today. In describing my background I am a former President of the Society of Toxicology. I was also the Secretary General of the International Union of Toxicologists. This is an association of toxicologists from all six continents.

Academically I was Associate Dean for Research and Academic Affairs at the Graduate School of Public Health at the University of Pittsburgh, and currently I am Professor Emerita of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences at the University. I wish to stress that my testimony today reflects only my opinions.

As a toxicologist I have conducted research for 34 years on mechanism of chemically-induced lung and skin diseases. I have conducted research on formaldehyde, focusing on allergic sensitization following both skin and lung exposure. This research was supported by both the NIEHS and by NIOSH.

I have published nearly 200 scientific articles, books, book chapters, and monographs. Particularly relevant is a 2007, monograph entitled, *Improving Indoor Environmental Quality for Public Health,* and that discusses effects of indoor environments on human health.

In the brief time that I have available today, and it will be five minutes, I would like to comment on one of the major recommendations of the ATSDR February, 2007, health advisory. Specifically, that 0.3 ppm concentration of formaldehyde be designated a level of concern for sensitive individuals. The level of concern being defined as a level above which individuals with hypersensitivity to

formaldehyde would suffer adverse health affects. In my opinion this level has to be lowered.

In outdoor air formaldehyde is normally present in concentrations around 0.002 parts per million. Indoors the concentration is typically ten to 20 times higher, depending on various factors such as construction materials, furnishings, the age of the housing. With newer homes typically releasing more formaldehyde by off-gassing. Heat and ventilation also affect the formaldehyde concentration.

Most people can detect the presence of 0.5 ppm formaldehyde by its odor. This and higher concentrations typically causes eye, nose, and throat irritation with symptoms of eye tearing or perhaps eye, nose, and throat burning, hoarseness, cough, difficulty in breathing.

However, formaldehyde can be irritating at a concentration that is even lower. A percentage of the population develops eye irritation when exposed to a concentration below the odor threshold and around the 0.3 stated level of concern.

Sensitive individuals may have adverse affects when exposed to yet lower concentrations. Such individuals would include those with hyperactive or twitchy airways, those with underlying disease or with a viral infection of the lungs, among other concerns. Infants and the elderly would reasonably be expected to be more responsive to irritants such as formaldehyde. Their narrower airways make children more susceptible than adults to agents such as irritants that cause airway constriction.

The ATSDR proposal of February, 2007, suggests 0.3 ppm formaldehyde as a level of concern for sensitive individuals. The basis for this proposal was the OSHA guideline for acceptable workplace exposures, with a maximum of 0.7 ppm formaldehyde averaged over an eight-hour work shift. It must be emphasized that the OSHA permissible exposure is an occupational standard established for healthy adults expected to have only an eight-hour exposure.

In order to apply this guideline to indoor environments that would be safe for the general population, one must lower their permissible concentration because the population is diverse, not only with respect to age but with respect to underlying health status and concurrent environmental exposures. And they may be exposed for 24 hours a day.

Ten years ago a review was published that critically looked at 150 scientific articles on formaldehyde and concluded that eye irritation occurred at 0.24 ppm in about 20 percent of the population, and these are non-sensitive subjects. The authors of that article concluded that an indoor environment where exposures might occur 24 hours a day could maintain a concentration of formaldehyde below 0.1 ppm, and that would protect virtually all persons.

In summary, to protect residents against adverse affects from formaldehyde inside their trailers, guidelines must take into consideration the diversity of the exposed population, as well as the diversity of the indoor environment, including the temperature, ventilation, furnishings, and other chemicals. Suggestion that 0.3 ppm be designated a level of concern for formaldehyde might protect non-sensitive individuals, but it would not protect those that

are sensitive. The level of concern should be lowered and should not exceed 0.1 ppm.

Uncertainty remains regarding the likelihood of chronic health affects resulting from continued formaldehyde exposure in trailers. And for this reason the level of concern have to be revisited periodically.

[The prepared statement of Dr. Karol follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF MERYL H. KAROL

Chairman Miller, Mr. Sensenbrenner, Members of the Subcommittee. Thank you for inviting me to testify today. In describing my background, I am a former President of the Society of Toxicology, USA, a professional organization of approximately 6,000 scientists from academia, government, and industry. I am also a former Secretary-General of the International Union of Toxicologists, an association comprised of 51 national societies of toxicology from all six continents. The goal of the International Union is to increase the knowledge base of toxicology and to extend this knowledge to other nations and societies. Academically, I am the former Associate Dean for Research and Academic Affairs at the Graduate School of Public Health at the University of Pittsburgh, in Pennsylvania. Currently, I am Professor Emerita of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences at the University. I wish to stress that my testimony today reflects only my opinions.

As a toxicologist, I have conducted research for 34 years on mechanisms of chemically-induced lung and skin diseases. This research has been supported by the NIEHS, NIOSH, USDA, and grants from industrial corporations and professional associations. I have published more than 170 refereed scientific articles that are focused on chemical toxicity and have authored and edited several books, book chapters and monographs. Particularly relevant is a monograph (of which I was an editor) entitled, *Improving Indoor Environmental Quality for Public Health.* The monograph (1), published in the June 2007 issue of *Environmental Health Perspectives,* is comprised of six articles by international experts in indoor air quality. It contains discussion of the effects of indoor environments on human health.

I have lectured extensively, both nationally and internationally on indoor environmental quality, including meetings organized by the World Health Organization. I have taught graduate classes in environmental and occupational health, principals of toxicology, and methods in toxicology. I currently serve on the Scientific Advisory Board of the EPA, and on the National Research Council's (NRC) Committee on Toxicology. I chair the NRC Committee on Toxicologic and Radiologic Effects from Exposures to Depleted Uranium During and After Combat.

Regarding my work with formaldehyde, I have conducted research that focused on the potential allergic sensitization from skin and pulmonary exposure to formaldehyde. This research, supported by both NIEHS and NIOSH, resulted in the development of an animal model of formaldehyde sensitization, and also led to the development an immunologic assay to detect the presence in serum of antibodies directed to formaldehyde (2).

In the brief time I have available today, I would like to comment on the ATSDR's health advisory (issued February 2007) on formaldehyde levels in FEMA-provided trailers, and to specifically address one of its major recommendations, i.e., that a 0.3 ppm concentration of formaldehyde be designated a *"level of concern"* for *sensitive* individuals. A *level of concern* has been defined as the level above which individuals with hypersensitivity to formaldehyde would suffer adverse health effects.

What is Formaldehyde Hypersensitivity?

Formaldehyde is normally present in low concentrations, around 3μg/m^3 (2.5 ppb), in the outdoor air. Indoor, the concentration is usually higher and may reach 25–50 ppb depending on numerous factors that include: the construction materials used, furnishings, the age of the housing (newer homes would be expected to release formaldehyde by off-gassing from materials). Other factors that also contribute to formaldehyde concentrations within homes include the heating and ventilation systems.

Most people can detect the presence of 500 ppb (0.5 ppm) formaldehyde in the atmosphere by its characteristic odor. At this and higher concentrations, it typically causes eyes, nose and throat irritation with symptoms of eye tearing or perhaps eye, nose and throat burning, hoarseness, cough, or difficulty breathing. However, formaldehyde can be irritating, especially to the eyes when present in a concentration that is lower than this odor threshold. As I will discuss later, it is known that a

considerable percentage of the population develops eye irritation when exposed to 0.24 ppm formaldehyde, a concentration considerably below its odor threshold (3) and the "level of concern."

There exist *sensitive* individuals, people who may have an adverse response when exposed to still lower concentrations of formaldehyde, i.e., concentrations that are below the level that causes health effects in the majority of people. Such individuals would include those with hyperreactive "twitchy" airways, those with underlying respiratory disease, with a viral infection of the lungs, among others. Infants and the elderly would reasonably be expected to be more responsive to irritants such as formaldehyde. Their narrower airways make children more susceptible than adults to agents such as irritants that cause airway constriction.

The Formaldehyde "Level of Concern"

The ATSDR Health Consultation of February 1, 2007 offers 0.3 ppm (369μg/m^3) formaldehyde as a concentration associated with the narrowing of the lung bronchi in sensitive individuals (4). This statement implies that most individuals (i.e., those without sensitivity) would not be adversely affected upon exposure to 0.3 ppm formaldehyde. Unfortunately, the Consultation statement is contrary to published reports that provide evidence that 0.3 ppm is not a protective concentration even for the general population. It certainly would not be protective for the more susceptible persons, i.e., those described above.

The basis for establishment of the 0.3 ppm level of concern is a 2001 ATSDR document (5) that lists OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 0.75 ppm formaldehyde (averaged over an eight-hour workshift) as a guideline for an acceptable exposure level. However, it must be emphasized that the PEL is an occupational standard, established for healthy adults, individuals expected to have only an eight-hour (workday) exposure. In order to use this guideline to set indoor environmental exposures that are safe for the general population, one must consider applying safety factors that would lower the permissible concentration of formaldehyde to make it appropriate for a population that is diverse with regard to age, underlying health status, concurrent environmental exposures, and may be exposed for 24 hr/day.

October 2007 Revision of the Feb. 2007 ATSDR Health Consultation

The October 2007 revision sought to address, among other items, the deficiency in the Feb. 2007 report regarding the insufficient discussion of the health implications resulting from formaldehyde exposure. It addressed the question, "Are air formaldehyde levels in closed, unventilated trailers high enough to be associated with health effects in humans?"

When corrected, the air samples taken in closed trailers yielded an average value of 1.04 ppm formaldehyde (with some values extending to 3.5 ppm). Concentrations in air-conditioned trailers averaged 0.39 ppm, whereas concentrations in trailers with open windows were 0.09 ppm. The advisory correctly concluded that the levels in the air-conditioned trailers exceeded federal exposure guidelines. OSHA warns that "Airborne concentrations of formaldehyde above 0.1 ppm can cause irritation of the respiratory tract" (6).

Guidelines for safe formaldehyde exposure

What are the known effects of formaldehyde on humans? Which are the susceptible populations? What guidelines are appropriate to protect the health of human sub-populations?

Irritation

Formaldehyde is known to cause irritation of the eyes, nose, throat and respiratory tract. During the past 60 years, the Occupational Exposure Guideline for formaldehyde (to prevent irritation reactions in workers) has been revised downward from 10 ppm in 1947 to 0.3 ppm (as a ceiling value) in 1992. In 1997, a panel of experts critically reviewed 150 scientific articles related to formaldehyde to derive an occupational exposure limit that would prevent irritation (3). The panel found that eye irritation occurred at concentrations lower than those that caused nose/throat irritation and concluded that it was the most sensitive irritative effect. They found reports of eye irritation at 0.24 ppm (19 percent of 16 subjects) clearly indicating the variation that exists among humans with regard to this endpoint. The panel concluded that maintaining a formaldehyde concentration below 0.1 ppm in the indoor environment where exposures might occur 24 hour/day might avoid irritation in virtually all persons. In agreement, the current OSHA guideline states that between 0.1–0.5 ppm, irritation may occur in some individuals.

Chronic airway disease

Formaldehyde does not appear to pose a hazard for pulmonary emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

Allergic sensitivity

Formaldehyde has been associated with allergic skin sensitivity in humans and animals (2). It remains uncertain whether inhaled formaldehyde will or will not induce lung sensitization in humans (7) although controlled animal studies have failed to detect this response (2).

Cancer

Based on the reported concentration-dependent carcinogenic effect of formaldehyde in rats and mice, and on inadequate epidemiologic data on the cancer risk in humans, ACGIH (1989) recommended that workplace formaldehyde exposures be reduced to the "lowest possible level." ACGIH has adopted the 0.3 ppm TLV–CV (ceiling value) for formaldehyde and lists it as an A2 suspected human carcinogen.

There is considerable controversy regarding the conclusion that formaldehyde causes cancer in humans. In 2004, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) reclassified formaldehyde as a Group 1 carcinogen based largely on the results of the National Cancer Institute (NCI) study on nasopharyngeal cancer (NPC). However, the NPC findings in the NCI study were driven by a large excess in one plant (6 or 10 cases from that one plant). Nine other plants collectively had no NPC excess, nor was an NPC excess observed in two other cohort studies, one by NIOSH and one in the UK.

The NCI nasal pharyngeal excess driven by one plant was the subject of several papers by the Marsh group. In a recent update (8), the investigators found that the large NPC excess in this plant appears to be due to prior employment in the metal working industries of the local area, where exposures to many agents known or suspected to cause upper respiratory cancers (e.g., sulfuric acid mists, mineral acid, metal dusts and heat) have occurred.

The causal association of formaldehyde with leukemia has also been questioned. A reanalysis (9) of the data provided little evidence to support a causal association between formaldehyde exposure and mortality from leukemia.

Summary and Recommendations

The literature regarding the adverse effects from formaldehyde indicates the potential for both acute and chronic health effects. Guidelines for safe exposure to formaldehyde to protect against these effects have been established for the workplace. To protect residents against adverse effects from formaldehyde inside their trailers, guidelines must take into consideration the diversity of the exposed population (including age and underlying health conditions) as well the diversity of the indoor environment (including the temperature, ventilation, furnishings, other airborne chemicals). The suggestion that 0.3 ppm be designated a *"level of concern"* for formaldehyde would not protect sensitive or non*sensitive* individuals from irritation reactions. The level of concern should be lowered and not exceed 0.1 ppm. Uncertainty remains regarding the likelihood of chronic adverse health effects resulting from continued formaldehyde exposure in trailer residences.

References

1. Wu F., Jacobs D., Mitchell C., Miller D., Karol M.H. Improving indoor environmental quality for public health: impediments and policy recommendations. *Environ Health Perspect* 115:953–957, 2007.
2. Lee, H.K., Alarie, Y. and Karol, M.H. Induction of formaldehyde sensitivity in guinea pigs. *Toxicol App Pharmacol* 75:147–155, 1984.
3. Paustenbach D., Alarie Y., Kulle T., Schachter N., Smith R., Swenberg J., Witschi H., and Horowitz S. A recommended occupational exposure limit for formaldehyde based on irritation. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 50:217–263, 1997.
4. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Health Consultation, Formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units, February 1, 2007.
5. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.
6. OSHA Fact Sheet 2002.
7. Kränke B. and Aberer W. Indoor exposure to formaldehyde and risk of allergy. *Allergy* 55:402–404, 2000.

8. Marsh G., Youk A.O., and Morfeld B. Mis-specified and non-robust mortality risk models for nasopharyngeal cancer in the National Cancer Institute formaldehyde worker cohort study. *Regulatory Toxicol and Pharmacol* 47:59–67, 2007.
9. Marsh G. and Youk A.O. Reevaluation of mortality risks from leukemia in the formaldehyde cohort study of the National Cancer Institute. *Regulatory Toxicol and Pharmacol* 40:113–124, 2004.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Dr. Karol.

Dr. De Rosa.

STATEMENT OF DR. CHRISTOPHER T. DE ROSA, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT, NATIONAL CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH/AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Dr. DE ROSA. Good morning, Chairman Miller and Ranking Member, Mr. Sensenbrenner, and other distinguished Members of the Subcommittee. I am Chris De Rosa, and I have been working for the Federal Government for 28 years. Today I will respond to the issues posed in your letter of invitation dated February 27, 2008. I would like to note for the record that I am not here as a representative of ATSDR, but rather as an individual. I would also like to emphasize that my remarks today and other stated concerns should no way be construed as a reflection on many of the highly-talented and motivated, well-intentioned staff of my agency.

I served as the Director for the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine at ATSDR from 1991, until 2007. I have a degree in ecology, Master's degree, and a Ph.D. in biology from Miami University of Ohio and have held academic appointments at the Universities of Virginia and Maine over a period of 10 years. Before coming to ATSDR in '91, I worked for the EPA's Office of Research and Development for 10 years as Branch Chief and then Acting Director of the Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office.

I am author or coauthor of over 200 peer-reviewed publications and have served on the editorial review committees of over ten professional journals. I have been a charter member of the World Health Organization Steering Group for Risk Assessment since 1994. I am a member of the American College of Toxicology and one of the 180 elected fellows of the Collegium Ramazzini.

The mission of ATSDR is to serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances.

There are a range of activities that ATSDR undertakes as a response to the health mandates outlined in the CERCLA or Super Fund Legislation. Of these, one of these is a health consultation, developed as a formal response to time-sensitive issues as was the case in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina. Following the Agency's initial response to this tragic event, ATSDR was also engaged in ongoing verbal and written evaluations and discussions for a wide range of information on behalf of EPA and FEMA.

These included the evaluation of formaldehyde levels in the air of unoccupied FEMA trailers. In contrast to a health consultation, such evaluations are more informal, usually verbal, periodic discussions of available data as it emerges. Initial discussions regarding

sampling protocols and data collection of formaldehyde in trailers used by EPA, used by FEMA, and analyzed by EPA began in June of 2006.

Because of the sensitivity of emergency events and preparedness and other coordination activities, I began a series of weekly reports in 1999, for all senior staff including senior agency leadership. These reports summarized significant events in these often time-sensitive programmatic areas. The details that we provided regarding the work we did in support of EPA and FEMA were frequently included in these reports.

In early December 2006, Dr. Howard Frumkin stated to me I had not kept him adequately informed of the fact that we were evaluating samples on behalf of FEMA that were collected by EPA. I advised Dr. Frumkin that this was a routine collaboration that has occurred between ATSDR and EPA over a period of 25 years, especially dealing with time-sensitive events of environmental contamination. Dr. Frumkin requested that his name be deleted from the mailing list for these weekly reports in September of 2007, because he found them to be unhelpful.

In early December 2006, my division's Emergency Response Team, ERT, was asked to provide an evaluation of EPA's sampling data regarding the levels of formaldehyde in unoccupied trailers. Dr. Frumkin was aware of this evaluation as early as December 4, 2006. At the specific direction of FEMA, its attorney for the Office of Legal Counsel, my division's ERT did not share the evaluation through the usual division review and approval channels. Instead they provided the drafts of the consultation to the Director's Office of Preparedness, Terrorism, and Emergency Response, OPTER. This was done without my knowledge, and I was unaware of the role of Dr. Frumkin's office in the oversight of this effort until summer 2007. It was through this channel that Drs. Frumkin and Sinks provided review and comment on the draft.

During the period between which—is this indicating my time is up, Mr. Chairman?

Chairman MILLER. No.

Mr. DE ROSA. Okay. Thank you. I appreciate that. This was done without my knowledge, and I was unaware of the role of Dr. Frumkin's office in the oversight of this effort until summer 2007. It was through this channel that Drs. Frumkin and Sinks provided review and comment on the draft consultation.

During the period intervening between the point at which the sampling data was provided to my division's ERT and the release of the consultation to FEMA on February 1, 2007, Drs. Sinks and Frumkin provided review and comment on the draft consultation during this period. At no time did I have any contact regarding this effort with either FEMA or EPA.

The health consultation was forwarded to FEMA February 1, 2007. I was unaware of this until receipt of the health consultation on February 27, when a copy of the report appeared upon my desk. After an initial review of the consultation, I immediately contacted Dr. Frumkin's office by telephone and e-mail to state my concerns regarding the limitations of the consultation. I stated the report failed to address longer-term health affects, especially the issue that formaldehyde is a carcinogen. That same day I sent a second

e-mail transmitting a proposed amendment to the consult to address these longer-term health concerns.

After repeated requests to issue an amendment to the original consult, I was directed by Dr. Frumkin to forward my proposed response to Dr. Mark Keim, then acting Director of OPTER. At this point I concluded that the lead for this effort resided solely within the Office of the Director, specifically the Office of Preparedness, Terrorism, and Emergency Response (OPTER).

I had no further involvement with the FEMA consultation until late June 2007, when there was a briefing for Congressional Staff regarding this issue. However, in the interim I repeatedly cautioned Dr. Frumkin and other senior staff regarding the issues confronted by the agency in this matter. For example, on June 1 I wrote to Dr. Frumkin outlining my concerns in response to a request from FEMA to identify, "safe levels of exposure to formaldehyde." I——

Chairman MILLER. Dr. De Rosa, if you could summarize your testimony.

Mr. DE ROSA. Okay. So despite the repeated efforts to bring these issues to the attention of my management, we had very little constructive follow-up effort. I recommended that we use the Health Guidance Values in the toxicological profile for formaldehyde as a point of departure for any discussion regarding safe levels.

This was after repeated requests from FEMA to restrict our evaluations to short-term exposures. I did state that as our efforts went forward that health interventions must be pursued to address the clinical manifestations of acute formaldehyde toxicity. I stated that such clinical signs were harbinger of a pending public health catastrophe that may be trans-generational in its impact.

And I stressed the importance of alerting residents to the potential reproductive, developmental, and carcinogenic affects of formaldehyde. The response I received was that such matters should not be discussed in e-mails, since they might be misinterpreted.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. If you have anything further——

Dr. DE ROSA. I think I would simply close by saying that I know that this has been a complicated matter for everyone involved, that there are often no straightforward answers to complicated situations. However, I think that we need to invoke the maxim of public health practice articulated by Bernardino Ramazzini four centuries ago, that, "It is better to prevent than cure." And that the precautionary principle should be invoked in matters of this nature.

Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Dr. De Rosa follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF CHRISTOPHER T. DE ROSA

INTRODUCTION

Good Morning, Chairman Miller, and Ranking Minority Member Mr. Sensenbrenner other distinguished Members of the Subcommittee. I am Christopher De Rosa and I have worked for the Federal Government for 28 years. Today I will respond to the issues posed in your letter of invitation dated February 27, 2008. I would like to note for the record that I am not here as a representative of The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) but as an individual scientist. I would also like to emphasize that my remarks today and other stated concerns should in no way be construed as a reflection on the highly talented, moti-

vated and well intentioned staff at all levels of the ATSDR, as well as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

At present I serve as the Assistant Director for Toxicology and Risk Analysis at the National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Previously, I served as the Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) from 1991 to 2007. Prior to my selection as Division Director, I was the Deputy Associate Administrator for Science, also at ATSDR.

After receiving my Master's Degree in Ecology and Ph.D. in Biology from Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, I held academic appointments at the Universities of Virginia and Maine over a period of ten years. Before coming to ATSDR in 1991, I worked for the Environmental Protection Agency's Office of Research and Development (EPA/ORD) for ten years. With the EPA, I served as Branch Chief of the Chemical Mixtures Assessment Branch and Acting Director of the Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office (ORD).

I have been the recipient of the U.S. EPA Bronze Medal four times and continue to serve on a number of EPA advisory committees. I have also served in a similar capacity for the Departments of Justice, Energy, and Defense and other federal agencies, the World Health Organization (WHO) and a range of foreign countries in Europe, Asia, South America and Africa. I am an author/co-author of over 200 peer-reviewed publications and have served on the editorial/review boards of over ten professional journals.

I have been a charter member of the World Health Organizations' Steering Group for Risk Assessment since 1994, and I am a member of the American College of Toxicology, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the Research Society of North America and other professional organizations. I am one of 180 elected fellows of the Collegium Ramazzini in the world, a credentialed member of the Senior Biomedical Research Service (1998–2007) and now am classified as a "Distinguished Consultant" (ATSDR/CDC).

The ATSDR is one of eight operational units within the Department of Health and Human Services, and is co-located with the CDC in Atlanta, Georgia.

The mission of ATSDR is "to serve the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and disease related to toxic substances." It is the primary federal agency that addresses the health mandates of the *Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (CERCLA) often referred to as Superfund.

ATSDR's mission is remarkably congruent with my own personal mission statement that is "to be an advocate for public health by translating science into public health service and policy." My opinions regarding the range of potential health affects to Formaldehyde exposure are those articulated in ATSDR's Toxicological Profile on this substance. ATSDR's Toxicological Profiles on priority chemicals are peered and publicly reviewed in accordance with the *Superfund Authorization Reauthorization and Amendment Act* (SARA 1994).

There are a range of activities and programs that have been developed to fulfill CERCLA public health mandates. One of these is a "Health Consultation," developed as a formal response to what may be time sensitive issues as was the case in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina, which occurred in August 2005. Following the Agency's initial response to this tragic event, ATSDR was also engaged in ongoing verbal and written evaluations and discussions for a wide range of information on behalf of EPA and FEMA.

This included the evaluation of formaldehyde levels in the air of unoccupied FEMA trailers. In contrast to a Health Consultation, such evaluations are more informal, usually verbal, periodic discussions of available data. Initial discussions regarding sampling protocols and data collection of formaldehyde in trailers used by the EPA began in late June of 2006.

Because of the sensitivity of emergency event, preparedness and coordination activities, I began weekly reports in 1999 for all senior staff including senior Agency leadership. These reports summarized significant events in these often, time sensitive programmatic areas. The details regarding the work we did in support of EPA and FEMA were frequently reported in these reports.

In early December of 2006, Dr. Howard Frumkin stated to me that I had not kept him adequately informed of the fact that we were evaluating air samples from FEMA trailers collected by EPA and in support of EPA's efforts following Hurricane Katrina. I advised Dr. Frumkin that this was the product of a routine collaboration between ATSDR and EPA for approximately 25 years for time sensitive events involving environmental contamination. These efforts had been reported frequently in the weekly reports to senior management. Dr. Frumkin requested that his name be

deleted from the mailing list for these weekly reports in September of 2007 since he found them to be unhelpful.

In early December 2006, two members of my division's Emergency Response Team (ERT) were asked to provide an evaluation of EPA's sampling data regarding the levels of formaldehyde in unoccupied trailers. Dr. Frumkin was aware of this evaluation as early as December 4, 2006. At the specific direction of FEMA's attorney, these two members of my division's ERT did not share the evaluation through the usual division review and approval channels. Instead they provided the drafts of the consultation to the Director's Office for Preparedness, Terrorism and Emergency Response (OPTER). However, this was done without my knowledge and I was unaware of the role of Dr. Frumkin's office in the oversight of this effort until summer 2007. It was through this channel that Drs. Frumkin and Sinks provided review and comment on the draft Health Consultation.

During the period intervening between the point at which the sampling data was provided to my division's ERT by FEMA's Office of Legal Council (OLC) on December 4, 2006 and the release of the Health Consultation to FEMA on February 1, 2007, Drs. Sinks and Frumkin provided review and comment on the draft consultation. During this period, at no time did I have contact with either FEMA or EPA on this issue.

This Health Consultation was forwarded to FEMA on February 1, 2007. I was unaware of this until the receipt of the Health Consultation on February 27, 2007, when a copy of the report appeared on my desk. After an initial review of the Health Consultation, I immediately contacted Dr. Frumkin's office by telephone and e-mail to state my concerns regarding the limitations of the Health Consultation. I stated that the report failed to address longer-term health effects especially the issue that formaldehyde is a carcinogen. That same day I sent a second e-mail transmitting a proposed amendment to the consult to address these longer-term health concerns.

After repeated requests to issue an amendment to the original consult, I was directed by Dr. Frumkin to forward my proposed response to Dr. Mark Keim, acting Director of the Office of Preparedness, Terrorism and Emergency Response. This letter amending the February 1st consult was subsequently sent to FEMA over the signature of Dr. Mark Keim on March 17, 2007. At this point, I concluded that the lead for this effort resided solely within the Office of the Director.

I had no further formal involvement with the FEMA consultation until late June, 2007, when an impromptu briefing for Congressional Staff occurred, regarding this issue. However, in the interim, I repeatedly cautioned Dr. Frumkin and other senior staff regarding the formaldehyde issue in FEMA trailers. For example, on June 1, 2007, I wrote to Dr. Frumkin outlining my concerns in response to a request from FEMA to identify "safe levels of formaldehyde exposure." I cautioned that since formaldehyde is a carcinogen, it is a matter of U.S. Federal Government science policy, that there is technically no "safe level" of exposure. I wrote that the Department of Health and Human Services had classified formaldehyde as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen." I also wrote that in 1995, the World Health Organization's (WHO), International Agency for Research on Carcinogens (IARC) had classified formaldehyde as "probably carcinogenic to humans" while EPA had determined that formaldehyde is a "probable human carcinogen."

I further cautioned that:

- formaldehyde may be a reproductive and developmental toxicant;
- it is a irritant as evidenced by the reported symptoms of the children in the trailers in Mississippi; and
- that the overt symptoms would probably trigger sensitization in some proportion of the population, to varying degrees in children and others housed in the FEMA trailers.

I also recommended that ATSDR's Health Guidance Values for short-term, intermediate and long-term exposures to formaldehyde be used in assessing the hazards posed by formaldehyde in the FEMA trailers. Dr. Frumkin concurred with my concerns with an e-mail response.

Finally, I wrote that to my knowledge this was the third time that we had been approached by FEMA requesting that we provide health guidance on safe levels of exposure to formaldehyde and that we restrict our evaluation to short-term exposures.

The first instance occurred in the Spring of 2006 when FEMA requested that I review a draft statement that encompassed only the short-term health information that had been abstracted from our Toxicological Profile. I indicated that FEMA had

neglected to address longer-term exposures and indicated that failure to address longer-term health effects could be misleading.

Subsequently, starting in the summer of 2007, particularly after Congressional hearings and reports in the media, I repeatedly requested that we initiate health interventions to interdict these exposures and mitigate health effects. This was based on reports of acute clinical signs consistent with formaldehyde toxicity and presented by residents of FEMA trailers. Most importantly, I pointed to the primal need to alert the trailer residents regarding all health hazards.

In August 2007, ATSDR began to respond to Congressional requests for documents related to the FEMA trailers. It was during this time that I first became aware that the scope and content of the February 1st consult was specifically directed by Dr. Frumkin's office. Drs. Frumkin and Sinks and senior management of Dr. Frumkin's OPTER, had reviewed and/or had been made aware of the ongoing evaluation of sampling data on behalf of FEMA as early as December 2006. Mr. Don Benkin then Acting Director for OPTER, was involved from the beginning of this activity dating back to June 19, 2006.

In discussing this issue at the weekly Senior Staff meeting on Aug. 29, 2007, Dr. Frumkin addressed the need for all staff to grasp the broader public health implications of any request we received from outside agencies. He indicated that it was a failure of my division's ERT to take into account the broader implications of the FEMA request by restricting the review to short-term exposures only (as directed by FEMA's Office of Legal Council), even though the ERT believed they were following the instructions issued by Dr. Frumkin's office.

As our efforts in the Gulf Coast Region and elsewhere went forward, I repeatedly requested (albeit without success), that health interventions be pursued to address the clinical manifestations of acute formaldehyde toxicity presented in clinical settings by residents of the FEMA trailers. I stated that such clinical signs were a "harbinger of a pending public health catastrophe" that may be "transgenerational" in its impact. I stressed the importance of alerting the trailer residents to the potential reproductive, developmental and carcinogenic effects of formaldehyde exposure.

The only response I received was that such matters should not be discussed in e-mails since they might be "misinterpreted." In March of 2007, after I reviewed a draft of CDC Director, Dr. Julie Gerberding's proposed response to Congressman Taylor's letter, I responded that there was still no mention of carcinogenicity and that it was not appropriate to compare formaldehyde exposures in trailers to that of conventional housing.

Based upon follow-up discussions with my ERT staff regarding the February Health Consultation it was clear to me, Drs. Frumkin and Sinks provided review and comment on multiple occasions prior to the development of the Health Consultation and that they must have been aware of the content and scope of the February 1st consult. I found this to be deeply troubling since the Emergency Response Team's efforts were now being identified as the primary basis for Congressional concerns about the scope and nature of the Agency's conclusions as stated in the first Health Consultation. Internally, Dr. Frumkin stated that the ERT should have been aware of the broader implications of the FEMA request particularly since it involved FEMA's Office of Legal Council.

On August 10, 2007 Dr. Frumkin assigned to my division the lead to develop a revised Health Consultation based upon the sampling data provided by FEMA. On September 19, 2007, I forwarded a draft, but unedited, revised consultation, to Dr. Frumkin in response to his comments received the previous day.

At that point the document had been completed to the satisfaction of three other divisions within ATSDR who had been involved in the review, data analysis and authorship of the revised consultation. The following day Dr. Frumkin reassigned the lead to his Office of Science. The resulting consultation that appeared in October was notable in that the executive summary was changed to read that health interventions to interdict exposures and or mitigate health effects should be "identified" as opposed to "identified" and "implemented." Further, some of the references addressing reproductive and developmental effects were deleted.

Based upon my concerns, as previously outlined, I wrote a letter on September 21st addressing these and other issues were based on important health findings were not being shared with the public. In this letter I requested a meeting with senior management to identify "a constructive path forward." Drs. Falk, Frumkin, Sinks, and Louise Galaska met with me on October 5, 2007.

At that meeting, I was asked what I proposed as a constructive path forward. In response to that question, I stated that it was my hope that they would provide such guidance, since I had already stated my concerns in my letter of September 21, 2007. In response, they stated that they had no guidance to provide. As a result,

the meeting was adjourned within 15 minutes and I was told by Dr. Frumkin that he would provide a written response to my letter.

After my September 21st letter to Dr. Frumkin, my evaluation, which was scheduled for October 4, 2007, was then deferred until October 22, 2007. The meeting was then rescheduled three different times. Originally it was scheduled to be at 7:30 AM, then at 4:00 PM and then finally at 3:00 PM. Drs. Frumkin and Sinks knew that I was preparing to leave on international travel within the next hour of the appointment scheduled 3:00 PM. The proposed evaluation of my performance was not presented to me for review five days in advance in accordance with Agency guidelines and policy. Due to complications in preparing for my travel, the evaluation was done telephonically, as it was done in the previous evaluation cycle. I was told that my evaluation was "unsatisfactory." When I asked why, I was told that I was not a "team player."

Subsequently my written evaluation was presented to me by Dr. Frumkin three minutes before the beginning of the Ramazzini Award Ceremony and Presentation in Carpi, Italy. This was done in a public forum, in the presence of my father, who attended the meeting as my guest, as well as colleagues with whom I was seated near the front of the auditorium. At that same time, Dr. Frumkin also presented me with a memorandum stating that I was being removed from my position as Division Director. This memorandum stated that I was being reassigned to a position that had no job description until December 20, 2007. Since this was the first day of my annual holiday leave, I did not receive the written job description until January 7, 2008 when I returned to work. My office was moved in November 2007; in December 2007 and again in February 2008 involving three offices and two geographic locations.

In summary, I was removed from my position after 16 years of superior performance and having met or exceeded 95 percent of all of my division's performance objectives in the past three years. In 2006, an independent year long external peer review of all division activities concluded that my former division was "meeting an important national need," that our Division's consensus based "goals and objectives" were consistent with this "national need and the mission of the Agency" and was "performing at a high level."

As a voting member of the credentialing committee for the Senior Biomedical Research Service since 1998, one of 180 elected Fellows of the Collegium Ramazzini, and having served on the editorial boards for over 10 professional journals, I know that scientists can make mistakes. However, the only rationale provided to me at the time of my evaluation was that I was not a "team player." There were no written narratives associated with the evaluation presented to me in Italy, addressing the rationale for the elements in my performance plan that were rated as unsatisfactory.

As documented in my curriculum vitae, I have served as an expert witness on behalf of the U.S. Government on multiple occasions (in which the government prevailed). I currently serve on approximately 25 committees of national and international significance and have served as author or co-author on approximately 200 publications. I have made numerous invited and plenary presentations on behalf of multiple organizations, including: the National Academy of Sciences, the Institute of Medicine and the National Institutes of Health, The EPA, and the WHO. Nevertheless, in Dr. Frumkin's response to my September 21st letter, he maligned my technical ability, communication skills, managerial competence and my professional reputation.

The issues addressed in my testimony today, as well as others conveyed in my September 21, 2007 memo to Dr. Frumkin presented me with a profound professional dilemma. In addressing this dilemma, I recalled a framed document entitled The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's "Pledges to the Citizens of the United States" which was displayed in my former office. One of the five points in this pledge, that served as a key point in my own deliberative process was that "We will place the benefit to society above the benefits to the institution." I also recalled the first time when I was undergoing the background investigation for top secret security clearance several years ago. The best advice I was given was to "speak the truth even when it hurts." Finally, I recalled the central core of public health practice and environmental medicine first articulated by Bernardino Ramazzini four centuries ago. "That it is better to prevent than cure." This is what I have attempted to do addressing the FEMA trailers issue. This is what I am continuing to pursue in this and other matters.

In addition to the FEMA consultation, my letter of September 21, 2007 also addressed the Great Lakes Report and the presence of the carcinogen 1,4-Dioxane in baby shampoos, bubble bath and approximately 30 percent of cosmetic products. These were the three issues that were addressed in Dr. Frumkin's response to my

letter, and that were used to justify my unsatisfactory rating. I pursued these issues because I believe important public health information, that had been vetted in accordance with all Agency review and clearance procedures, was being withheld from the public. Accordingly, it was not available to promote the best informed public health decisions by citizens, community leaders, health care professionals and those responsible for the oversight of public health more generally.

Given the visibility of my former position within the Agency, and what had been viewed as a respected contribution to the Agency's goals and mission, my removal, which closely followed my attempt to speak the truth to authorities, sends a chilling message, not only to other Agency employees, but to all federal employees and more importantly those dependent upon support from our nation's federal agencies. Citizens of the United States who pay for the services provided by these agencies should benefit from the best possible scientific information in a timely, responsive, and responsible fashion. Because of my commitment to this concept, it is my ardent desire to be reinstated to my former position as Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine which has been the very heart of my professional career.

I would like to express my sincere thanks to the Members and staff of this subcommittee for their time and attention concerning these matters.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHRISTOPHER T. DE ROSA

Born: Cincinnati, Ohio, June 18, 1949.

Married (28 years), four children (ages 27, 24, 21, 18).

EDUCATION:

B.A. Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, 1971 (Pre-professional).

M.S. Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 1974 (Ecology).

Ph.D. Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 1976 (Biology).

CERTIFICATION:

Credentialed Distinguished Consultant (2007–present)

Credentialed Member of the Senior Biomedical Research Service (SBRS). ATSDR/CDC (1997–2007)

Security Clearance: Top Secret

Elected Fellow of the Colloquium Ramazzini (1995–present)

POSITIONS:

2005–Present

Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, Georgia.

Duties: As below and

1. Coordinates professional development programs across ATSDR and with external partners.
2. Develops educational materials in support of Environmental Medicine.

1992–2004

Director, Division of Toxicology, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, Georgia.

Duties:

1. Development and implementation of an integrated program of toxicology, encompassing the listing and prioritization of hazardous materials identified at National Priorities List Sites, a critical assessment of the available world literature on priority chemicals, and identification of priority data needs.
2. Supervise a scientific and technical support staff of 60 individuals in three Branches, two Sections and the Office of the Director, and 12 on site contractors.
3. Direction of strategic planning for implementation of applied research.
4. Coordination of programs with the EPA, NTP, WHO, IPCS, and NIEHS, the public, the private sector, and other interested parties.
5. Development and implementation of ATSDR's emergency response, preparedness, and prevention programs based upon peer review research findings and scientifically sound decision support methods.
6. Coordinates professional development programs across ATSDR and with external partners.

7. Develops educational materials in support of environmental medicine.

Reason for leaving: Reorganization

1991–1992

Deputy Associate Administrator for Science and, Acting Director, Division of Toxicology, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, Georgia.

Duties:

1. Direct and manage the technical planning and implementation of a scientific health risk assessment and related methodology research program for the agency.
2. Provide leadership for the agency's determination of public health action levels.
3. Provide leadership and agency-wide coordination and evaluation of the agency's risk assessment activities.
4. Share with the Associate Administrator responsibility for developing and implementing research plans and science policy for the agency, including: interagency liaison (CDC/NIH/EPA), five-year research plans, liaison with WHO, United Nations, coordination of research with other relevant programs, quality assurance strategy for research activities, and management of the agency's Board of Scientific Counselors.
5. Serve as agency spokesperson in matters of science, especially regarding risk assessment and exposure action levels.

Reason for leaving: Selection as Director, Division of Toxicology. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, Georgia.

1989–1991

Acting Director, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Duties:

1. Responsible for the oversight of the technical planning and implementation of a scientific health risk assessment and related assessment methodology research program. This includes responsibility for the oversight of approximately 40 technical staff and an annual budget of five million dollars.
2. Provide leadership for the establishment and operation of the administrative/resource management/supervisory and scientific/technical support systems and office infrastructure necessary for the daily operation of the office.
3. Provide scientific leadership to the ECAO office, and also to the Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, and other EPA offices in the area of health risk assessment and research to insure the technical quality of activities.
4. Function as a senior scientist, manager, and policy-making official of the Office of Health and Environmental assessment, Office of Research and Development, and EPA and represent these organizations in appropriate professional, scientific, regulatory, public health, and public policy-making activities.

Reason for leaving: Growing Interest in Public Health Practice and Policy.

1986–1989

Branch Chief: Chemical Mixtures Assessment Branch, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Duties:

1. Planning and coordination of office activities in support of Superfund (CERCLA) and Solid Waste (RCRA) legislative mandates.
2. Group leader of ECAO scientists with the specific mission of providing scientific and technical expertise assessment of chemical mixtures.
3. Oversight of authorship, review of methods and technical reports in the fields of ecotoxicology and health effects assessment.
3. Provision of technical advice to public and private sector scientists.

Reason for leaving: Promotion

1985–1986

Acting Branch Chief: Chemical Mixtures Assessment Branch, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. U.S. Environment Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Duties: As above

1984–1985

Group Leader, Chemical Mixtures Assessment Group, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Duties: As above but without budgetary responsibility.

Reason for leaving: Promotion

1982–1984

Assistant Professor of Botany/Zoology. University of Maine, Oromo, Maine.

Duties:

1. Development of introductory biology lectures (enrollment 1,500 students/year, 20 graduate teaching assistants).
2. Development of introductory biology laboratories.
3. Participation in team taught courses and seminars for undergraduate and graduate students.
4. Design, implementation and funding procurement for research projects, publications in appropriate journals, presentations at professional meetings, and supervision of student research.

Reason for leaving: Recognized impact of environmental programs on human health.

1980–1982

Environmental Health Scientist/Ecologist, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Duties:

1. Provide office expertise on health and ecological effects of environmental pollutants.
2. Document manager, contributor for 11 water qualifies criteria documents.
3. Preparation of other criteria documents, hazard profile summaries, scientific and technical assessment reports, risk assessment methods for single chemicals and complex mixtures, and special reports.
4. Project officer on contracts pertaining to the effects of environmental agents on health and the stability of exposed ecosystems; ensure the adequacy of extramural scientists' reviews and evaluations, review drafts for scientific and technical accuracy, assure conformance to agency policy, and make revisions and modifications as necessary.

Reason for leaving: Interest in teaching and basic research.

1977–1980

Assistant Professor, Department of Biology, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Duties:

1. Development and delivery of introductory biology lectures (enrollment 1,000 students/year.
2. Development and delivery of additional courses in Genetics, Cell Physiology, and Biochemistry, Behavioral Ecology and Specialty Seminars for advanced students.
3. Design, implementation, and funding procurement for research projects, publications in appropriate journals, presentations at professional meetings and supervision of student research.

Reason for leaving: A growing interest in applied aspects of ecological and environmental health research.

1976–1977

Instructor, Department of Biology, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Duties:

1. Lecturing in introductory biology.
2. Supervision, development, and coordination of undergraduate laboratories, including equipment, experiments, demonstration materials, organizational format and staff.
3. Initiation of personal research program in applied ecology.
4. Development of Advanced Placement (AP) Curriculum for High School Biology in State of Maine.

Reason for leaving: Promotion.

1975–1976

National Science Foundation Research Fellowship, Department of Zoology, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.

Duties:

Design and implementation of environmental research projects. These responsibilities included the development of equipment, definition of research aims, utilization of computer programs for statistical analysis of data, and publication of results.

Reason for leaving: Graduation and faculty appointment at University of Virginia.

1973–1975

Teaching Assistantship, Department of Zoology, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.

Duties:

Preparation and implementation of undergraduate and graduate biology laboratories in biochemistry, zoology, physiology, and ecology.

Reason for leaving: Research appointment.

1972–1973

Laboratory Assistant, Laboratory Assistant, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.

Duties:

Preparation of solutions and laboratory materials for use by students.

Reason for leaving: Teaching appointment.

HONORARY AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS:

American Society of Integrative and Comparative Biology.
American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Animal Behavior Society.
Ecological Society of America.
Society of the Sigma Xi (Scientific Research Society of North America).
Society for Risk Analysis.
American College of Toxicology.
Elected Fellow, Collegium Ramazzini.
Credentialed Member of the Senior Biomedical Research Service, CDC/ATSDR.
New York Academy of Sciences.
Society of Occupational and Environmental Health.

DISCUSSION

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Dr. De Rosa.

The Chair now recognizes himself for five minutes, and the Chair may call time, but the Chairman will try to do it more gently than to sound a horn to let either Members or witnesses know that their time has expired.

SAFE FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE LEVELS

Dr. De Rosa, it does appear that there was testing at various points, first by the Sierra Club, then by FEMA, that there were different standards for safe exposure or concern from exposure, and that this particular exposure didn't fit neatly into some standard. But based upon the testing that had already occurred by February of 2007, and despite the fact that there wasn't a specific standard in existence for these particular circumstances, did you, do you think that the ATSDR and CDC knew enough in February 2007, to know that there was something to worry about?

Dr. DE ROSA. I think that the reports in the media and elsewhere were strikingly consistent with the health affects of formaldehyde. I felt that the level that had originally been used was not an appropriate level, that the levels I referred to just recently were

many times lower than that, .008 parts per million. If people were going to be there for a period of a year or longer, less than that, perhaps .03 parts per million. Those would have been the values that I would have insisted be included in such a consultation as a point of departure looking at the other parameters that may govern exposures and the health effects of formaldehyde in the situation presented by the trailers.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Karol, do you have anything to add on that topic?

Dr. KAROL. Yes. There are other agencies in other countries that have established guidelines for safe indoor air. One of them is the Canadian health concern, and they established 0.1 ppm as safe for indoor air, WHO recommends a level of .12 ppm, so these are all very consistent that this should have been the safe level and that this should have been measured in the trailers, see what the levels actually were.

ATSDR REVIEW PROCESS

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. Dr. Frumkin, you said in your testimony that you were not here to—excuse me. Dr. De Rosa. You said in your testimony you were not here testifying on behalf of ATSDR. I do think that is abundantly clear. In the early stages of our investigation there was some suggestion that there was actually a conscious effort to exclude you from the review chain for the report, and your superiors adamantly deny because they knew what your position would be. Your superiors adamantly deny that is the case, and they say that they put into place expedited review procedures because of the urgency surrounding Katrina and Rita. And I certainly applaud the government trying to act quickly on its feet when circumstances require that.

But were you part of, did you design the review procedures that excluded you, that did not include you in the review?

Dr. DE ROSA. I did not.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. Did you review, in fact, review this report?

Dr. DE ROSA. I did not review the February 1 consultation at all.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And when did you first see it again?

Dr. DE ROSA. February 27.

Chairman MILLER. And how quickly after that did you, when did you do something, if ever?

Dr. DE ROSA. Upon reading the report I called the Office of the Director, I spoke with personnel there, and indicated that we had a significant issue with this document because it was incomplete and perhaps misleading. I followed that up with an e-mail to that effect. I then rapidly drafted a proposed amendment, pointing out that there was a concern regarding the longer-term health affects that same afternoon and that this was the letter that could be forwarded over my signature or forwarded over anyone's signature for that matter to amend our initial consult.

Chairman MILLER. I understand that your superiors both, at ATSDR both in their interviews with our staff and then their expected testimony later today, will say that you were responsible for the work of your team, even though it was not directly reviewed by you. Do you have a response to that?

Dr. DE ROSA. In fact, that was the reason I was most concerned in my initial review. I felt that our internal procedures governing the review of any division document had not been followed and that this was why the consult turned out as it did. I later learned that that was not the case. I later learned that this was being dealt with in the aftermath of Katrina, where staff were tasked as needed, independent of giving management chain to provide the needed input on a consultation or other evaluation. Typically, this would have gone through several levels of review prior to that. Not knowing the involvement of Dr. Frumkin and Sinks at the time, I did meet with my staff to reaffirm our standard operating procedures in clear terms and didn't learn about the other aspects of the review and clearance process prior to summer of 2007.

DR. DE ROSA'S PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

Chairman MILLER. In the last few months it is apparent that your superiors at ATSDR have grown to view you as a problem employee, but I know that the Federal Employment System had incented bonuses for the best employees, to keep them in federal employment.

Have you gotten one of those in the past?

Dr. DE ROSA. In 2006, I received a very substantial and generous bonus and salary raise based on my performance.

Chairman MILLER. And how much was that?

Dr. DE ROSA. It was five percent of my salary as an increase I believe, and 10 percent bonus.

Chairman MILLER. And that was the most recent review before the one at which you were found to be lacking?

Dr. DE ROSA. It was.

CONSEQUENCES OF INACTION: HEALTH EFFECTS OF ADDITIONAL EXPOSURE

Chairman MILLER. Okay. For both Dr. Karol—the Chair now warns himself that he is over his time.

It does appear that the conduct of ATSDR in issuing the report in February of 2007, and then failing to act with some urgency when it was very clear that FEMA was continuing to tout that report as authority for their needing to do nothing more than what they were doing, may have delayed, may very well have delayed moving people out of the trailers for a year.

Some people have been in the trailers for two and one-half years, some people much less. How much can we calculate or estimate what difference it might make for the families, for children, for pregnant mothers, for the older folks to have had an additional year of exposure to formaldehyde fumes?

Dr. Karol.

Dr. KAROL. The important thing to do now is to track those people to get good records and to have a health assessment so that you have got good data to evaluate in the future, and it is difficult to evaluate what the effect might have been. But, you know, right now what you can do is to track the people, get them evaluated, and get the trailers evaluated as well.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. De Rosa.

Dr. DE ROSA. I would agree. I think that what we refer to as a health registry of those individuals who had been exposed throughout that period should be instituted to the extent that it can be so that the people can be followed through time. Because we know many of the affects that Dr. Karol referred to have a latency of 10 to 20 years. And so this is something that may not manifest itself for a period of time. We do know that people have already been clearly affected by the reports of sensitization and as well as the other classic signs of acute formaldehyde toxicity.

Chairman MILLER. The Chair's time has expired.

The Chair now recognizes Ms. Eddie Bernice Johnson for five minutes.

PROTECTING THE PUBLIC

Ms. JOHNSON. Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. De Rosa, the mission of your agency is to be protective toward the public with scientific information, isn't it?

Dr. DE ROSA. Yes, ma'am.

Ms. JOHNSON. Do you feel confident that your agency is fulfilling that mission?

Dr. DE ROSA. I believe that there are many ongoing efforts that meet that criteria of protecting the public's health. I believe in some areas, and again, I am speaking personally, not for my agency——

Ms. JOHNSON. Uh-huh.

Dr. DE ROSA.—that perhaps a more precautionary approach could be taken in dealing with the uncertainties that surround many of these types of unfortunate incidents that occur throughout our country and elsewhere.

Ms. JOHNSON. Is there a procedure by which once information is gained and it is, it lends itself to being a rather negative about what is going on, how is it received by the leadership of the agency?

Dr. DE ROSA. There have been many instances in which such concerns have been raised and have resulted in the development of health alerts that are, again, developed in coordination with other agencies and placed on our website and duly noted. In other instances there seems sometimes I would suggest a reluctance to deal with things such as multiple chemical sensitivity.

Ms. JOHNSON. Uh-huh.

Dr. DE ROSA. My own view is that we should be addressing this issue, agreeing on what we know, agreeing on what we don't know, and identifying how to deal with the latter.

MORE ON LONG-TERM HEALTH TRACKING

Ms. JOHNSON. When you arrive at a position that there is some question about the effects of an environment or whatever, and perhaps a person is exposed, need to be tracked, how is that handled?

Dr. DE ROSA. Generally speaking when we have a group of individuals that have been exposed, we will attempt to follow those individuals through time to identify subsequent health issues that they may experience.

Ms. JOHNSON. Do you know whether or not this has been instituted with Katrina victims?

Dr. DE ROSA. To my knowledge it has not been, but I believe it is being considered, and I would think that it would be an appropriate path forward.

Ms. JOHNSON. Well, thank you very much.

Dr. Karol, being an expert on toxicology, I noticed that you just mentioned that some tracking would probably bring forth future information. Do you feel that your consultation with the ATSDR has been useful?

Dr. KAROL. Well, I think that there has to be a systematic approach in the future to document who is living in the trailers, what the conditions are, what are the other exposures in the trailer, and what are the health concerns. I, you know, I think that is absolutely essential to go forward.

Ms. JOHNSON. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Ms. Johnson.

The Chair now recognizes not a Member of this committee but the Chairman of the Environment and Energy Subcommittee, Mr. Lampson.

DR. DE ROSA EXCLUDED FROM PAST REVIEWS?

Mr. LAMPSON. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. De Rosa, have you been left out of reviews and other times, other circumstances do you recall?

Dr. DE ROSA. I have not had further involvement with the ongoing activities regarding formaldehyde in trailers issue, nor with what was referenced earlier as the report on the Great Lakes, 26 areas of concern. I have had very limited involvement since October with reviews of that nature.

Mr. LAMPSON. What about before that? Were there other times that you were left out of a review?

Dr. DE ROSA. It is hard to know if one has been left out of a review, but, you know, it is certainly possible, you know. I would not be aware if I had been left out.

Mr. LAMPSON. Generally, how have you been treated of late in the agency?

Dr. DE ROSA. My experiences in the last period of months since October have been complicated. I have been removed from my position as I mentioned as the Director of the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine. I have limited opportunity to interact with my peers in terms of technical exchange due to my physical relocation on three different instances since October; October, December, and February. I have been put on a performance improvement plan as of February 21, as I recall, 90-day period, after which my performance will be evaluated.

ATSDR EMERGENCY HEALTH EVALUATIONS

Mr. LAMPSON. I am at a loss of words to follow that comment, so let me switch. You indicate that you requested that health interventions be pursued to address the clinical symptoms that people were experiencing. Are you, are there protocols of ATSDR in place for dealing with emergency situations, situations where people are

experiencing health effects and some intervention is needed immediately?

Dr. DE ROSA. There are, but I would have to point out that ATSDR is an advisory and not a regulatory agency, though we do serve in an advisory capacity to organizations such as FEMA and EPA. And there are things that have been done in the past, for example, providing alternative drinking water supplies to communities whose water has been contaminated. There are also a range of health education activities that can be pursued that people can readily invoke that represent relatively low-hanging fruit. And generally speaking when people are given appropriate information, they act in the interest of their health.

Mr. LAMPSON. How typical, I guess that is what I am trying to understand, how typical the situation is that or has been at your agency? It seems poor science was converted to poor information that, and the result was inaction. And I would add that the process took far too long to provide an emergency response. So how do we fix this?

Dr. DE ROSA. The initial response of the agency was very proactive. We had individuals deployed in the field prior to Katrina. We had stood up the range of resources available to us and had participated extensively in some of the initial triaging of people that were affected by Hurricane Katrina. I think the issue becomes what happens in the longer-term aftermath of these events.

What do we do to take into account that something that happens in a very short timeframe for a very—at an extended level of exposure, perhaps. How do we track those individuals longer-term to understand what the longer-term consequences might be? And what interventions might be pursued to minimize any consequences of those acute exposures?

MORE ON REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH

Mr. LAMPSON. Are you aware of whether or not any of this can be passed onto future generations?

Dr. DE ROSA. Well, I did say that there were, potentially transgenerational impacts. That means in my mind that the developing fetus may well be affected by this, that there may well be reproductive developmental outcomes that would be evident in the children perhaps not yet born. That is an area in which there is some scientific debate. It is important to note that while the debate occurs that these reports have been described as inconsistent as opposed to contradictory, inconsistent means that because of the variable nature of the different studies that have been done, different findings will be reported by different studies at different points in time using different protocols. But the International Agency for Research on Carcinogens from a consult on occasion has indicated that the evidence in this case is suggestive but inconsistent.

Mr. LAMPSON. My time has expired. I have other questions. I will submit them for the record, and I think that it would be—I want to say that we appreciate the service that you have given to us and your willingness to stand up and speak about the things that you believe so strongly in. We need more people like you, not fewer.

Thank you very much. I yield back my time.

DEFICIENCIES IN THE FEBRUARY 2007 HEALTH CONSULTATION

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. Just one question on clarification.

Dr. Karol, the reason we have asked you to be a part of this panel is that you are obviously an expert in toxicology, and you were not involved in this in any way. And we are, we expect you to be a neutral witness. You don't have a dog in this fight except the public health generally.

When you reviewed the February, 2007, health consultation, how much research, how much thought, how apparent was it to you was required, how much, how apparent was it to you that there was some deficiencies in that consultation?

Dr. KAROL. The best way to answer that was to, is to say that after I read that consultation, I immediately went into literature to see what else was known, because it seems insufficient as far as its coverage of long-term chronic effects. And as far as its coverage of sensitive, asthmatic individuals, hypersensitivity, allergic sensitivity so that, you know, I think it could have been done in a much more thorough manner. And it should have been done. There is a lot in the literature as far as reviews from the National Research Council, from the WHO, from numerous groups that have looked at formaldehyde as far as long-term consequences. And I don't think that is reflected adequately in the ATSDR document.

Chairman MILLER. Well, I still, I am not quite clear. Did you put the consultation down and say, well, that sounds right, but let me do a little research and see what the other literature says? Or did you put it down and say, and think to yourself, this just doesn't ring true?

Dr. KAROL. Well, parts of it I said, there has got to be more than this, and this isn't what sounds right to me, and that is why I went into the literature. Parts of it covering the acute effects, I think they tried hard to look at what was known but did not do a sufficient job.

So I think it really falls down in the area of chronic effects, possible reproductive effects, possible carcinogens in someone.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. De Rosa, I want to join in—you can relax. I don't have any more questions, but I want to join in what Mr. Lampson has said. It is not second nature for many managers to value whistleblowers. There is some tendency to see them as insubordinate, as disloyal to their superiors. But the loyalty we expect is a loyalty to the mission of the agency, the loyalty to the mission to protect the public health, and we appreciate your willingness to step forward and say that when that, you think that the agency is not faithfully serving that mission.

So we so value, we do appreciate whistleblowers, and would be deeply disappointed if you had adverse employment consequences as a result of blowing the whistle on conduct that we needed to know about.

You may. You don't have to but you may.

Dr. DE ROSA. Just briefly I would comment that in struggling with what was a dilemma for me in pursuing this issue, I referred to a plaque that hung on my wall that was a pledge to the citizens of the United States by the CDC at that time in 1990. One of the

elements, five elements was that we will put the benefits to society above the benefits to the institution, and so that is what I tried to do.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Doctor. This, we have now completed this panel. We will again take a two-minute break before beginning the next panel. Thank you.

[Recess.]

Panel III:

Chairman MILLER. I would now like to welcome our third panel, our final panel. Dr. Howard Frumkin is the Director of the National Center for Environmental Health in the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, the Centers for Disease Control, the ATSDR. Dr. Frumkin is joined by Dr. Tom Sinks, the Deputy Director at the National Center for Environmental Health at the ATSDR, and our final witness is Vice Admiral Harvey Johnson, Jr., the Deputy Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA.

You each have five minutes for your spoken testimony, your oral testimony. Your written testimony will be included in the record. When you complete your testimony, we will begin with questions, and each Member will have five minutes to question the panel. It is the practice of the Subcommittee to take testimony under oath. Do any of you have an objection to swearing an oath, being sworn in? You also may be represented by counsel. Do any of you have counsel in this hearing today? The witnesses have all said that they do not object to swearing an oath, and they have no counsel with them. Would you please all now stand and raise your right hand?

[Witnesses sworn]

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. The witnesses have all entered into the oath.

Dr. Frumkin, I understand that you will be reading a joint statement for yourself and Dr. Sinks. You may begin.

STATEMENT OF DR. HOWARD FRUMKIN, DIRECTOR, AND DR. THOMAS SINKS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR, AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY, AND NATIONAL CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Dr. FRUMKIN. Good morning, Chairman Miller, other distinguished Members of the Subcommittee. Thank you for the opportunity to be here today. I am Dr. Howard Frumkin, Director for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Environmental Health and the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. I am accompanied, as the Chairman said, by Dr. Thomas Sinks, Deputy Director of NCEH/ATSDR. We share with the Committee a firm commitment to strong science, to public health protection, and to good government. We recognize the need to be accountable. Perhaps most importantly, we know that the tens of thousands of people throughout the Gulf Region who suffered through the 2005 hurricanes and then lived for too long in

structures not intended for long-term residence deserve our very best. We have accomplished a great deal in protecting public health, and I welcome the opportunity to describe our work. I will do so in three parts.

First, in our overall response to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, we did a great deal to protect public health. Hundreds of CDC and ATSDR staff were deployed to the Gulf Region, and hundreds more back in Atlanta supported their work. Setting aside our general public health work and focusing on environmental health alone, we helped restore safe drinking water and safe food; we helped evaluate all superfund sites in the damage zone for hazardous conditions; we mapped and assessed industrial facilities to identify hazards; we protected the public from carbon monoxide poisoning linked with generator use; we investigated mold in buildings and protected the public from that hazard; we assessed hospitals, clinics, schools, and other facilities and cleared them for re-entry as appropriate; and we assessed dozens of sets of environmental sampling data for health risks. Our work was extraordinarily effective and successful in protecting public health.

Second, with respect to the specific focus of today's hearing, formaldehyde exposure in FEMA-supplied trailers and mobile homes, as I have previously acknowledged, our initial work could have been better. In retrospect, there were indications of a formaldehyde problem as early as the first half of 2006, and we could have engaged the issue earlier and more aggressively. Our initial work product, our February 2007 report on formaldehyde in unoccupied trailers was narrowly focused, used an inappropriate level of concern, and did not deliver a sufficiently clear and complete public health message. The steps we took to rectify the report, while ultimately successful, took several months to complete, longer than they should have.

Our initial formaldehyde work did not meet our own standards of excellence. We have carefully reviewed the factors that contributed, and we have taken concrete corrective actions. Some were immediate. For example, since irregular communication between FEMA and our agency contributed to the problem, we clarified with our own staff and with FEMA the appropriate channels of communication. Other corrective actions are ongoing, a review by our expert external Board of Scientific Counselors of our scientific clearance procedures, and an external review of our management procedures. I regret that our initial work on formaldehyde in trailers did not meet our own expectations. I am confident that we have learned important lessons, that we are acting on those lessons, and that we will be an even stronger, more effective agency moving forward.

Third, I wish to update the Subcommittee of our ongoing work on formaldehyde in trailers. Our portfolio is broad and deep.

Our study of 519 occupied trailers whose results are shown on the graphic provide the most solid evidence to date that formaldehyde levels were high. These data led to action, FEMA's decision to relocate trailer residents to more permanent housing and to discontinue the use of travel trailers. Our study of trailer structures with Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory is examining what features of trailers contribute to formaldehyde emissions. A remediation study

with NASA is examining technologies that could lower formaldehyde levels. Our clinical record review of children in Mississippi will help clarify respiratory health implications of the hurricane aftermath including living in trailers. A long-term cohort study of children who resided in trailers will yield extensive data on the health implications of that experience. We will work with FEMA to create a registry of trailer registrants to facilitate follow-up and tracking over time as was discussed in the earlier panels. Our expert panel continues to meet to review our science and to advise us on our work. Our extensive communication effort continues our outreach to the public with health information. We are updating our toxicology profile on formaldehyde, and we have engaged other agencies to move toward long-term coordinated approaches to safe, healthy manufactured housing. This is a record of active, sustained, successful protection of public health.

We share with the Members of the Subcommittee a common goal, to serve the public and to bring to bear the best science in doing so. As public servants, we are accountable for achieving this goal. I am very proud of our overall efforts to protect public health following Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, including our more recent efforts relating to formaldehyde. I recognize that in some respects we could and should have done better. We welcome the oversight of the Committee as we strive constantly to improve, and we stand ready to cooperate as we move forward.

Thank you.

[The prepared statement of Dr. Frumkin and Dr. Sink follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HOWARD FRUMKIN AND THOMAS SINKS

Good morning Chairman Miller, Mr. Sensenbrenner, and other distinguished Members of the Subcommittee. Thank you for the opportunity to be here today. I am Dr. Howard Frumkin, Director of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC's) National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH). ATSDR and CDC/NCEH are separate Department of Health and Human Services agencies that are managed jointly from an administrative perspective. I am accompanied by Dr. Thomas Sinks, Deputy Director of ATSDR and CDC/NCEH.

I am a physician with 26 years of experience in environmental and occupational medicine and epidemiology. I have been Director of NCEH/ATSDR since September 2005. Previously, I served as chairman of the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health at Emory University's Rollins School of Public Health and professor of medicine at Emory Medical School. Dr. Sinks is a career CDC epidemiologist, having served in scientific and leadership positions for more than 23 years.

We share with the members of the Subcommittee a common goal—to serve the public, and to bring to bear the best science in doing so. As public servants, we are accountable for achieving this goal. I am very proud of our overall efforts to protect public health following Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, including our more recent efforts related to formaldehyde in Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)-provided travel trailers, park and mobile homes (hereafter referred to as trailers). I recognize that in some respects we could and should have done better. There are key lessons to be learned, and we have taken important steps to ensure that our current and future work reflects those lessons we have learned. Our testimony will focus on three areas.

First, I will provide an overview of NCEH/ATSDR activities and accomplishments related to Hurricane Katrina in general and formaldehyde and FEMA-provided trailers in particular.

Next, I will discuss events leading to the original (2/07) ATSDR health consultation and management decisions during this period, and describe measures we have taken to ensure that as we move forward our work reflects lessons learned.

Finally, I will summarize CDC/ATSDR ongoing and future scientific endeavors to further expand our understanding of, and ability to address, public health impacts of formaldehyde in FEMA-provided trailers.

Overview: NCEH/ATSDR Accomplishments and Activities Regarding Hurricane Katrina, Formaldehyde, and Health

Under the leadership of the CDC Director's Emergency Operations Center, CDC and ATSDR took a wide range of actions to protect the public against even greater health impacts from devastation caused by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. Our Agencies' contribution to the broader disaster response included——

- Deploying hundreds of CDC and ATSDR staff to the Gulf Coast region to provide hands-on technical support.
- Staffing emergency response operations with several hundred full-time staff to manage and triage requests for assistance from state and local health departments and other local partners.
- Taking measures to ensure early detection of possible epidemics of infectious diseases and providing real-time guidance on how to control and prevent future outbreaks.
- Monitoring the health needs of people in shelters and providing printed public health education information.
- Protecting the health of emergency responders.
- Evaluating vaccination needs and practices.
- Supplying materials and medications through the National Pharmaceutical Stockpile.
- Providing up-to-date communication materials to health professionals, the media, and the public.

NCEH/ATSDR served as the CDC/ATSDR lead for environmental health aspects of the response to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The list below provides several examples of NCEH/ATSDR accomplishments and other contributions.

- Supported federal, State and local officials in restoring environmental public health services (safe drinking water, food safety).
- In coordination with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), evaluated all Superfund sites in the area for hazards and assessed industrial facilities to identify hazardous conditions related to hurricane damage.
- Anticipated and assessed well established hazards in indoor environments related to carbon monoxide poisoning and mold.
- Collaborated in assessing numerous community and individual facilities such as schools to clear them for re-entry.
- Conducted state-of-the-art assessment of environmental sampling data for human health implications and made health recommendations to federal, State and local health and environmental officials.

In May of 2007, CDC launched a formal program to address the formaldehyde health concerns in FEMA-provided trailers. The program is led by the Director of the Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects within NCEH, with oversight from Dr. Sinks and me. We also developed an interagency agreement with FEMA to support the NCEH activities. The program has several components, described below:

- Expert Panel: We established an expert panel to obtain individual guidance in developing CDC's methods for studying aspects of formaldehyde exposure.
- Study of Occupied Trailers: Through an Interagency Agreement with FEMA, CDC is conducting a formal study that included testing formaldehyde levels in 519 occupied FEMA-provided trailers in Mississippi and Louisiana.
    - Interim results were announced on February 14, 2008. The formaldehyde levels in indoor air were higher than typical (based on recent data) levels of U.S. indoor exposure in single family homes and apartments.[1]
    - Results were presented in person to occupants of each of the 519 trailers that were tested as part of the study, with assistance of the United States Public Health Service Commissioned Corps. FEMA housing staff also participated in these visits.
    - CDC/ATSDR recommended that individuals and families be relocated from FEMA-provided trailers in the Gulf Coast Region before warmer

[1] While this study was not designed to be nationally representative (for example 75 percent of homes did not have indoor carpet), these data represent some of the best available recent information.

weather returns, based on these interim findings. We also provided guidance on setting priorities for relocation.

- On March 3, 2008, we released a more detailed interim report (available on our web site at *http://www.cdc.gov/Features/FEMAtrailersFindings/*). The interim report provides additional findings, including formaldehyde levels by trailer type and manufacturer.
- We expect to issue a final report this Spring. This report will contain a more detailed analysis than in the interim report.

- Communications:
  - Our communication project team responded to more than 6,000 calls for information related to formaldehyde and/or FEMA-provided trailers since July 2007.
  - More than 1,000 persons attended 15 public availability sessions in Louisiana and Mississippi to learn about the results of CDC's formaldehyde sampling of FEMA-provided trailers.
  - Health education materials were aggressively distributed in locations frequented by residents of FEMA-provided trailers.
  - New information has been released rapidly and made available on CDC's web site.
- A chart review has been conducted of medical records of children living in Hancock County, Mississippi, in 2005–2007, for respiratory illness, skin conditions, or gastrointestinal illnesses. The review is expected to be completed in the near future.
- Studies of Unoccupied Trailers: CDC is assessing formaldehyde levels across different models and classes of unoccupied travel trailers and mobile homes used by FEMA as temporary housing. The purpose of this sampling is to identify factors that may predict high exposure scenarios inside the units, and to investigate cost effective solutions to reduce the formaldehyde concentrations. CDC is conducting additional work:
  - With the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, to test components of unoccupied trailers from FEMA's inventory for off-gassing of formaldehyde.
  - With NASA, to evaluate potential methods to mitigate formaldehyde levels in trailers.
  - To test unoccupied trailers to determine formaldehyde levels by manufacturer, time of day, and temperature.

Retrospective Look at the ATSDR Health Consultation

The information below reflects the facts and events as I currently understand them regarding the February 2007 ATSDR health consultation and measures we have taken to insure that our work moving forward reflects lessons learned.

In July 2006, a representative of EPA contacted members of ATSDR's Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine (hereafter referred to as Division of Toxicology) requesting that ATSDR participate in a conference call with representatives of FEMA. The purpose of the call was to discuss EPA's sampling for formaldehyde in FEMA-provided unoccupied trailers.

After the initial contact, the Acting Deputy Director of NCEH/ATSDR's Office of Terrorism Preparedness and Emergency Response (hereafter referred to as Office of Emergency Response), who was also NCEH/ATSDR's coordinator for Hurricane Katrina-associated actions, informed Dr. Sinks of the request for ATSDR participation in discussion with EPA and FEMA regarding EPA sampling of formaldehyde. This request was handled by staff of ATSDR's Division of Toxicology who routinely handled emergency requests. At the time, the request for assistance appeared to be consistent with previous efforts to support EPA in the aftermath of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, and Dr. Sinks encouraged agency involvement.

During the next several months, staff of ATSDR's Division of Toxicology managed and handled ATSDR's involvement in regular communications with representatives of FEMA and EPA on this issue. Specifically, the staff participated in conference calls with EPA and FEMA concerning sampling plans for measuring formaldehyde levels in unoccupied trailers. The resulting sampling design involved 96 unoccupied travel trailers newly purchased by FEMA. The specific role of staff of the Division of Toxicology was to interpret the data generated by EPA sampling activities in order to: (1) evaluate levels of formaldehyde measured by EPA in closed, unoccupied trailers; and (2) determine whether two mitigation strategies (opening windows and

running air conditioning) would substantially reduce formaldehyde levels. Staff of the Division of Toxicology regularly listed this project in their routine report of activities distributed through supervisory and management channels.

EPA sampled the trailers in October 2006, and provided the data to FEMA on November 17, 2006. FEMA transmitted the data to staff of ATSDR's Division of Toxicology on December 1, 2006, for analysis. The data were accompanied by a cover letter from a FEMA attorney who had participated in the interagency conference calls regarding testing for formaldehyde in trailers. The letter did not restrict the scope of ATSDR's analysis or conclusions, nor am I aware of any communication from FEMA attempting to impose such a restriction.

Upon completion of a draft of the report, Division of Toxicology staff provided a copy to the coordinating office for response activities related to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, the Office of Emergency Response. Staff from that Office reported this status in early January 2007 at a routine meeting with Dr. Sinks and me. A follow-up e-mail from the Office of Emergency Response suggests that I looked at the draft report during the meeting and noted the absence of an executive summary and conclusions/recommendations. Following the meeting Dr. Sinks read the draft and provided handwritten comments on the hard copy. Those comments were relayed to the Division of Toxicology staff working on the project and they finalized the document. In his role as coordinator of our continued response to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, the Acting Director of the Office of Emergency Response transmitted the health consultation to FEMA on February 1, 2007.

As noted earlier, the focus of ATSDR's analysis was narrow. As stated in the health consultation, "FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance if such data becomes available in the future."

In late February 2007, Dr. Christopher De Rosa, Director of the Division of Toxicology, notified Dr. Sinks that he had only recently reviewed the health consultation. Although this project was listed in regular reports of work in his Division, he stated that he had not seen the document previously and that it failed to address the potential long-term health consequences related to chronic exposure to formaldehyde. The Director of the Division of Toxicology had not raised this concern to staff in his Division earlier, prior to release of the report. Regarding health consequences of long-term exposure, I concurred with this concern once it was raised to me. I encouraged the Division Director to draft a letter to FEMA highlighting ATSDR's concerns and clarifying the scope of the health consultation. The letter, dated March 17, 2007, states:

> "I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading. Formaldehyde is classified as 'reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen.' As such, there is no recognized safe level of exposure. Thus any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading and a threat to public health."

During a hearing held by the House Committee on Oversight and Government Reform in July 2007, a witness questioned the "level of concern" referenced in the February 2007 ATSDR health consultation. This prompted a careful re-evaluation of the report. That re-evaluation revealed several issues. First, the report did not make sufficiently clear that the purpose of the health consultation was very narrow—characterizing formaldehyde levels in closed unoccupied trailers and the effect of two mitigation strategies. Second, ATSDR's use of a "level of concern" provided a false impression of what constitutes an acceptable health risk, further contributing to misinterpretation. Third, the analysis had not examined how formaldehyde levels varied by manufacturer, time of day, or temperature.

In August 2007, because of these and other issues, Dr. Sinks recommended that the data be reanalyzed and the report completely rewritten. I concurred and in October the revised report was released. Both the original report and the final report remain available on the ATSDR web site at: *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/substances/formaldehyde/public_assessment.html*

Lessons Learned

CDC/ATSDR recognize that our agencies should have moved more forcefully to address the emerging concern related to formaldehyde levels in FEMA-provided trailers, particularly as it became apparent that people were living in them for longer periods of time, not as a short-term solution as they had been widely considered in the past. As Director of NCEH/ATSDR, I accept responsibility for shortfalls in our response, and for taking steps to prevent similar situations in the future.

Issue: We addressed formaldehyde exposures too slowly and too narrowly.

Issue: The initial health consultation fell short of our own standards.

Lessons Learned/Actions Taken: Hurricane Katrina presented many scientific and organizational challenges. Through this experience, we identified gaps in how scientific work is assigned, supervised, and reviewed.

We have taken responsibility ourselves and have directed all of our managers to implement several steps to address these issues. These include:

- Triaging key assignments to appropriate scientific staff depending on the content of the request and staff expertise
- Providing appropriate scientific and supervisory oversight of all staff
- Applying consistent peer review across all divisions

We have also requested that our Board of Scientific Counselors examine our review and clearance process for all scientific materials, and we have commissioned an external review of management procedures to identify opportunities for improvements.

Finally, all of our staff have been asked to make sure that any contacts with other agencies are directed through the most appropriate channels to insure consistent and correct communication.

Moving Forward

CDC/ATSDR now recognize formaldehyde in FEMA-provided trailers as an important public health issue, and have made research in this area a high priority to which we are devoting a tremendous amount of effort and are making significant progress. Beginning in May of 2007, before the hearing that prompted us to revisit the health consultation and reissue the report in October 2007, and continuing today, NCEH's Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects has been proceeding with a broad set of formaldehyde-related activities. These activities are being conducted with the full support of the NCEH Division Director as well as Center, Coordinating Center and Agency-wide leadership. And, we have an extensive and transparent communication network through which we are keeping policy-makers and the public apprised of our activities and findings.

CDC/ATSDR will continue to build the science base and to protect public health from formaldehyde exposures in indoor environments. To help clarify the health impacts of formaldehyde exposure, we are planning several additional activities, including:

- A five-year study of children who resided in FEMA-supplied trailers in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas is being initiated; the protocol currently is under review.
- A broad and proactive approach to formaldehyde in manufactured structures. We have reached out to FEMA, HUD, and other partners, and will collaborate with them in addressing this multi-jurisdictional challenge.
- A registry/census of current and former residents of FEMA-provided trailers, which would facilitate communication with them in the future. For example, this could facilitate conducting future studies.

In summary, CDC/ATSDR remains firmly committed to building the science base and protecting public health from formaldehyde exposures in indoor environments, and more broadly, to helping assure safe, healthy indoor environments for all Americans. These are all important issues to assure that science and public health are fully addressed and CDC looks forward to the opportunity to work with the Committee on these important issues.

Conclusion

As we continue our ongoing research, we recognize fully our obligation to the American public, to Congress, and most importantly to residents of the travel trailers, to deliver the independent, credible science that helps inform good decision-making by the individuals who were displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita.

Thank you for the opportunity to present this information to you today. We would be happy to answer any questions.

CDC/ATSDR Response to Hurricane Katrina

- Deployed 504 persons dedicated to hurricane aftermath
- Provided technical assistance to restore environmental public health services
- Evaluated numerous hazardous waste sites and industrial facilities with EPA
- Developed and distributed information to help protect families from carbon monoxide poisoning
- Developed and distributed information to help protect families from health effects of mold
- Assessed schools, clinics, hospitals, and other facilities for safe re-entry
- Analyzed environmental sampling data for public health implications

CDC

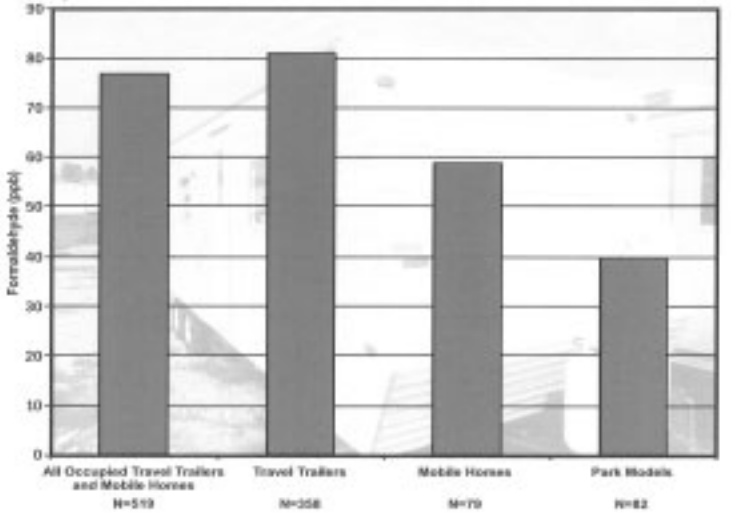
CDC/ATSDR Actions to Protect Public Health from Formaldehyde Exposure

- Testing of 519 occupied trailers
- Outreach to more than 47,000 trailer residents
- Medical review of 144 children
- Long-term child health study
- Unoccupied trailer component study
- Registry of current and former residents of FEMA-provided trailers
- Partnering across government to promote healthy manufactured buildings
- Update of Formaldehyde Toxicological Profile
- Expert panel

CDC

CDC Study of Occupied FEMA-Provided Trailers and Mobile Homes

Geometric Mean Formaldehyde Levels in Occupied FEMA-Provided Travel Trailers and Mobile Homes



BIOGRAPHY FOR HOWARD FRUMKIN

Howard Frumkin is Director of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry and also Director of the National Center for Environmental Health at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. NCEH/ATSDR works to maintain and improve the health of the American people by promoting a healthy environment and by preventing premature death and avoidable illness and disability caused by toxic substances and other environmental hazards.

Dr. Frumkin is an internist, environmental and occupational medicine specialist, and epidemiologist. Before joining the CDC in September, 2005, he was Professor and Chair of the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health at the Rollins School of Public Health of Emory University, and Professor of Medicine at Emory Medical School, in Atlanta. At Emory he founded and directed the Environmental and Occupational Medicine Consultation Clinic, the Occupational Medicine Residency training program, and the Southeast Pediatric Environmental Health Specialty Unit.

Dr. Frumkin previously served on the Board of Directors of Physicians for Social Responsibility (PSR), where he co-chaired the Environment Committee; as president of the Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics (AOEC); as Chair of the Science Board of the American Public Health Association (APHA), as a member of EPA's Children's Health Protection Advisory Committee, where he chaired the Smart Growth and Climate Change work groups; and on the National Toxicology Program Board of Scientific Counselors. He currently serves on the Institute of Medicine Roundtable on Environmental Health Sciences, Research, and Medicine. In Georgia, he was a member of the state's Hazardous Waste Management Authority, the Department of Agriculture Pesticide Advisory Committee, and the Pollution Prevention Assistance Division Partnership Program Advisory Committee, and is a graduate of the Institute for Georgia Environmental Leadership. In Georgia's Clean Air Campaign, he served on the Board and chaired the Health/Technical Committee. He was named Environmental Professional of the Year by the Georgia Environmental Council in 2004. He has served as a consultant to several corporations, including Hewlett-Packard, Southwire, Georgia Power, and Polaroid, and to several unions, including the Chemical Workers Association and the Utility Workers Union. His research interests include public health aspects of urban sprawl and the built environment; air pollution; metal and PCB toxicity; climate change; health benefits of contact with nature; and environmental and occupational health policy, especially regarding minority workers and communities, and those in developing nations. He is the author or co-author of over 100 scientific journal articles and chapters, and his books include *Urban Sprawl and Public Health* (Island Press, 2004, co-authored with Larry Frank and Dick Jackson), *Emerging Illness and Society* (Johns Hopkins Press, 2004, co-edited with Randall Packard, Peter Brown, and Ruth Berkelman), *Environmental Health: From Global to Local* (Jossey-Bass, 2005), and *Safe and Healthy School Environments* (Oxford University Press, 2006, co-edited with Leslie Rubin and Robert Geller).

Dr. Frumkin received his A.B. from Brown University, his M.D. from the University of Pennsylvania, his M.P.H. and Dr.P.H. from Harvard, his Internal Medicine training at the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania and Cambridge Hospital, and his Occupational Medicine training at Harvard. He is Board-certified in both Internal Medicine and Occupational Medicine, and is a Fellow of the American College of Physicians and the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine.

Dr. Frumkin was born in Poughkeepsie, New York. He is married to Beryl Ann Cowan, an attorney and child advocate. They live in Atlanta with their two children, Gabriel (age 18) and Amara (age 14).

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. Admiral Johnson.

STATEMENT OF VICE ADMIRAL HARVEY E. JOHNSON, JR. (RET.), ACTING DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR AND CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Good morning, Chairman Miller, Congressman Lampson, Members of the Committee. I am Harvey Johnson, the Acting Deputy Administrator and Chief Operating Officer of FEMA within the Department of Homeland Security. I am

here this morning, Mr. Chairman, to assure the Committee that FEMA is taking responsible steps to address the concerns regarding the presence of formaldehyde in temporary housing units. I would like to do this by making three principal points. First, the health and safety of temporary housing occupants is of paramount importance to FEMA. One of our primary missions is to provide individual citizens, disaster victims; and communities and members of the FEMA team, many of whom are disaster victims themselves, take this very seriously. Since March of 2006 to the present, we have investigated each instance where an occupant has reported concern due to formaldehyde, and we sought to find remedy by swapping out the housing unit or relocating the family to a rental housing unit. FEMA has been aggressive to search within communities to find available housing options which sometimes have been rare to offer current occupants mobile homes and travel trailers. We have seen in the population of households, the temporary units dropped from a peak of almost 143,000 units to now just over now 30,000. Since February 14th and the release of the preliminary findings, FEMA has prioritized relocation of those occupants who have expressed a health concern, those who are most susceptible to health risks such as elderly to households with young children and those with respiratory challenges. That category is comprised of just over 12,000 households.

For current and future disasters, FEMA will test the level of formaldehyde in every unoccupied unit prior to deployment and provide the certified results to the state as well as to the occupant. FEMA will deliver the units that are determined acceptable by the state. FEMA has also updated specifications for purchases of new manufactured housing units and park models to be more stringent on air quality.

Second, FEMA has been completely transparent on this issue. FEMA sought to ensure that the occupants of temporary housing units have access to all of the available information about formaldehyde. We have established and still maintain an open call center where callers can talk to FEMA or representatives from the Centers for Disease Control. We maintain a website that provides access to all current formaldehyde information, and we have distributed fliers to occupants on three separate occasions informing occupants of the symptoms of formaldehyde exposure and suggesting actions they can take to reduce formaldehyde levels based on guidance from public health officials at the time.

FEMA has provided more than 20,000 pages of documents to Congress, including this subcommittee. We have provided similar information to the Government Accounting Office to the department's Office of Inspector General. Our staffs have met with Congressional staff and various investigators on numerous occasions. FEMA has hosted meetings and provided information on various advocacy groups to ensure transparency of FEMA's actions regarding formaldehyde.

And finally, FEMA recognizes the importance and significance of this issue and is intent on becoming part of the solution. FEMA recognizes our limitations as well. We are not a public health agency, and frankly, we are not a long-term housing agency, either. We have sought medical and environmental assistance from the very

beginning, engaging with the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Centers for Disease Control, and the Office of Health Affairs within the Department of Homeland Security. Even today we engage in all or some of them every day in our shared desire to best meet the health and safety challenges of disaster victims. We have tried to be a smart consumer of their advice and have tried to implement that advice in the practical settings of a disaster site. We have made some mistakes along the way. All of us have. But it has occurred as the act has been in the service of providing assistance to disaster victims with the best of intentions, and we have all learned and gained a significant knowledge along the way. At no time has FEMA ever turned from the challenge because of concern for litigation or thought that we might be criticized for our actions. We have also tried to learn more from the challenges. For example, we are working right now with a temporary housing manufacturer and believe that our public/private cooperation will lead to a temporary housing unit at extremely low levels of formaldehyde and that these new units will be available for the upcoming hurricane season.

Importantly, Mr. Chairman, FEMA shares the objectives of this committee that our collective efforts to examine this complex issue will result in better policy and greater awareness and more consistent assurance to the public, more specifically to current and prospective disaster victims, that FEMA and our federal and state partners can better ensure their health and safety.

I am pleased to answer any of your questions.

[The prepared statement of Vice Admiral Johnson follows:]

PREPARED STATEMENT OF HARVEY E. JOHNSON, JR.

Good morning Chairman Miller, Congressman Lampson, and Members of the Committee. I am Harvey Johnson, Acting Deputy Administrator and Chief Operating Officer for the Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Thank you for inviting me here and giving me an opportunity to assure this committee that FEMA is taking responsible steps to address the concerns regarding the presence of formaldehyde in temporary housing units provided to disaster assistance applicants.

The health and safety of the residents of travel trailers provided to disaster victims is of paramount importance to FEMA. These are more than simple words, as they reflect an element of the ethos of FEMA—providing effective assistance to communities and disaster victims.

Today, I will briefly highlight actions FEMA took in 2006 and early 2007 regarding the issue of formaldehyde in temporary housing units. Second, I will address FEMA's agreement with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) under which CDC performed testing of more than 500 units in the Gulf Coast and the actions taken based on the preliminary results. Third, I will highlight the additional actions FEMA is taking to provide for the safety and well being of the residents of these travel trailers by finding them alternative housing. Finally, I will address the additional interim measures regarding the use of temporary housing units that FEMA has adopted as a precaution, and which FEMA will employ for all disaster housing operations until permanent indoor air quality standards related to formaldehyde are developed by appropriate health officials.

2006–2007 Actions Taken Regarding Formaldehyde

Formaldehyde is a substance that is widespread in today's environment. Indeed, formaldehyde is commonly found in a wide-range of manufactured items, including materials used to construct manufactured items, including materials used to construct travel trailers and manufactured housing (also known as "mobile homes"). The trailers purchased by FEMA are not unique in this regard. At higher levels, especially indoors, formaldehyde can be irritating to the respiratory system, and has

been identified by the National Toxicology Program (NTP) as reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. The issue of formaldehyde in travel trailers is complicated by the fact that, despite over 30 years of research, no federal agency has determined an acceptable level of formaldehyde in residential indoor air. There is no established or recognized standard or benchmark for formaldehyde exposure in indoor residential air-quality. Nor are there any government standards relating to formaldehyde levels in the types of travel trailers provided by FEMA to Gulf Coast housing applicants.

FEMA began tracking formaldehyde-related concerns by Gulf Coast travel trailer occupants in early 2006. FEMA addressed applicant concerns on a case-by-case basis in the Gulf Coast. FEMA's response to complaints about formaldehyde levels included sending a housing staff employee to visit with the occupants of the units to discuss mitigation techniques for the units including: increased ventilation, keeping indoor air temperatures moderate, lowering the humidity, and not smoking in the unit. In instances when these mitigation efforts did not resolve the residents' concerns, FEMA also offered to provide residents with a different unit.

As FEMA continued to monitor formaldehyde reports throughout spring 2006, FEMA became concerned that the complaints might not be isolated occurrences. As a result, FEMA began consulting with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) within the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), and the manufactured home industry to gather information about the presence and effects of formaldehyde.

We also began widespread distribution of information to travel trailer occupants across the Gulf Coast identifying potential sources of formaldehyde and explaining to applicants how they could mitigate the exposure to formaldehyde. Flyers capturing this information were hand delivered to all travel trailer occupants beginning in summer 2006.

In September 2006, FEMA began a study to test formaldehyde levels in travel trailers, and to identify the most effective methods for reducing formaldehyde levels in travel trailers and manufactured housing (also known as "mobile homes") in use in the Gulf Coast region. Given the lack of alternative housing in the Gulf, finding alternative housing for all mobile home and trailer occupants from their temporary housing would have taken too long, and would have left residents with no way to address their concerns in the immediate term. We had to find a way to mitigate the levels immediately. The mitigation study involved collecting air samples from new, unused travel trailers that were ventilated in various ways during the months of September and October at a staging area in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. FEMA modified an Interagency Agreement with EPA to perform this sampling.

In November 2006, EPA provided the data gathered during the sampling phase to FEMA for further analysis. A FEMA staff attorney forwarded the data to ATSDR emergency response staff for evaluation. ATSDR's Health Consultation, provided to that FEMA staff attorney in February 2007, confirmed that proper ventilation (i.e., opening all windows, rather than using air conditioning) could reduce the formaldehyde levels. FEMA believed that this guidance was based on the best available published studies and standards in light of the absence of standards directly relating to formaldehyde and indoor air quality. FEMA developed information and guidance based on the results of the study and provided this information and guidance to the residents of the travel trailers.

Given the absence of applicable indoor air-quality standards, the initial consultation with ATSDR was intended to evaluate the effectiveness of formaldehyde-mitigation measures rather than the long-term health impacts associated with particular residential concentrations of formaldehyde. As is noted in the Health Consultation, "FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate long-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures."

In March 2007, the FEMA staff attorney who had requested the ATSDR analysis in November, and to whom ATSDR had sent its February Health Consultation, received a follow-up letter from ATSDR stating that the February 2007 Health Consultation was "incomplete and perhaps misleading." Unfortunately, this letter only came to the attention of senior leadership several months later. Had the March 2007 follow-up letter from ATSDR been brought to senior leadership's attention when it was received, we would have sought clarification from ATSDR. ATSDR also subsequently revised its Health Consultation in October 2007 to include a number of caveats relating to potential health impacts of long-term exposure. At the time of the release of the revised report, FEMA was already moving ahead with CDC on more comprehensive testing, including for long-term effects. FEMA has always taken these health concerns seriously, which is why we initially reached out to EPA and CDC and continue to closely coordinate with appropriate agencies as we make

policy decisions regarding the use of temporary housing units (travel trailers, park models and mobile homes).

From early 2006 through May 2007, FEMA received approximately 130 complaints regarding formaldehyde, including 47 requests that a resident's unit be "swapped-out" for another unit. To put that number in context, during its response to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, FEMA provided temporary housing units to more than 143,000 families across the Gulf Coast.

In May 2007, renewed focus on the formaldehyde issue followed media reports of concerns by a doctor in Mississippi about health trends he believed he was seeing in residents of temporary housing. FEMA immediately engaged with the Department of Homeland Security's Office of Health Affairs (DHS OHA) as well as the experts from the CDC and ATSDR to better understand the potential health concerns associated with formaldehyde and determine the best scientifically valid approach to address this issue. On behalf of FEMA, DHS OHA officials met at the CDC headquarters in Atlanta with representatives of the National Center for Environmental Health and the ATSDR to develop a strategy to rapidly test actual indoor air quality conditions in occupied units, determine a scientifically valid target for air quality improvement, and further assess potential mitigating actions that could be taken to further reduce formaldehyde levels. This meeting eventually resulted in the Inter-Agency Agreement with CDC discussed below.

In order to address the ongoing health and safety concerns of those still residing in temporary housing units while FEMA was working with the CDC and other health agencies, FEMA established a Formaldehyde Call Center for occupants living in travel trailers and mobile homes. All occupants who contact the help line with questions or concerns are offered an immediate move to a hotel or motel. Additionally, FEMA distributed a second formaldehyde and housing fact sheet to the occupants of every FEMA trailer across the Gulf Coast (70,000 flyers were distributed across the Gulf), as well as throughout the rest of the country. The fact sheet provided basic information about formaldehyde, including possible medical effects, ventilation techniques to reduce formaldehyde levels, and contact information for assistance.

In addition to offering immediate housing options to current trailer occupants, the Agency issued an *Interim Direction on the Use of Temporary Housing Units* on July 31, 2007, which took the added step of temporarily suspending the installation, sale, transfer or donation of travel trailers or park model recreational vehicles while the agency worked with health and environmental experts to assess air quality and health-related concerns.

Interagency Agreement With CDC

In August 2007, FEMA and CDC entered into an Interagency Agreement to initiate and complete testing of a statistical sampling of occupied units and to provide technical assistance and public health guidance to FEMA to evaluate the indoor environmental air quality in temporary housing units and the associated health effects to residents. At FEMA's request, CDC is also conducting a health study of children who lived in FEMA-supplied temporary housing in Mississippi and Louisiana, as well as mitigation strategies for unoccupied units, focusing on components that off-gas and technologies that reduce off-gassing or accumulation.

Testing of occupied units was to have begun in early November 2007, but did not begin until December 2007. However, because there are no federal standards for formaldehyde exposure in a residential setting, testing was delayed to allow for the necessary development of a consensus among public health experts as to how to interpret the testing results in order to provide health advice. This was necessary to have a basis to explain to the occupants what the test results would mean. FEMA wanted to make sure that the results of that testing would help occupants make informed decisions about their health concerns and permanent housing needs. I made the decision to delay this testing, and believe events have confirmed it as the right decision.

While we would have preferred to initiate testing in November, please be assured that FEMA and the CDC were fully committed to this effort. It was, however, imperative that testing was conducted appropriately and intelligently such that it would yield scientifically valid and accurate results. Of equal importance was ensuring we could provide appropriate public health guidance to enable occupants to make an informed decision on the risks involved with continued exposure as compared to the range of alternative housing available to them.

After public health guidance was developed, CDC began indoor air sampling of occupied temporary housing units in Mississippi and Louisiana in December 2007. On February 14, 2008, CDC released preliminary test results, and FEMA and CDC outlined the steps to be taken to provide for the safety and well being of the resi-

dents of temporary housing units. CDC's preliminary evaluation of a scientifically established random sample of 519 travel trailers and mobile homes tested between December 21, 2007 and January 23, 2008 found that, in many of the travel trailers and mobile homes tested, formaldehyde levels were higher than typical levels (based on recent sampling) of U.S. indoor exposure in single-family homes and apartments. The average level of formaldehyde was about 77 parts per billion (ppb), or .077 parts per million (ppm). In general formaldehyde levels in travel trailers were higher then levels found in manufactured homes.

Following the completion of the testing, CDC and FEMA representatives visited all participants whose units were tested as part of the study to discuss the levels of formaldehyde measured in their temporary housing unit. All participants who had their unit tested were offered an immediate move to a hotel, motel, or apartment. 108 of the 519 participants accepted this offer (88 moved to alternate housing, 20 are in hotels/motels).

In addition to these results-specific visits, CDC and FEMA distributed a third fact sheet on the preliminary results of formaldehyde levels to all temporary housing occupants between February 15 and 18, 2008. FEMA and CDC have jointly hosted several community availability sessions to provide information to residents who are concerned about the testing results, and to answer questions. Furthermore, for those residents that were not included in the initial testing, we have offered to test any occupied unit and provide those results to the occupant. FEMA awarded a contract for such additional testing to Bureau Veritas, the same testing company that was used by CDC for its testing in late 2007. Testing is currently underway, and is available to occupants living in FEMA-supplied temporary housing units nationwide. The test results will be provided to the occupant so they can make informed decisions about their housing options. As of March 25, 2008, 1,554 households have requested testing. The contractor has contacted 965 of those households and scheduled 479 tests. As of March 25, 2008, 291 tests have been completed.

Alternative Housing Options for Residents of Temporary Housing Units

Since early 2006, FEMA has offered immediate alternative housing to anyone who has requested to move out of their unit for any reason, including concerns about formaldehyde. FEMA has never believed that travel trailers are an acceptable long-term housing solution, and it is our desire to ensure that all residents move into more appropriate housing as soon as possible.

FEMA is aggressively identifying alternate temporary and long-term housing and matching up housing occupants with available units as quickly as the occupants can accept the offer and move. Those occupants who have voiced a health concern in response to continued engagement from FEMA have all been afforded multiple options to relocate out of their travel trailer.

FEMA previously announced a plan to close all group sites and relocate residents by June 1, 2008 and will continue this activity as part of our ongoing efforts. FEMA has already moved over 111,000 households out of temporary housing units as residents move into long-term housing solutions. However, the task is not complete, since as of March 25, 2008 there are 31,136 households occupying temporary housing units in the Gulf Coast.

FEMA has begun to expedite the relocation of residents from temporary housing units to apartments or other alternative housing, including hotels, motels and "Katrina cottages." The priority in relocation will be those occupants expressing a health concern and those most susceptible to health risk such as the elderly, households with young children and those with respiratory challenges. FEMA has implemented an aggressive outreach plan for these priority occupants. In addition to offering alternatives to all applicants that call the formaldehyde call centers, FEMA caseworkers are reaching out to occupants to explain the relocation and testing options available to them.

In late February 2008, FEMA and CDC identified 14,266 households as a priority because the applicants expressed specific health concerns or may be more susceptible to health risks. As of March 25, 2008, 1,378 of these priority households have been relocated, and we continue to target the remaining 12,888 for relocation. In late February, FEMA also identified an additional 9,367 households as a priority for relocation because they are living in group or commercial sites, or they are pre-disaster renters living on private sites. As of March 25, 2008, 1,358 of these households have been relocated.

From February 14 to March 25, 2008, FEMA caseworkers have offered 6,145 households an immediate move to a hotel or motel—644 have accepted the hotel/motel offer, while 5,502 households have refused that option. From February 14 to March 25, 2008, FEMA caseworkers have offered alternative housing resources (rental resources or Alternative Housing Pilot Program units) to 4,662 households—

2,813 have accepted an alternative housing resource or their decision is pending, 1,842 have refused all options, and nine have decided to live with family or friends. These data include both calls from occupants to the formaldehyde call center and calls made by FEMA caseworkers to occupants. FEMA applicant services staff continue to identify and provide options and resources to remaining occupants while they make final decisions about their relocation alternatives.

As part of the effort to provide occupants with alternate housing, FEMA is implementing new and expanded policies and executing contracts to:

- Enter into direct contracts with hotels in order to obtain additional hotel/motel capacity if needed.
- Utilize contract resources to support local relocation.
- Provide food vouchers or stipends for households relocated to hotels without cooking facilities.
- Enter into direct lease agreements with landlords.
- Contract for temporary storage and/or shipping of household property.
- Contract for the boarding and care of household pets for families relocated to hotels or apartments that do not allow pets.
- Provide furniture for rental units by working with Voluntary Agencies where possible, or purchasing the furniture when necessary.
- Contract for moving teams and equipment to assist in the movement of households with special medical needs.
- Provide additional staff to our offices on the ground to facilitate and manage the expedited relocation of households.

These efforts are in addition to several other initiatives FEMA already had in progress to provide additional housing options and reduce common barriers for the remaining disaster population. FEMA is providing more incentives to encourage landlords to offer and extend rental opportunities to those victims still seeking a long-term housing solution. FEMA has also taken steps to reduce or eliminate barriers that some families experience when trying to relocate to a rental unit, such as utility payments, deposits, and fees. These incentives and additional actions include:

- Authorizing payment of rental assistance above the current Fair Market Rate;
- Payment to landlords for utilities if included in the rent payment;
- Payment to landlords for repairs to property damage made by disaster applicants;
- Payment of security deposits, and processing fees for background checks required by some landlords; and,
- Assistance with locating furniture and other necessities to meet basic living needs.

In addition, in October 2007, FEMA established a reimbursement program that provides relocation assistance to disaster victims displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. This program reimburses relocation expenses up to $4,000 for applicants returning to their pre-disaster states. For those families that are already living in their pre-disaster state in FEMA-provided temporary housing, FEMA will pay moving expenses to a FEMA-funded rental resource anywhere in the continental United States, if the new location is greater than 50 miles from applicants' current location in the state. Relocation assistance is limited to travel costs, furniture transportation expenses, and moving services, and is subject to the applicant's overall cap of assistance under the IHP program.

FEMA has assigned case workers to contact every applicant currently residing in a travel trailer, park model or mobile home in the Gulf Coast to make them aware of available housing resources, and we continue to provide case management services to applicants while they make final decisions about their housing alternatives. No occupant of a FEMA provided travel trailer has to wait for the results of air quality testing to take advantage of these alternative housing options—they are available now. It is important to note that nearly 80 percent of the remaining travel trailers and park models in use in the Gulf Coast are on private home sites. These households are, for the most part, making repairs so they can return to their pre-disaster dwelling.

Additional Precautionary Measures

On March 10, 2008, FEMA issued a revision to the July 31, 2007 *Interim Direction on the Use of Temporary Housing Units* based on the preliminary results of the testing conducted by CDC. FEMA will continue to utilize and offer manufactured housing (mobile homes) that meets or exceeds the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) standards, as a temporary housing option. FEMA will **not** deploy, transfer or sell travel trailers. However, FEMA may continue to provide larger, better ventilated park models in support of future disasters, but only in accordance with the mandatory testing and State notification.

Under the Interim Direction, FEMA will have the air quality of the unit independently tested to determine formaldehyde levels prior to allowing any disaster victim to occupy an existing manufactured home, park model or any new form of housing. FEMA will provide the certified results of such testing, as well as a compendium of formaldehyde risk and warning information to the State and the disaster assistance applicant, and will subsequently only deliver and provide units determined to be acceptable by the state.

FEMA has entered into a contract with an approved Industrial Hygienist to conduct air quality testing on temporary housing units prior to allowing such units to be occupied by eligible disaster victims. The air quality testing will use a testing strategy appropriate to the conditions that follows the same NIOSH testing protocols that the CDC contractor used to test occupied units. FEMA has relied heavily upon the expertise of the officials from the DHS ORA in the development of the testing guidance. The same protocol will be used for all air quality testing, no matter where it takes place, whether at storage sites, staging areas or on private property.

FEMA has initiated testing of mobile homes that will be utilized in response to the current disasters in Arkansas, Tennessee, California and Oregon. Mobile homes have been accepted and deployed in California and Oregon. FEMA will continue the testing process for mobile homes in Hope, Arkansas and Selma, Alabama. Once tested, these mobile homes will be offered to Arkansas and Tennessee for consideration to house disaster victims in response to the tornadoes that affected those states.

FEMA has also implemented new requirements for future purchases of to-be-built manufactured homes, park models, and other new forms of alternative temporary housing that will ensure such units are specifically designed and constructed to emit (and tested to assure) the lowest possible levels of formaldehyde. FEMA has updated housing specifications for purchases of Uniform Federal Accessibility Standard (UFAS) and non-UFAS park models, as well as mobile homes. These units must meet the design and construction requirements established in Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations sections 3280.308–309. Units must include weather radios and manufacturers must not use materials which emit high levels of formaldehyde during production.

FEMA has also offered to refund the purchase price of travel trailers or park models to all individuals who bought their unit between July 24, 2006 and July 23, 2007. This applies to units purchased directly from FEMA by disaster assistance applicants already occupying the unit, and to those who purchased units through the General Services Administration. As of March 13, 2008, two disaster assistance applicants who purchased their unit directly from FEMA had requested a refund and FEMA received 756 requests for refunds from those who purchased a unit through GSA auction sales. To put that number in perspective, it represents 7% of the 10,839 travel trailers and park models that were sold through GSA between July 2006 and July 2007.

Since the suspension in the sale of travel trailers, FEMA has also continued to receive a significant number of inquiries requesting that we re-instate the sale of units. However, because of unresolved health concerns associated with the units, we will not transfer or sell travel trailers at this point in time.

Summary

In summary, we remain committed to assisting all residents of temporary housing units in finding permanent housing solutions. We continue to address the formaldehyde issue forthrightly: sharing information with temporary housing residents; testing occupied as well as new units and providing results to the occupants and the states; working with occupants to encourage alternative housing solutions; removing barriers for relocation to apartments; closing group sites; and providing case management services to assist all eligible households.

Allegations have been made, and inferences drawn, from a limited review of a large number of e-mails FEMA produced to Congress in the spring and summer of 2007. These allegations include that the Agency suppressed or influenced formaldehyde reports because of fear of litigation and liability for injuries to occupants. Let

me be clear, FEMA has not, nor will we condone any action that interferes with scientific experts conducting their work in a scientifically responsible manner. The health and safety of residents has been and continues to be our primary concern. FEMA has not and will not attempt to, nor will we condone any effort to, suppress or inappropriately influence any report from the CDC, or ATSDR or any report from any agency, including any report related to the effects of formaldehyde on residents in the direct housing program.

Together, with our outstanding partners throughout the federal, State, local, private, and voluntary agency communities, we will continue to advance ideas and pursue housing assistance solutions that will effectively, and compassionately, help individuals and communities recover, re-establish, and reclaim their neighborhoods and communities.

Thank you for the opportunity to testify. I would be pleased to answer any questions you may have.

BIOGRAPHY FOR HARVEY E. JOHNSON, JR.

Harvey E. Johnson, Jr. (USCG, retired Vice Admiral) is the Deputy Administrator and Chief Operating Officer of FEMA. He came to FEMA in April 2006 after serving as Commander, Pacific Area of the U.S. Coast Guard since June 2004.

Mr. Johnson has a wealth of emergency and crisis management experience, including support to Admiral Thad Allen and the Coast Guard's Hurricane Katrina response efforts by coordinating and deploying West Coast resources.

His operational experience includes various Coast Guard efforts, including search and rescue, freighter grounding, vessel break-up and pollution response for the motor vessel Selendang Ayu and the tank vessel Seabulk Pride in Alaskan waters. In addition, he participated in multiple Naval War College, Lead Shield and Rogue Vessel exercises in response to simulated maritime homeland security threats and the management of hundreds of Coast Guard law enforcement, search and rescue and pollution response cases in the Pacific.

While serving as Commander, Pacific Area, Mr. Johnson led efforts that encompassed more than 73 million miles west of the Rocky Mountains and throughout the Pacific Basin to the Far East. Prior to this assignment, he was the Commander, Seventh Coast Guard District and served as the Director, Homeland Security Task Force-Southeast, where he directed Operation Able Sentry, the Department of Homeland Security's response to the crisis in Haiti. In addition to these duties, he served as the Executive Director of the Coast Guard's transition into the Department of Homeland Security, Director of Operations Capability and Director of Operations Policy.

Prior to promotion to Flag rank in 2001, Mr. Johnson served as the Executive Assistant to the Commandant of the Coast Guard. Other assignments included: Commanding Officer of Air Station Brooklyn, and concurrently as Commanding Officer of Air Station San Diego and Commander, Activities San Diego. He also served as a fellow at the Chief of Naval Operations Strategic Studies Group in Newport, Rhode Island.

Mr. Johnson began his career as a Deck Watch Officer aboard the Cutter Steadfast (WMEC–623). He then earned his Naval Aviator wings in 1977. He flew the HH–52A helicopter at Coast Guard Air Station Houston, the HH–3F at Coast Guard Air Station Kodiak, the HH–65A in Brooklyn and Corpus Christi and the HH–60J in San Diego. His staff assignments include: Aviation Assignment Officer in the Office of Personnel and Training; Program Reviewer and Analyst within the Office of the Chief of Staff; Deputy Chief, Programs Division within the Office of the Chief of Staff; and member of the Streamlining Team.

His major decorations include the Legion of Merit (3), the Meritorious Service Medal (3), the Coast Guard Commendation Medal (2) and the Coast Guard Achievement Medal. Mr. Johnson received a Bachelor of Science degree at the U.S. Coast Guard Academy in 1975. He earned a Master of Science degree at the Naval Postgraduate School in 1983 and a Master of Science degree in Management as a Sloan Fellow at the Sloan School of Management at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1993.

Mr. Johnson is a native of Tampa, Florida. He is married to the former Janet L. Cronin of Boston, Massachusetts, and they have two children, Jennifer and Scott.

DISCUSSION

WARNING FEMA EMPLOYEES ABOUT FORMALDEHYDE

Chairman MILLER. The Chair now recognizes himself for five minutes for an initial round of questions.

Admiral Johnson, this is not the only Committee or Subcommittee of Congress that has looked at the trailers provided by FEMA. In the documents produced to other Committees, either the Government Reform and Accountability Committee or the Homeland Security Committee, documents from FEMA show that FEMA employees were warned about formaldehyde in trailers. Is that correct?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. What is correct, sir, is that from 2005, Bechtel Corporation asked as a matter of routine to conduct assessments for formaldehyde in travel trailers. That was done in 2005. That was a Bechtel effort that was really not made aware to FEMA. Also in 2005, that was just a few months after Katrina where there were hundreds of thousands of families without any type of housing. And so we were still providing—in the initial stage of providing housing and that issue did not come to our attention. It did not seem—it did not rise to the level of the decision-makers' attention in 2005.

In 2006, we became aware by the first reports in Mississippi by occupants who reported problems with formaldehyde, and at that point on I think—and without going through the timeline, I think you will see that FEMA reacted to every one of those reports. We began consulting with EPA, with CDC, and with others and we sought medical advice. I believe we have taken responsible actions based on that medical advice over the last two years.

Chairman MILLER. The documents included an e-mail, March 22, 2006, from Bronson Brown to Richard Sease, Owen Motter, and David Shawaga that said, staff are to be instructed that prior to entering the trailers there should be a period of time for off-gassing before conducting any work operations inside the trailers.

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. That is correct. The gentleman who wrote the e-mail was our head of Occupational, Health, Safety in FEMA, and the trailers he was referring to were unoccupied trailers that had been closed and sealed for some amount of time. Those were not occupied trailers by disaster victims. And so it is, when those trailers have been sealed in the heat, we do want to make sure that our employees take the proper precautions to ventilate those units before they go into them.

Chairman MILLER. And how long would be the period of exposure by a FEMA employee entering a trailer to do some work?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Well, those are typically—those are workers who in this case were either preparing trailers to be occupied or were preparing trailers to be sent back—had been already used and to be disposed of in some manner. So they would usually be in those for a short amount of time.

FEBRUARY 2007 HEALTH ASSESSMENT

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Frumkin, turning your attention to the February 2007 Health Assessment, do you know who it was at FEMA who requested that health assessment?

Dr. FRUMKIN. My understanding it was Mr. Preston in the Counsel's Office.

Chairman MILLER. And do you know the purpose of the assessment?

Dr. FRUMKIN. We understood that it was a request for a review of data in terms of its health implications, a fairly standard kind of request.

Chairman MILLER. Was it for purposes of acting to protect the safety of the occupants or was it tied to any pending liability?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I am not aware of any liability issues at the time, although in retrospect, there have been documents that we have seen that demonstrate that concern.

Chairman MILLER. Well, there was an e-mail from Dr. Sinks on October 12 of last year, 2007, that said, unfortunately the request was generated by FEMA lawyers attempting to respond to legal actions against FEMA. Were you aware of that e-mail?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I think in retrospect, one of the issues that we could have done better was to have recognized the significance of a request from an attorney that is an irregular form of a request, and we could have flagged concerns with that to the agency.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. Is it your practice to provide expertise to lawyers involved in litigation?

Dr. FRUMKIN. No, it is our practice to provide expertise to sister agencies that request that expertise. We did not in this case recognize that this was a different sort of request from a sister agency than the usual one.

Chairman MILLER. Second round. The initial e-mail to you—well, first of all, could you describe the chain of review for the February health consultation provided to FEMA, February 2007 health consultation provided? Were you in that chain? Who else was in that chain?

Dr. FRUMKIN. The ordinary chain of review that prevailed at the time and that was used across all of our divisions was as follows. A product would be developed by staff in the division, it would move up through the division leadership, and then in some cases, usually on a discretionary basis, be brought to the attention of center leadership. There was also an accountability to the Emergency Response Office as Dr. De Rosa explained earlier, but that did not replace, that simply supplemented the standing line of review.

Chairman MILLER. I am sorry, was there a separate emergency response chain or were there different procedures for emergency responses?

Dr. FRUMKIN. The baseline procedure was the one that usually prevails and that is that staff within a given division would move their documents, their work, through their division for clearance. In addition, because of the complexity of the Katrina work and the fact that all of our divisions were involved, we had created sort of a central point of information and contact in the Emergency Response Office so that documents were moved up the chain as well.

Chairman MILLER. Well, I am sorry. I am still not quite understanding. Which procedure was used with respect to the Health Assessment in 2007, February 2007?

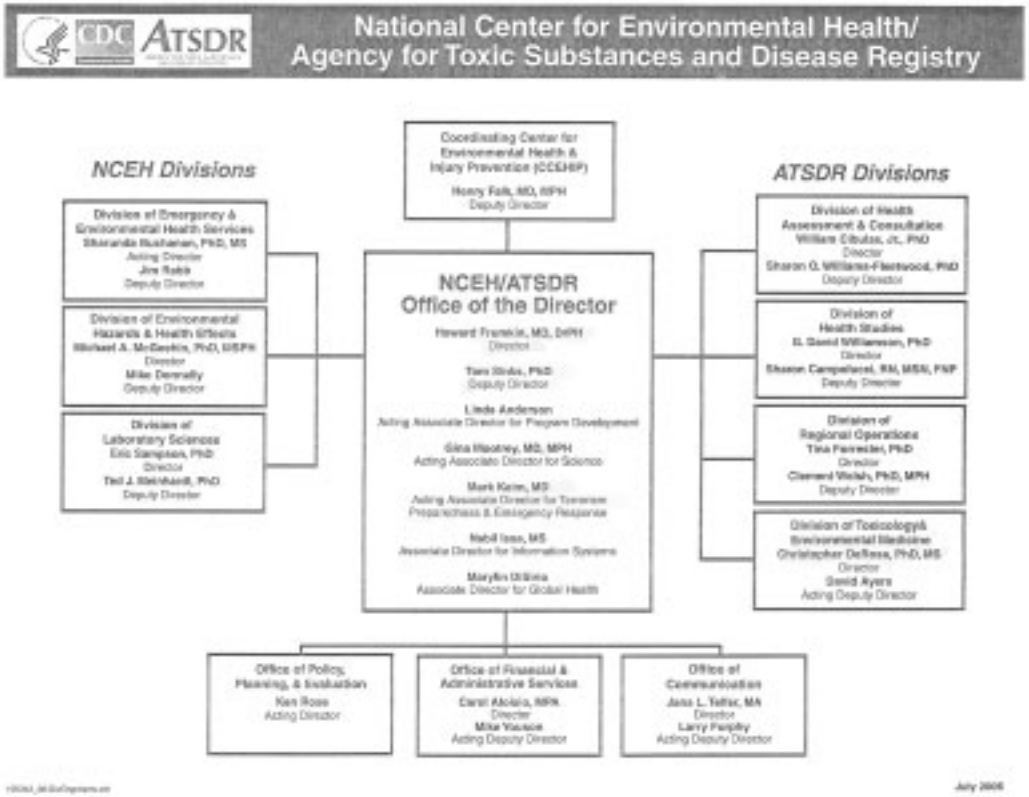
Dr. FRUMKIN. What we have learned in retrospect was that the clearance within the division did not occur as it ordinarily would and should have. So the staff went directly through the emergency response chain, and that was the only chain that they used.

Chairman MILLER. And you were part of that chain, that is correct, is it not?

Dr. FRUMKIN. After the review in the Emergency Response Office, it came to the Office of the Director, yes.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And when did you—I have an organizational chart that shows that the chain appears to consist of Marilyn DiSirio, Nabil Issa, Mark Keim, Gina Motrie, Linda Anderson, Tom Sinks, and you. Would those be the people in the chain?

[The chart follows:]


CDC ATSDR
National Center for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
NCEH Divisions
Division of Emergency & Environmental Health Services
Shananda Buchanan, PhD, MS
Acting Director
Jim Rafa
Deputy Director
Division of Environmental Hazards & Health Effects
Michael A. McGeehin, PhD, DSPH
Director
Mike Donnally
Deputy Director
Division of Laboratory Sciences
Eric Sampson, PhD
Director
Ted J. Ritchardi, PhD
Deputy Director
Coordinating Center for Environmental Health & Injury Prevention (CCEHIP)
Henry Falk, MD, MPH
Deputy Director
NCEH/ATSDR
Office of the Director
Howard Frumkin, MD, DrPH
Director
Tom Sinks, PhD
Deputy Director
Linda Anderson
Acting Associate Director for Program Development
Gina Mastney, MD, MPH
Acting Associate Director for Science
Mark Keim, MD
Acting Associate Director for Terrorism Preparedness & Emergency Response
Nabil Issa, MS
Associate Director for Information Systems
Marylin Dillona
Associate Director for Global Health
ATSDR Divisions
Division of Health Assessment & Consultation
William Cibulas, Jr., PhD
Director
Sharon O. Williams-Fleetwood, PhD
Deputy Director
Division of Health Studies
E. David Williamson, PhD
Director
Sharon Campbell-Cobb, RN, MSN, FNP
Deputy Director
Division of Regional Operations
Tina Forrester, PhD
Director
Clement Welsh, PhD, MPH
Deputy Director
Division of Toxicology & Environmental Medicine
Christopher DeRosa, PhD, MS
Director
David Ayers
Acting Deputy Director
Office of Policy, Planning, & Evaluation
Ken Rose
Acting Director
Office of Financial & Administrative Services
Carol Alcala, MPH
Director
Mike Vaucie
Acting Deputy Director
Office of Communication
Jana L. Telfair, MA
Director
Larry Pangby
Acting Deputy Director
July 2006

Dr. FRUMKIN. No, sir. Those are various Associate Directors within the Office of the Director. The specific person who was part of the emergency response chain was Dr. Keim. He would report directly to Dr. Sinks and to me.

Chairman MILLER. Who would?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Dr. Keim.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Keim? Okay. And when did you learn that it had not gone by Dr. De Rosa for review?

Dr. FRUMKIN. In late February when Dr. De Rosa contacted me with his concerns, I was surprised to realize that he had not had a role in overseeing his staff in preparing the report.

Chairman MILLER. You did not know before that time that he had not seen the review, the assessment?

Dr. FRUMKIN. No.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Sinks, you are in that chain as well. Did you know in February of 2007 that Dr. De Rosa was not in the link, in the chain?

Dr. SINKS. Absolutely, I did not. Dr. De Rosa called me and stated that he was informed that his staff had been instructed not to share the document with him on orders from the Office of the Director. I commented to him at the time that that was—those instructions never came from the Office of the Director. He then went back, spoke to his staff, and sent a second e-mail which included the letter that he recommended be sent forward to FEMA which about 10 days later we did send forward.

Chairman MILLER. Is your recollection now—well, Dr. Sinks and then Dr. Frumkin, the same question. Is your recollection now different from when you were interviewed by our staff about all of this?

Dr. SINKS. My recollection is not. I think I have been very consistent in speaking to your staff for more than six hours on this issue, and I think I said this same information.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Frumkin, is your recollection the same now as it was when you interviewed with our staff?

Dr. FRUMKIN. If there is a disparity, I cannot recall it, no.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And is it correct that the emergency response procedures would have gone directly from whatever employees were involved in developing this assessment to Dr. Keim, to Dr. Sinks, to you, and would not—the emergency response procedures did not include Dr. De Rosa.

Dr. SINKS. I will try to handle that. There is a small group in Dr. De Rosa's division which is an emergency response team which under the National Contingency Plan, and Dr. De Rosa is our representative under the National Contingency Plan, does operate and operates independently of our emergency response group that coordinates things in our Office of the Director. They do report to a team lead, that team lead reports to a branch chief, and ultimately that branch chief reports to Dr. De Rosa. Those individuals were informing their chain of command of the work they were doing since June of 2006 and weekly updates. Dr. Frumkin became aware of the work they were doing in December 4th of 2006 and sent Dr. De Rosa an e-mail at that time specifically asking Dr. De Rosa to keep us informed and to update us routinely at our senior staff meeting which occurs once a week.

Chairman MILLER. I understand that the employees involved in preparing the assessment have told our staff in extensive interviews, probably every bit as extensive as yours, that the ordinary procedure for the emergency response—and they understood that this was subject to the emergency response procedures—went directly to Dr. Keim. Is that, that is different from what your understanding is? And that routinely with respect to emergency response, it did not go past Dr. De Rosa, it went directly to Dr. Keim to Dr. Sinks to Dr. Frumkin. Is their testimony incorrect? Or not testimonies, but what they have said incorrect?

Dr. SINKS. Let me try to respond to this for you, Mr. Miller. I believe their testimony is correct in terms of what actually happened to the document. I do not believe Dr. De Rosa saw the document until three weeks after the document was issued. It was never our expectation that the division supervisors be excluded from the review. I do not believe there is any written e-mails to that effect or any type of information that would suggest that that was done. It may very well be that the individuals in his team had that perception, but it was not a perception that was given to them by us.

DR. DE ROSA'S CONCERNS OVER THE HEALTH CONSULTATION

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Sinks, I am also inclined to conclude when there is silence in e-mails, when that seems to be of the ordinary method of communication, that that means that it did not happen. Do you have an e-mail—this is to both Dr. Frumkin and Dr. Sinks—to support the testimony today that you encouraged Dr. De Rosa to prepare a response to the February 2007 Health Assessment to say that it was flawed, it had not gone through ordinary views, and there were scientific concerns about it and that it might be misleading?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I don't recall e-mail communication on that point, Mr. Chairman, but I do recall very clearly that when Dr. De Rosa finally weighed in on the issue of the report several weeks after it was released, I recognized that his concerns were correct and indicated that we should act on them.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. When you said finally, do you have any basis to contradict what he said earlier which was that he acted as soon as he had a chance to read it? He immediately e-mailed you to express his concerns?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Well, Dr. De Rosa's opportunity to be involved began in June of '06 when his staff began their involvement on the issue or certainly in December of '06 when I asked him to involve himself and keep me informed, but for reasons that are unclear to me, he didn't take that opportunity to be involved until much later.

Chairman MILLER. Well, the wording of his second e-mail to you would be very peculiar if in fact there were oral discussions during that period since his first e-mail he says, "I am resending the previous e-mail which describes my concerns regarding the formaldehyde health consultation. If I receive no objections from you, I will send the attached letter to FEMA by COB." What is COB? Close of business. Excuse me. Friday, March 9. Had there been conversations apart from e-mail communications between the time of the

first e-mail and second e-mail? I mean, it is certainly the tenor, the tone of this e-mail. The e-mail implies that he hadn't heard from you.

Dr. FRUMKIN. I think that is correct. I had not seen his first e-mail until he resent it.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Sinks, did you see the first e-mail? I think it was copied to you as well.

Dr. SINKS. Dr. De Rosa sent the e-mail. I can't say that I did see the e-mail. I did not respond to the e-mail, and when Dr. De Rosa sent it about one week later, Dr. Frumkin responded to it.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you. But I am gloriously over. Mr. Lampson?

2005 FORMALDEHYDE TESTING

Mr. LAMPSON. My apology, Mr. Chairman. I was waiting for you to give me time, and I didn't know you had recognized me. Please accept my apology. Thank you very much. Admiral Johnson, did you say a while ago—did I hear—maybe I heard something incorrect, but did you say that there had been some testing done in 2005?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. The report to us was that there was some testing of Bechtel Corporation who was the subcontractor—a contractor for FEMA that had asked for some testing for formaldehyde in units that their employees were working. We were really unaware that that had taken place, but it did occur in 2005.

FEMA'S EMERGENCY HOUSING

Mr. LAMPSON. When FEMA proceeded, was it under some direction or the emergency housing that it provided, did you have a mandate to go forward with the knowledge that you had, indicating that the housing it was providing was safe and fit for short- and long-term housing?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. When we began, we had actually been using travel trailers and mobile homes for a number of years for disasters. It is a very common form of temporary housing, and when we used them in post-Katrina, it was a full expectation it would be suitable housing for all the disaster victims who would use them.

Mr. LAMPSON. What would be temporary?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Typically temporary in most disasters is going to be less than—perhaps less than six months. This is only the second time I think in our history that we have had a disaster that has gone beyond that and had people in travel trailers which was not typically duration expected of their stay.

ACUTE FORMALDEHYDE EXPOSURE LEVELS

Mr. LAMPSON. Why did FEMA, when requesting the ATSDR, provide health guidance on safe levels of exposure to formaldehyde as late as 2007, ask that the evaluation be restricted to short-term exposures? And why would FEMA request that when residents had already been living in those trailers for two years?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. The primary concern at that time again wouldn't—with knowledge, now we look back and wish we knew

what we knew then. At the time that we were asked of that support, we were really trying to mitigate the effects from formaldehyde. At that time as well, sir, as I mentioned in my opening statement, there were up to—we were leading up to 143,000 families in travel trailers. We were still standing up new group sites at that time just a few months after the disaster. So we began to recognize that formaldehyde was causing issues with our occupants, so we were trying to figure out how can we do something about it, how can we mitigate the effects, and that was the primary effort of the first request for support.

TRACKING FORMER TRAILER OCCUPANTS

Mr. LAMPSON. As a part of that mitigation, did you—have you begun to keep a list of all of the people who have lived in these trailers and set up a plan for monitoring the effects on anybody who may suffer illnesses because of it?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I say sort of yes and no to your question. Yes, we do have a record of all those who have lived in travel trailers and mobile homes, and at this point we are working with CDC to begin to establish a registry that would track those families. The registry doesn't exist now, but we are working with CDC to establish that registry.

TRAILER COSTS, INVENTORY, AND SALES

Mr. LAMPSON. There was a FEMA and HUD press release on April 26th of 2007 and it announced that individuals in travel trailers would be able to purchase their trailers at a fair and equitable price. What would you pay for one of those trailers?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Sir, I can tell you, we sold those on an average for about $300. Even today, with all of the media attention, the public attention, the government attention from formaldehyde, I was asked just yesterday, when will FEMA begin selling travel trailers again to the public.

Mr. LAMPSON. How much did we pay for them?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I think in travel trailers, I would be guessing, I think it is about $8,000—$8,000 to $10,000.

Mr. LAMPSON. Did the manufacturers give us a break on the price because we were purchasing a large number of them?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I am sure we got a good price. We bought a number of them. I would have to get back to the staff on the exact cost of the units.

Mr. LAMPSON. Would you, please?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Yes, sir.

Mr. LAMPSON. I don't believe we know the actual number purchased and the price per item, giving us a total. That could be a pretty big number, couldn't it?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Yes, sir. We still have—as of August last year, we stopped using travel trailers. We still have 3,500 travel trailers in our inventory that we are not using in current disasters today in Tennessee and Arkansas and other places around the Nation.

Mr. LAMPSON. Do you know when we purchased those whether they had done—was it a bid process?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Yes, sir. We bought—well, two things. First is that immediately when the disaster occurred, again, overwhelming catastrophic disaster, we used all of the units that were in our inventory. We actually went and bought thousands of units that were on the lots of manufacturers and their distributors, and then we went back to the manufacturer themselves and had a separate order. So there were actually sort of three phases of providing the temporary housing.

Mr. LAMPSON. Do you know how many actual—how many of those living in trailers have actually chosen to purchase them?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I think we sold about 900 units from FEMA, and then we worked through GSA and they sold I believe some number of 5,000 additional units. We can provide that specific data. But we sold many thousands of units to the public, some were occupants and some were just people who wanted to buy them for a recreational vehicle.

FEMA OUTREACH ON FORMALDEHYDE HEALTH EFFECTS

Mr. LAMPSON. And were they given the same instructions regarding potential health effects? Were they warned before they decided to purchase trailers about the formaldehyde levels?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. When we began to—I think July of '06 was our first flier that we sent out to all of the residents of mobile homes and travel trailers. Anything that we sold beyond that point when we recognized the situation as it was, we did provide full information, access to our website, copies of the fliers so that they were fully informed on their purchase.

Mr. LAMPSON. I have a copy of a flier here, and the language that is used in this flier is fairly innocuous language. I would hope that there would be more detailed information given certainly by the time that we began to have all of this information. And Mr. Chairman, I have gone way over my time. Are we going to have a second round? Are we going to have a second round? I'll——

Chairman MILLER. Yes.

Mr. LAMPSON.—reopen my time right now and wait.

Chairman MILLER. Yes.

Mr. LAMPSON. Then I yield back my time right now.

Chairman MILLER. Apparently I was not paying any closer attention to you than you were to me.

Mr. LAMPSON. I will do better next time.

DRS. FRUMKIN AND SINKS HEALTH CONSULTATION REVIEW

Chairman MILLER. All right. Thank you. Dr. Frumkin and Dr. Sinks, according to documents provided by ATSDR, in addition simply to this February health consultation being copied to you, routed to you, there was a briefing on it, an oral briefing that included both of you. Now, when you testified—well, not testified but when you were interviewed by our staff, you said you really didn't remember much about that. Do you remember anything more about it now?

Dr. FRUMKIN. The document was described to us in our regular weekly staff meeting, and there was a discussion about it fairly briefly as we have many items that we cover. I took a quick look

at it at the time and asked for an executive summary and for some conclusions since I noticed that they were missing, and readers would have a hard time getting to the bottom line.

Chairman MILLER. Do you recall who was there? I assume that Dr. De Rosa wasn't there because the evidence is undisputed that he didn't know about it at that time.

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes, sir, he wasn't there.

Chairman MILLER. Was Dr. Keim, was he there?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I don't recall.

Dr. SINKS. It would have either been Dr. Keim or his deputy who would have presented to us in that issues management meeting. It is a weekly meeting. We go over many of the issues that we would be dealing with during that week, and it was presented probably in a couple of minutes as this is a document that has been prepared by the division. And at that point, I know I did take a look at the document following the meeting. We were never provided a briefing. A briefing I would describe as the principal investigators and their supervisors meeting with us to describe what the work was that they were doing, why they were making certain decisions. We do have those briefings on a large number of subjects that our agency is involved in. There was never a briefing provided to us by the staff or the division.

Chairman MILLER. Did you ever ask any questions? Do you recall asking any questions at that meeting?

Dr. SINKS. I can't recall the meeting specifically. I did ask to see the document. I did sit down and read the document. Once I did provide some comments in the margins of the text and provided that back to probably Mr. Alred who provided that to us.

Chairman MILLER. And you don't recall whether there was any discussion of what the procedures were for reviewing it, whether it had been reviewed by Dr. De Rosa or who had reviewed it at the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine?

Dr. SINKS. There was no discussion about it. We had made the assumption, and apparently incorrectly, that it had been reviewed by the division.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And was there any discussion of why it was being provided? Who had asked for it?

Dr. SINKS. We knew that it was work that was going on. I can't tell you why it was presented to us at that time. If one of us had asked to see it or not, this was more than a year ago, but it was brought to us. I can tell you, sir, that in our policy, we do have a policy on review of health consultations, and it very clearly states that those health consultations are reviewed by various individuals in the divisions with the discretion to bring it to the Office of the Director. And whether that discretion is based on the division's recommendation or our recommendation, it can be either way.

Chairman MILLER. Do you recall the March 9 e-mail from Dr. De Rosa, and it is according to what it says. It was from Dr. De Rosa to both of you, or to each of you. Re, draft letter to FEMA. The consultation was developed, sent forward, and signed by DTE and staff. Now, the earlier e-mail had already said that he had not seen it. "They indicated to me that they had been directed to not share the information further and not to address longer-term health effects. That is why IARC was cited repeatedly without reference to

cancer and was not included in the literature cited. FEMA's initial contact came directly to me nine months ago on this issue. I reviewed the proposed statement and specified that they neglected to address longer-term risk including cancer. FEMA then came back to our OPTER"—I assume that is an acronym, obviously, it is—"with the same request, and this was assigned to DTE and staff. After the completion of the consultation, our staff sent their signed consultation directly to OPTER who sent out the letter. By separate e-mail, I shared the response with Mark Keim. If you wish for him to send it out, that is fine. Otherwise, I will send it at your direction. Either way is fine with me."

So you obviously knew after this e-mail that he had not reviewed the letter, is that correct? Dr. Frumkin?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes, I think there are several points in that e-mail on which we can agree. One is that we didn't adequately include consideration of longer-term health impacts in the original consultation. And the second is that our document review process which should have included Dr. De Rosa didn't function as well as it should have. We have been very careful about relooking at our document review process, looking for where things may have operated, not as well as they should have, an for opportunities to do better in the future.

Chairman MILLER. Is there a procedure that shows—is there a procedure for initialing I think it is called buck sheets? Anything like that at ATSDR to show who has seen a document?

Dr. FRUMKIN. There is for correspondence and for certain kinds of documents, but generally not for the documents within divisions.

Chairman MILLER. Under your procedures, you would have no way of being able to look at the document, look at any document and know who has reviewed it, is that correct?

Dr. FRUMKIN. The ways that we have of tracking documents across the agency are complex, and that is one of the things we have recognized the need to look at as we move toward improving in the future.

Chairman MILLER. This e-mail, again, they indicated to me—these were the DTM staff and members involved in developing the consultation—that they had been directed not to share the information further and not to address longer-term health effects. That would appear to me to be a startling sentence in that e-mail that should have gotten a great deal of attention for what had happened and why it had happened. But there doesn't seem to be any response that matches up to my response which is to be startled that they had been told by FEMA what kind of report they wanted. Do you have any document—I mean, do you have e-mails that say that you wanted to get to the bottom of this?

Dr. SINKS. Let me respond to that in two ways. First of all, in Dr. De Rosa's e-mail of the week before discussing this, he says that he has spoken to his staff and he has taken care of the issue of making sure that adequate clearance goes through his division. I believe that is the e-mail you mentioned the first time he sent a letter. I think our focus was actually on the content of his letter and what should be going forward which was an appropriate thing to be doing, and we embraced his coming forward and recom-

mending that level; and Dr. Frumkin concurred, and we sent it forward.

Chairman MILLER. Even after the letter went out, not the one that Dr. De Rosa had drafted but someone else at your direction sent a letter to FEMA, a letter that apparently was placed in a file and not circulated at all at FEMA or given to anybody responsible for public health instead of liability, FEMA continued to tout ATSDR's assessment. It was in the press, it was in testimony before the Government Reform and Accountability Office, Accountability Committee here last summer. It did not always refer to ATSDR by name. It simply said scientific agency. When did you become aware that FEMA was continuing to tout ATSDR's flawed Health Assessment?

Dr. FRUMKIN. We were not adequately aware of the way the assessment was being used or interpreted or misinterpreted during that several month period in early 2007. We focused on it much more intensively during the middle of 2007 when the media reports and the Congressional oversight drew our attention to it. But we don't routinely track media reports about what other agencies are doing.

Dr. SINKS. Sir, if I may add to that——

Chairman MILLER. Sure, Dr. Sinks.

Dr. SINKS.—response, we also became much more heavily engaged in May, about the middle of May, when we were contacted by the Department of Homeland Security to become more engaged in the issue; and that is when we started to develop our plans for more robust response to the formaldehyde issue.

FEMA'S OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNCIL'S INVOLVEMENT WITH THE HEALTH CONSULTATION

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Sinks, you did say a moment ago that you had in fact reviewed the letter, the Health Assessment?

Dr. SINKS. Yes, I did see the Health Assessment. The first one, the first week of February, yes.

Chairman MILLER. Did you read the first sentence which reads, "the ATSDR Emergency Response Program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA, Office of General Counsel, to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units/trailers located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana?"

Dr. SINKS. Sir, I would have read that statement and I believe there are actually earlier clues in the e-mails that would have indicated to me that the Office of General Counsel at FEMA had made that request of us. It was not something that caught my attention at the time.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. Well, the e-mail that you sent I think in October, in the fall of last year, that you were shocked to learn that it had been provided to a lawyer for presumably liability concerns, not based upon concerns about public health. Did you just not pay any attention? Do lawyers usually get involved in the public health considerations?

Dr. SINKS. Occasionally lawyers do get involved in public health considerations. I think, Mr. Miller, I certainly had the opportunity to recognize that. All of us who did review the document or did

read the document would have had that opportunity. There were also e-mails that had gone on before that would have given us that opportunity. It was simply something that did not catch my attention at the time.

Chairman MILLER. The second paragraph of that e-mail, unfortunately the request was generated by FEMA lawyers attempting to respond to legal actions against FEMA. You said that this request must not have seemed extraordinary to our staff, but it didn't seem extraordinary to you, either.

Dr. FRUMKIN. Mr. Miller, I think in retrospect, we failed to recognize the import of a contact that came from an attorney rather than through typical technical channels. Please be assured that we are about protecting public health. We are not about litigation support. We undertook this work in a sincere effort to advance public health and in no way ever would compromise that mission.

Chairman MILLER. Just one moment, please. Actually, Mr. Lampson is recognized for another round of questions.

TRAILERS AT MAXWELL AIR FORCE BASE

Mr. LAMPSON. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Mr. Johnson, is FEMA taking mobile homes to Maxwell Air Force Base for testing?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I am not aware currently that we are taking them to Maxwell Air Force Base.

Mr. LAMPSON. We have learned that there is a plan to take some trailers there, I don't know the number, heat them up, measure the formaldehyde content, and then send them to Tennessee. You can't clarify that in any way?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Just what I would say is right now, as I mentioned before, if we provide a mobile home to any disaster site currently, which would be Tennessee, Arkansas, Oregon, those who have a current disaster, we developed protocol working with the Office of Health Affairs and DHS of how to test that unit so we can provide the test result to the state and to the potential occupant of that unit. Right now it is seven days of not heating up, and seven days of simulated actual situation which in most cases involves using the air-conditioner and climate control, humidity control. And so we have this standard protocol. We do test it. We use the same test company, the same protocol, the NIOSH protocol that was used by CDC, and we have actually done that successfully for the last probably 2 months. We provided housing units that tested very low in formaldehyde to Oregon, and we are currently prepared to provide mobile homes to Tennessee and Arkansas at levels where the state has accepted those units.

Mr. LAMPSON. But you don't know for certain that that testing is going on at Maxwell Air Force——

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Well, we are doing testing in Selma and in Hope, Arkansas. So I am not quite sure in Selma, if that is Maxwell Air Force Base but that is where we have a facility that exists now for mobile home storage.

EMERGENCY HOUSING ALTERNATIVES

Mr. LAMPSON. Although I would like to believe that we won't have any more natural disasters that leave people homeless, we all

know that it is probably going to happen at some time in the future. Is FEMA looking at alternatives for emergency housing? Can we use new green building materials to manufacture temporary housing that is healthier? What is your agency doing along these lines? And can you also tell me when FEMA anticipates that residents will be moved out of the trailers entirely?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Yes, sir. Good question. We have a joint housing solutions group that we stood up about a year ago, and their job is to reach out to industry and identify potential alternatives to mobile homes and travel trailers; and they have actually tested—some are shipping containers, some are other modular homes, and they have actually looked at about 40 different alternatives that cost different amounts. Some take more set-up than others, and we are exploring different alternatives to mobile homes and travel trailers. Last year Congress appropriated $400 million for us to run an alternative housing pilot program in the Gulf Coast, and we currently have what are called Katrina cottages in Mississippi and there is a current program in Louisiana, Texas, Mississippi, all to look at alternatives to mobile homes and travel trailers. And so we are very attuned to the need to find a broader range of solutions.

Within the Gulf Coast right now, it is our desire to move all the residents out of travel trailers into more permanent alternatives such as rental units, apartments, and the like. We want to have all out of group sites before hurricane season on the first of June, and we are working very hard every day to move an average of about 500 to 700 families a day to leave a mobile home or a travel trailer inside the Gulf Coast today, moving towards more permanent locations. In some cases, that is their house. They have a travel trailer that is in their driveway as they begin to repair a house post-Katrina, and so it ranges from moving back into their house, moving in with relatives, or moving actively into apartments and hotels and motels and other sorts of housing alternatives.

Mr. LAMPSON. At 500 to 700 a day and you're looking at hopefully completing it by June?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Well, we hope to get all the group sites—in some locations, and I think it came up in a prior panel, in Louisiana, there appears to be an almost adequate number of alternative housing apartments and rental units. In Mississippi, the local housing has not recovered nearly as quick. The issue with Mrs. Huckabee is in an area of Mississippi where there are not available rental units. In some parts, in other parishes and counties, very, very difficult to find alternatives; and so some people do feel in order to stay close to family, to school, to work, to church they are making the choice to stay where they are as opposed to moving to an alternative that we hope that we can provide to them.

HOW WILL ATSDR PREVENT FUTURE PROBLEMS?

Mr. LAMPSON. Dr. Frumkin, your statement that we could and should have done better is an understatement. Your agency has failed to protect public health, failed to produce the best science. I still don't understand how your agency produced such a poor quality scientific report to FEMA, why you failed to improve or correct that report, and I also can't understand why you didn't person-

ally communicate with your counterparts at CDC and FEMA when it was reported that trailer residents were experiencing clinical symptoms associated with formaldehyde exposure. In light of that incident, what changes have you instituted specifically at ATSDR to eliminate a recurrence of that situation?

Dr. FRUMKIN. With respect, sir, we have done an awful lot of very effective public health protection, but I have to agree that we didn't do the job we would have liked to have done with regard to the trailers. The opportunities for improvement that we have identified are in several domains. One has to do with the clearance and review of scientific documents. The Board of Scientific Counselors, which is an external group, is reviewing our scientific clearance procedure to see whether there are ways to improve that. In the meantime, we have reinforced to the divisions the need to abide by standard existing procedures because that hadn't always been done and it wasn't done in this case.

With regard to management issues, also a potential opportunity for improvement, we have commissioned an outside review of our management procedures, if we can identify opportunities for improvement there. And then as detailed in our written testimony, there is a series of short-term solutions or improvements that we have implemented, for example, clarifying communication channels within in between agencies. The ways that we are triaging and tracking the issues that we manage have been considerably strengthened. We have our weekly meetings both for issues management and senior staff, and we have clarified with all participants of the meetings the need to raise important issues and to raise them repeatedly if they remain active. We are tracking those actively now.

So we have made some improvements internally. We have sought external oversight so that we can identify the very best opportunities for improvement as we move forward.

MORE ON DR. DE ROSA'S PERFORMANCE

Mr. LAMPSON. A little while ago, Dr. De Rosa testified that he has been put on a 90-day notice that he must show personal improvement and must embark on a personal improvement program in order to do so. Yet, he is the one who helped identify shortcomings that were there. Is that fair? Dr. Sinks.

Dr. SINKS. Let me try to respond to that. First of all, Dr. De Rosa did identify one of two key issues with the report that were relevant, the February 2007 report. He identified the lack of long-term health issues being identified. Unfortunately, he did not identify the fact that it was using an emergency medical guidance as a level of concern, and I wish that he had actually identified that. I heard him testify earlier that in fact he had mentioned this to us, but I never recall having heard him bring this up before; and in fact, the first time we became aware of the problem was in the hearing that was mentioned in July. And I believe this was something I had the opportunity to have seen and I missed, and I believe everybody who reviewed that document had the opportunity to see that, and we missed that.

Going back to the performance improvement plan, and this is a standard document that is essentially an agreement that identifies

the fundamental steps one should be taking in terms of their job to improve their performance, and that document was developed with several discussions with Dr. De Rosa about the types of activities that we thought his new position should be doing. What he wanted to do, he had significant input into that document. The elements in that document do relate to the type of work that he wished to do and I concurred with, and it is simply a document that identifies expectations for adequate performance. It is actually a document that is designed to help Dr. De Rosa to understand what the expectations are for his performance.

Mr. LAMPSON. Are comparable steps being taken—level because were you not involved in the same level of failure?

Dr. FRUMKIN. There is accountability across all levels of our organization, sir, from the Director's office, from myself, and Dr. Sinks to the Division Directors, to the Branch Chiefs, to the individual staff members. At every level of accountability, we take responsibility when we haven't performed well, and we work to make improvements. I need to emphasize that the reassignment of Dr. De Rosa was not in any way a retaliation for his actions in this case. His reassignment was a result of personnel actions that are best not discussed in a public forum like this. With regard to Dr. De Rosa's involvement in this particular situation, his major intervention during the one-year period between mid-'06 and mid-'07 was a suggestion that long-term health effects had been omitted from the report and it needed to be included; and that suggestion was gratefully accepted and acted on. So it is important to decouple the personnel action that occurred in late '07 from a review of the events we are talking about today.

Mr. LAMPSON. Is his job at stake?

Dr. FRUMKIN. There is absolutely no plan or no intention by me or anybody else I know to threaten his employment. His reassignment is at the same grade level, same seniority level, and I view it as a long-term reassignment.

Mr. LAMPSON. Do you feel that he interprets any of these actions as related to this issue?

Dr. FRUMKIN. That would be a question for him.

Mr. LAMPSON. That was certainly the impression that came here. What steps exactly are you all taking, and if you can't discuss them in public, can you submit it to us, to the Committee? The steps are for anybody including yourselves as far as accountability is concerned.

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes, we can submit that in writing.

Mr. LAMPSON. Okay. Thank you. Mr. Chairman, I yield back.

Chairman MILLER. Thank you, Mr. Lampson. I think we are getting close to the end. There are obviously many points of dispute in the testimony and in the interviews, but I think everyone involved is going to have many opportunities to testify under oath about these events in deposition and probably at trial as well.

I respect, Dr. Frumkin, that you don't want to go into the personnel issues, but the memorandum of October 24 that you prepared, I want to read just an excerpt of that, that provided Dr. De Rosa with an unsatisfactory rating a year after being given a substantial bonus as an incentive to stay in federal employment. "During the past year, he," Dr. De Rosa, "was unaware of significant

projects. His staff became involved in a project to assess formaldehyde levels in unoccupied FEMA trailers. In June 2006, his office took it upon themselves to engage in this long-term, non-emergency evaluation. They were technically unprepared to do the work. In addition, they took direction from a FEMA lawyer without consulting their supervisors. ATSDR consultation resulting from their work was of inadequate quality and has since been revised." Is that still your view?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes.

REVIEW OF THE EVENTS SURROUNDING THE HEALTH CONSULTATION

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And again, I the e-mail that I earlier referred to and read from, Dr. Sinks; and that e-mail, you saw that e-mail, did you not, in October to all the staff at ATSDR about the levels of formaldehyde and the inadequacies of the work done to that point?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I am sorry. I am not sure which e-mail you are referring to.

Chairman MILLER. It is dated October 12, 2007. It is from Dr. Sinks to all the CDC. The attachment is final outside contact procedures.

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes.

Chairman MILLER. And did you direct that he send that e-mail?

Dr. FRUMKIN. I concurred with sending it. We decided together that it needed to be sent.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. And that says, unfortunately that request was generated by FEMA lawyers attempting to respond to legal actions against FEMA. Staff was asked to handle EPA generated data as confidential. Those were extraordinary—that was extraordinary, is that correct?

Dr. FRUMKIN. It is a very irregular process for an interagency collaboration, yes.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. But again, the assessment itself in the first sentence says it was at the direction or at the request of FEMA's general counsel, isn't that right?

Dr. FRUMKIN. In the previous document that you read?

Chairman MILLER. In the assessment, the February 2007 assessment.

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes.

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Sinks?

Dr. SINKS. That is correct.

Chairman MILLER. And Dr. De Rosa's e-mail of March 9, 2007, said also that the staff at ATSDR who prepared the report said that they were directed not to share the information further and not to address longer-term health effects. Is that also not something that would—it would be very extraordinary?

Dr. SINKS. I think half of that is certainly correct if you look at the incoming letter of transmittal to the data from the lawyer to the ATSDR staff, it does direct them not to share the data. It does not limit the scope of the evaluation, at least in my reading. Now, I don't believe Dr. De Rosa, Dr. Frumkin, or I were ever in a discussion with FEMA about this consult. So we don't know exactly what the discussions were verbally, but in the letter of transmittal,

it does ask the staff to hold the data confidential, but it does not, at least in my read of it, restrict the scope of the work.

Chairman MILLER. But the e-mail from Dr. De Rosa, which apparently is based upon old discussions with those staff members, said that they were directed not to address longer-term health effects.

Dr. FRUMKIN. That would be a claim that you would have to discuss with Dr. De Rosa. Certainly that direction to the best of my knowledge didn't come from FEMA, and I know that it didn't come from within our agency.

Chairman MILLER. I am sorry. So when you got this e-mail on March 9, 2007, about the Health Assessment that had just gone out the previous month, and it said that the employees involved were directed not to address longer-term health effects, you decided that what Dr. De Rosa said was wrong, that there was no such direction?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Rather than correct that statement, I focused on getting a correction out to FEMA so that we could set the record straight.

Chairman MILLER. And I understand that a letter did go out, it went out to the lawyer who had asked for this in the first place and because of that, litigation had been resolved. He put it in his file. He didn't give it to anybody. But what is very hard to fathom is that with the first sentence of the Health Assessment which Dr. Sinks says he read, saying that the request came from a lawyer, with the lawyer for FEMA, with the e-mail saying that the staff involved had been told not to share the information, not to address longer-term health effects, apparently dictating what was to be considered and what was not, you did not feel some sense of urgency other than to send a letter. And even when FEMA continued to tout the ATSDR's assessment as being scientific support, that everything was fine, if you just open the windows and doors, you didn't feel any sense of urgency to call somebody and say, didn't you get our letter?

Dr. FRUMKIN. The initial fix for the problem of too narrow a scope in the original health consultation was simply to broaden the scope. Rather than engage the assertion that there had been some limitation on the initial scope, we simply corrected it and set the record straight by sending the letter to FEMA. We did not follow up with FEMA to check on the implementation of the letter. And in retrospect, I think that we should have engaged during that first half of '07 more actively than we did.

MORE ON OBSTACLES TO SAFE HOUSING

Chairman MILLER. Admiral, I don't want you to feel left out. FEMA Administrator David Paulson testified before the House Homeland Security Committee in May of last year and testified, we have been told that the formaldehyde does not present a health hazard. However, we do encourage our occupants of those trailers to air them out, keep them open as much as possible to let the fumes out. Was there a basis—did anyone tell you besides ATSDR?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. If I can answer that question by correcting one issue, there seems to be a focus on dealing with the lawyer and on FEMA's desire to avoid litigation, and I would like

to at least make the record clear that while we had a lawyer, Preston, who was primarily in communications with CDC, there were other people from other disaster assistant directors who were also involved and that FEMA's primary motivation was not to avoid litigation because we clearly went public with the information as soon as we received it. Our primary motivation was to get as much information as we could as non-medical people to do the best that we could to preserve the health and safety of the people who were living in these travel trailers.

So I would like to make it clear that we were not trying to avoid litigation, and that wasn't our reason for going to CDC. When Administrator Paulson testified before Congress, I think it does reflect perhaps a misinterpretation of the report. It was our feeling at the time that based on the information that we had, both from EPA and CDC, that we didn't confront the health situation that we now know that we did.

Chairman MILLER. Mr. Lampson?

Mr. LAMPSON. Let me get one point of clarification, Mr. Johnson. When I asked regarding the provision of safe and fit housing for a short- or long-term period, would you agree that your mandate is to provide safe and fit housing, whether it be long-term or short-term?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. That is correct. I agree with that.

Mr. LAMPSON. And was FEMA acting under that mandate when it provided those trailers——

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. That is correct.

Mr. LAMPSON.—for both short- and long-term?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Yes, sir.

Mr. LAMPSON. And is there a backup plan now adequate in your mind that if you come into another situation where you find that your step number one isn't working and you have to take emergency actions that there is a way that we are not going to have people in harm's way again?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. I think it would be nice to say clearly that the answer is yes, we have got this plan and it won't ever happen again. I think where we are is that while we are here, members of the manufacturing housing community are also watching; and we are working with them, as I indicated before. We have been able to identify what parts of a mobile home or a trailer actually present the greatest risk for formaldehyde. We worked with them recently to establish a unit that doesn't use urea insulation, it doesn't use vinyl gypsum board, and we have been able to reduce the level of formaldehyde to a much, much, much lower level now in one prototype unit than we have ever had before. We have just issued a contract to buy more of those units. And so it is our intent we think that we will need mobile homes in the future, and we want to be able to write a spec that requires significantly lower amounts of formaldehyde.

We also have a range of options from sheltering to apartments and motels and hotels and other things that we try to do and we use them even now. But the situation in Greenburg, Kansas, where the town is exactly blown away by a tornado, there are no close options that meet the needs of the individuals unless they travel great distances to work and where they are home.

And so we are working very hard to expand the range of options, look at things beyond mobile homes and travel trailers, that where we have mobile homes to have them significantly reflect lower formaldehyde.

HEALTH CARE COSTS

Mr. LAMPSON. And then one last question. I brought up with—I can't think of her name right now, the lady from the trailer.

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Mrs. Huckabee.

Mr. LAMPSON. The dollars in health care costs that she has faced and many others have faced, and I did understand that FEMA has established a program to reimburse families for these medical bills. If that is the case, how many people have applied for such reimbursements; and if FEMA has paid money out at this point, how much?

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Mr. Lampson, unfortunately, it is not the case. FEMA does not have authority, an order to reimburse medical expenses. It is not the policy of FEMA or the government at this point to reimburse medical expenses.

Mr. LAMPSON. I yield back my time, Mr. Chairman.

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Let me just correct one number that I gave you. We are actually moving 1,000 households a week, not a day, out of travel trailers and mobile homes in the Gulf Coast, just to give you the right number.

Mr. LAMPSON. Thank you. Thank you very much.

CDC ACTIONS: MAY–JULY, 2007

Chairman MILLER. Dr. Frumkin, we have only talked about a couple e-mails, and in fact there have been a good many e-mails about this but one that Dr. De Rosa sent from his Blackberry on July 24 of last year, 2007, kind of late at night. "Colleagues, while testing may be warranted, what immediate interventions are being pursued through appropriate channels to interdict exposures or to mitigate health impacts? I am concerned that the reported clinical signs are the harbinger of an impending public health disaster. We know based on data provided to us that levels are up to 80 times higher than peak occupational limits and up to 300 times higher than our health guidance values. I think we must be more proactive in protecting the people while assisting FEMA." Do you remember getting that e-mail?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes.

Chairman MILLER. What did you do?

Dr. FRUMKIN. There was a lot underway already. First, I have to say that I agree with the sentiments in that e-mail completely. We have to be proactive in protecting the people living in trailers. And it happens that at that point in time we were undertaking a large range of actions that would lead to exactly that goal. Beginning in May we undertook discussions with FEMA that launched all of the activities that are now under way that I described, the testing of occupied trailers, and that was a data set that we needed to determine exactly what the level of risk was. We couldn't extrapolate from the unoccupied trailers to the occupied trailers, so we needed solid data to help with that. The follow-up studies, the clinical re-

views, and so on, all of those were under way or being planned at that point in time.

But the sentiment behind Dr. De Rosa's e-mail, the concern for the well-being of people in the region was very much a shared concern, and there were, in fact, a lot of activities under way at that point to help protect their health.

Chairman MILLER. Did you do anything at that point to advise FEMA again other than that letter sent to the lawyer, and when Admiral Johnson said FEMA didn't know about it, at least one employee at FEMA knew about it. The February 2007 consultation, health assessment, was not one that they should be paying attention to, should be relied upon. It was flawed. I mean, you are very critical of it later. You are very critical of it in your evaluation of Dr. De Rosa, something that came out of his shop. But do you have anything in writing or can you recall an oral discussion with anyone at FEMA that made those same criticisms and said stop using that?

Dr. FRUMKIN. At about that time in July, we were revisiting the original consultation with a lot more attention than it had gotten before; and at that point, we fully realized the limitations of that original consultation, and it was soon after that, I can't remember the exact date, when we made the decision to pull back the original consultation and reissue a more accurate document.

Chairman MILLER. October?

Dr. FRUMKIN. October was when it was released, yes.

Chairman MILLER. Okay. It was retracted in October. This was in July?

Dr. FRUMKIN. Yes, sir.

Chairman MILLER. Okay.

Mr. LAMPSON. Mr. Chairman?

Chairman MILLER. Yes.

Mr. LAMPSON. Are you about to wrap up?

Chairman MILLER. Yes. Mr. Lampson.

WERE DISCUSSIONS BEING MADE BY FEMA'S LAWYERS?

Mr. LAMPSON. Unless someone wants to make a comment about it, let me just make a comment here I guess at the end. Admiral Johnson, because this hearing is focused probably more on the events of 2007, I am going to overlook I guess your several I think misleading statements about FEMA's response to the formaldehyde issue in 2006. Suffice it to say that FEMA spent most of that year telling trailer occupants that there was no problem and worrying about the impact of testing those trailers on FEMA's legal liability, in March of '06, FEMA's attorneys knew that EPA had determined that some people had negative reactions to formaldehyde at 0.1 parts per million and said any testing would have to be done quietly. But in May of '06, before it had done any investigation, FEMA issued a statement that there are "no health concerns associated with formaldehyde inside out FEMA mobile homes and travel trailers. FEMA then delayed testing, even unoccupied trailers, because of the words of a FEMA attorney, "testing would imply ownership of the issue." And your Office of General Counsel said that it didn't want the testing to determine what levels were unsafe but only how to ventilate the trailers. Then when ATSDR issued its seri-

ously flawed health consultation which FEMA officials described as giving them what we were looking for, FEMA's lawyers directed ATSDR not to release the study publicly so it could be reviewed. We all know that there is plenty of blame to go around, but we sure want to be talking about this in '07. The lawyers were running the show.

Vice Admiral JOHNSON. Mr. Lampson, respectfully I reject the notion that the lawyers were running the show. I reject the notion that FEMA made any decisions based on concern for litigation. What you see in e-mails is you see what occurs in many organizations, staff people talking with each other, raising pros and cons and concerns that should be considered by leadership but don't make decisions by leadership. Every action that FEMA took I think was responsible given the level of knowledge that we had at the time and what is clearly an insufficient sophistication about medical implications of formaldehyde. But the lawyers were advising, they were dealing litigation. We consistently made other options available to residents. We consistently put information on our website, twice. We hand-delivered 70,000 fliers to individual units. So I think if you judge us by our actions as opposed to the interaction between our lawyers, I believe that given the knowledge that we had at the time, I believe we took responsible steps.

Mr. LAMPSON. At least the e-mails that we have been able to see up here, it seems that all of the decisions were being made by the lawyers. And that is a problem from here, as we see it. I voted against the creation of the Department of Homeland Security a number of years ago. I thought that it was going to create a horrible bureaucracy. I think it has, and I think that we are suffering a lot of effects because of our haste, because of our unwillingness to try to look and see what impact our decisions are going to have on the American people. Perhaps we have made too many decisions, Chairman Miller, on the political strengths of our parties, rather than the real needs of the people who are this country and our government. And I think that to some extent I am ashamed with the way we have reacted and the fact that people have had to come and tell us some of the stories that we have heard is embarrassing. To know that we have not followed typical protocol that you teach in basic science classes about how you go about trying to make good, reasonable decisions with only taking into consideration real science is hard for me to go back to my ninth grade physical science class that I taught in many years ago and show them that this government was acting in the best interests of its citizens when we took some of the steps that we did.

It is a little disheartening, ladies and gentlemen, to have to sit up here and say these things or even think them or to have heard from some of the brave people that did take the time to come up, and I hope that we never, ever have to go through something like this again.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back my time. And again, I thank you for the effort that you have made and this committee has made in keeping this issue to the forefront.

Chairman MILLER. I think this hearing is now concluded, although certainly not this matter. I think there will be a good deal more inquiry, both by perhaps other oversight committees, includ-

ing perhaps this one, and certainly very possibly, very certainly in litigation as well, private litigation as well.

Thank you for appearing. Under the rules of our committee, the record will be held open for two weeks for Members to submit additional statements and any additional questions they might have of the witnesses. This hearing is now adjourned.

[Whereupon, at 12:56 p.m., the Subcommittee was adjourned.]

Appendix:

Additional Material for the Record

#1

Final 2/1/07 5:02pm

Health Consultation

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

February 1, 2007

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of Chief Counsel to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units/trailers located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the effectiveness of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers to reduce the concentrations below levels of health concern. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels or potential exposures for trailer residents.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). A combination of ventilation methods, in addition to Method A, may be necessary to reduce formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern for sensitive individuals.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance if such data becomes available in the future.

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I. Background and Statement of Issues:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of Chief Counsel to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. The sampling project was being conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as requested by FEMA. ATSDR was requested to provide an evaluation of the data once the sampling project was completed by EPA. The initial request for ATSDR assistance with the data evaluation occurred on a conference call held on July 13, 2006. The sampling was completed by EPA on October 10, 2006. On December 6, 2006, the ATSDR Emergency Response program received a DVD from FEMA, OGC containing the analytical data for review.

FEMA had requested EPA to conduct a sampling and analytical program to evaluate formaldehyde and other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in indoor air, inside FEMA selected and supplied temporary housing units or trailers. Air samples were collected and analyzed from new, unused trailers with and without the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems operating. The indoor air samples were collected from a total of 96 new, unused trailers that were produced by eight separate manufacturers. A target of twelve trailers per manufacturer was identified by FEMA for analysis. The sampling was conducted September 19 through October 7, 2006, at a trailer staging area located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana [4].

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels or potential exposures for trailer residents.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

II. Discussion:

Formaldehyde Background:

Formaldehyde (HCHO) is one of the 25 most abundantly produced chemicals in the world [1]. It is pervasive throughout our society and is found in numerous construction materials, home furnishings, and products used in the home. At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas. It may have a noticeable irritating odor to some people at very low concentrations, with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 part per million (ppm) in air, which is equivalent to 615 to 1230 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m3) in air [2,3].

Formaldehyde may be released into the air from many products used in the home. It is present in the adhesives used to make plywood and particle board. Cabinets and furniture used in the home are often made from these materials. Formaldehyde is also found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, decorative laminates, and fiberglass products. Many products used everyday around the house also contain formaldehyde such as fingernail polish and hardeners, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues and adhesives, lacquers, and plastics. Some paper products such as grocery bags and paper towels also give off small amounts of formaldehyde. Some food products such as certain types of Italian cheeses, dried foods, and fish, contain formaldehyde as a preservative. In addition, formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces [2].

The concentration of formaldehyde detected outdoors, in general, is usually less than that detected in indoor air. Background levels of formaldehyde detected in outdoor air from urban areas are dependent on local conditions and can vary widely. Concentrations generally range from 1 to 20 ug/m3 (0.0008 - 0.016 ppm). The incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon fuels can contribute to the level of formaldehyde in outdoor air. Urban air concentrations during heavy traffic or severe inversions can range up to 100 ug/m3 (0.08 ppm) (IARC 1995) [3].

Factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and quantity of source materials, the age of the source materials, ventilation, temperature, and humidity. Some of the major sources of formaldehyde indoors have been the off-gassing of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) and particle board. The release of formaldehyde is expected to decrease from wood-based building materials as they age. (EPA 1996; Zinn et al. 1990) [2]. The concentration of formaldehyde in mobile homes would be expected to be higher than that found in conventional homes due to their lower rate of air exchange (Wolff 1991) [2]. The levels of formaldehyde appear to decrease as the mobile home and its formaldehyde-based resins age, with a half-life of 4 to 5 years (IARC, 1995) [3].

Several monitoring studies were conducted in the US during the 1980s to measure formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments. Much of the data was collected in either older homes, in homes that had urea formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI), or in homes in which occupants had filed complaints of formaldehyde irritant symptoms. Mobile homes with a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 0.00 to 4.2 ppm (5166 ug/m3), (Gammage and Hawthorne 1985). Randomly selected mobile homes without a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from less than 0.01 to 2.9 ppm (12.3 – 3567 ug/m3), (EPA 1987). Conventional homes overall had a concentration of formaldehyde ranging from less than 0.02 to 0.4 ppm (24.6 – 492 ug/m3), (Hawthorne et al. 1985, 1986). Since the mid 1980s, plywood and particle board manufacturing methods have changed to reduce formaldehyde emissions. Home construction methods have also changed to reduce the use of UFFI. A study conducted on a newly constructed and unoccupied house, found average indoor concentrations of formaldehyde to be 0.035 to 0.45 ppm (43 – 553 ug/m3), approximately 30 days after formaldehyde releasing materials were installed (Hare et al. 1996) [2].

In a 1993 study, the ranges of formaldehyde concentrations in complaint homes, mobile homes, and homes containing large quantities of particle board or UFFI were 0.02 to 0.8 ppm (24.6 – 984 ug/m3), with levels as high as 4 ppm (4920 ug/m3), sufficient to cause irritating symptoms, observed in some instances. Formaldehyde concentrations in conventional homes less than one year old were within the range of 0.05 to 0.2 ppm (61.5 – 246 ug/m3), with few measurements exceeding 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Older conventional homes had the lowest indoor concentrations of formaldehyde with values typically less than 0.05 ppm (61.5 ug/m3), (Gold et al. 1993) [2].

Formaldehyde Toxicity:

Exposure to formaldehyde can occur through several routes of exposure including inhalation, dermal contact, and ingestion. Most formaldehyde exposures occur by inhalation or by skin/eye contact. Most cases of acute exposure to formaldehyde will likely be detected by the sense of smell. At very low concentrations, formaldehyde may have a noticeable irritating odor with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3), [2,3].

Formaldehyde can be irritating to many tissues when it comes into direct contact with them. The most common symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include the irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat; along with increased tearing, which occurs in air concentrations of about 0.4 to 3.0 ppm (492 – 3690 ug/m3), [2]. Other symptoms at low concentrations may include headache, runny nose, and difficulty breathing [1]. At higher concentrations, formaldehyde has a pungent, distinct odor and may cause a burning sensation to the eyes, nose, and lungs [2].

Some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. In persons who have been previously sensitized, inhalation and skin contact may cause various skin disorders, asthma-like symptoms, anaphylactic reactions, and

rarely hemolysis. In persons who are not sensitized, prolonged inhalation of formaldehyde at low levels is unlikely to result in chronic pulmonary injury [1]. Formaldehyde liquid is considered to be a dermal sensitizer, but not the gaseous phase, nor formalin (aqueous solution usually 37% formaldehyde), (Hilton et al.1996) [2].

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short–term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3) [6].

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

Dermal allergic reactions have been reported in doctors and nurses exposed to formaldehyde (Rudzki et al. 1989) as well as in fiberglass worker (Kilburn et al. 1985). Anaphylactic reactions have been reported in the literature (Maurice et al. 1986), in a description of a case in which anaphylaxis occurred in a patient due to skin contact with adhesives sterilized with formaldehyde prior to hemodialysis therapy. Other persons with dermal sensitization to formaldehyde are not likely to develop signs of respiratory insufficiency [2].

Although formaldehyde is readily absorbed into the body, it is also very quickly broken down. It is not stored in fat. Formaldehyde is also naturally produced in small amounts in the human body as a part of normal, everyday metabolism. The normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is approximately 2.5 ppm (2500 micrograms per liter (ug/L)). Formaldehyde has a half-life in blood of approximately 1.5 minutes (Sullivan, 1999) [3]. Almost every tissues of the body has the ability to break down formaldehyde. It is usually converted to a non-toxic

chemical called formate, which is excreted in the urine. In addition, formaldehyde can also be converted to carbon dioxide and breathed out of the body [2].

A level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3), which is an effect level associated with the narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals [1].

FEMA/EPA Sampling Plan:

During the FEMA/EPA temporary housing units sampling project an initial sampling event was conducted to establish baseline conditions for formaldehyde and VOC concentrations in indoor air. The initial sampling event was conducted in all trailers with doors and windows closed without ventilation. One 24-hour VOC sample and one 1-hour formaldehyde sample was collected in each trailer [4].

Upon completion of the initial sampling, the trailers were divided into two subsets: In one subset (Group A), the air conditioning system was set to cool (thermostat set at 72 degrees Fahrenheit and without targeted humidity control) and the bathroom static vents left open. No other ventilation was provided for the Group A trailers. In the second subset (Group B), ventilation was provided by opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents. Exhaust fans were not operated (turned on) [4].

Sampling for formaldehyde was conducted twice daily over a 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained. A total of 2284 formaldehyde samples were collected during the project. In addition, a final 24-hour sampling event for VOCs was conducted at the end of the 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained [4].

Sampling Results:

The outdoor background concentration of formaldehyde detected at the trailer staging area during the sampling project ranged from 1 to 87 ug/m3 with an average of approximately 6 ug/m3 [5]. The background level of formaldehyde detected was consistent with the levels detected in urban areas in other studies as previously stated.

From the data provided by FEMA, queries were conducted to determine the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations of formaldehyde detected each day for the two different ventilation methods (see attached data table). Ventilation in Group A trailers was provided by running the air conditioning system; while ventilation in Group B trailers was provided by opening the windows and vents. The average formaldehyde concentration per day for each method was plotted on a graph for comparison (see attached graph).

In Group A trailers, a total of 1090 samples were collected for formaldehyde throughout the entire sampling project. The concentrations of formaldehyde detected in all of the Group A trailers included a minimum of 3.4 ug/m3, a maximum of 3000 ug/m3, and an average of 490 ug/m3. In Group B trailers, a total of 1117 samples were also collected for formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations in all of the Group B trailers included a minimum concentration of 3 ug/m3, a maximum of 4500 ug/m3, and an average of 172 ug/m3.

Several general trends can be observed from the attached graph, concerning the 96 trailers involved in the sampling project. The graph indicates the average formaldehyde concentration per day for each of the two ventilation methods plotted side by side for comparison. After the fourth day of sampling, the two methods showed a general decline in formaldehyde concentration in all trailers for the remainder of the 14-day study. The trailers in Group B, overall and in general, had a lower average concentrations of formaldehyde than the trailers in Group A. The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in all of Group B was below the level of concern of 369 ug/m3, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study. In the trailers in Group A, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day was lower than the level of concern of 369 ug/m3 only on two days, 9/29 and 10/7.

In addition to formaldehyde, other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were also analyzed. Most of the other (VOCs) detected were in the low ug/m3 range. VOCs in the higher ug/m3 range included styrene and tetrachloroethene at a maximum concentration of 790 ug/m3 and 490 ug/m3, respectively. The concentrations of these VOCs were at levels not expected to produce adverse health effects.

III. Conclusions:

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). A combination of ventilation methods, in addition to Method A, may be necessary to reduce formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern for sensitive individuals.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance if such data becomes available in the future.

IV. Recommendations:

Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products, including plywood and particle board, used in new mobile homes. The amount of formaldehyde released from these products decreases slowly over time. Formaldehyde levels in indoor air are usually higher than the levels outdoors. The amount of formaldehyde in mobile homes is usually higher than it is in conventional homes because of the lower air turnover. Opening windows or using a fan to bring in fresh air is the easiest way to lower formaldehyde levels in the home and reduce the risk of exposure [2].

Formaldehyde is found in small amounts in many consumer products including household cleaners, antiseptics, medicines, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, and lacquers. When using these products, providing fresh outdoor air will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Some cosmetics, such as nail hardeners, have very high levels of formaldehyde. Not using these products in a small room, or providing plenty of ventilation when they are used will reduce the level of exposure to formaldehyde [2]

Removing formaldehyde sources from the house will also reduce the risk of exposure. Since formaldehyde is found in tobacco smoke, not smoking or smoking outside will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Unvented heaters, such as portable kerosene heaters, also produce formaldehyde. Not using these heaters in a home will help to prevent the buildup of formaldehyde indoors [2].

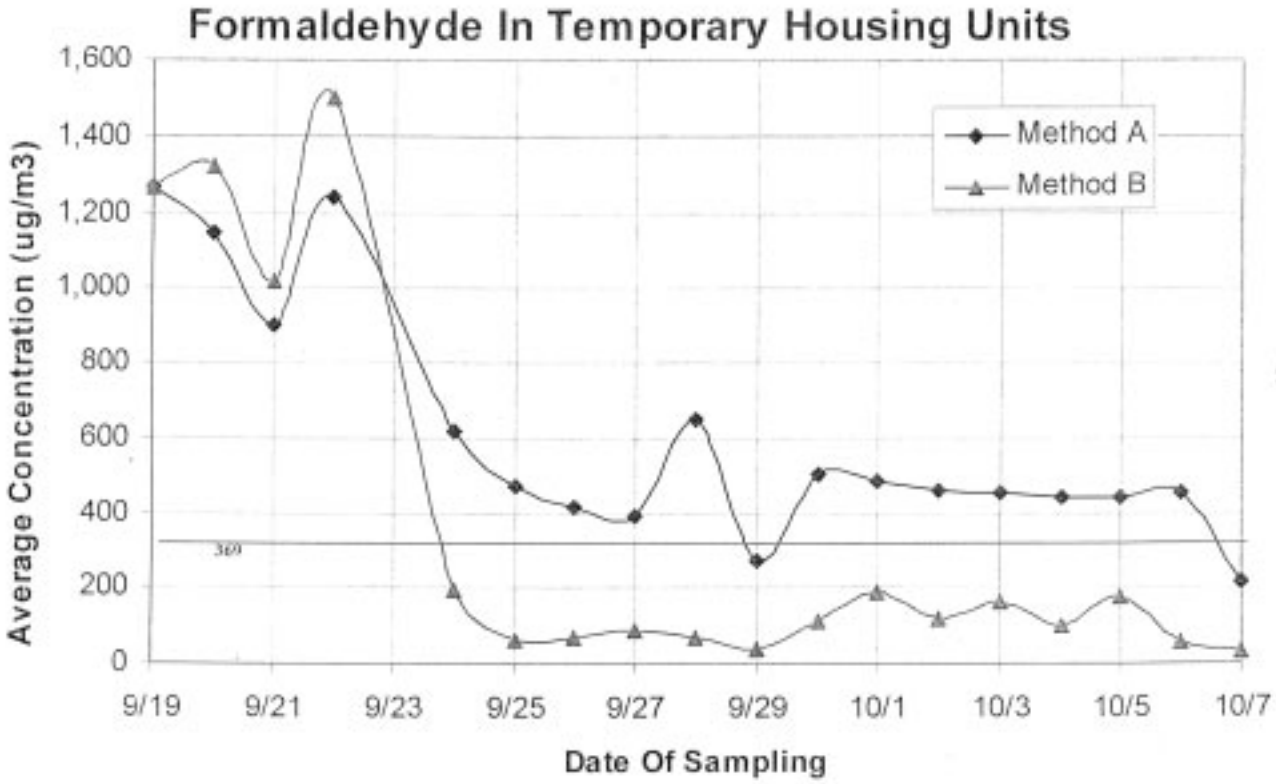
Some new permanent press fabrics also emit formaldehyde. Washing these new clothes before they are used will usually lower the amount of formaldehyde [2].

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Prepared by:

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR U.S. Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine

Scott V. Wright, MS
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine


Formaldehyde In Temporary Housing Units
Average Concentration (ug/m3)
1,600
1,400
1,200
1,000
800
600
400
200
0
369
9/19
9/21
9/23
9/25
9/27
9/29
10/1
10/3
10/5
10/7
Date Of Sampling
Method A
Method B

Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units

Analyte	Method	Date	Min	Ave	SDs	GM	GSD	Max	N
Formaldehyde	A	9/19/2006	5.3	1,264.98	842.62	629.2	6.41	2500	17
Formaldehyde	A	9/20/2006	5.6	1,146.12	680.63	740.62	4.5	2100	13
Formaldehyde	A	9/21/2006	5.2	901.69	808.84	352.25	7.56	2200	14
Formaldehyde	A	9/22/2006	4.6	1,240.08	913.94	530.62	8.23	3000	15
Formaldehyde	A	9/24/2006	3.4	619.28	442.71	339.85	4.8	2000	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/25/2006	3.9	473.75	348.04	295.34	3.63	1700	103
Formaldehyde	A	9/26/2006	4.6	418.41	314.28	258.26	3.62	1500	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/27/2006	3.4	390.05	301.96	239.74	3.53	1400	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/28/2006	4.3	549.4	440.62	425.74	3.44	1700	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/29/2006	3.6	268.04	187.82	172.03	3.44	600	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/30/2006	3.5	502.38	340.1	300.88	4.11	1400	57
Formaldehyde	A	10/1/2006	4.6	484.59	305.55	323.51	3.51	1200	53
Formaldehyde	A	10/2/2006	4.3	460.32	308.35	290.9	3.69	1200	61
Formaldehyde	A	10/3/2006	4.7	455.03	303.04	305.85	3.19	1200	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/4/2006	3.8	439.4	298.68	273.49	3.82	1300	55
Formaldehyde	A	10/5/2006	4	442.35	302.55	287	3.39	1200	59
Formaldehyde	A	10/6/2006	3.4	453.12	292.51	282.13	3.95	1300	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/7/2006	4.8	216.39	137.36	151.29	2.91	590	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/19/2006	5.9	1,263.29	758.39	845.02	4.07	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/20/2006	4.3	1,322.25	989.85	509.78	9.39	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/21/2006	190	1,018.57	644.38	784.36	2.26	1900	14
Formaldehyde	B	9/22/2006	4.6	1,496.07	1,353.82	585.53	8.16	4500	15
Formaldehyde	B	9/24/2006	3	196.6	138.31	138.92	2.8	600	117
Formaldehyde	B	9/25/2006	3.9	61.1	41.37	47.36	2.2	190	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/26/2006	3.4	56.45	40.35	52.24	2.24	180	114
Formaldehyde	B	9/27/2006	3.4	90.56	56.44	69.68	2.36	240	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/28/2006	4	72.34	42.96	57.34	2.2	180	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/29/2006	3.5	40.49	25.95	32.54	2.04	130	60
Formaldehyde	B	9/30/2006	4.9	115.49	72.12	88.75	2.37	300	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/1/2006	3.8	165.87	124.93	130.36	2.93	560	65
Formaldehyde	B	10/2/2006	3.9	120	77.48	90.09	2.51	340	58
Formaldehyde	B	10/3/2006	4.4	162.19	105.31	116.46	2.75	460	57
Formaldehyde	B	10/4/2006	4.1	102.78	77.13	72.14	2.58	330	62
Formaldehyde	B	10/5/2006	3.5	178.46	118.41	125.5	2.9	470	61
Formaldehyde	B	10/6/2006	3.4	53.62	39.54	37.69	2.61	180	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/7/2006	3.6	29.06	16.9	24.29	1.92	95	59

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

Draft from 1/31/07
last revised 2/1/07 4:58 pm

Health Consultation

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

February 1, 2007

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of Chief Counsel to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units/trailers located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the effectiveness of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers to reduce the concentrations below levels of health concern. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels or potential exposures for trailer residents.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). A combination of ventilation methods, in addition to Method A, may be necessary to reduce formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern for sensitive individuals.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance if such data becomes available in the future.

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I. Background and Statement of Issues:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of Chief Counsel to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. The sampling project was being conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as requested by FEMA. ATSDR was requested to provide an evaluation of the data once the sampling project was completed by EPA. The initial request for ATSDR assistance with the data evaluation occurred on a conference call held on July 13, 2006. The sampling was completed by EPA on October 10, 2006. On December 6, 2006, the ATSDR Emergency Response program received a DVD from FEMA, OGC containing the analytical data for review.

FEMA had requested EPA to conduct a sampling and analytical program to evaluate formaldehyde and other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in indoor air, inside FEMA selected and supplied temporary housing units or trailers. Air samples were collected and analyzed from new, unused trailers with and without the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems operating. The indoor air samples were collected from a total of 96 new, unused trailers that were produced by eight separate manufacturers. A target of twelve trailers per manufacturer was identified by FEMA for analysis. The sampling was conducted September 19 through October 7, 2006, at a trailer staging area located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana [4].

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels or potential exposures for trailer residents.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

II. Discussion:

Formaldehyde Background:

Formaldehyde (HCHO) is one of the 25 most abundantly produced chemicals in the world [1]. It is pervasive throughout our society and is found in numerous construction materials, home furnishings, and products used in the home. At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas. It may have a noticeable irritating odor to some people at very low concentrations, with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 part per million (ppm) in air, which is equivalent to 615 to 1230 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m3) in air [2,3].

Formaldehyde may be released into the air from many products used in the home. It is present in the adhesives used to make plywood and particle board. Cabinets and furniture used in the home are often made from these materials. Formaldehyde is also found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, decorative laminates, and fiberglass products. Many products used everyday around the house also contain formaldehyde such as fingernail polish and hardeners, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues and adhesives, lacquers, and plastics. Some paper products such as grocery bags and paper towels also give off small amounts of formaldehyde. Some food products such as certain types of Italian cheeses, dried foods, and fish, contain formaldehyde as a preservative. In addition, formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces [2].

The concentration of formaldehyde detected outdoors, in general, is usually less than that detected in indoor air. Background levels of formaldehyde detected in outdoor air from urban areas are dependent on local conditions and can vary widely. Concentrations generally range from 1 to 20 ug/m3 (0.0008 - 0.016 ppm) . The incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon fuels can contribute to the level of formaldehyde in outdoor air. Urban air concentrations during heavy traffic or severe inversions can range up to 100 ug/m3 (0.08 ppm) (IARC 1995) [3].

Factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and quantity of source materials, the age of the source materials, ventilation, temperature, and humidity. Some of the major sources of formaldehyde indoors have been the off-gassing of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) and particle board. The release of formaldehyde is expected to decrease from wood-based building materials as they age. (EPA 1996; Zinn et al. 1990) [2]. The concentration of formaldehyde in mobile homes would be expected to be higher than that found in conventional homes due to their lower rate of air exchange (Wolff 1991) [2]. The levels of formaldehyde appear to decrease as the mobile home and its formaldehyde-based resins age, with a half-life of 4 to 5 years (IARC, 1995) [3].

Several monitoring studies were conducted in the US during the 1980s to measure formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments. Much of the data was collected in either older homes, in homes that had urea formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI), or in homes in which occupants had filed complaints of formaldehyde irritant symptoms. Mobile homes with a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 0.00 to 4.2 ppm (5166 ug/m3), (Gammage and Hawthorne 1985). Randomly selected mobile homes without a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from less than 0.01 to 2.9 ppm (12.3 – 3567 ug/m3), (EPA 1987). Conventional homes overall had a concentration of formaldehyde ranging from less than 0.02 to 0.4 ppm (24.6 – 492 ug/m3), (Hawthorne et al. 1985, 1986). Since the mid 1980s, plywood and particle board manufacturing methods have changed to reduce formaldehyde emissions. Home construction methods have also changed to reduce the use of UFFI. A study conducted on a newly constructed and unoccupied house, found average indoor concentrations of formaldehyde to be 0.035 to 0.45 ppm (43 – 553 ug/m3), approximately 30 days after formaldehyde releasing materials were installed (Hare et al. 1996) [2].

In a 1993 study, the ranges of formaldehyde concentrations in complaint homes, mobile homes, and homes containing large quantities of particle board or UFFI were 0.02 to 0.8 ppm (24.6 – 984 ug/m3), with levels as high as 4 ppm (4920 ug/m3), sufficient to cause irritating symptoms, observed in some instances. Formaldehyde concentrations in conventional homes less than one year old were within the range of 0.05 to 0.2 ppm (61.5 – 246 ug/m3), with few measurements exceeding 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Older conventional homes had the lowest indoor concentrations of formaldehyde with values typically less than 0.05 ppm (61.5 ug/m3), (Gold et al. 1993) [2].

Formaldehyde Toxicity:

Exposure to formaldehyde can occur through several routes of exposure including inhalation, dermal contact, and ingestion. Most formaldehyde exposures occur by inhalation or by skin/eye contact. Most cases of acute exposure to formaldehyde will likely be detected by the sense of smell. At very low concentrations, formaldehyde may have a noticeable irritating odor with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3), [2,3].

Formaldehyde can be irritating to many tissues when it comes into direct contact with them. The most common symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include the irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat; along with increased tearing, which occurs in air concentrations of about 0.4 to 3.0 ppm (492 – 3690 ug/m3), [2]. Other symptoms at low concentrations may include headache, runny nose, and difficulty breathing [1]. At higher concentrations, formaldehyde has a pungent, distinct odor and may cause a burning sensation to the eyes, nose, and lungs [2].

Some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. In persons who have been previously sensitized, inhalation and skin contact may cause various skin disorders, asthma-like symptoms, anaphylactic reactions, and

rarely hemolysis. In persons who are not sensitized, prolonged inhalation of formaldehyde at low levels is unlikely to result in chronic pulmonary injury [1]. Formaldehyde liquid is considered to be a dermal sensitizer, but not the gaseous phase, nor formalin (aqueous solution usually 37% formaldehyde), (Hilton et al.1996) [2].

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short–term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3) [6].

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

Dermal allergic reactions have been reported in doctors and nurses exposed to formaldehyde (Rudzki et al. 1989) as well as in fiberglass worker (Kilburn et al. 1985). Anaphylactic reactions have been reported in the literature (Maurice et al. 1986), in a description of a case in which anaphylaxis occurred in a patient due to skin contact with adhesives sterilized with formaldehyde prior to hemodialysis therapy. Other persons with dermal sensitization to formaldehyde are not likely to develop signs of respiratory insufficiency [2].

Although formaldehyde is readily absorbed into the body, it is also very quickly broken down. It is not stored in fat. Formaldehyde is also naturally produced in small amounts in the human body as a part of normal, everyday metabolism. The normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is approximately 2.5 ppm (2500 micrograms per liter (ug/L)). Formaldehyde has a half-life in blood of approximately 1.5 minutes (Sullivan, 1999) [3]. Almost every tissues of the body has the ability to break down formaldehyde. It is usually converted to a non-toxic

chemical called formate, which is excreted in the urine. In addition, formaldehyde can also be converted to carbon dioxide and breathed out of the body [2].

A level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3), which is an effect level associated with the narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals [1].

FEMA/EPA Sampling Plan:

During the FEMA/EPA temporary housing units sampling project an initial sampling event was conducted to establish baseline conditions for formaldehyde and VOC concentrations in indoor air. The initial sampling event was conducted in all trailers with doors and windows closed without ventilation. One 24-hour VOC sample and one 1-hour formaldehyde sample was collected in each trailer [4].

Upon completion of the initial sampling, the trailers were divided into two subsets: In one subset (Group A), the air conditioning system was set to cool (thermostat set at 72 degrees Fahrenheit and without targeted humidity control) and the bathroom static vents left open. No other ventilation was provided for the Group A trailers. In the second subset (Group B), ventilation was provided by opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents. Exhaust fans were not operated (turned on) [4].

Sampling for formaldehyde was conducted twice daily over a 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained. A total of 2284 formaldehyde samples were collected during the project. In addition, a final 24-hour sampling event for VOCs was conducted at the end of the 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained [4].

Sampling Results:

The outdoor background concentration of formaldehyde detected at the trailer staging area during the sampling project ranged from 1 to 87 ug/m3 with an average of approximately 6 ug/m3 [5]. The background level of formaldehyde detected was consistent with the levels detected in urban areas in other studies as previously stated.

From the data provided by FEMA, queries were conducted to determine the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations of formaldehyde detected each day for the two different ventilation methods (see attached data table). Ventilation in Group A trailers was provided by running the air conditioning system; while ventilation in Group B trailers was provided by opening the windows and vents. The average formaldehyde concentration per day for each method was plotted on a graph for comparison (see attached graph).

In Group A trailers, a total of 1090 samples were collected for formaldehyde throughout the entire sampling project. The concentrations of formaldehyde detected in all of the Group A trailers included a minimum of 3.4 ug/m3, a maximum of 3000 ug/m3, and an average of 490 ug/m3. In Group B trailers, a total of 1117 samples were also collected for formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations in all of the Group B trailers included a minimum concentration of 3 ug/m3, a maximum of 4500 ug/m3, and an average of 172 ug/m3.

Several general trends can be observed from the attached graph, concerning the 96 trailers involved in the sampling project. The graph indicates the average formaldehyde concentration per day for each of the two ventilation methods plotted side by side for comparison. After the fourth day of sampling, the two methods showed a general decline in formaldehyde concentration in all trailers for the remainder of the 14-day study. The trailers in Group B, overall and in general, had a lower average concentrations of formaldehyde than the trailers in Group A. The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in all of Group B was below the level of concern of 369 ug/m3, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study. In the trailers in Group A, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day was lower than the level of concern of 369 ug/m3 only on two days, 9/29 and 10/7.

In addition to formaldehyde, other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were also analyzed. Most of the other (VOCs) detected were in the low ug/m3 range. VOCs in the higher ug/m3 range included styrene and tetrachloroethene at a maximum concentration of 790 ug/m3 and 490 ug/m3, respectively. The concentrations of these VOCs were at levels not expected to produce adverse health effects.

III. Conclusions:

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). A combination of ventilation methods, in addition to Method A, may be necessary to reduce formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern for sensitive individuals.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer-term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance if such data becomes available in the future.

IV. Recommendations:

Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products, including plywood and particle board, used in new mobile homes. The amount of formaldehyde released from these products decreases slowly over time. Formaldehyde levels in indoor air are usually higher than the levels outdoors. The amount of formaldehyde in mobile homes is usually higher than it is in conventional homes because of the lower air turnover. Opening windows or using a fan to bring in fresh air is the easiest way to lower formaldehyde levels in the home and reduce the risk of exposure [2].

Formaldehyde is found in small amounts in many consumer products including household cleaners, antiseptics, medicines, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, and lacquers. When using these products, providing fresh outdoor air will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Some cosmetics, such as nail hardeners, have very high levels of formaldehyde. Not using these products in a small room, or providing plenty of ventilation when they are used will reduce the level of exposure to formaldehyde [2]

Removing formaldehyde sources from the house will also reduce the risk of exposure. Since formaldehyde is found in tobacco smoke, not smoking or smoking outside will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Unvented heaters, such as portable kerosene heaters, also produce formaldehyde. Not using these heaters in a home will help to prevent the buildup of formaldehyde indoors [2].

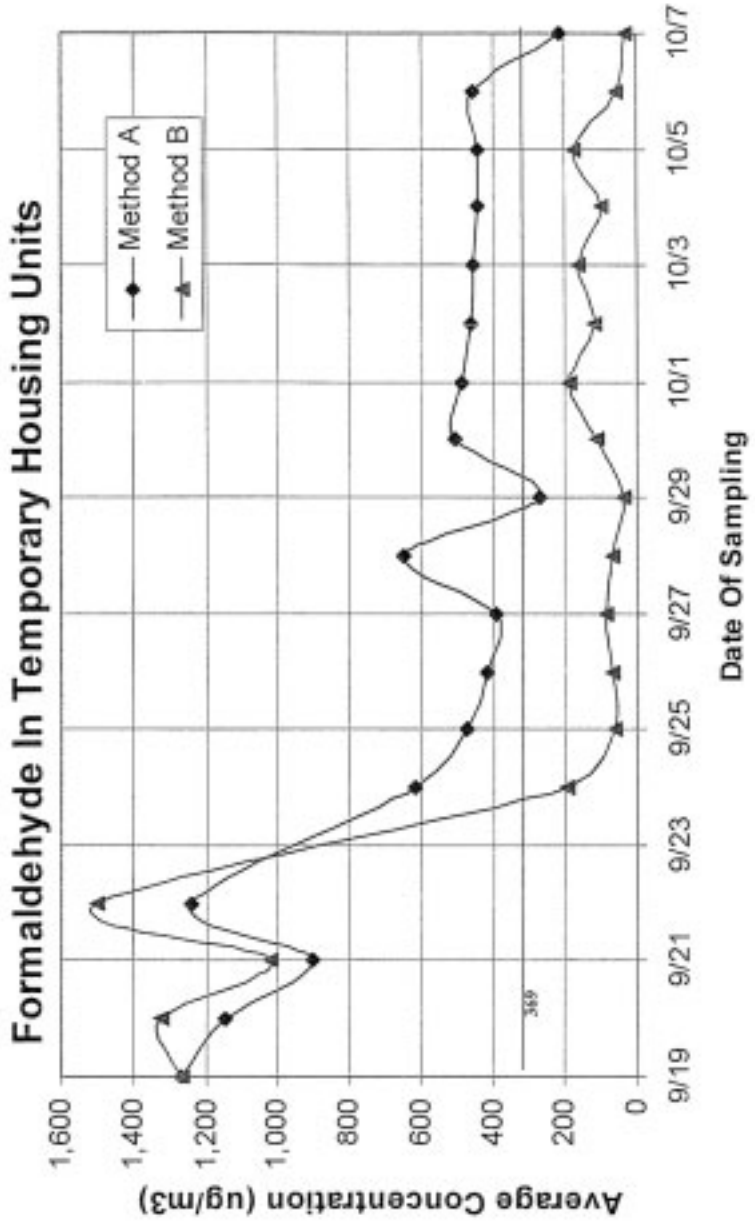
Some new permanent press fabrics also emit formaldehyde. Washing these new clothes before they are used will usually lower the amount of formaldehyde [2].

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Prepared by:

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR U.S. Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine

Scott V. Wright, MS
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine


Formaldehyde In Temporary Housing Units
Method A
Method B
369
Average Concentration (ug/m3)
1,600
1,400
1,200
1,000
800
600
400
200
0
9/19
9/21
9/23
9/25
9/27
9/29
10/1
10/3
10/5
10/7
Date Of Sampling

Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units

Analyte	Method	Date	Min	Ave	SDs	GM	GSD	Max	N
Formaldehyde	A	9/19/2006	5.3	1,264.98	842.62	639.2	6.41	2500	17
Formaldehyde	A	9/20/2006	6.6	1,145.12	680.63	740.82	4.5	2100	13
Formaldehyde	A	9/21/2006	5.2	901.69	808.84	352.25	7.66	2200	14
Formaldehyde	A	9/22/2006	4.6	1,240.08	913.94	530.62	8.23	3000	15
Formaldehyde	A	9/24/2006	3.4	619.28	442.71	339.85	4.8	2000	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/25/2006	3.9	473.75	348.04	295.34	3.83	1700	103
Formaldehyde	A	9/26/2006	4.6	418.41	314.28	258.28	3.82	1500	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/27/2006	3.4	390.05	301.96	239.74	3.53	1400	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/28/2006	4.3	649.4	440.52	426.74	3.44	1700	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/29/2006	3.6	268.04	187.82	172.03	3.64	800	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/30/2006	3.5	502.38	340.1	300.86	4.11	1400	57
Formaldehyde	A	10/1/2006	4.6	484.59	306.55	323.51	3.51	1200	53
Formaldehyde	A	10/2/2006	4.3	460.32	308.35	290.9	3.69	1200	61
Formaldehyde	A	10/3/2006	4.7	455.03	303.04	305.85	3.19	1200	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/4/2006	3.8	439.4	256.68	273.49	3.82	1300	55
Formaldehyde	A	10/5/2006	4	442.36	302.55	287	3.39	1200	59
Formaldehyde	A	10/6/2006	3.4	453.12	292.51	282.13	3.95	1300	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/7/2006	4.6	216.39	137.36	151.29	2.91	590	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/19/2006	5.9	1,263.29	756.39	845.02	4.07	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/20/2006	4.3	1,322.25	969.85	509.78	9.39	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/21/2006	190	1,018.57	644.38	784.36	2.26	1900	14
Formaldehyde	B	9/22/2006	4.6	1,496.07	1,353.82	585.53	8.16	4500	15
Formaldehyde	B	9/24/2006	3	196.6	138.31	138.92	2.8	600	117
Formaldehyde	B	9/25/2006	3.9	61.1	41.37	47.36	2.2	190	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/26/2006	3.4	66.45	40.35	52.24	2.24	180	114
Formaldehyde	B	9/27/2006	3.4	90.56	56.44	69.68	2.36	240	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/28/2006	4	72.34	42.96	57.34	2.2	180	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/29/2006	3.5	40.49	25.95	32.54	2.04	130	60
Formaldehyde	B	9/30/2006	4.9	115.49	72.12	88.75	2.37	300	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/1/2006	3.8	186.87	124.93	130.36	2.93	560	65
Formaldehyde	B	10/2/2006	3.9	120	77.48	90.09	2.51	340	56
Formaldehyde	B	10/3/2006	4.4	162.19	105.31	116.45	2.75	460	57
Formaldehyde	B	10/4/2006	4.1	102.76	77.13	72.14	2.58	330	62
Formaldehyde	B	10/5/2006	3.5	175.46	118.41	125.5	2.9	470	61
Formaldehyde	B	10/6/2006	3.4	53.62	39.54	37.69	2.61	180	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/7/2006	3.6	29.06	16.9	24.29	1.92	95	59

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

Draft from 1/29/07
last modified 1/29/07 5:34 pm

Health Consultation

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

January 29, 2007

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous uncontrollable variables

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm).

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I. Background and Statement of Issues:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. The sampling project was being conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as requested by FEMA. ATSDR was requested to provide an evaluation of the data once the sampling project was completed by EPA. The initial request for ATSDR assistance with the data evaluation occurred on a conference call held on July 13, 2006. The sampling was completed by EPA on October 10, 2006. On December 6, 2006, the ATSDR Emergency Response program received a DVD from FEMA, OGC containing the analytical data for review.

FEMA had requested EPA to conduct a sampling and analytical program to evaluate formaldehyde and other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in indoor air, inside FEMA selected and supplied temporary housing units or trailers. Air samples were collected and analyzed from new, unused trailers with and without the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems operating. The indoor air samples were collected from a total of 96 new, unused trailers that were produced by eight separate manufacturers. A target of twelve trailers per manufacturer was identified by FEMA for analysis. The sampling was conducted September 19 through October 7, 2006, at a trailer staging area located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana [4].

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous uncontrollable variables.

II. Discussion:

Formaldehyde Background:

Formaldehyde (HCHO) is one of the 25 most abundantly produced chemicals in the world [1]. It is pervasive throughout our society and is found in numerous construction materials, home furnishings, and products used in the home. At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas. It may have a noticeable irritating odor to some people at very low concentrations, with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 part per million (ppm) in air, which is equivalent to 615 to 1230 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m3) in air [2,3].

Formaldehyde may be released into the air from many products used in the home. It is present in the adhesives used to make plywood and particle board. Cabinets and furniture used in the home are often made from these materials. Formaldehyde is also found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, decorative laminates, and fiberglass products. Many products used everyday around the house also contain formaldehyde such as fingernail polish and hardeners, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues and adhesives, lacquers, and plastics. Some paper products such as grocery bags and paper towels also give off small amounts of formaldehyde. Some food products such as certain types of Italian cheeses, dried foods, and fish, contain formaldehyde as a preservative. In addition, formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces [2].

The concentration of formaldehyde detected outdoors, in general, is usually less than that detected in indoor air. Background levels of formaldehyde detected in outdoor air from urban areas are dependent on local conditions and can vary widely. Concentrations generally range from 1 to 20 ug/m3 (0.0008 - 0.016 ppm) . The incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon fuels can contribute to the level of formaldehyde in outdoor air. Urban air concentrations during heavy traffic or severe inversions can range up to 100 ug/m3 (0.08 ppm) (IARC 1995) [3].

Factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and quantity of source materials, the age of the source materials, ventilation, temperature, and humidity. Some of the major sources of formaldehyde indoors have been the off-gassing of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) and particle board. The release of formaldehyde is expected to decrease from wood-based building materials as they age. (EPA 1996; Zinn et al. 1990) [2]. The concentration of formaldehyde in mobile homes would be expected to be higher than that found in conventional homes due to their lower rate of air exchange (Wolff 1991) [2]. The levels of formaldehyde appear to decrease as the mobile home and its formaldehyde-based resins age, with a half-life of 4 to 5 years (IARC, 1995) [3].

Several monitoring studies were conducted in the US during the 1980s to measure formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments. Much of the data was collected in either older homes, in homes that had urea formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI), or in homes in which occupants had filed complaints of formaldehyde irritant symptoms. Mobile homes with a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 0.00 to 4.2 ppm (5166 ug/m3), (Gammage and Hawthorne 1985). Randomly selected mobile homes without a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from less than 0.01 to 2.9 ppm (12.3 – 3567 ug/m3), (EPA 1987). Conventional homes overall had a concentration of formaldehyde ranging from less than 0.02 to 0.4 ppm (24.6 – 492 ug/m3), (Hawthorne et al. 1985, 1986). Since the mid 1980s, plywood and particle board manufacturing methods have changed to reduce formaldehyde emissions. Home construction methods have also changed to reduce the use of UFFI. A study conducted on a newly constructed and unoccupied house, found average indoor concentrations of formaldehyde to be 0.035 to 0.45 ppm (43 – 553 ug/m3), approximately 30 days after formaldehyde releasing materials were installed (Hare et al. 1996) [2].

In a 1993 study, the ranges of formaldehyde concentrations in complaint homes, mobile homes, and homes containing large quantities of particle board or UFFI were 0.02 to 0.8 ppm (24.6 – 984 ug/m3), with levels as high as 4 ppm (4920 ug/m3), sufficient to cause irritating symptoms, observed in some instances. Formaldehyde concentrations in conventional homes less than one year old were within the range of 0.05 to 0.2 ppm (61.5 – 246 ug/m3), with few measurements exceeding 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Older conventional homes had the lowest indoor concentrations of formaldehyde with values typically less than 0.05 ppm (61.5 ug/m3), (Gold et al. 1993) [2].

Formaldehyde Toxicity:

Exposure to formaldehyde can occur through several routes of exposure including inhalation, dermal contact, and ingestion. Most formaldehyde exposures occur by inhalation or by skin/eye contact. Most cases of acute exposure to formaldehyde will likely be detected by the sense of smell. At very low concentrations, formaldehyde may have a noticeable irritating odor with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3), [2,3].

Formaldehyde can be irritating to many tissues when it comes into direct contact with them. The most common symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include the irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat; along with increased tearing, which occurs in air concentrations of about 0.4 to 3.0 ppm (492 – 3690 ug/m3), [2]. Other symptoms at low concentrations may include headache, runny nose, and difficulty breathing [1]. At higher concentrations, formaldehyde has a pungent, distinct odor and may cause a burning sensation to the eyes, nose, and lungs [2].

Some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. In persons who have been previously sensitized, inhalation and skin contact may cause various skin disorders, asthma-like symptoms, anaphylactic reactions, and

rarely hemolysis. In persons who are not sensitized, prolonged inhalation of formaldehyde at low levels is unlikely to result in chronic pulmonary injury [1]. Formaldehyde liquid is considered to be a dermal sensitizer, but not the gaseous phase, nor formalin (aqueous solution usually 37% formaldehyde), (Hilton et al.1996) [2].

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short–term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3) [6].

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

Dermal allergic reactions have been reported in doctors and nurses exposed to formaldehyde (Rudzki et al. 1989) as well as in fiberglass worker (Kilburn et al. 1985). Anaphylactic reactions have been reported in the literature (Maurice et al. 1986), in a description of a case in which anaphylaxis occurred in a patient due to skin contact with adhesives sterilized with formaldehyde prior to hemodialysis therapy. Other persons with dermal sensitization to formaldehyde are not likely to develop signs of respiratory insufficiency [2].

Although formaldehyde is readily absorbed into the body, it is also very quickly broken down. It is not stored in fat. Formaldehyde is also naturally produced in small amounts in the human body as a part of normal, everyday metabolism. The normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is approximately 2.5 ppm (2500 micrograms per liter (ug/L)). Formaldehyde has a half-life in blood of approximately 1.5 minutes (Sullivan, 1999) [3]. Almost every tissues of the body has the ability to break down formaldehyde. It is usually converted to a non-toxic

chemical called formate, which is excreted in the urine. In addition, formaldehyde can also be converted to carbon dioxide and breathed out of the body [2].

A level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3), which is an effect level associated with the narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals [1].

FEMA/EPA Sampling Plan:

During the FEMA/EPA temporary housing units sampling project an initial sampling event was conducted to establish baseline conditions for formaldehyde and VOC concentrations in indoor air. The initial sampling event was conducted in all trailers with doors and windows closed without ventilation. One 24-hour VOC sample and one 1-hour formaldehyde sample was collected in each trailer [4].

Upon completion of the initial sampling, the trailers were divided into two subsets: In one subset (Group A), the air conditioning system was set to cool (thermostat set at 72 degrees Fahrenheit and without targeted humidity control) and the bathroom static vents left open. No other ventilation was provided for the Group A trailers. In the second subset (Group B), ventilation was provided by opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents. Exhaust fans were not operated (turned on) [4].

Sampling for formaldehyde was conducted twice daily over a 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained. A total of 2284 formaldehyde samples were collected during the project. In addition, a final 24-hour sampling event for VOCs was conducted at the end of the 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained [4].

Sampling Results:

The outdoor background concentration of formaldehyde detected at the trailer staging area during the sampling project ranged from 1 to 87 ug/m3 with an average of approximately 6 ug/m3 [5]. The background level of formaldehyde detected was consistent with the levels detected in urban areas in other studies as previously stated.

From the data provided by FEMA, queries were conducted to determine the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations of formaldehyde detected each day for the two different ventilation methods (see attached data table). Ventilation in Group A trailers was provided by running the air conditioning system; while ventilation in Group B trailers was provided by opening the windows and vents. The average formaldehyde concentration per day for each method was plotted on a graph for comparison (see attached graph).

In Group A trailers, a total of 1090 samples were collected for formaldehyde throughout the entire sampling project. The concentrations of formaldehyde detected in all of the Group A trailers included a minimum of 3.4 ug/m3, a maximum of 3000 ug/m3, and an average of 490 ug/m3. In Group B trailers, a total of 1117 samples were also collected for formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations in all of the Group B trailers included a minimum concentration of 3 ug/m3, a maximum of 4500 ug/m3, and an average of 172 ug/m3.

Several general trends can be observed from the attached graph, concerning the 96 trailers involved in the sampling project. The graph indicates the average formaldehyde concentration per day for each of the two ventilation methods plotted side by side for comparison. After the fourth day of sampling, the two methods showed a general decline in formaldehyde concentration in all trailers for the remainder of the 14-day study. The trailers in Group B, overall and in general, had a lower average concentrations of formaldehyde than the trailers in Group A. The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in all of Group B was below the level of concern of 369 ug/m3, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study. In the trailers in Group A, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day was lower than the level of concern of 369 ug/m3 only on two days, 9/29 and 10/7.

In addition to formaldehyde, other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were also analyzed. Most of the other (VOCs) detected were in the low ug/m3 range. VOCs in the higher ug/m3 range included styrene and tetrachloroethene at a maximum concentration of 790 ug/m3 and 490 ug/m3, respectively. The concentrations of these VOCs were at levels not expected to produce adverse health effects.

III. Conclusions:

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm).

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

IV. Recommendations:

Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products, including plywood and particle board, used in new mobile homes. The amount of formaldehyde released from these products decreases slowly over time. Formaldehyde levels in indoor air are usually higher than the levels outdoors. The amount of formaldehyde in mobile homes is usually higher than it is in conventional homes because of the lower air turnover. Opening windows or using a fan to bring in fresh air is the easiest way to lower formaldehyde levels in the home and reduce the risk of exposure [2].

Formaldehyde is found in small amounts in many consumer products including household cleaners, antiseptics, medicines, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, and lacquers. When using these products, providing fresh outdoor air will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Some cosmetics, such as nail hardeners, have very high levels of formaldehyde. Not using these products in a small room, or providing plenty of ventilation when they are used will reduce the level of exposure to formaldehyde [2]

Removing formaldehyde sources from the house will also reduce the risk of exposure. Since formaldehyde is found in tobacco smoke, not smoking or smoking outside will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Unvented heaters, such as portable kerosene heaters, also produce formaldehyde. Not using these heaters in a home will help to prevent the buildup of formaldehyde indoors [2].

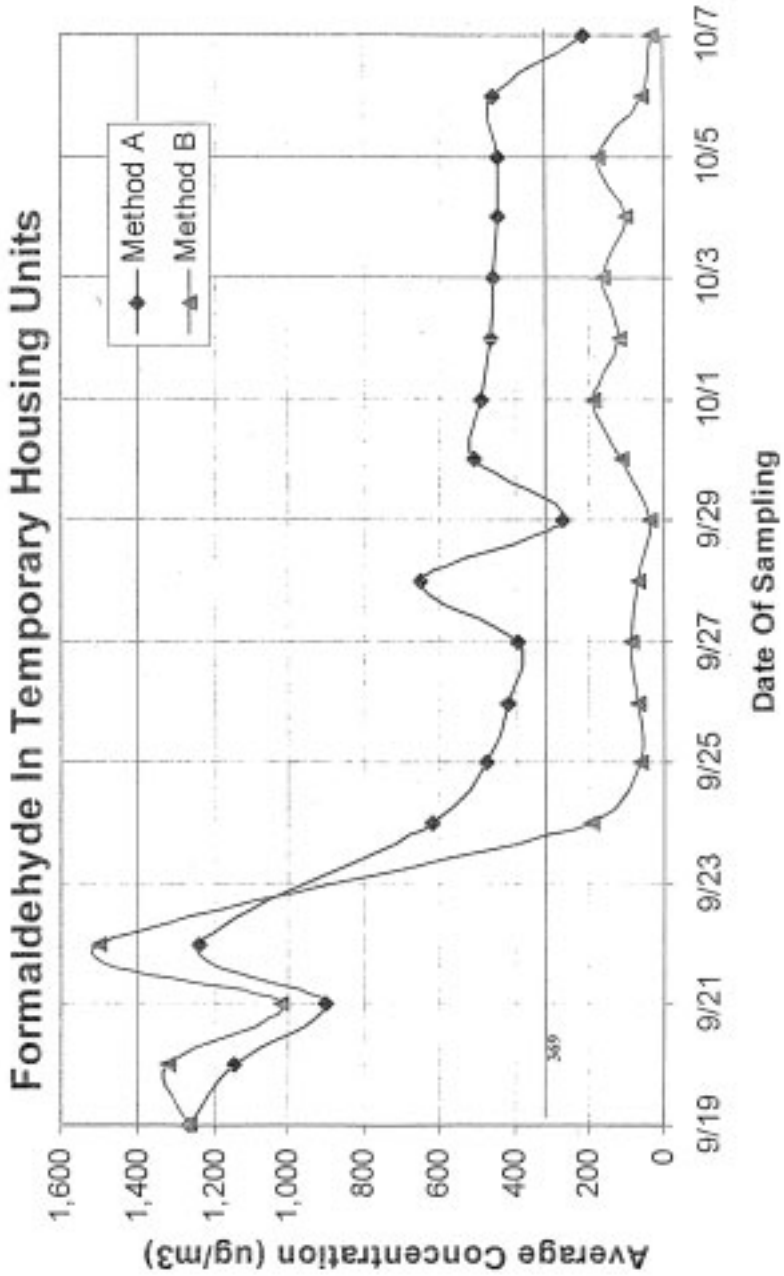
Some new permanent press fabrics also emit formaldehyde. Washing these new clothes before they are used will usually lower the amount of formaldehyde [2].

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Prepared by:

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR U.S. Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine

Scott V. Wright, MS
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine


Formaldehyde In Temporary Housing Units
Method A
Method B
Average Concentration (ug/m3)
1,600
1,400
1,200
1,000
800
600
400
200
0
369
9/19
9/21
9/23
9/25
9/27
9/29
10/1
10/3
10/5
10/7
Date Of Sampling

Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units

Analyte	Method	Date	Min	Ave	SDs	GM	GSD	Max	N
Formaldehyde	A	9/19/2006	5.3	1,264.98	842.62	629.2	6.41	2500	17
Formaldehyde	A	9/20/2006	6.6	1,145.12	680.63	740.82	4.5	2100	13
Formaldehyde	A	9/21/2006	5.2	601.69	808.94	352.25	7.56	2200	14
Formaldehyde	A	9/22/2006	4.6	1,240.08	913.94	530.62	8.23	3000	15
Formaldehyde	A	9/24/2006	3.4	519.28	442.71	339.85	4.8	2000	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/25/2006	3.9	473.75	348.04	295.34	3.63	1700	103
Formaldehyde	A	9/26/2006	4.6	416.41	314.28	258.26	3.82	1500	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/27/2006	3.4	390.05	301.96	239.74	3.53	1400	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/28/2006	4.3	649.4	440.62	428.74	3.44	1700	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/29/2006	3.6	268.04	187.82	172.03	3.44	800	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/30/2006	3.5	502.38	340.1	300.86	4.11	1400	57
Formaldehyde	A	10/1/2006	4.6	484.59	305.55	323.61	3.51	1200	53
Formaldehyde	A	10/2/2006	4.3	460.32	308.35	290.9	3.69	1200	61
Formaldehyde	A	10/3/2006	4.7	455.03	303.04	305.85	3.19	1200	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/4/2006	3.8	439.4	298.68	273.49	3.82	1300	55
Formaldehyde	A	10/5/2006	4	442.35	302.55	287	3.39	1200	59
Formaldehyde	A	10/6/2006	3.4	453.12	282.51	282.13	3.95	1300	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/7/2006	4.8	216.39	137.36	151.29	2.91	590	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/19/2006	5.9	1,283.29	758.39	845.02	4.07	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/20/2006	4.3	1,322.25	969.85	509.78	9.39	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/21/2006	190	1,018.57	544.38	784.36	2.26	1900	14
Formaldehyde	B	9/22/2006	4.6	1,496.07	1,353.82	585.53	8.16	4500	15
Formaldehyde	B	9/24/2006	3	196.6	138.31	138.62	2.8	600	117
Formaldehyde	B	9/25/2006	3.9	61.1	41.37	47.36	2.2	190	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/26/2006	3.4	66.45	40.35	52.24	2.24	180	114
Formaldehyde	B	9/27/2006	3.4	90.56	56.44	69.68	2.36	240	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/28/2006	4	72.34	42.96	57.34	2.2	180	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/29/2006	3.5	40.49	25.96	32.54	2.04	130	60
Formaldehyde	B	9/30/2006	4.9	115.49	72.12	88.75	2.37	300	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/1/2006	3.8	185.87	124.93	130.36	2.93	560	55
Formaldehyde	B	10/2/2006	3.9	120	77.48	90.09	2.51	340	56
Formaldehyde	B	10/3/2006	4.4	162.19	105.31	116.45	2.75	450	57
Formaldehyde	B	10/4/2006	4.1	102.76	77.13	72.14	2.58	330	62
Formaldehyde	B	10/5/2006	3.5	176.46	118.41	125.5	2.9	470	61
Formaldehyde	B	10/6/2006	3.4	53.62	39.54	37.69	2.61	180	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/7/2006	3.6	29.06	16.9	24.29	1.92	95	59

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

Exec. Summary 1/29/07
last modified 1/29/07 11:59 am

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to set guidelines for FEMA's future policy. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous uncontrollable variables

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm).

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Draft from 1/18/07
last modified 1/29/07 12:08 pm

Health Consultation

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

January 29, 2007

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to set guidelines for FEMA's future policy. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous uncontrollable variables

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm).

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I. Background and Statement of Issues:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. The sampling project was being conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as requested by FEMA. ATSDR was requested to provide an evaluation of the data once the sampling project was completed by EPA. The initial request for ATSDR assistance with the data evaluation occurred on a conference call held on July 13, 2006. The sampling was completed by EPA on October 10, 2006. On December 6, 2006, the ATSDR Emergency Response program received a DVD from FEMA, OGC containing the analytical data for review.

FEMA had requested EPA to conduct a sampling and analytical program to evaluate formaldehyde and other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in indoor air, inside FEMA selected and supplied temporary housing units or trailers. Air samples were collected and analyzed from new, unused trailers with and without the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems operating. The indoor air samples were collected from a total of 96 new, unused trailers that were produced by eight separate manufacturers. A target of twelve trailers per manufacturer was identified by FEMA for analysis. The sampling was conducted September 19 through October 7, 2006, at a trailer staging area located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana [4].

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations for formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study and evaluate the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents.

II. Discussion:

Formaldehyde Background:

Formaldehyde (HCHO) is one of the 25 most abundantly produced chemicals in the world [1]. It is pervasive throughout our society and is found in numerous construction

materials, home furnishings, and products used in the home. At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas. It may have a noticeable irritating odor to some people at very low concentrations, with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 part per million (ppm) in air, which is equivalent to 615 to 1230 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m3) in air [2,3].

Formaldehyde may be released into the air from many products used in the home. It is present in the adhesives used to make plywood and particle board. Cabinets and furniture used in the home are often made from these materials. Formaldehyde is also found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, decorative laminates, and fiberglass products. Many products used everyday around the house also contain formaldehyde such as fingernail polish and hardeners, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues and adhesives, lacquers, and plastics. Some paper products such as grocery bags and paper towels also give off small amounts of formaldehyde. Some food products such as certain types of Italian cheeses, dried foods, and fish, contain formaldehyde as a preservative. In addition, formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces [2].

The concentration of formaldehyde detected outdoors, in general, is usually less than that detected in indoor air. Background levels of formaldehyde detected in outdoor air from urban areas are dependent on local conditions and can vary widely. Concentrations generally range from 1 to 20 ug/m3 (0.0008 - 0.016 ppm) . The incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon fuels can contribute to the level of formaldehyde in outdoor air. Urban air concentrations during heavy traffic or severe inversions can range up to 100 ug/m3 (0.08 ppm) (IARC 1995) [3].

Factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and quantity of source materials, the age of the source materials, ventilation, temperature, and humidity. Some of the major sources of formaldehyde indoors have been the off-gassing of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) and particle board. The release of formaldehyde is expected to decrease from wood-based building materials as they age. (EPA 1996; Zinn et al. 1990) [2]. The concentration of formaldehyde in mobile homes would be expected to be higher than that found in conventional homes due to their lower rate of air exchange (Wolff 1991) [2]. The levels of formaldehyde appear to decrease as the mobile home and its formaldehyde-based resins age, with a half-life of 4 to 5 years (IARC, 1995) [3].

Several monitoring studies were conducted in the US during the 1980s to measure formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments. Much of the data was collected in either older homes, in homes that had urea formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI), or in homes in which occupants had filed complaints of formaldehyde irritant symptoms. Mobile homes with a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 0.00 to 4.2 ppm (5166 ug/m3), (Gammage and Hawthorne 1985). Randomly selected mobile homes without a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from less than 0.01 to 2.9 ppm (12.3 – 3567 ug/m3), (EPA 1987). Conventional homes overall had a

concentration of formaldehyde ranging from less than 0.02 to 0.4 ppm (24.6 – 492 ug/m3), (Hawthorne et al. 1985, 1986). Since the mid 1980s, plywood and particle board manufacturing methods have changed to reduce formaldehyde emissions. Home construction methods have also changed to reduce the use of UFFI. A study conducted on a newly constructed and unoccupied house, found average indoor concentrations of formaldehyde to be 0.035 to 0.45 ppm (43 – 553 ug/m3), approximately 30 days after formaldehyde releasing materials were installed (Hare et al. 1996) [2].

In a 1993 study, the ranges of formaldehyde concentrations in complaint homes, mobile homes, and homes containing large quantities of particle board or UFFI were 0.02 to 0.8 ppm (24.6 – 984 ug/m3), with levels as high as 4 ppm (4920 ug/m3), sufficient to cause irritating symptoms, observed in some instances. Formaldehyde concentrations in conventional homes less than one year old were within the range of 0.05 to 0.2 ppm (61.5 – 246 ug/m3), with few measurements exceeding 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Older conventional homes had the lowest indoor concentrations of formaldehyde with values typically less than 0.05 ppm (61.5 ug/m3), (Gold et al. 1993) [2].

Formaldehyde Toxicity:

Exposure to formaldehyde can occur through several routes of exposure including inhalation, dermal contact, and ingestion. Most formaldehyde exposures occur by inhalation or by skin/eye contact. Most cases of acute exposure to formaldehyde will likely be detected by the sense of smell. At very low concentrations, formaldehyde may have a noticeable irritating odor with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3), [2,3].

Formaldehyde can be irritating to many tissues when it comes into direct contact with them. The most common symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include the irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat; along with increased tearing, which occurs in air concentrations of about 0.4 to 3.0 ppm (492 – 3690 ug/m3), [2]. Other symptoms at low concentrations may include headache, runny nose, and difficulty breathing [1]. At higher concentrations, formaldehyde has a pungent, distinct odor and may cause a burning sensation to the eyes, nose, and lungs [2].

Some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. In persons who have been previously sensitized, inhalation and skin contact may cause various skin disorders, asthma-like symptoms, anaphylactic reactions, and rarely hemolysis. In persons who are not sensitized, prolonged inhalation of formaldehyde at low levels is unlikely to result in chronic pulmonary injury [1]. Formaldehyde liquid is considered to be a dermal sensitizer, but not the gaseous phase, nor formalin (aqueous solution usually 37% formaldehyde), (Hilton et al.1996) [2].

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0

ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short–term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3) [6].

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

Dermal allergic reactions have been reported in doctors and nurses exposed to formaldehyde (Rudzki et al. 1989) as well as in fiberglass worker (Kilburn et al. 1985). Anaphylactic reactions have been reported in the literature (Maurice et al. 1986), in a description of a case in which anaphylaxis occurred in a patient due to skin contact with adhesives sterilized with formaldehyde prior to hemodialysis therapy. Other persons with dermal sensitization to formaldehyde are not likely to develop signs of respiratory insufficiency [2].

Although formaldehyde is readily absorbed into the body, it is also very quickly broken down. It is not stored in fat. Formaldehyde is also naturally produced in small amounts in the human body as a part of normal, everyday metabolism. The normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is approximately 2.5 ppm (2500 micrograms per liter (ug/L)). Formaldehyde has a half-life in blood of approximately 1.5 minutes (Sullivan, 1999) [3]. Almost every tissues of the body has the ability to break down formaldehyde. It is usually converted to a non-toxic chemical called formate, which is excreted in the urine. In addition, formaldehyde can also be converted to carbon dioxide and breathed out of the body [2].

A level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3), which is an effect level associated with the narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals [1].

FEMA/EPA Sampling Plan:

During the FEMA/EPA temporary housing units sampling project an initial sampling event was conducted to establish baseline conditions for formaldehyde and VOC concentrations in indoor air. The initial sampling event was conducted in all trailers with doors and windows closed without ventilation. One 24-hour VOC sample and one 1-hour formaldehyde sample was collected in each trailer [4].

Upon completion of the initial sampling, the trailers were divided into two subsets: In one subset (Group A), the air conditioning system was set to cool (thermostat set at 72 degrees Fahrenheit and without targeted humidity control) and the bathroom static vents left open. No other ventilation was provided for the Group A trailers. In the second subset (Group B), ventilation was provided by opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents. Exhaust fans were not operated (turned on) [4].

Sampling for formaldehyde was conducted twice daily over a 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained. A total of 2284 formaldehyde samples were collected during the project. In addition, a final 24-hour sampling event for VOCs was conducted at the end of the 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained [4].

Sampling Results:

The outdoor background concentration of formaldehyde detected at the trailer staging area during the sampling project ranged from 1 to 87 ug/m3 with an average of approximately 6 ug/m3 [5]. The background level of formaldehyde detected was consistent with the levels detected in urban areas in other studies as previously stated.

From the data provided by FEMA, queries were conducted to determine the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations of formaldehyde detected each day for the two different ventilation methods (see attached data table). Ventilation in Group A trailers was provided by running the air conditioning system; while ventilation in Group B trailers was provided by opening the windows and vents. The average formaldehyde concentration per day for each method was plotted on a graph for comparison (see attached graph).

In Group A trailers, a total of 1090 samples were collected for formaldehyde throughout the entire sampling project. The concentrations of formaldehyde detected in all of the Group A trailers included a minimum of 3.4 ug/m3, a maximum of 3000 ug/m3, and an average of 490 ug/m3. In Group B trailers, a total of 1117 samples were also collected for formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations in all of the Group B trailers included a

minimum concentration of 3 ug/m3, a maximum of 4500 ug/m3, and an average of 172 ug/m3.

Several general trends can be observed from the attached graph, concerning the 96 trailers involved in the sampling project. The graph indicates the average formaldehyde concentration per day for each of the two ventilation methods plotted side by side for comparison. After the fourth day of sampling, the two methods showed a general decline in formaldehyde concentration in all trailers for the remainder of the 14-day study. The trailers in Group B, overall and in general, had a lower average concentrations of formaldehyde than the trailers in Group A. The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in all of Group B was below the level of concern of 369 ug/m3, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study. In the trailers in Group A, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day was lower than the level of concern of 369 ug/m3 only on two days, 9/29 and 10/7.

In addition to formaldehyde, other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were also analyzed. Most of the other (VOCs) detected were in the low ug/m3 range. VOCs in the higher ug/m3 range included styrene and tetrachloroethene at a maximum concentration of 790 ug/m3 and 490 ug/m3, respectively. The concentrations of these VOCs were at levels not expected to produce adverse health effects.

III. Conclusions:

The method of ventilation which allows for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde. The method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

IV. Recommendations:

Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products, including plywood and particle board, used in new mobile homes. The amount of formaldehyde released from these products decreases slowly over time. Formaldehyde levels in indoor air are usually higher than the levels outdoors. The amount of formaldehyde in mobile homes is usually higher than it is in conventional homes because of the lower air turnover. Opening windows or using a fan to bring in fresh air is the easiest way to lower formaldehyde levels in the home and reduce the risk of exposure [2].

Formaldehyde is found in small amounts in many consumer products including household cleaners, antiseptics, medicines, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, and lacquers. When using these products, providing fresh outdoor air will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Some cosmetics, such as nail hardeners, have very high levels of formaldehyde. Not using these products in a small room, or providing plenty of ventilation when they are used will reduce the level of exposure to formaldehyde [2]

Removing formaldehyde sources from the house will also reduce the risk of exposure. Since formaldehyde is found in tobacco smoke, not smoking or smoking outside will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Unvented heaters, such as portable kerosene heaters, also produce formaldehyde. Not using these heaters in a home will help to prevent the buildup of formaldehyde indoors [2].

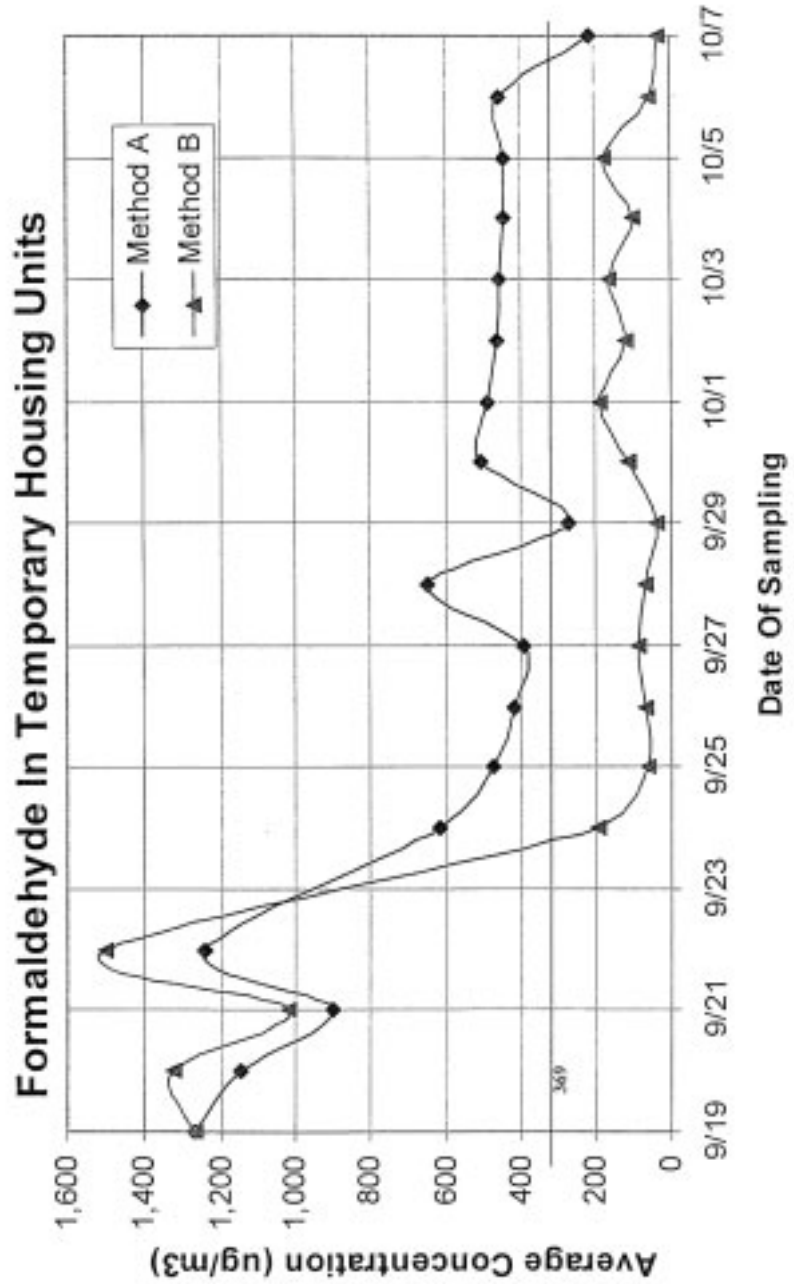
Some new permanent press fabrics also emit formaldehyde. Washing these new clothes before they are used will usually lower the amount of formaldehyde [2].

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Prepared by:

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR U.S. Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine

Scott V. Wright, MS
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine


Formaldehyde In Temporary Housing Units
Method A
Method B
Average Concentration (ug/m3)
1,600
1,400
1,200
1,000
800
600
400
200
0
9/19
9/21
9/23
9/25
9/27
9/29
10/1
10/3
10/5
10/7
Date Of Sampling

Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units

Analyte	Method	Date	Min	Ave	SDs	GM	GSD	Max	N
Formaldehyde	A	9/19/2006	5.3	1,264.98	842.62	629.2	6.41	2500	17
Formaldehyde	A	9/20/2006	6.6	1,145.12	680.63	740.82	4.5	2100	13
Formaldehyde	A	9/21/2006	5.2	901.69	608.64	352.25	7.56	2200	14
Formaldehyde	A	9/22/2006	4.6	1,240.08	913.94	530.62	8.23	3000	15
Formaldehyde	A	9/24/2006	3.4	619.28	442.71	339.85	4.8	2000	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/25/2006	3.9	473.75	346.04	295.34	3.63	1700	103
Formaldehyde	A	9/26/2006	4.6	418.41	314.28	258.26	3.62	1500	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/27/2006	3.4	390.05	301.96	239.74	3.53	1400	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/28/2006	4.3	649.4	440.62	426.74	3.44	1700	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/29/2006	3.6	268.04	187.82	172.03	3.44	800	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/30/2006	3.5	502.38	340.1	300.86	4.11	1400	57
Formaldehyde	A	10/1/2006	4.6	484.59	305.55	323.51	3.51	1200	53
Formaldehyde	A	10/2/2006	4.3	460.32	308.35	290.9	3.69	1200	61
Formaldehyde	A	10/3/2006	4.7	455.03	303.04	305.85	3.19	1200	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/4/2006	3.8	439.4	298.68	273.49	3.82	1300	55
Formaldehyde	A	10/5/2006	4	442.35	302.55	287	3.39	1200	59
Formaldehyde	A	10/6/2006	3.4	453.12	292.51	282.13	3.95	1300	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/7/2006	4.8	216.39	137.38	151.29	2.91	590	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/19/2006	5.9	1,263.29	758.39	845.02	4.07	2900	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/20/2006	4.3	1,322.25	969.85	509.78	9.39	2800	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/21/2006	190	1,018.57	644.38	784.36	2.26	1900	14
Formaldehyde	B	9/22/2006	4.6	1,498.07	1,353.82	586.53	8.16	4500	15
Formaldehyde	B	9/24/2006	3	196.6	138.31	138.92	2.8	600	117
Formaldehyde	B	9/25/2006	3.9	61.1	41.37	47.38	2.2	190	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/26/2006	3.4	68.45	40.35	52.24	2.24	180	114
Formaldehyde	B	9/27/2006	3.4	90.56	56.44	69.68	2.36	240	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/28/2006	4	72.34	42.96	57.34	2.2	180	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/29/2006	3.5	40.49	25.95	32.54	2.04	130	60
Formaldehyde	B	9/30/2006	4.9	115.49	72.12	88.75	2.37	300	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/1/2006	3.8	185.87	124.93	130.38	2.93	560	65
Formaldehyde	B	10/2/2006	3.9	120	77.48	90.09	2.51	340	56
Formaldehyde	B	10/3/2006	4.4	162.19	105.31	115.45	2.75	450	57
Formaldehyde	B	10/4/2006	4.1	102.76	77.13	72.14	2.58	330	62
Formaldehyde	B	10/5/2006	3.5	178.46	118.41	125.5	2.9	470	61
Formaldehyde	B	10/6/2006	3.4	53.62	39.54	37.69	2.61	180	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/7/2006	3.6	29.06	16.9	24.29	1.92	95	59

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

Draft from 12/21/06
last modified 1/18/07 10:21 am

Health Consultation

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

January 19, 2007

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations for formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study and evaluate the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents.

The method of ventilation which allows for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde. The method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I. Background and Statement of Issues:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. The sampling project was being conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as requested by FEMA. ATSDR was requested to provide an evaluation of the data once the sampling project was completed by EPA. The initial request for ATSDR assistance with the data evaluation occurred on a conference call held on July 13, 2006. The sampling was completed by EPA on October 10, 2006. On December 6, 2006, the ATSDR Emergency Response program received a DVD from FEMA, OGC containing the analytical data for review.

FEMA had requested EPA to conduct a sampling and analytical program to evaluate formaldehyde and other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in indoor air, inside FEMA selected and supplied temporary housing units or trailers. Air samples were collected and analyzed from new, unused trailers with and without the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems operating. The indoor air samples were collected from a total of 96 new, unused trailers that were produced by eight separate manufacturers. A target of twelve trailers per manufacturer was identified by FEMA for analysis. The sampling was conducted September 19 through October 7, 2006, at a trailer staging area located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana [4].

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations for formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study and evaluate the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents.

II. Discussion:

Formaldehyde Background:

Formaldehyde (HCHO) is one of the 25 most abundantly produced chemicals in the world [1]. It is pervasive throughout our society and is found in numerous construction

materials, home furnishings, and products used in the home. At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas. It may have a noticeable irritating odor to some people at very low concentrations, with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 part per million (ppm) in air, which is equivalent to 615 to 1230 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m3) in air [2,3].

Formaldehyde may be released into the air from many products used in the home. It is present in the adhesives used to make plywood and particle board. Cabinets and furniture used in the home are often made from these materials. Formaldehyde is also found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, decorative laminates, and fiberglass products. Many products used everyday around the house also contain formaldehyde such as fingernail polish and hardeners, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues and adhesives, lacquers, and plastics. Some paper products such as grocery bags and paper towels also give off small amounts of formaldehyde. Some food products such as certain types of Italian cheeses, dried foods, and fish, contain formaldehyde as a preservative. In addition, formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces [2].

The concentration of formaldehyde detected outdoors, in general, is usually less than that detected in indoor air. Background levels of formaldehyde detected in outdoor air from urban areas are dependent on local conditions and can vary widely. Concentrations generally range from 1 to 20 ug/m3 (0.0008 - 0.016 ppm) . The incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon fuels can contribute to the level of formaldehyde in outdoor air. Urban air concentrations during heavy traffic or severe inversions can range up to 100 ug/m3 (0.08 ppm) (IARC 1995) [3].

Factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and quantity of source materials, the age of the source materials, ventilation, temperature, and humidity. Some of the major sources of formaldehyde indoors have been the off-gassing of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) and particle board. The release of formaldehyde is expected to decrease from wood-based building materials as they age. (EPA 1996; Zinn et al. 1990) [2]. The concentration of formaldehyde in mobile homes would be expected to be higher than that found in conventional homes due to their lower rate of air exchange (Wolff 1991) [2]. The levels of formaldehyde appear to decrease as the mobile home and its formaldehyde-based resins age, with a half-life of 4 to 5 years (IARC, 1995) [3].

Several monitoring studies were conducted in the US during the 1980s to measure formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments. Much of the data was collected in either older homes, in homes that had urea formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI), or in homes in which occupants had filed complaints of formaldehyde irritant symptoms. Mobile homes with a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 0.00 to 4.2 ppm (5166 ug/m3), (Gammage and Hawthorne 1985). Randomly selected mobile homes without a complaint had formaldehyde concentrations ranging from less than 0.01 to 2.9 ppm (12.3 – 3567 ug/m3), (EPA 1987). Conventional homes overall had a

concentration of formaldehyde ranging from less than 0.02 to 0.4 ppm (24.6 – 492 ug/m3), (Hawthorne et al. 1985, 1986). Since the mid 1980s, plywood and particle board manufacturing methods have changed to reduce formaldehyde emissions. Home construction methods have also changed to reduce the use of UFFI. A study conducted on a newly constructed and unoccupied house, found average indoor concentrations of formaldehyde to be 0.035 to 0.45 ppm (43 – 553 ug/m3), approximately 30 days after formaldehyde releasing materials were installed (Hare et al. 1996) [2].

In a 1993 study, the ranges of formaldehyde concentrations in complaint homes, mobile homes, and homes containing large quantities of particle board or UFFI were 0.02 to 0.8 ppm (24.6 – 984 ug/m3), with levels as high as 4 ppm (4920 ug/m3), sufficient to cause irritating symptoms, observed in some instances. Formaldehyde concentrations in conventional homes less than one year old were within the range of 0.05 to 0.2 ppm (61.5 – 246 ug/m3), with few measurements exceeding 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Older conventional homes had the lowest indoor concentrations of formaldehyde with values typically less than 0.05 ppm (61.5 ug/m3), (Gold et al. 1993) [2].

Formaldehyde Toxicity:

Exposure to formaldehyde can occur through several routes of exposure including inhalation, dermal contact, and ingestion. Most formaldehyde exposures occur by inhalation or by skin/eye contact. Most cases of acute exposure to formaldehyde will likely be detected by the sense of smell. At very low concentrations, formaldehyde may have a noticeable irritating odor with an odor threshold of approximately 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3), [2,3].

Formaldehyde can be irritating to many tissues when it comes into direct contact with them. The most common symptoms of formaldehyde exposure include the irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat; along with increased tearing, which occurs in air concentrations of about 0.4 to 3.0 ppm (492 – 3690 ug/m3), [2]. Other symptoms at low concentrations may include headache, runny nose, and difficulty breathing [1]. At higher concentrations, formaldehyde has a pungent, distinct odor and may cause a burning sensation to the eyes, nose, and lungs [2].

Some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. In persons who have been previously sensitized, inhalation and skin contact may cause various skin disorders, asthma-like symptoms, anaphylactic reactions, and rarely hemolysis. In persons who are not sensitized, prolonged inhalation of formaldehyde at low levels is unlikely to result in chronic pulmonary injury [1]. Formaldehyde liquid is considered to be a dermal sensitizer, but not the gaseous phase, nor formalin (aqueous solution usually 37% formaldehyde), (Hilton et al.1996) [2].

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0

ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short–term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3) [6].

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

Dermal allergic reactions have been reported in doctors and nurses exposed to formaldehyde (Rudzki et al. 1989) as well as in fiberglass worker (Kilburn et al. 1985). Anaphylactic reactions have been reported in the literature (Maurice et al. 1986), in a description of a case in which anaphylaxis occurred in a patient due to skin contact with adhesives sterilized with formaldehyde prior to hemodialysis therapy. Other persons with dermal sensitization to formaldehyde are not likely to develop signs of respiratory insufficiency [2].

Although formaldehyde is readily absorbed into the body, it is also very quickly broken down. It is not stored in fat. Formaldehyde is also naturally produced in small amounts in the human body as a part of normal, everyday metabolism. The normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is approximately 2.5 ppm (2500 micrograms per liter (ug/L)). Formaldehyde has a half-life in blood of approximately 1.5 minutes (Sullivan, 1999) [3]. Almost every tissues of the body has the ability to break down formaldehyde. It is usually converted to a non-toxic chemical called formate, which is excreted in the urine. In addition, formaldehyde can also be converted to carbon dioxide and breathed out of the body [2].

A level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3), which is an effect level associated with the narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals [1].

FEMA/EPA Sampling Plan:

During the FEMA/EPA temporary housing units sampling project an initial sampling event was conducted to establish baseline conditions for formaldehyde and VOC concentrations in indoor air. The initial sampling event was conducted in all trailers with doors and windows closed without ventilation. One 24-hour VOC sample and one 1-hour formaldehyde sample was collected in each trailer [4].

Upon completion of the initial sampling, the trailers were divided into two subsets: In one subset (Group A), the air conditioning system was set to cool (thermostat set at 72 degrees Fahrenheit and without targeted humidity control) and the bathroom static vents left open. No other ventilation was provided for the Group A trailers. In the second subset (Group B), ventilation was provided by opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents. Exhaust fans were not operated (turned on) [4].

Sampling for formaldehyde was conducted twice daily over a 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained. A total of 2284 formaldehyde samples were collected during the project. In addition, a final 24-hour sampling event for VOCs was conducted at the end of the 14-day period while the Group A and Group B ventilation conditions were maintained [4].

Sampling Results:

The outdoor background concentration of formaldehyde detected at the trailer staging area during the sampling project ranged from 1 to 87 ug/m3 with an average of approximately 6 ug/m3 [5]. The background level of formaldehyde detected was consistent with the levels detected in urban areas in other studies as previously stated.

From the data provided by FEMA, queries were conducted to determine the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations of formaldehyde detected each day for the two different ventilation methods (see attached data table). Ventilation in Group A trailers was provided by running the air conditioning system; while ventilation in Group B trailers was provided by opening the windows and vents. The average formaldehyde concentration per day for each method was plotted on a graph for comparison (see attached graph).

In Group A trailers, a total of 1090 samples were collected for formaldehyde throughout the entire sampling project. The concentrations of formaldehyde detected in all of the Group A trailers included a minimum of 3.4 ug/m3, a maximum of 3000 ug/m3, and an average of 490 ug/m3. In Group B trailers, a total of 1117 samples were also collected for formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations in all of the Group B trailers included a

minimum concentration of 3 ug/m3, a maximum of 4500 ug/m3, and an average of 172 ug/m3.

Several general trends can be observed from the attached graph, concerning the 96 trailers involved in the sampling project. The graph indicates the average formaldehyde concentration per day for each of the two ventilation methods plotted side by side for comparison. After the fourth day of sampling, the two methods showed a general decline in formaldehyde concentration in all trailers for the remainder of the 14-day study. The trailers in Group B, overall and in general, had a lower average concentrations of formaldehyde than the trailers in Group A. The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in all of Group B was below the level of concern of 369 ug/m3, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study. In the trailers in Group A, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day was lower than the level of concern of 369 ug/m3 only on two days, 9/29 and 10/7.

In addition to formaldehyde, other volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were also analyzed. Most of the other (VOCs) detected were in the low ug/m3 range. VOCs in the higher ug/m3 range included styrene and tetrachloroethene at a maximum concentration of 790 ug/m3 and 490 ug/m3, respectively. The concentrations of these VOCs were at levels not expected to produce adverse health effects.

III. Conclusions:

The method of ventilation which allows for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde. The method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

IV. Recommendations:

Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products, including plywood and particle board, used in new mobile homes. The amount of formaldehyde released from these products decreases slowly over time. Formaldehyde levels in indoor air are usually higher than the levels outdoors. The amount of formaldehyde in mobile homes is usually higher than it is in conventional homes because of the lower air turnover. Opening windows or using a fan to bring in fresh air is the easiest way to lower formaldehyde levels in the home and reduce the risk of exposure [2].

Formaldehyde is found in small amounts in many consumer products including household cleaners, antiseptics, medicines, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, and lacquers. When using these products, providing fresh outdoor air will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Some cosmetics, such as nail hardeners, have very high levels of formaldehyde. Not using these products in a small room, or providing plenty of ventilation when they are used will reduce the level of exposure to formaldehyde [2]

Removing formaldehyde sources from the house will also reduce the risk of exposure. Since formaldehyde is found in tobacco smoke, not smoking or smoking outside will reduce exposure to formaldehyde. Unvented heaters, such as portable kerosene heaters, also produce formaldehyde. Not using these heaters in a home will help to prevent the buildup of formaldehyde indoors [2].

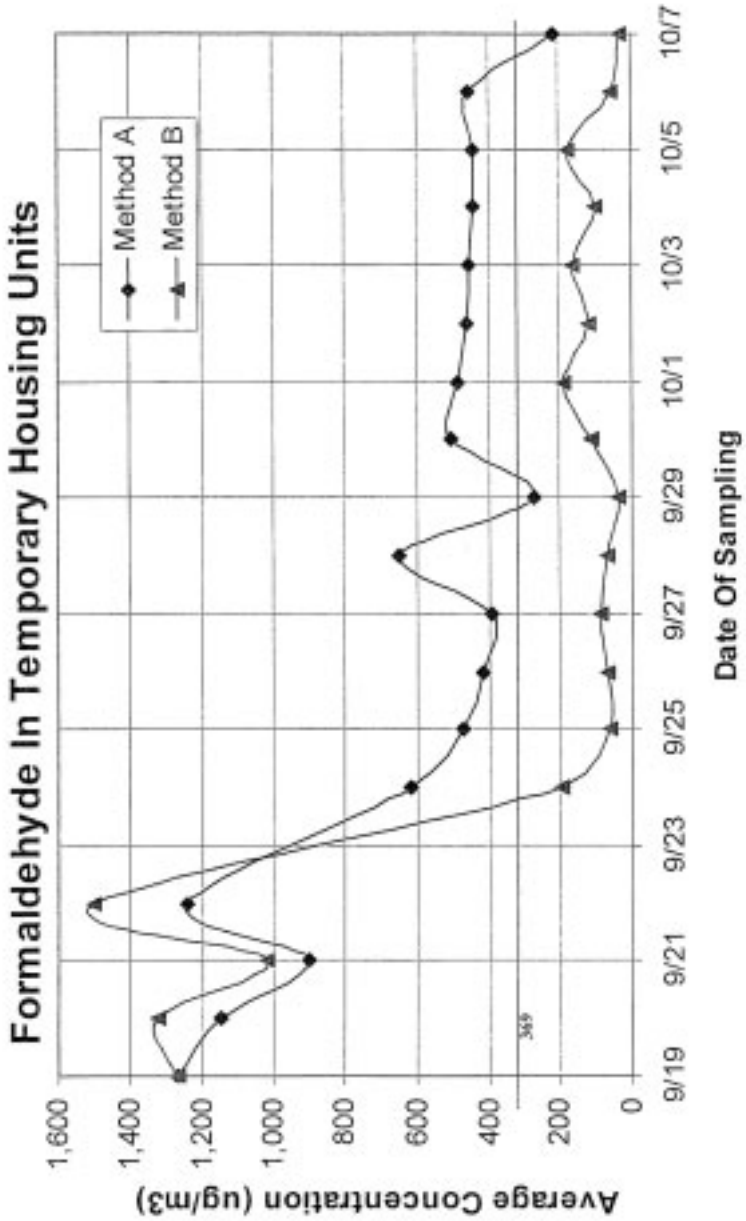
Some new permanent press fabrics also emit formaldehyde. Washing these new clothes before they are used will usually lower the amount of formaldehyde [2].

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

Prepared by:

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR U.S. Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine

Scott V. Wright, MS
Emergency Response Coordinator
Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine


Formaldehyde In Temporary Housing Units
Method A
Method B
Average Concentration (ug/m3)
1,600
1,400
1,200
1,000
800
600
400
200
0
369
9/19
9/21
9/23
9/25
9/27
9/29
10/1
10/3
10/5
10/7
Date Of Sampling

Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units

Analyte	Method	Date	Min	Ave	SDs	GM	GSD	Max	N
Formaldehyde	A	9/19/2006	5.3	1,264.06	842.62	629.2	6.41	2500	17
Formaldehyde	A	9/20/2006	6.6	1,145.12	680.63	740.82	4.5	2100	13
Formaldehyde	A	9/21/2006	5.2	901.59	808.64	352.25	7.56	2200	14
Formaldehyde	A	9/22/2006	4.6	1,240.06	913.94	530.62	8.23	3000	15
Formaldehyde	A	9/24/2006	3.4	619.28	442.71	338.85	4.8	2000	116
Formaldehyde	A	9/25/2006	3.9	473.75	348.04	296.34	3.63	1700	103
Formaldehyde	A	9/26/2006	4.6	416.41	314.26	258.26	3.62	1600	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/27/2006	3.4	390.05	301.96	239.74	3.53	1400	118
Formaldehyde	A	9/28/2006	4.3	649.4	440.62	426.74	3.44	1700	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/29/2006	3.6	268.04	187.62	172.03	3.44	800	56
Formaldehyde	A	9/30/2006	3.5	502.38	340.1	300.86	4.11	1400	57
Formaldehyde	A	10/1/2006	4.6	484.59	305.65	323.61	3.61	1200	53
Formaldehyde	A	10/2/2006	4.3	460.32	308.35	290.9	3.69	1200	61
Formaldehyde	A	10/3/2006	4.7	455.03	303.04	305.85	3.19	1200	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/4/2006	3.8	439.4	298.68	273.49	3.82	1300	55
Formaldehyde	A	10/5/2006	4	442.36	302.55	287	3.39	1200	59
Formaldehyde	A	10/6/2006	3.4	453.12	292.51	282.13	3.95	1300	60
Formaldehyde	A	10/7/2006	4.8	216.39	137.38	151.29	2.91	590	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/19/2006	5.9	1,263.29	758.39	846.02	4.07	2900	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/20/2006	4.3	1,322.25	969.85	509.78	9.39	2900	17
Formaldehyde	B	9/21/2006	190	1,018.57	644.38	784.36	2.28	1900	14
Formaldehyde	B	9/22/2006	4.6	1,496.07	1,353.82	585.53	8.16	4500	15
Formaldehyde	B	9/24/2006	3	186.6	138.31	138.92	2.8	600	117
Formaldehyde	B	9/25/2006	3.9	61.1	41.37	47.36	2.2	190	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/26/2006	3.4	56.45	40.35	52.24	2.24	180	114
Formaldehyde	B	9/27/2006	3.4	90.56	56.44	69.68	2.36	240	112
Formaldehyde	B	9/28/2006	4	72.34	42.96	57.34	2.2	180	59
Formaldehyde	B	9/29/2006	3.5	40.49	25.96	32.54	2.04	130	60
Formaldehyde	B	9/30/2006	4.9	115.49	72.12	88.75	2.37	300	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/1/2006	3.8	185.87	124.93	130.36	2.93	560	65
Formaldehyde	B	10/2/2006	3.9	120	77.48	90.09	2.51	340	56
Formaldehyde	B	10/3/2006	4.4	162.19	105.31	116.45	2.75	450	57
Formaldehyde	B	10/4/2006	4.1	102.76	77.13	72.14	2.58	330	62
Formaldehyde	B	10/5/2006	3.5	178.46	118.41	125.5	2.9	470	61
Formaldehyde	B	10/6/2006	3.4	53.62	39.54	37.69	2.61	180	60
Formaldehyde	B	10/7/2006	3.6	29.06	16.9	24.29	1.92	95	59

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR, July 1999.

3. National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB), Formaldehyde, 2006. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov.

4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, Task Specific Addendum to: Contingency Air Monitoring and Sampling Plan for C&D Burning or Grinding Sites, USEPA, September 23, 2006.

5. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Formaldehyde in FEMA Family Units Sampling Program, Baton Rouge, LA, Field Documentation, Data Files, and Analytical Data DVD. FEMA, November 13, 2006.

6. American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices. Cincinnati, ACGIH, 2006.

Exec. Summary 1/25/07
last modified 1/29/07 11:58 am

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations of formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study, in addition to the evaluation of the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents. The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation is to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation is not intended to set guidelines for FEMA's future policy. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous uncontrollable variables

In the 96 trailers sampled, the method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open. The method of ventilation which allowed for the greatest number of air exchanges was the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study. Individuals previously sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm).

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

①

1/24/07 Formaldehyde Consultation

- the purpose of the consultation is to provide FEMA Office of General Counsel a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units or trailers.

Concerns by FEMA about this issue are due to a pending lawsuit against FEMA concerning formaldehyde exposure from tempory housing units.

FEMA has requested that the sampling data and the consult to remain confidential and all inquiries be referred to FEMA OGC.

the consult is not intended to set guidelines for FEMAs future policy. However, the consults technical clarifications of formaldehyde issues may or may not influence future policy decisions by FEMA.

- Key Issues Identified

1. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for these 96 trailers only, and not to be applied to all trailers.

2. In the 96 trailers sampled, Method B of opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern.

(2)

3. Individuals sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 0.3 ppm.

Questions raised by Tom Sinks:

1. How will this information be used once the trailers are in use?

(see 1st 4 paragraphs)
trailers are being taken out of service

2. Do these levels become a non-problem after time

the study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels.
Other studies show formaldehyde levels in mobile home decrease over time with a halflife of 4 to 5 years. (Referenced on p. 3 of consult)

3. If the trailers are vented for X time, can they be occupied later and the AC used? Or are we saying that the only safe way is to always have vents open with or without AC?

In the 96 trailers involved in the study, the ventilation method of opening windows and vents lowered the formaldehyde concentration below the level of concern for sensitized individuals.

(3.)

This implies that previously sensitized individuals (previously sensitized by exposure to liquid formaldehyde), not the general public, may experience symptoms in these 96 trailers, if the windows are not open.

next w Mike Mon 2pm

#2

Interim Findings on Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-Supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes

from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

February 29, 2008

Summary

This interim report of a CDC study provides information about formaldehyde levels in a random sample of FEMA-supplied occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes still being used as of December 2007 and January 2008 as temporary shelter for residents of the U.S. Gulf Coast region displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. Additional analyses on this study; and additional peer review of the study, its results, and conclusions; are ongoing. A final report on this study will be published in the spring 2008. In addition, other studies related to the health of persons displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita and to formaldehyde levels in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes are ongoing. However, this interim report suggests that formaldehyde levels in many of the travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes (geometric mean 77 parts per billion [ppb] across all types with many levels higher than this average) are higher than typical U.S. background levels (e.g., approximately 10-30 ppb in indoor air). Therefore, actions should be taken now to limit further exposures to residents. (For specific information, see the report sections below on recommendations to residents and recommendations to public officials).

Background

From December 21, 2007, to January 23, 2008, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) conducted testing to assess levels of formaldehyde in indoor air of a random sample of occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes supplied by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as temporary housing for residents of the U.S. Gulf Coast region displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The testing was one of several actions CDC initiated in response to a request from FEMA on July 13, 2007; to investigate concerns about formaldehyde in occupied FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in Louisiana and Mississippi.

Objectives

The objectives of this study were:

1. To determine formaldehyde levels in occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.
2. To determine factors or characteristics of occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes that could affect formaldehyde measurements.
3. To provide information to assist FEMA in making decisions about when and how to relocate residents from these FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes still used in the Gulf Coast area.

It is also important to understand that this study does not address the following:

1. The results should not be applied to travel trailers, park models, or mobile homes

purchased and used in other places and situations because the sample for this study was selected only from FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes used in the Gulf Coast region. Other travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes used elsewhere could differ based on their age, the characteristics of their manufacture, the circumstances of their use, or the characteristics of their environment.

2. This is a study of formaldehyde levels, and as such does not assess the health status of persons currently living in FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

Methods

Definitions

- **Mobile homes** are generally wider than 8 feet and/or longer than 40 feet (for an area greater than 320 square feet). They are built on permanent chassis; contain plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, and electrical systems; and are designed to be used as permanent homes. They are defined and regulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
- **Travel trailers** are wheel-mounted trailers designed to provide temporary living quarters during periods of recreation, camping, or travel. Travel trailers generally have size limits, such as no larger 8 feet in width and 40 feet in length, for an area of less than 320 square feet. Travel trailers are generally considered vehicles rather than structures, and they are regulated by state transportation authorities rather than housing authorities.
- **Park models** are larger versions of a travel trailers (up to 400 square feet in area), that are used as temporary living quarters. Park Models are manufactured housing which are administratively exempted from HUD construction standards and are therefore typically regulated by transportation authorities and by manufacturer acceptance of a voluntary American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard applying to their construction.

Selecting the study population and travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes

CDC randomly selected 519 travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes for testing using a FEMA-provided list of the 46,970 occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in Mississippi and Louisiana as of November 2007. The number of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes chosen to be studied was based on power calculations designed to allow researchers to draw statistically valid conclusions for the population being studied (i.e., FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes being used in the Gulf Coast region) and for common types of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes within that population of FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes. Disproportionate stratified random sampling was used to select travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes for testing.

The travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes were divided into 11 strata defined by the type of unit most commonly used: travel trailer, mobile home, and park model. The travel-trailer type was divided into seven strata defined by the top six brands[1] (Gulfstream, Forest River, Fleetwood, Fleetwood CA, Pilgrim, and Keystone) that together represented 61% of the occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes being used. The seventh travel-trailer stratum included a combination of all other travel-trailer brands supplied by FEMA. The park-model type had two strata: the most common brand, Silver Creek, that represented 21% of the park models being used, and all other park model brands. The mobile-home type also was divided into two strata: the most common brand, Cavalier, that represented 17% of the mobile homes being used, and all

[1] Note: some brands may be made by more than one manufacturer

other brands. In addition, as the brand of travel trailer in most frequent use by FEMA, the Gulfstream travel-trailer stratum was oversampled.[2]

Study personnel telephoned and enrolled adult occupants for participation in the study according to procedures defined in the study protocol.[3] All participants in the study were required to be older than18 years of age, reside in a FEMA-supplied travel trailer, park model, or mobile home in Mississippi or Louisiana at the time of phone recruitment, and spend at least 6 hours each day in that trailer. If the adult resident declined to participate or was otherwise ineligible, personnel contacted residents of the next travel trailer, park model, or mobile home on the randomized list. When an adult resident agreed to participate, a time was scheduled to conduct the sampling.

Formaldehyde measurement

Trained study personnel and FEMA field workers were present for each scheduled sampling appointment. Staff collected a 1-hour sample of air for formaldehyde in each participating travel trailer, park model, or mobile home using the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Manual of Analytical Methods (NMAM) Method 2016 with Supelco S10 LpDNPH cartridges. They also measured indoor temperature and relative humidity during the sampling period. Residents were asked to configure doors and windows as they would have them while they slept.

[2] Further information on the numbers of trailers in each stratum is shown in Table 2.
[3] Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/ehhe/trailerstudy/

NTSB
Feb 16 '06

Air samples were collected using standard industrial hygiene pumps. Samples were drawn at a flow rate of 500±50 milliliters per minute for 1 hour. The sampling filter was placed at a height of 4 feet in a central location. One of the trained study personnel observed the sample collection at all times. No cooking or smoking was allowed in the travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes during the 1-hour sample collection period because these activities could have increased formaldehyde levels. Study personnel followed all quality assurance and quality control procedures. Samples were analyzed for formaldehyde levels at the Bureau Veritas laboratory in Novi, Michigan. The Bureau Veritas laboratory is the contract laboratory for NIOSH and has experience with NIOSH data quality objectives.

Additional information about the residents and the travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes

In addition to formaldehyde sampling, a short questionnaire was administered to an adult resident during the 1-hour sample collection process. Information collected in the questionnaire included occupant demographics, unit characteristics, and activities of inhabitants. Study personnel conducted an environmental walk-through survey, observing the unit for factors such as holes and leaks, mold, type of cooking fuel, and working smoke detectors.

Statistical analysis

[1] The ATSRAC minutes, recommendations, and presentations were reviewed at <http://www.ratbucaaad.org/atsrac>.

All statistical analyses were conducted with SAS version 9.1. SAS SURVEYREG, SURVEYMEANS, and SURVEYFREQ were used to account for stratified sampling. Measures of central tendency were expressed as geometric means.[4] Regression models were constructed to assess the influence of temperature, smoking, and selected ventilation properties (i.e., whether windows, scuttles, or doors were open) on the main findings. Fuller analyses that attempt to explain variability in formaldehyde levels are pending and will be presented in the final report.

Consent and human subjects protections

This study was reviewed and approved by the CDC Institutional Review Board, and all human subjects provided informed consent and received appropriate notification of confidentiality.

Results

Overall range and variability of formaldehyde levels

[4] Simple averages (arithmetic means) are not suitable for representing "average" conditions when observations are clustered at one end of the data range. The occurrence of a few high numbers would result in a perceived "average" far higher than a number that would reflect actual conditions. In such situations statisticians use the geometric mean to represent a more accurate estimate of typical conditions. The geometric mean is calculated by adding the logarithms of the individual values, calculating their arithmetic mean, and taking the antilogarithm of the result.

The overall geometric mean (GM) formaldehyde level for all travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes sampled was 77 parts per billion (ppb) with a 95% Confidence Interval (CI) of 69 to 85 and a range of 3 to 590 ppb. The GM formaldehyde level was 81 ppb among travel trailers, 59 ppb among mobile homes, and 40 ppb among park models (Figure 1). The GM formaldehyde levels varied significantly between between travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes, but a wide range of formaldehyde levels were found in each of the three types. All three types contained some units with levels that were elevated (Table 1) relative to usual U.S. background levels (i.e., levels to which persons typically are exposed during daily life, typically 10- 30 ppb in indoor air).[5]

Variability in formaldehyde levels within and across travel-trailer, park-model, or mobile-home types

Different brands of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes varied in average formaldehyde levels, but each stratum included some units with levels higher than U.S. background levels (Table 2). Except as noted below, controlling for smoking, open windows, temperature, and relative humidity did not change the statistical significance of these relationships.

The travel trailer brands Gulfstream, Keystone, and Pilgrim were not significantly different from each other but each showed statistically significantly higher levels of

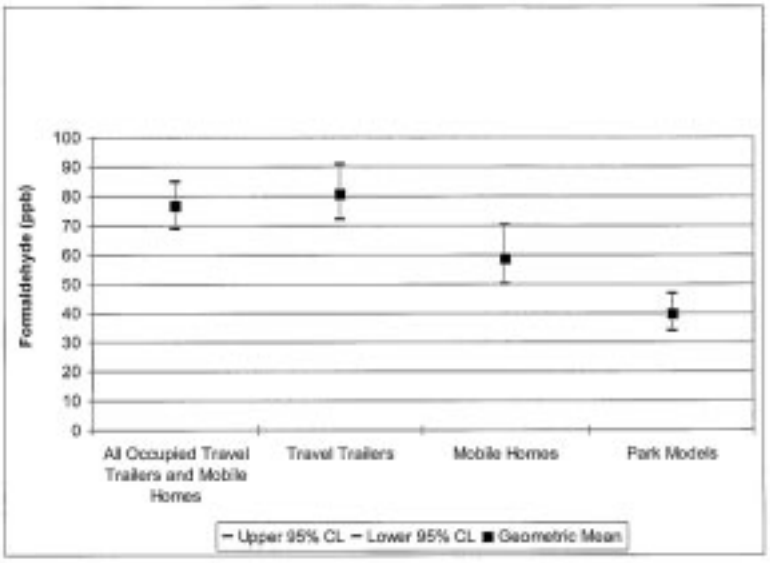
[5] More information about expected background levels is presented in the section on interpreting formaldehyde levels, below.

formaldehyde than the other travel-trailer strata combined. After adjusting for smoking, windows being open, temperature, and humidity, Forest River travel trailers also had significantly higher formaldehyde levels as compared with all other travel trailers combined. Travel trailers from Fleetwood and Fleetwood CA each showed statistically significantly lower levels of formaldehyde compared with the other travel-trailer strata combined, but they were not significantly different from each other.

Park models from Silver Creek showed statistically significant lower levels of formaldehyde compared with the other/unknown park-model stratum.

Unadjusted comparisons of mobile homes from Cavalier to other mobile homes showed statistically significantly higher levels of formaldehyde compared with the other mobile home stratum. However, this difference became non-significant after controlling for smoking, windows being open, temperature, and relative humidity. Thus, at least part of this apparent difference by brand appears to have been due to other confounding factors.

Figure 1. Geometric Mean Formaldehyde Levels in Occupied FEMA-Supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes, Louisiana and Mississippi, December 2007 to January 2008



*GM = Geometric Mean; ppb = parts per billion (divide by 1000 to get parts per million); CL = Confidence Limit.

Table 1. Formaldehyde Levels in 519 Occupied FEMA-Supplied Travel trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes in Louisiana and Mississippi, December 2007 to January 2008

Unit Type	n in sample	Formaldehyde GM (ppb)*	Range (ppb)	95 % CI for GM (ppb)	Weighted Percent of the sample with levels ≥	
					100 ppb	300 ppb
Travel Trailer	358	81	3–590	72, 91	41%	6%
Park Model	82	40	3–170	34, 47	9%	0%
Mobile Home	79	59	11–320	50, 70	17%	0%

*GM = Geometric Mean; ppb = parts per billion (divide by 1000 to get parts per million); CI = Confidence Interval.

Table 2. Formaldehyde Levels by Brand in 519 Occupied FEMA-supplied Travel Trailers, Park Models, and Mobile Homes in Louisiana and Mississippi, December 2007 to January 2008

Unit Type	Brand	N in stratum	n in sample	Formaldehyde GM (ppb)*	Range (ppb)	95 % CI for GM (ppb)	Percent of the sample with levels ≥	
							100 ppb	300 ppb
Travel Trailer	Gulfstream	14, 624	121	103	3–580	87, 121	56%	8%
	Forest River	3,220	39	85	17–510	65, 110	44%	5%
	Fleetwood	2,371	44	39	3–140	31, 48	7%	0%
	Fleetwood CA	1,699	38	42	7–300	33, 53	11%	3%
	Pilgrim	1,584	39	108	25–520	85, 136	51%	3%
	Keystone	1,395	38	102	23–480	79, 131	53%	11%
	Other TTs	15,637	39	73	11–590	56, 95	33%	5%
Park Model	Silver Creek	224	38	33	3–100	27, 39	5%	0%
	Other PMs	809	44	42	11–170	35, 51	11%	0%
Mobile Home	Cavalier	921	40	78	14–320	64, 96	38%	3%
	Other MHs	4,486	39	56	11–260	46, 68	13%	0%
	Total	46,970	519	77	3–590	69, 85		

*GM = Geometric Mean; ppb = parts per billion (divide by 1000 to get parts per million); CI = Confidence Interval.

Discussion

This is an interim report of the formaldehyde levels in indoor air from December 2007 to January 2008 in a sample of FEMA-supplied occupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in Louisiana and Mississippi. The final report, which will contain additional analyses and be subject to additional peer review, will be published in the spring 2008.

Key Findings

1) In many travel trailers, mobile homes, and park models tested, formaldehyde levels were elevated relative to typical levels of U.S. indoor exposure. (See section below on interpreting formaldehyde levels for a fuller discussion).
2) Average level of formaldehyde in all units was about 77 ppb and many units had levels that were higher than this average. These levels are higher than U.S. background levels, and at the levels recorded in many travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes health could be affected. Measured levels ranged from 3 ppb to 590 ppb.
3) These measured levels are likely to under-represent long-term exposures because formaldehyde levels tend to be higher in newly constructed travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes and during warm weather.
4) Higher indoor temperatures were associated with higher formaldehyde levels in this study independent of unit type or brand.
5) Formaldehyde levels varied by unit type (travel trailers, mobile homes, and park

models), but all types of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes tested had some levels higher than usual U.S. background levels.

6) Travel trailers had significantly higher average formaldehyde levels than park models or mobile homes in this study. Travel trailers also had higher proportions of units with formaldehyde levels higher than 100 and 300 ppb than park models or mobile homes in this study.

7) Because some types and brands had lower average formaldehyde levels, there might be ways to manufacture or use travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in ways that reduce exposures. Additional studies are ongoing that seek to shed additional light on this question.

Interpreting Formaldehyde Levels in Indoor Air

The formaldehyde levels found in travel trailers, mobile homes, and park models in this study were elevated relative to typical background levels. In outdoor air, background formaldehyde levels are below 10 ppb, although on busy city streets levels they can reach the range of 20–40 ppb. Indoor air concentrations in conventional homes typically range from 10–30 ppb. Industrial workplaces can have much higher levels, such as in the range of 1,000 ppb or higher.

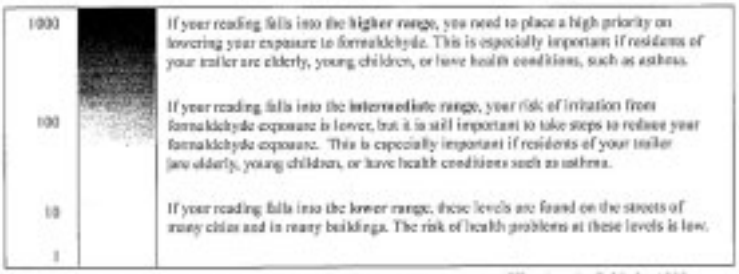
What do formaldehyde levels mean for health? There is no specific level of formaldehyde that separates "safe" from "dangerous."[6] As the formaldehyde level rises,

[6] We have not cited here the various exposure limits that have been developed for formaldehyde because they are widely variable and none relate directly to occupied trailers.

the risk of health consequences rises. At higher levels, people could have acute symptoms such as coughing and irritated eyes and throat. Even at levels too low to cause such symptoms, there could be an increased risk of cancer.

Other factors also contribute to risk, including how much time is spent in the trailer; the age of the occupants, especially if they are very old or very young; and the presence of chronic diseases such as asthma. The ranges of formaldehyde levels, from low single digits up to 1,000 ppb, are shown in Figure 2. At the lower ranges the health risk is quite low, and at the higher range the health risk is substantially higher. This is both for acute symptoms, such as coughing, and for long-term effects, such as cancer. Assessing individual risk and planning ways to reduce risk should be done in consultation with a health professional.

Figure 2: Interpreting the Significance of Formaldehyde Levels



Note: Levels are expressed at parts per billion (ppb). To convert to parts per million (ppm), divide by 1000.

Strengths of This Study

1. The sample of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes was selected so that statistically valid conclusions could be drawn that would apply to all occupied FEMA-provided travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in Louisiana and Mississippi. Further, the sample was developed so that statistically valid results could be obtained by unit type and brand.

2. These data were collected using a NIOSH-published and fully evaluated sampling method, and they have been evaluated through a quality assurance/quality control process.

3. The results of the statistical analysis and this report also received peer review inside CDC. Additional peer review will be conducted for the final report.

4. This preliminary report provides important and timely public health information to support ongoing decision making.

Challenges to Interpreting This Information

1. For travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes, no single formaldehyde level or standard exists that can easily distinguish safe from unsafe levels.

2. Formaldehyde levels are lower in cooler temperatures and lower humidity; therefore, levels measured in this study are likely to underestimate those that occurred in the past and those that would occur in the future during summer months.

3. Although average formaldehyde levels by unit type could be useful in helping to prioritize which residents might need to move most urgently, all types include units with relatively higher and lower formaldehyde levels.

4. As noted elsewhere in this report, the results of this study do not necessarily apply to travel trailers, park models, or mobile homes used in other places and situations because this sample was selected to apply only to FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes being used in Louisiana and Mississippi. Differences in formaldehyde levels by unit type or brand could reflect differences in unit age, manufacture, environment, or circumstances of use.

5. This study does not assess the health status of people currently living in FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

Recommendations for Public Health, Emergency Response, and Housing Officials

1) These conclusions support the need to move quickly, before weather in the region warms up, to relocate residents of the U.S. Gulf Coast region displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita who still live in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes. The highest priority (in order of precedence) should be persons who are

a. currently having symptoms that could be attributable to formaldehyde exposure

b. especially vulnerable (i.e., children, the elderly, and those with chronic diseases), and

c. living in unit types that tend to have higher formaldehyde levels.

2) Follow-up will require multi-agency collaboration—including among FEMA, HUD, CDC, state and local officials, and others—to achieve safe, healthy housing for people displaced by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita who continue to live in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

3) Follow-up will require multi-agency collaboration involving HUD, CDC, the Department of Education, state and local officials, and others to assess the potential for formaldehyde exposure in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes used in other places and contexts including travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes that are used for recreation, for permanent housing, and in schools.

4) Federal, state, and local officials should consider how best to provide necessary assistance to the Louisiana and Mississippi state health departments to ensure adequate follow-up, including medical needs, for residents with health and medical concerns resulting from formaldehyde exposure while residing in FEMA-provided travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

5) Federal, state, and local officials should consider supporting the establishment of a health registry of children and others who resided in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in the Gulf Coast region.

Recommendations for Residents Awaiting Relocation

1) Spend as much time as possible outdoors in fresh air.

2) Open windows as often as possible to let in fresh air.

3) Try to maintain the temperature inside travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes at the lowest comfortable level.

4) Do not smoke, especially not inside.

5) If you have health concerns, see a doctor or another medical professional.

6) All of these recommendations particularly apply to families that include children, the

elderly, and those with chronic diseases such as asthma.

Further CDC Action

1) CDC began notifying participants about the study results on February 21, 2008, with personal visits by members of the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corps and FEMA representatives, and by hand-delivered letters.

2) At a series of "public availability sessions" in Louisiana and Mississippi, CDC staff will be available to talk with concerned and interested individuals to provide information and answer questions.

3) Other factors might affect formaldehyde levels, and CDC will be analyzing the data further to assess these factors. Further internal and external peer review of the data and conclusions is ongoing or planned. A final report on this study is expected later in the spring 2008. Understanding variability in formaldehyde levels is a key step in reducing ongoing exposures. Other work related to characterizing exposures and health effects among displaced residents is continuing.

4) CDC is assessing formaldehyde levels across different models and types of unoccupied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes to identify factors that reduce or heighten those levels. This assessment also involves identifying cost-effective ways to reduce or lower formaldehyde levels and concentrations in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

5) CDC is developing a protocol for a long-term study of children who resided in FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes in Mississippi and

Louisiana.

6) CDC is providing educational materials and information to residents of travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes about their risk of exposure to formaldehyde and ways to improve indoor air quality and health.

7) CDC will reconvene the panel of experts it has used previously on this issue to identify and provide input on health issues that could be associated with long-term residence in travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes.

For Additional Information

Operators at CDC's 24-hour, toll-free telephone hotline will continue to respond to health-related questions from residents. The hotline number is 1-800-CDC-INFO (1-800-232-4636). Additional information is also available at www.cdc.gov/environmental.

#3

Handwritten notes by Joseph D. Little, one of two authors on the February 2007 ATSDR Health Consultation – Formaldehyde Sampling of FEMA Temporary-Housing Trailers

Joseph Little MSPH, CDR U.S. Public Health Service, Emergency Response Coordinator, Prevention Response and Medical Support Branch (PRMSB), Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine (DTEM), Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR).

Full report accessible here:
http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/PHA/fema_housing_formaldehyde/formaldehyde_report_0507.pdf

6/28/06

From Joseph Littles
log book

1100 conf call FEMA
Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers in
Hurricane Katrina affected areas.
CDC DEOC Willie Phillips
ATSDR S. Wright
D. Hanley
Peter Kowalski
Alan Crawford
Gary Perlman DRO
CDC/NCEH Don Benton
EPA 6 Sam Coleman
FEMA

Formaldehyde sampling in trailers across
different manufacturers.

ATSDR MRL chronic inhalation .008 ppm ?

EPA chronic lifetime risk based concentration ?
0.14 ug/m3

from JL logbook

7/13/06

1400 pacific time

FEMA Conference call
called in from Westin Hotel, Los Angeles, CA
w Rosanne Crossland EPA 6
Gary Perlman ATSDR DRO
re: Formaldehyde testing in temporary housing Trailers
also on conf call:
Sarma Coleman EPA 6
Dave Tulis EPA HQ
Don Benton CDC/NCEH
Steve Mason EPA 6
Patrick Preston FEMA OGC
FEMA Baton Rouge
FEMA HQ Public Affairs
NCCA TRO

Concern about Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers
Class action litigation against FEMA and manufacturers.

Discussed Formaldehyde issues.
Formaldehyde Exposures
New homes 30 days after construction .035-.45 ppm
Older homes < .05 ppm
Mobile homes w UFI .02-.8 ppm
odor threshold ~.5 ppm low .05 ppm
Sensitive individuals effects .3 ppm
(narrowing of bronchi)

7/13/00

ATSDR int inh MRL .03 ppm
(coughs, hoarseness, nasal discharge)

Potential ATSDR guidance level ~ .03 ppm
for sensitive individuals.
This level for sensitive individuals only
would most likely be exceeded in most structures.
Applicable to small percentage of population.
Sensitive individuals only.

Reviewed draft sampling plan

FEMA contacts for information:
Gail Heubrich
Stephen Miller

Need to review pamphlet from FEMA
also Fact Sheet for LABHH

EPA contact for research
Gary Newhart EPA 6
573-470-8662

Ronnie Crossland 214-329-8309

from JL log book

7/7/06

1400 FEMA Conf. Call Katrina
Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers
ATSDR S. Wright
L. Cseh
Sarine Coleman EPA 6
Dana Tulis EPA HQ
Tracy Hanes FEMA LA TRO
(transition recovery office)
Kevin Souza FEMA HQ
Rick Preston FEMA
Jim Stark FEMA

Issue elevated to Congressman
pending litigation against FEMA and manufacturers
FEMA requests comprehensive testing of
trailers for Formaldehyde

from the log

7/20/06

1100 FEM/EPA Conf. Call
Hurricane Katrina
Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers
Scott Wright ATSDR
Robert Williams ATSDR
Gary Perlman ATSDR DRU
Ronnie Crosland EPA 6
Steve Mason EPA 6
Steve Miller FEMA Baton Rouge
Dave Tulis EPA AQ
Gail Haubrich FEMA Baton Rouge

Primary FEMA contact in New Orleans
Martin McNeese

96 trailer units to be sampled

Start sampling in 1 month

35

from JL log book

7/25/06

0907 Gary Perlman ATSDR DRO
617-918-1492
requested to email Bonnie Crossland EPA6
about ATSDR review of Sampling plan

from JL log book

7/27/06

-100 FEMA/EPA Conf Call
Hurricane Katrina
Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers
Renaie Crosslend EPA 6
Dana Tulis EPA HQ
FEMA

Revised draft sampling plan by 7/28
Sampling period will be 14 days.
2 separate sampling groups with and without ventilation and air conditioning.
air samples collected for both 1 hour morning and evening.

from JL log book

8/1/06

1500 Conf Call
LADHH Formaldehyde Fact Sheet
Gary Perlman ATSDR DRO
Scott Wright ATSDR
George Pettigrew ATSDR DRO
Diane Diggs LA DHH
Ken Lanier LA DHH
Ronnie Crossland EPA 6
Don Tulis EPA HQ
Beverly Negri EPA
Jon Rauscher EPA
Tom Harris LADEQ

ATSDR concurs with the information provided in the LADHH fact sheet.
LADHH has recieved ~ 30 calls concerning formaldehyde in trailers
LADHH initially planned to print 5000 copies but will reduce that now. LADHH fact sheet will be distributed for calls coming into LADHH
FEMA has produced a fact sheet on formaldehyde and plans to print 270,000 copies.
EPA requested LADHH to check reference concerning airing out trailer 2 weeks before occupancy.

1540

from JL log book

8/1/06

2125 pm CDC DECC Duty Officer
Biowatch Monitor at
Camp Lejeune, S C
Tuberculin

1500 Conf call
LADHH Formaldehyde Fact Sheet
Gary Perlman ATSDR
George Pettigrew ATSDR 6
Scot Wright
LADHH
EPA
LADEQ
LDHHS has recieved ~ 30 call concerning
Formaldehyde
LDHHS had planned to print 5000 copies
but now reevaluating.
FEMA plans to print 270,000 copies
of their own separate fact sheet
LDHHS may use theirs on a case by case
as needed basis

8/3/06 from JL log book

FEMA/EPA Conf Call
Ketring
Formaldehyde in temporary housing trailers.

96 trailer units will be tested
3 weeks before electrical power can be provided at trailer sampling area.
Contractor orientation for sampling activities 8/14.
FEMA requesting testing for other chemicals ?
EPA will not provide conclusions from sampling data

from JL log book

8/10/06

800-320-4330
pin # 588757

1700 FEMA/EPA Conf Call
Formaldehyde testing
Representative Sample
Trailers used for temporary housing for
Hurricane Katrina victims
Dana Tulis EPA
Roanie Crossland EPA
Rick Preston FEMA
Kevin Sousa FEMA
Martin McNaese FEMA

Security at staging area
EPA badges for EPA and EPA contractors
Trailers onsite by end of next week
Documentation of unified air masses will
take 2-4 days
Contract for electrical work should be
awarded this afternoon
3 weeks to complete electrical hook up
~ Sept. 5.
Additional VOCs to be monitored
BETX
Benzene
Ethyl Benzene
Toluene
Xylene

from JL log book

FEMA release of status report
EPA name used without clearance from EPA.
Private citizens have been calling EPA concerning the FEMA status report
EPA will provide data to FEMA
EPA will not be providing interpretation of data.

1125

8/12/06 800-320-4330 pin # 588754

1700 FEMA/EPA Conf call
deposit for electrical work at trailer staging area given today.
Start date for electrical work Sept. 15
Sampling plan updated to include other VOCs
next conf call in 2 weeks.

9/19/06

1130 FEMA/EPA Conference Call
Formaldehyde Testing
Temporary Housing Units
Hurricane Katrina
Gail Haubrich
Betsy Hall
Sampling started mon
Baseline sampling on 24 units completed yesterday
Discussed future data analysis
1200 next call Thurs 5 pm

from JL log book

9/21/06

1700 FEMA/EPA Conf Call
Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units
Katrina
Gail Houlrich FEMA
John Rauschar EPA
Ronnie Crossland EPA
Mon. VOC sampling
Tues Formaldehyde sampling
Reg. 6 EPA recieved FOIA request
concerning air sampling results for Formaldehyde
in Trailers
Lab analysis has not yet been conducted.
there are no air sampling results at the
present time.
EPA will provide results to FEMA.
FEMA will provide results to ATSDR
not EPA.
Data results may be available Nov. 6
next conf call in 2 weeks
1720

from JL log book

10/19/06

1700 FEMA/EPA Conference call
Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units
John Rauscher EPA 6
Dana Tulis EPA
Suma Canisters
VOC and Formaldehyde sampling completed
Columbus Day weekend.
Interferences initially. Samples were rerun
through GC Column
2300 Formaldehyde samples collected.
5 samples only invalid.
EPA data report expected to go to
FEMA on Nov. 13.
ATSDR evaluation of data will follow
after FEMA provides copy of data
to ATSDR.
Next call Nov. 2 1700

720

from JL log book

11/30/06

1700 FEMA Conference call
Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units
Sampling Project
Baton Rouge, LA
1-800-320-4330
Pin # 719216
Rick Preston FEMA Chief Counsel
FEMA representatives
EPA representatives
next call in 2 weeks 12/14

710

from JL log book

12/19/06

1010 contacted Rick Preston
FEMA Chief Counsel
Formaldehyde in Temporary Housing Units
Sampling Project
Baton Rouge, LA
Discussed general trends found in ATSDR
Formaldehyde Data evaluation

Ventilation Method A, with AC on
Most data points for the daily average were above a level that might bother sensitized individuals.

Ventilation Method B, with windows open.
All the daily average points past the 4th day of sampling were below a level likely to bother sensitive individuals.

Formaldehyde levels will most likely go up when trailers are closed up

the more ventilation creating the most air exchange is best for reducing formaldehyde levels

1/24/07 Formaldehyde Consultation

* DTEM response to Tom's questions

①

- the purpose of the consultation is to provide FEMA Office of General Counsel a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units or trailers

Concerns by FEMA about this issue are due to a pending lawsuit against FEMA concerning formaldehyde exposure from tempory housing units.

FEMA has requested that the sampling data and the consult to remain confidential and all inquiries be referred to FEMA OGC.

the consult is not intended to set guidelines for FEMAs future policy. However, the consults technical clarifications of formaldehyde issues may, or may not influence future policy decisions by FEMA.

- Key Issues Identified

the conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those 96 trailers only, and not to be applied to all trailers.

2. In the 96 trailers sampled, Method B of opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern.

(2)

3. Individuals sensitized to formaldehyde may experience symptoms above 0.3 ppm.

- Questions raised by Tom Sinks:

1. How will this information be used once the trailers are in use?

(see 1st 4 paragraphs)
trailers are being taken out of service

2. Do these levels become a non-problem after time

the study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels
Other studies show formaldehyde levels in mobile home decrease over time with a halflife of 4 to 5 years. (Referenced on p. 3 of consult)

3. If the trailers are vented for X time, can they be occupied later and the AC used Or are we saying that the only safe way is to always have vents open with or without AC?

In the 96 trailers involved in the study, the ventilation method of opening windows and vents lowered the formaldehyde concentration below the level of concern for sensitized individuals.

(3.)

This implies that previously sensitized individuals (previously sensitized by exposure to liquid formaldehyde), not the general public, may experience symptoms in these 96 trailers, if the windows are not open.

meet w Mike Mon 2pm

August 30, 2007 page 1 of 2

For the file.

Response to Congressman Waxman's letter dated August 24, 2007.

Item #3, request for documents relating to ATSDR's decision to use 0.3 ppm as a level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used for temporary housing.

The decision to use the 0.3 ppm formaldehyde in air as a reference point was based on the fact that it was the lowest actual human effect level found in the peer reviewed literature from ATSDR and the National Library of Medicine. The 0.3 ppm was taken directly from the ATSDR Medical Management Guideline for Formaldehyde. This document states "Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentration (e.g., 0.3 ppm). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours; effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days."

The ATSDR Acute and Intermediate Minimal Risk Levels (MRL) were derived from effect levels higher than 0.3 ppm, and used several safety factors to lower them.

The ATSDR Acute MRL was derived from an effect level of 0.4 ppm in humans for symptoms of increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, in volunteers exposed to formaldehyde for 2 hours. The effect level was divided by an uncertainty factor of 9 (three for the use of a minimal lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) and three for human variability) to derive the Acute MRL of 0.04 ppm.

The ATSDR Intermediate MRL was derived from a no-observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) of 0.98 ppm. This is a level where no effects were observed. The lowest level in which effects were observed in this study was 2.95 ppm. The effects were observed in monkeys exposed to formaldehyde for 22 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 26 weeks. The effects observed at 2.95 ppm included clinical signs of nasopharyngeal irritation (hoarseness and nasal congestion and discharge) and lesions in the nasal epithelium. The no-effect level of 0.98 ppm was divided by an uncertainty factor of 30 (3 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability) to derive the Intermediate MRL of 0.03 ppm.

The ATSDR Chronic MRL was derived from an effect level of 0.24 ppm in humans for changes in nasal tissue specimens from a group of 70 workers employed for an average of 10.4 years (range 1–36 years) in a chemical plant that produced formaldehyde and formaldehyde resins for impregnating paper. The lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) of 0.24 ppm was divided by an uncertainty factor of 30 (3 for the use of a LOAEL and 10 for human variability) to derive the Chronic MRL of 0.008 ppm.

The ATSDR Chronic MRL was not used as a reference point for comparison in the February 2, 2007 consultation because it was below background levels at the test site, and below background levels found in most urban areas throughout the United States. The ATSDR Acute and Intermediate MRLs were also not used as reference points for comparison in the February 2, 2007 consultation because they were both below levels typically found in newer conventional homes and office buildings throughout the United States.

#4

Exhibit 8	○ Same entry as 07/21/2007
10/19/2006 Exhibit 9	• Joseph Little Log – FEMA Conference Call ○ EPA completes formaldehyde sampling Columbus Day weekend, 2300 samples collected, sampling data expected to go to FEMA on Nov 13th. FEMA will provide a copy of the data to ATSDR for analysis
12/01/2006 Exhibit 10	• Email from Lenell Bryant (Contractor DHS) to members of DHS, CDC and EPA indicates the following ○ Updates provided by Rick Preston (FEMA) – raw data from EPA was received by FEMA on Thanksgiving weekend. Data was duplicated and forwarded to Scott Wright (CDC). Anticipated CDC analysis to be completed on or around December 11th, 2006 ○ It was emphasized that if media or other government agencies had questions pertaining to formaldehyde, they should be referred to FEMA OCA. • Email from Sam Coleman to Joseph Little, Scott Wright and Dr. Howard Frumkin indicates the following ○ EPA is concerned that FEMA may not be properly interpreting the data. ○ Have ATSDR/CDC/HQ complete it's review as soon as possible in order to provide appropriate advice to FEMA
12/02/2006 Exhibit 11	• Email from Howard Frumkin to Joseph Little and Scott Wright indicates the following Indicated this was the first time (In reference to December 1st, 2006 [illegible]CM email) that this effort had been brought to his attention, requests more information.
12/04/2006 Exhibit 12 Exhibit 13	• ATSDR Emergency Response Team Weekly Activities Report ○ ERT participated in the FEMA/EPA bimonthly conference call. FEMA indicated that they will send by fedex a CD of the final sampling data for review by ATSDR • Email from Joseph Little to Howard Frumkin indicates the following ○ First detailed notification with overview to Dr. Howard Frumkin that members of ATSDR, Scott Wright and Joseph Little were working with FEMA regarding formaldehyde in temporary housing units. ○ Rick Preston from FEMA, OGC, FEMA point person. ○ ATSDR's evaluation would be used to guide FEMA policy ○ ATSDR's activities related to this effort had been described in

12/4 Bi-monthly formaldehyde Conference call

DRAFT

	the first of the new year (2007)"
01/06/2007	• Email from Mark Keim (NCEH) to Mike Allred (NCEH) indicates the following ○ Mark Keim indicated that he had left copies of the DTEM health consult for formaldehyde and FEMA temporary housing units in Mike Allred's mailbox. ○ Mark Keim characterized the consult as a, "relatively open and shut case, that just needs to be run by OD." ○ Mark Keim characterized the findings as follows, "the bottom line is FEMA asked DTM to evaluate indoor air samples that were collected by EPA from temporary housing units similar to those ones used in Katrina. The bottom line of the investigation revealed that air formaldehyde levels could be significantly decreased below levels of concern, (which is in effect level associate with narrowing of the trachi in sensitive individuals) within four days by opening the windows or using the AC to bring in fresh air."
01/08/2007 Exhibit 18	• Email from Louise Williams to Mike Allred indicates ○ This issue would be discussed at the issues management meeting as "ATSDR Health Consultation Report involving Formaldehyde Sampling in FEMA Temporary Housing Units." • Email from Mike Allred to Joseph Little and Scott Wright indicates ○ Mike Allred indicated he thought the consult looked good from his point of view. ○ Mike Allred indicates that Howard Frumkin had some comments and has asked for an executive summary and "some conclusions in the letter"
01/24/2007 Ex 19	• Joseph Little Log Notes – indicate the following ○ Tom Sinks Question - How will this information be used once the trailers are in use? ▪ ATSDR Response - "See first paragraph, trailers are being taken out of service" ○ Tom Sinks Question - Do these levels become a non-problem after time? ▪ ATSDR Response - Response – "The study involved a 14 day sampling period and was not intended to evaluate longer term formaldehyde levels. Other studies show formaldehyde levels in mobile homes decrease over time with a half life of 4 to 5 years. (referenced on page 3 of consult)"

DRAFT

	○ Tom Sinks Question - If the trailers are vented for X time can they be occupied later and the AC used? Or are we saying that the only safe way is to always have vents open with or without AC? • ATSDR Response - "In the 96 trailers involved in the study, the ventilation method of opening windows and vents lowered the formaldehyde concentration below the level of concern for sensitized individuals. This implies that previously sensitized individuals (previously sensitized by exposure to liquid formaldehyde), not the general public, may experience symptoms in these 96 trailers, if the windows are not open."
01/31/2007	• Email from Joseph Little to Mike Allred indicates ○ Joseph Little indicates that all changes to the consult discussed with Mike Allred had been made
02/01/2007 Ex 20	• Report by ATSDR entitled "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units Baton Rouge, Louisiana, September-October, 2006" issued
02/02/2007 Ex 21	• Email from Scott Wright to Richard Nickle (Weekly Activity Update) indicates Yesterday, ERT finalized and signed off on the Formaldehyde Health Consultation for FEMA. In summary, the opening of windows and vents was effective in keeping formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern. Running the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems did not provide adequate air exchanges to adequately reduce the formaldehyde concentrations
02/22/2007 Ex 22	• Letter mailed to CDC/W from Congressman Gene Taylor, Mississippi, expressing concern over reported health problems suffered by residents living in FEMA trailers.
02/27/2007	• Email from Chris De Rosa to Howard Frumkin indicates ○ Recent discussion between Chris De Rosa, Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks. Chris De Rosa indicates he just learned of the consult and that he had concerns about the health consult ○ Dr. De Rosa indicated that his staff informed him that they were operating under orders from the OD. (The OD informed Dr. De Rosa that the OD had not given any directive to DTEM staff in regards to operating outside of the normal chain of command. The OD assertion was later confirmed by

DRAFT

	DTEM staff) o Chris De Rosa indicates that he reaffirmed their SOP with the staff and conveyed his regrets for the breakdown
Last Week of February	• Based on oral comments - staff within NCEH/ATSDR called health departments in LA and MS regarding potential concerns on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers. NCEH/ASTSDR staff indicated that state health officials informed them that state health departments did not require assistance at that time.
03/09/2007	• Email from Christopher De Rosa to Howard Frumkin and Tom Sinks indicates o FEMA trailer health consultation was developed, sent forward and signed by DTEM o DTEM staff had been directed not share the information further and not to address longer term health effects o FEMA contacted Chris De Rosa months prior about this issue, at which time Chris De Rosa reviewed a proposed statement and stated that they had neglected to address longer term risk, including cancer. o FEMA contacted the COTPER office with the same request and this was then assigned to DTEM, upon completion of the consult the staff sent their signed consultation directly to COTPER • Email from Howard Frumkin to Mark Keim indicates Howard Frumkin has been contacted by Chris De Rosa [illegible] with concerns that CDC/ATSDR had responded to a FEMA request about formaldehyde exposures in mobile homes and had restricted the response to acute toxicity (omitting to mention formaldehyde carcinogenicity) o Howard Frumkin indicates that a complete response would need to make reference to both acute and chronic toxicity. o Howard Frumkin indicates that it is his understanding that the initial response to FEMA came from Mark Keims office. Dr. Frumkin asks that Mark Keim follow up with a second communication to FEMA, noting our omission and correcting it • Email from Mark Keim to Howard Frumkin o Mark indicates he will follow through with the Dr. Frumkins request
05/17/2007	• Email received by Dr. Jerry Thomas (NCEH) Dr. Henry Falk from Jeff Runge, CMO, DHS, asking for further suggestions on the FEMA trailers issues.

Bez3
3/17

DRAFT

05/18/2007	• Based on FEMA enquiries, Dr. Tom Sinks recommends that ATSDR-DHAC engage if further testing of formaldehyde in FEMA trailers is carried out. Dr. Mike McGeehin is designated as the central contact person for the response if needed.
05/29/2007 Ex 24	• CDC sends out response to Congressman Gene Taylor. The response clarifies previous work conducted by ATSDR on formaldehyde levels in FEMA trailers. The letter indicates that CDC/ATSDR are also preparing further epidemiologic investigations considering formaldehyde levels and exposures in FEMA trailers
06/01/2007 6/2 Ex 25	• Email from Christopher De Rosa to Howard Frumkin indicates the following o "To my knowledge this is the third time that FEMA has approached NCEH/ATSDR requesting that we specify safe levels of exposure to formaldehyde. In two instances they specifically requested that we limit the scope of our response to short term exposures. Last fall, I was contacted by FEMA region 4 requesting that I review and approve a modified version of our toxfaqs sheet. More recently we were contacted through OTER again requesting guidance for short term exposures only."
06/21/2007	• Telecon conference held with Denton Herring, majority staff, House Committee on Homeland Security and NCEH/ATSDR staff. NCEH/ATSDR staff discussed the purpose of the original health consult (March 1st, 2007) and also provided a chronology of events leading up to the issuing of the health consult
06/22/2007 Ex 26	• Email from Denton Herring (Investigator U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Homeland Security) to Richard Welton (CDCW), indicates the following o Indicates that Chris De Rosa was contacted prior to June 2006 o Dr. De Rosa was asked to review and approve a toxicology fact sheet for formaldehyde that FEMA was preparing to issue. Dr. De Rosa advised FEMA that the fact sheet should include information about the long term effects, such as cancer, and the potential health impacts that could be incurred by sensitized individuals. FEMA never responded to Dr. De Rosa's recommendations. Dr. De Rosa was informed by FEMA that this conversation was sensitive and the subject should not be discussed with others.
07/19/2007	• House Oversight and Government Reform Committee, Chaired

DRAFT

	by Congressman Waxman, holds a hearing, "FEMA's Toxic Trailers". ATSDR's use of .3PPM as a level of concern is challenged. Mary DeVany, an industrial hygienist, testified that it appeared that ATSDR chose to use a baseline that is significantly above what ATSDR had identified as a level of concern, minimizing the extent of the problem in the trailers. Mary DeVany called this a violation of the professional code of ethics. • Email from William Cibulas to Howard Frumkin indicates the following ○ "The issue here is the Feburary 1st, 2007, Health Consultation prepared by DTEM and transmitted via Mark Keim to Patrick Preston, Office of Chief Counsel, FEMA, that identified 300 ppb as a 'level of concern' for sensitive individuals. My staff are relatively naïve to the consultation, Ken Orloff had it, but I understand from Sandra that DTEM's Scott Wright is working on a response to you. Briefly, we don't typically talk about a "level of concern". We consider MRLs to be screening levels with uncertainty factors built in. Therefore, exposures above an MRL do not necessarily mean that adverse health effects will occur. They are just a screen. You need to do a more thorough analysis before you can conclude that adverse health effects may be of concern. Scott will have to justify how the 300 ppb level was identified as the LOC. And as you indicate, MRLs are only for non-cancer effects. In our evaluation process we would typically look at both the non-cancer effects and theoretical cancer risks, separately and then together (weight of evidence) in deriving our public health conclusions."
07/26/2007 Ex 28	• Internal NCEH/ATSDR Teleconference occurs to discuss the challenge to .3PPM used in the ATSDR Health Consult. It was indicated that the lead scientists on this project (Joseph Little and Scott Wright) selected this value based on ATSDR medical management guideline (Note: this value is referenced for acute exposure for sensitive individuals)
8/07/2007	• Authors of the February Health Consult (Joseph Little and Scott Wright) provide a phone briefing to representatives of the House Oversight and Government Reform Committee
8/10/2007	• Email from Dr. Sinks – OD Directive to reanalyze and reissue the February Health Consult
08/13/2007	• Dr. Frumkin briefs the House Oversight and Government Reform

DRAFT

	Committee • Email from Dr. Frankin confirms the directive to rewrite the February Health Consult
08/24/2007	• Committee on Oversight and Government Reform requests additional information on the February Health Consult
October 2007	• Revised Health Consult posted on ATSDR Website
Current Status	• A briefing with Congressional oversight committee and NCEH/ATSDR staff was held on Jan. 2[illegible], 2008 • A summary of a scientific panel report regarding formaldehyde and travel trailers has been posted to the NCEH web page • Testing for formaldehyde in occupied trailers began Dec. 21st, 2007 and concluded Jan. 23rd, 2008. More than [illegible]0 trailers were tested. Contractors are in the process of completing the analysis, data sets were to be provided to CDC • Chamber testing formaldehyde and VOC emission rates on unoccupied trailer components ongoing. The draft protocol for the evaluation of formaldehyde concentrations in unoccupied trailers has been sent for external peer review. Comments of peer reviewers received by [illegible] • Child Health Study Protocol [illegible] development • California Epi All[illegible] Interview ongoing • Communication Plan ongoing

DRAFT

#5

FACT

What is formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde is a colorless, strong-smelling gas. Commonly known as a preservative in medical laboratories and mortuaries, formaldehyde is also found in other products such as chemicals, particle board, household products, glues, permanent press fabrics, paper product coatings, fiberboard, and plywood. It is also widely used as an industrial fungicide, germicide, and disinfectant.

Although the term formaldehyde describes various mixtures of formaldehyde, water, and alcohol, the term "formalin" more precisely describes aqueous solutions, particularly those containing 37 to 50 percent formaldehyde and 6 to 15 percent alcohol stabilizer.

What should employers know about formaldehyde?

The OSHA standard that protects workers exposed to formaldehyde, *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (*CFR*) Part 1910.1048, and equivalent regulations in states with OSHA-approved state plans apply to all occupational exposures to formaldehyde from formaldehyde gas, its solutions, and materials that release formaldehyde. The permissible exposure limits (PELs) for formaldehyde in the workplace covered by the standard are 0.75 parts formaldehyde per million parts of air (0.75 ppm) measured as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). The standard includes a second PEL in the form of a short-term exposure limit (STEL) of 2 ppm that is the maximum exposure allowed during a 15-minute period. The action level—which is the threshold for increased industrial hygiene monitoring and initiation of employee medical surveillance—is 0.5 ppm when calculated as an 8-hour TWA.

How can formaldehyde harm workers?

Formaldehyde is a sensitizing agent that can cause an immune system response upon initial exposure. It is also a suspected human carcinogen that is linked to nasal cancer and lung cancer. Acute exposure is highly irritating to the eyes, nose, and throat and can make you cough and wheeze. Subsequent exposure may cause severe allergic reactions of the skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. Ingestion of formaldehyde can be fatal, and long-term exposure to low levels in the air or on the skin can cause asthma-like respiratory problems and skin irritation such as dermatitis and itching. Concentrations of 100 ppm are immediately dangerous to health or life.

How can workers be exposed to formaldehyde?

Workers can inhale formaldehyde as a gas or vapor or absorb it through the skin as a liquid. They can be exposed during the treatment of textiles and the production of resins. Besides health care professionals and medical lab technicians, groups at potentially high risk include mortuary employees as well as teachers and students who handle biological specimens preserved with formaldehyde or formalin.

What must employers do to protect workers from formaldehyde exposure?

Airborne concentrations of formaldehyde above 0.1 ppm can cause irritation of the respiratory tract. The severity of irritation worsens as concentrations increase.

Some of the key provisions of the OSHA standard require employers to do the following:

- Identify all employees who may be exposed to formaldehyde at or above the action level or STEL through initial monitoring and determine their exposure.

- Reassign employees who suffer significant adverse effects from formaldehyde exposure to jobs with significantly less or no exposure until their condition improves. Reassignment protection can continue for up to 6 months until the employee is determined able to return to the original job or unable to return to work—whichever comes first.

- Implement engineering and work practice controls to reduce and maintain employee exposure to formaldehyde at or below the 8-hour

TWA and the STEL. If these controls cannot reduce exposure to or below the PELs, you must provide your employees with respirators.

- Label all mixtures or solutions composed of greater than 0.1 percent formaldehyde and materials capable of releasing formaldehyde into the air at concentrations reaching or exceeding 0.1 ppm. For all materials capable of releasing formaldehyde at levels above 0.5 ppm during normal use, the label must contain the works "potential cancer hazard."

- Train all employees exposed to formaldehyde concentrations of 0.1 ppm or greater at the time of initial job assignment and whenever a new exposure to formaldehyde is introduced into the work area. Repeat training annually.

- Select, provide, and maintain appropriate personal protective equipment. Ensure that employees use this equipment such as impervious clothing, gloves, aprons, and chemical splash goggles to prevent skin and eye contact with formaldehyde.

- Provide showers and eyewash stations if splashing is likely.

- Provide medical surveillance for all employees exposed to formaldehyde at concentrations at or above the action level or exceeding the STEL, for those who develop signs and symptoms of overexposure, and for all employees exposed to formaldehyde in emergencies.

Are there any recordkeeping requirements concerning employee exposures?

Employers are required to do the following regarding employee exposure records:

- Retain employee exposure records for 30 years.

- Retain employee medical records for 30 years after employment ends.

- Allow access to medical and exposure records by current and former employees or their designated representatives upon request.

How can you get more information on safety and health?

OSHA has various publications, standards, technical assistance, and compliance tools to help you, and offers extensive assistance through workplace consultation, voluntary protection programs, grants, strategic partnerships, state plans, training, and education. OSHA's *Safety and Health Program Management Guidelines* (*Federal Register* 54:3904-3916, January 26, 1989) detail elements critical to the development of a successful safety and health management system. This and other information are available on OSHA's website.

- For one free copy of OSHA publications, send a self-addressed mailing label to OSHA Publications Office, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., N-3101, Washington, DC 20210; or send a request to our fax at (202) 693-2498, or call us at (202) 693-1888.

- To order OSHA publications online at **www.osha.gov**, go to **Publications** and follow the instructions for ordering.

- To file a complaint by phone, report an emergency, or get OSHA advice, assistance, or products, contact your nearest OSHA office under the "U.S. Department of Labor" listing in your phone book, or call toll-free at (800) 321-OSHA (6742). The teletypewriter (TTY) number is (877) 889-5627.

- To file a complaint online or obtain more information on OSHA federal and state programs, visit OSHA's website.

This is one in a series of informational fact sheets highlighting OSHA programs, policies, or standards. It does not impose any new compliance requirements. For a comprehensive list of compliance requirements of OSHA standards or regulations, refer to *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations*. This information will be made available to sensory-impaired individuals upon request. The voice phone is (202) 693-1999. See also OSHA's website at **www.osha.gov**.

OSHA
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
2002

#6

Wagner, Michael

From: Guy Morgan [gmorgan@morganusa.com]
Sent: Friday, September 02, 2005 1:55 PM
To: McCreary, Bryan
Cc: Wagner, Michael
Subject: RE: ADDITIONAL TRAVEL TRAILER CAPACITY

Mr. McCreary

We have immediately begun manufacturing your 10,000 handicapped travel trailers. We will provide you with a quote shortly including both the unit costs and the freight per mile.

Thank you for the order, you can count on us.

Guy Morgan

-----Original Message-----
From: McCreary, Bryan [mailto:Bryan.Mccreary@dhs.gov]
Sent: Friday, September 02, 2005 12:27 PM
To: Guy Morgan
Subject: RE: ADDITIONAL TRAVEL TRAILER CAPACITY

Guy,

I would like you to immediately begin manufacturing 10,000 handicapped travel trailers for us if possible. Please provide me with a quote for this and a deliver schedule. Deliveries will initially be to Baton Rouge staging area but I am sure there will end up being several, might want to give us price per mile.

Thanks,

Bryan McCrear
Contracting Officer

-----Original Message-----
From: Guy Morgan [mailto:gmorgan@morganusa.com]
Sent: Friday, September 02, 2005 1:24 PM
To: Wagner, Michael
Cc: McCreary, Bryan
Subject: ADDITIONAL TRAVEL TRAILER CAPACITY

Mr. Wagner:

We now have additional capacity beyond what was stated in our bid. If you are in a position to place more orders now, please contact us and we will give you that information.

Guy Morgan
972/864-7300 office
800/935-0321 toll free
972/864-7321 fax
214/687-2535 cell
gmorgan@morganusa.com

1

#7

Preston, Patrick

From: Martinet, Mary
Sent: Friday, March 17, 2006 10:35 AM
To: Ross, Gambrye; Tyler, Deena; Broyles, Edward
Cc: Ramos, Margaret; Nantier, Jacqueline
Subject: FW: Couple Discovers High Levels Of Formaldehyde In FEMA Trailer

Mary Ellen Martinet
Field Attorney
228-385-7087
FEMA-1604-DR-MS

This communication, along with any attachments, is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications and may contain confidential and legally privileged information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, use or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please reply immediately to the sender and delete this message. Thank you.

From: Martinet, Mary
Sent: Friday, March 17, 2006 8:34 AM
To: Matzen, Martin
Subject: Couple Discovers High Levels Off ormaldehyde In FEMA Trailer

Couple Discovers High Levels Of Formaldehyde In FEMA Trailer (WLOX-TV)

WLOX-TV Biloxi (MS)
March 16, 2006

A Bay St. Louis couple has discovered a dangerous problem with their FEMA trailer. And that problem could have widespread implications to the health of anyone living in one.

Paul and Melendy Stewart say tests show there's formaldehyde inside their trailer, at levels two times what is considered acceptable by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Formaldehyde is found in a lot of building materials and the couple believes the press board used inside the trailers is creating major problems for them.

After waiting for several months, Paul and Melendy Stewart were overjoyed to finally receive a FEMA trailer in December. But almost immediately that joy left them.

"When we first moved in here we had significant symptoms which continued til today. We had burning eyes, burning nose, scratchy throats, nasal headaches, that type of thing," Paul Stewart said.

Stewart is an active environmentalist and had heard of studies on problems with formaldehyde used in trailers. He asked FEMA to test his trailer.

When FEMA didn't respond, the Stewarts took matters into their own hands. They ordered a testing kit from a lab, that specializes in toxic chemicals.

"We got the test kit. We put it inside the camper, then sent it back to them. Then they analyzed the results. The results came

back at over two times the EPA recommended level for formaldehyde gas inside a living quarters."

The results shocked the couple.

"Exposure to formaldehyde over the long term will cause lung cancer, nose cancer, throat cancer. Formaldehyde is a carcinogen. It's listed as a carcinogen by the government and exposure of high levels of it can cause cancer."

The couple has tried everything to get rid of the fumes: opening windows and doors, even purchasing an industrial air purifier. But nothing seems to work.

Formaldehyde is often found in particle board, glues and adhesives in the cabinetry, book beds and bench seats of camper trailers.

"We decided to rip it out. We went down to Home Depot and got some real natural wood, some blank board to put in there," Melandy Stewart said.

"Our fear also is for the tens of thousands of other people across the Coast that has the exact same camper. And the long term imp notions are, you survive Katrina only for ten years down the road only to have throat cancer, nose cancer or some other kind of ailment," Paul Stewart said.

The Stewarts would like a trailer free of formaldehyde.

"We're doing everything we can to try and protect ourselves. And we're really trying to make the decision, do we sleep on our slab in a tent? Or do we risk our lives inside the camper?"

Information on the EPA's web site, confirms the problems with formaldehyde Mr. Stewart discovered. The EPA also says that formaldehyde odors are more of a problem in new construction made with particle board, like all the brand new FEMA trailers. And high temperatures and humidity also increase the problems.

FEMA's Public Information Officer Gene Romano told us, "Obviously some people are more sensitive than others. We will get in touch with the Stewarts to try and assist them with the problem."

He went on to say opening windows and doors should alleviate the odor.

Romano also told us if anyone suspects a serious problem to call the FEMA maintenance number at 1-866-877-6875.

#8

Allen, Jotham

From:	Sevier, Adrian
Sent:	Saturday, March 18, 2006 1:57 PM
To:	Martinet, Mary; Trissell, David; Broyles, Edward; Fried, Jordan
Cc:	Matzen, Martin
Subject:	Re: developing situation

For some reason bberry isn't recognizing attachment. Whatever testing we do, we better do it very quietly. Other thoughts are to get baselines from EPA and work with manufacturer to put them on notice and to get assurances from them. Probably stuff you're already doing.

-----Original Message-----
From: Martinet, Mary
To: Sevier, Adrian; Trissell, David; Broyles, Edward; Fried, Jordan
CC: Matzen, Martin
Sent: Sat Mar 18 12:48:52 2006
Subject: RE: developing situation

We are looking into having random testing done. Please see attached email string

Mary Ellen Martinet
Field Attorney
228-385-7087
FEMA-1604-DR-MS

This communication, along with any attachments, is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications and may contain confidential and legally privileged information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, use or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please reply immediately to the sender and delete this message. Thank you.

-----Original Message-----
From: Sevier, Adrian
Sent: Saturday, March 18, 2006 11:43 AM
To: Martinet, Mary; Trissell, David; Broyles, Edward; Fried, Jordan
Subject: Re: developing situation

Has there been any move to do some random sampling of the trailers - ones that haven't been occupied yet?

-----Original Message-----
From: Martinet, Mary
To: Trissell, David; Broyles, Edward; Fried, Jordan; Sevier, Adrian
Sent: Sat Mar 18 12:34:57 2006
Subject: FW: developing situation

Mary Ellen Martinet
Field Attorney
228-385-7087
FEMA-1604-DR-MS

This communication, along with any attachments, is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications and may contain confidential and legally privileged information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, use or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please reply immediately to the sender and delete this message. Thank you.

#9

Chawaga, David J

From: Brown, Bronson
Sent: Wednesday, March 22, 2006 12:49 PM
To: Seeds, Richard; Motter, Owen; Chawaga, David J
Subject: RE: File Search

This is helpful. I would like to get to the bottom of this and find out why OSHA never reported this to FEMA safety. I received a message this morning from Clyde Payne, OSHA, that the levels were high at the staging area for the trailers (where our staff work) however, they were relatively low once they were handed over to the public. I am very concerned as to why OSHA did not share the information with our staff. Again, we need to train all FEMA staff who are working with the trailers and may have potential exposure to formaldehyde, immediately. This should be an awareness training that is on the lines of HazCom. (No more than 30 min.) We need to have an MSDS available for staff review for the product(s) from the manufacturer. The labels that are in the trailer should be reviewed with the staff. Staff are to be instructed that prior to entering the trailers, there should be a period of time for off-gassing before conducting any work operations inside the trailers. In addition, I would like a full report on this entire issue and how we may be able to correct this situation in the future (communication, direction, etc.). Thank you. Bronson

---

From: Seeds, Richard
Sent: Tuesday, March 21, 2006 6:03 PM
To: Motter, Owen; Chawaga, David J; Brown, Bronson
Subject: File Search

03.21.06 @ 1652 hours CST

Good Afternoon all

Just as a sidebar:

We conducted an electronic search of our safety drives in Jackson and In Biloxi for "formaldehyde" Nothing until Monday of this week. This search included The JA Safety Committee Meeting minutes, the both common drives and the individual Drives with safety related info on them. No discussion, no notice of sampling, no Mention in the minutes, no sampling results, and so on. These drives have our info from last September.

In addition, I questioned the trailer site manager and his LOG boss. They stated OSHA has never informed them that we had a formaldehyde problem/concern. And you know, they have never informed me or the people who report to me.

R.C.Seeds

#10

Wood-Hooks, Valerie

From: DeBlasio, Stephen [Stephen.Deblasio@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, April 06, 2006 6:08 PM
To: Bonomo, Guy; DeBlasio, Stephen; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bryant, Madeline
Cc: Woodruff, Larry; Hart, David; Sharp, Tom; Rivera-Reyes, Jorge
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

Concur

steve

Stephen M. De Blasio Sr.
Housing Officer DR-1603-LA, DR-1607-LA
FEMA Joint Field Office
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
(201) 259-5773
(917) 662-9704 direct connect - 172*130069*30
Fax- (225) 267-2918

From: Bonomo, Guy [mailto:Guy.Bonomo@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, April 06, 2006 4:27 PM
To: DeBlasio, Stephen; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bryant, Madeline
Cc: Woodruff, Larry; Hart, David; Sharp, Tom; Rivera-Reyes, Jorge
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns
Importance: High

I think we can remove this as an action item once and for all!!!!!!!!

Guy Bonomo
DHOPS Chief
AFO-NOLA
(832)688-0099 (cell)
(504)762-2069 (desk)

From: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA [mailto:Fema-ESF8-AFONO@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, April 06, 2006 4:24 PM
To: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA; DeBlasio, Stephen; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bonomo, Guy
Cc: Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

I got a call back from David Blake, Indoor Air Specialist at the Northwest Clean Air Agency in Mt. Vernon, WA. Mr. Blake told me that the warning labels from California are a generic label that are not based on measured amounts in the trailers but based on the fact that formaldehyde is used in the fiber board and some other materials used in the manufacture of the mobile homes. He also recommended the use of ventilation for the removal of odors and agreed with keeping the humidity and temperature low to help with odors caused by off gassing.

Let me know if you have additional questions.

Stewart

From: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA [mailto:Fema-ESF8-AFONO@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 5:52 PM
To: DeBlasio, Stephen; ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bonomo, Guy
Cc: Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

What I have confirmed so far is that the off gassing of formaldehyde can be controlled by keeping the temperature and humidity low in the units. I am still working on what California bases their warning on. I have heard that they may put this label if there is any amount of a substance, such as a volatile organic compound like formaldehyde, even if it is below the permissible exposure limits. I'll attempt to confirm this in the morning.
Stewart

From: DeBlasio, Stephen [mailto:Stephen.DeBlasio@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 3:58 PM
To: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bonomo, Guy
Cc: Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry; DeBlasio, Stephen
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

It is the label as I understand

steve

Stephen M. De Blasio Sr.
Housing Officer DR-1603-LA, DR-1607-LA
FEMA Joint Field Office
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
(201) 259-5773
(917) 662-9704 direct connect - 172*130069*30
Fax- (225) 267-2916

From: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA [mailto:Fema-ESF8-AFONO@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 3:58 PM
To: Barbara.Russell@fluor.com; Bonomo, Guy
Cc: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA; Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry; DeBlasio, Stephen
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

Is the concern just the warning label or is there also an odor issue?

From: Barbara.Russell@fluor.com [mailto:Barbara.Russell@fluor.com]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 3:43 PM
To: Bonomo, Guy
Cc: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA; Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry; DeBlasio, Stephen
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

In the meantime I told them if they had concern they should check with their doctor.

"Bonomo, Guy"
<Guy.Bonomo@dhs.gov>
04/05/2006 02:55 PM

To "ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA" <Fema-ESF8-AFONO@dhs.gov>, "Bonomo, Guy" <Guy.Bonomo@dhs.gov>
cc "DeBlasio, Stephen" <Stephen.DeBlasio@dhs.gov>, "Woodruff, Larry" <Larry.Woodruff@dhs.gov>, <Barbara.Russell@fluor.com>
Subject RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

Thank you from one FLA guy to another !

Guy Bonomo
DHOPS Chief
AFO-NOLA
(832)588-0089 (cell)
(504)762-2069 (desk)

From: ESF-8 1603 AFO NOLA [mailto:Fema-ESF8-AFONO@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 2:51 PM
To: Bonomo, Guy; FEMA-ESF8-AFONO
Cc: DeBlasio, Stephen; Woodruff, Larry; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health conerns

Guy,

I have a call into an indoor air quality specialist that I've worked with in the past. I'll also be looking at other sources and get back to you as soon as possible.

Stewart

From: Bonomo, Guy [mailto:Guy.Bonomo@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 2:42 PM
To: FEMA-ESF8-AFONO
Cc: DeBlasio, Stephen; Woodruff, Larry; Barbara.Russell@fluor.com
Subject: FW: Warning on trailers: Health conerns

Charles can you address this issue as per our earlier conversation, the units in question will be occupied shortly and I really need an expeditious response so as to quell any rumors or hysteria that may unfold.

Thanks

Guy Bonomo
DHOPS Chief
AFO-NOLA
(832)588-0089 (cell)
(504)762-2069 (desk)

From: DeBlasio, Stephen
Sent: Wednesday, April 05, 2006 2:20 PM
To: Bonomo, Guy; Woodruff, Larry
Cc: Robert.Bukowski@fluor.com; 'Barbara.Russell@fluor.com'
Subject: RE: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

Can you guys work this?

Another first.....

steve

Stephen M. De Blasio Sr.
Housing Officer DR-1603-LA, DR-1607-LA
FEMA Joint Field Office
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
(201) 259-5773
(917) 662-9704 direct connect - 172*130069*30
Fax- (225) 267-2916

From: Barbara.Russell@fluor.com [mailto:Barbara.Russell@fluor.com]
Sent: Tuesday, April 04, 2006 4:05 PM
To: DeBlasio, Stephen
Cc: Robert.Bukowski@fluor.com
Subject: Fw: Warning on trailers: Health concerns

SUNO wants to know what to tell their faculty an staff about this label on the trailer. I don't know what to say.

--- Forwarded by Barbara Russell/NWCorp/FluorCorp on 04/04/2006 03:50 PM ---

"Adrell Pinkney" <apinkney@suno.edu>
04/04/2006 03:15 PM

To <barbara.russell@fluor.com>
cc
Subject Warning on trailers: Health concerns

Barbara,

Some residents are concerned about the warning labels which are on the windows of their trailers.

"Warning this trailer contains chemicals that was researched by the State of California may cause cancer, birth defects or some harm to the reproductive systems"

Please advise.

Adrell

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain proprietary, business-confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any use, review, retransmission, dissemination, distribution, reproduction or any action taken in reliance upon this message is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the company.

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain proprietary, business-confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any use, review, retransmission, dissemination, distribution, reproduction or any action taken in reliance upon this message is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the company.

#11

BONNER ANALYTICAL TESTING COMPANY

27009 Oak Grove Road, Hattiesburg, MS 39402
PHONE: (601) 264-2854 FAX: (601) 268-7084
http://www.batco.com
mailto:/batco@batco.com

See Michael Kirkman Com

CASE NARRATIVE

AN EVALUATION OF FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION IN THE CARLTON AND DAWN SISTRUNK FEMA TRAILER 15 DELMA STREET BAXTERVILLE, MS Thursday, April 06, 2006

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Bonner Analytical was retained by Mr. Brian Rabe, Deputy Project Manager with CH2M Hill, Inc. to investigate a complaint of elevated formaldehyde concentration in a FEMA trailer located in Baxterville, Mississippi. The trailer has been occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Sistrunk and their 4 month old daughter since February of 2006. The Sistrunks received the trailer from FEMA after their home was destroyed by hurricane Katrina. Mrs. Sistrunk is 2 months pregnant and has expressed concern for her unborn child and young daughter.

2.0 METHODOLOGY

This investigation was conducted as a preliminary range finding test in order to determine if formaldehyde levels were likely elevated. The method chosen was the Gastec Color Dosimeter Tube (91D) because results could be reported immediately.
OSHA/NIOSH validated protocols are recommended when legally defensible data are required.

3.0 ONSITE VISIT

Dr. Michael S. Bonner, with Bonner Analytical Testing Company arrived at 15 Delma Street in Baxterville, Mississippi at 1030 hours on April 5, 2006. Mrs. Dawn Sistrunk provided background information and access to the trailer.

The Sistrunks received the 8X30 Coachmen trailer from FEMA in February of 2006. Shortly after, they experienced symptoms described as burning eyes

and feeling sick. After visiting her doctor and describing symptoms, the doctor suggested that she may be exposed to formaldehyde.

Mrs. Sistrunk said that when the trailer is cool that the chemical smell is not as noticeable but in the heat of the day the smell becomes unbearable.

This trailer was manufactured by Coachmen RV Incorporated, LLC in January 2006. The trailer is a "Spirit of America SE30DBD", Model and Vehicle ID # 1TC2B969961311284

At 1050 hours, 6 passive formaldehyde dose tubes (Gastec 91D) were put in place. One tube was placed outside at a distance of 20 feet from the trailer. Five (5) tubes were placed inside the trailer as follows:

1. Right side of the master bed
2. Kitchen
3. Inside the cabinet on the right side of the master bed
4. Bunk bed in small bedroom
5. Bathroom vanity
6. Background

During the first 45 minutes of the test there was no noticeable odor detected by this observer and there was no color change in the tubes to indicate the presence of formaldehyde. At the two hour mark there was still no observed odor nor was there any color change in the dose tubes to indicate the presence of formaldehyde.

The tubes were inspected once again at 1911 hours. At this time the background sample showed no detectable formaldehyde level but each of the tubes inside the trailer gave a positive response and this investigator could detect a burning sensation in his eyes. The results were as follows:

LOCATION	AVERAGE CONCENTRATION OVER 8.35 HOURS
1. Right side of the master bed	1.2 PPM
2. Kitchen	0.96 PPM
3. Inside the cabinet on the right side of the master bed	2.4 PPM
4. Bunk bed in small bedroom	1.2 PPM
5. Bathroom vanity	1.2 PPM
6. Background	0.0 PPM

4.0 DISCUSSON AND CONCLUSION

This test was conducted over an 8.35 hour period of time. The air conditioner was turned off for this test. At the beginning of the test the inside temperature was around 70 degrees in fact, two hours into the test the trailer was still cool. At the two hour mark the outside temperature was 80 degrees and the trailer was beginning to heat up from the sun. At this time there was still no detectable levels of formaldehyde. The reported high temperature for the day was 80 degrees.

Since these test results were averaged over the entire 8.35 hour test period, it is obvious that near the end of the test formaldehyde concentrations were significantly higher than the average reported values since there was no detectable formaldehyde during the first 2 hours.

OSHA has set an exposure limit of 0.75 ppm over an 8 hour time period and a limit of 2.0 ppm for short term exposure (15 minutes). NIOSH has established a much lower limit; 0.016 ppm for 8 hours and 0.1ppm for short term exposure.

These data show that both the OSHA and NIOSH limits for formaldehyde were exceeded in this FEMA trailer.

Michael S. Bonner, Ph.D.

#12

Nantier, Jacqueline

From: Alamia, Frank
Sent: Wednesday, May 17, 2006 6:38 PM
To: Sevier, Adrian
Cc: Nantier, Jacqueline; Martinet, Mary
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde testing

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED; ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY; DO NOT CIRCULATE

FYI as background information you may find helpful.

From a Risk Management perspective I recommend the best NIOSH validated protocol for evaluating Formaldehyde concentrations in FEMA trailers.
Any NIOSH validated protocols are recommended because the protocols are more accurate and legally defensible in a court of law. Also an argument could be made that OSHA standards are for evaluating worker exposure, not ladies who are two months pregnant. Just a thought harkening from my days as Head of Risk Management for all the Navy Medical Department.

From: Alamia, Frank
Sent: Wednesday, May 03, 2006 12:29 PM
To: Miller, Michael L; DeCarlo, Leonard D; Moseman, Judie
Cc: Martinet, Mary; Broyles, Edward; Melton, Sidney; Trask, Patricia C; Ross, Cembrye ; Nantier, Jacqueline
Subject: Formaldehyde testing

OGC here in Mississippi was asked to determine what the appropriate standard was for FEMA testing of Formaldehyde concentrations in our trailers here. We are not experts in Analytical testing so the legal opinion is this: **validated protocols which are legally defensible should be used**. Meaning that recognized validated industry protocols are the only protocols likely to stand up in a court of law and must be used.

I consulted with an expert in the field, Dr. Michael S. Bonner, PhD who has 40 years-experience with analytical testing. There are many methods that could be used but only the OSHA and NIOSH standards would meet the legal requirements of being defensible in court. While the OSHA standards would meet the "defensible" test, from a risk management point of view they do not meet our needs. They are more designed to evaluate worker exposure in the workplace and the acceptable levels are higher than the NIOSH standards. So for example, if we are evaluating a trailer with a pregnant lady living there, the NIOSH standards better serve our purposes

The best NIOSH method according to Dr. Bonner is the NIOSH 2539 because it allows the use of a GC-MASS SPECTROMETER.

Other validated methods for formaldehyde are:

NIOSH 2541
OSHA 52
NIOSH 2016
EPA TO 11A

The methods above all use one of two types of chemistry for sample collection with detection by HPLC-UV, GC-FID, GC-MS or GC-NPD. Dr. Bonner prefers GC-MS for detection as it reduces the chance for interferences.

NIOSH 3500 is also a validated method but it is a colorimetric method and has potential for interferences.

Costs vary depending on turn around time, a 24 hour turn around time is approximately $420 where a 96 hour turn around time is about $260.
There are many other technical details but not necessary for this discussion.

Let me know if I can be of further assistance.

Frank A. Alamia

Frank A. Alamia
Attorney

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Office of General Counsel
Joint Field Office
2350 Beach Boulevard
Biloxi, MS 39531
(228) 581-4961 Office
(703) 376-7405 Cellular
E-mail: Frank.Alamia@fema.gov
Fax: 228-896-6073
Personal Cell: 443-880-4622

"Injustice anywhere is a threat to justice everywhere" - Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

FEMA

#13

Allen, Jotham

From: Howell, Cindy [Cindy.Howell@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, May 31, 2006 6:53 PM
To: Hart, David; Bonomo, Guy; Blake, Martin; Dipoli, David; Boyle, Brian ; Igert, Jill; Miller, Stephen; Ringo, William; Carrigan, William
Cc: Gil, Juan; Miaczak, Mark
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde

Has FEMA or an authorized representative conducted any tests to measure the formaldehyde levels in the travel trailers or mobile homes we are using?

Cindy
504.762.2082

From: Hart, David
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2006 10:02 AM
To: Suchodolski, Stacy; Bonomo, Guy; Howell, Cindy
Subject: RE: Formaldehyde

HQ made the determination, airing these units out would be the only steps we take. However, if an applicant comes to us with air quality testing in hand, perhaps we should take those to OGC for a determination before we act or do not act.

From: Suchodolski, Stacy
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2006 8:49 AM
To: Bonomo, Guy; Howell, Cindy; Hart, David
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde

Hi

Would anyone have this information?

Thanks,
Stac

From: Cox, Geraldine
Sent: Monday, May 29, 2006 3:11 PM
To: Suchodolski, Stacy
Cc: Dipoli, David; Howell, Cindy
Subject: RE: Formaldehyde

Dear Stacy:

From my discussions with the Sierra Club, they measured formaldehyde at twice the PEL for 8 hour exposure. The formaldehyde problem has also been mentioned in the school trailers by others as causing tearing eyes and other allergic problems. Do you have actual measurements from the trailers that show the trailers, especially the ones installed by Bechtel (the ones the Sierra Club reported as being the highest levels), are at a safe level? Do we have measurements in the classroom trailers? What are the values?

Geraldine (Gerry) V. Cox, Ph.D.
Environmental Specialist
FEMA
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
New Orleans Area Field Office
One Seine Court
New Orleans, LA 70114
New Cell Phone: 337-281-4251 (can take messages)
Blackberry: 504-220-1502
Office: 504-762-2358
Fax: 504-762-2876
email: geraldine.cox@dhs.gov

From: Suchodolski, Stacy
Sent: Saturday, May 27, 2006 9:28 AM
To: Cox, Geraldine
Cc: Dipoli, David; Howell, Cindy
Subject: Formaldehyde

Geraldine,

Hi

I received guidance from our IA Policy group at HQ. According to HQ there are no health concerns associated with the formaldehyde inside our FEMA MH/TT. We were given instructions to turn on the heater for an hour, then turn off the air and open all the windows and turn on the air for 48 hours. This will eliminate the smell. If you have any questions/concerns, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you,
Stacy

#14

MEMO FOR RECORD June 2, 2006

On May 30 I received a request via e-mail from Don Ferrara, a purchasing agent at the Biloxi TRO, to provide certain information in support of a Statement of Work (SOW) to be proposed to environmental laboratories for testing FEMA trailers for formaldehyde (CH_2O) following reports of occupant complaints. The requested specifications included:

- Guidance as to when testing should be done and under what circumstances, i.e., should the trailers be ventilated a certain number of hours before samples are taken.
- Standards in determining what is considered safe levels of formaldehyde.
- A Statement of Work which will provide vendor (sic) sufficient technical information to conduct the testing based on FEMA policy and procedures.

In reviewing the available recommended exposure levels for CH_2O one first must distinguish between occupational exposure levels environmental exposure levels. Worker levels are set for reasonably healthy adults who will be away from the substance in question at least 14 hours per day. Environmental levels are set for 24 hour daily exposure to any person of any age and physical condition.

Occupational exposure levels, as used by the Sierra Club in recent testing of some few FEMA trailers, will always be too high a reference level. (It is interesting to note that the Sierra Club, probably using the OSHA sampling method, reported levels above the OSHA PEL for workers for an eight hour day.

The two available environmental exposure levels recognized in the US are the ATSDR mrl of 0.004 mg/ m^3 and the EPA 'less than one cancer in a million' level of 8 ng/m^3 which is below typical levels found in urban air. There are simple sampling methods available for both environmental levels.

Issue:

If the ASTDR level is used the likelihood is that ANY trailer manufactured within the last two months will be above the limit.

Optional actions that occur to me include:

- Completing an SOW for testing trailers which are sources of complaint, comparing results to the 0.004 mg/ m^3 level and moving occupants whose trailers exceed that level to other, preferably older, trailers.
- Instructing occupants of all trailers to air them out during hot weather by leaving the windows open whenever the trailers are un-occupied and rain is unlikely.
- Instructing occupants to leave the windows open as frequently as possible night and day, consistent with heat tolerance.
- Do a more aggressive trailer bake out either at the point of manufacture or at the staging areas.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Ringo, Ph.D., CIH, CSP
FEMA Occupational Safety and Health Officer

#15

Igert, Jill

From:	Redfearn, Elizabeth on behalf of HQ - Lodging
Sent:	Tuesday, June 13, 2006 8:25 PM
To:	Fletcher, Don; Tage, Jeri
Cc:	Aikman, Pam; Bratton, Lauryn C; HQ - Lodging
Subject:	RE: EXTENSION DENIED: Aaron King // 1604 // 931136869
Follow Up Flag:	Follow up
Flag Status:	Completed

Don, thank you for your work on this one. I'm confident that the call to the applicant was challenging.

Liz

Have a great day!
Office: 940-891-6732
Cell: 940-597-3730

From: Fletcher, Don
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2006 8:01 PM
To: Tage, Jeri; HQ - Lodging
Cc: Aikman, Pam; Bratton, Lauryn C
Subject: RE: EXTENSION DENIED: Aaron King // 1604 // 931136869

PER YOUR REQUEST, THE APPLICANT AND THE HOTEL WERE BOTH CONTACTED AND BOTH WERE ADVISED THAT TONIGHT, JUNE 13, 2006 IS THE LAST NIGHT FOR FEMA AUTHORIZATION. I WAS UNABLE TO CONTACT THE BILLING DEPARTMENT OF THE HOTEL AS THEY WERE CLOSED FOR THE DAY BUT I TALKED TO LILLY AND SHE CONFIRMED THAT SHE UNDERSTOOD THIS WAS MR. KINGS LAST NIGHT IN THE HOTEL UNDER FEMA AUTHORIZATION. SHE SAID SHE WOULD BE SURE THAT MAY, THE GENERAL MANAGE WAS TOLD FIRST THING TOMORROW. APPLICANT WAS CONTACTED AND HE WAS ALSO ADVISED THAT HE HAS TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIS HOTEL STAY AFTER TONIGHT, JUNE 13, 2006. HE WAS ADVISED THAT HIS PREVIOUS AUTHORIZATION UNTIL JUNE 21ST WAS GIVEN IN ERROR AND HAD BEEN RESCINDED. HE SAID HE HAD NO WHERE TO GO, HE WAS DYING WITH CANCER, HE WOULD NOT GO BACK TO THE TT AS HE HAD A VIOLENT REACTION TO THE FORMALDEHYDE THE SHORT TIME HE WAS IN THE TRAILER, HE COULD NOT STAY A FEW DAYS WITH HIS PARENT AS THEY WERE ALCOHOLICS AND WOULDN'T LET HIM AND HE HAD BEEN TOLD HE COULD NOT SLEEP IN HIS CAR. IT WAS SUGGESTED HE CONTACT THE LOCAL CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS TOMORROW FOR ASSISTANCE OR HE COULD STAY IN THE HOTEL AT HIS EXPENSE. HE SAID HE WAS RETURNING TO THE CONGRESSIONAL OFFICE TOMORROW AS THEY HAD AGREED TO FAX A REPORT OF HIS MEDICAL CONDITION AND MAKE AN APPEAL.

From: Tage, Jeri
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2006 6:17 PM
To: HQ - Lodging; Fletcher, Don
Cc: Aikman, Pam; Bratton, Lauryn C

Subject: RE: EXTENSION DENIED: Aaron King // 1604 // 931136869

Don,

Please call both this applicant and the hotel to inform them of the situation. Please make a clear contact in the NEMIS file (see below) that you have made both contacts. Please reply to all when this has been completed.

Thank,
Jeri

From: Redfearn, Elizabeth **On Behalf Of** HQ - Lodging
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2006 5:36 PM
To: Tage, Jeri
Cc: Aikman, Pam; HQ - Lodging; Bratton, Lauryn C
Subject: EXTENSION DENIED: Aaron King // 1604 // 931136869
Importance: High

Jeri,

This applicant was mistakenly extended to June 21 today. CLC and HPOP are both now corrected to June 14.

Please have someone call the applicant and hotel to advise of this correction. It is imperative that the hotel, in particular, be contacted and that it be clearly documented in NEMIS to avoid future billing issues.

The TT (park model) that he has been leased into has been cleared and our attorneys state that we have no further obligation to shelter this applicant in the hotel. It is his choice as to whether he moves into the TT, but FEMA will not pay for the hotel after tonight.

Please reply to all when this correction is completed.

Thanks,
Liz

Elizabeth M. Redfearn
Transitional Housing Unit (THU)
Hotel Population Outreach Program (HPOP)
Office: 940-891-8732
Cell: 940-597-3730
Fax: 940-323-2755
Email: elizabeth.redfearn@fema.gov

#16

Igert, Jill

From: Redfearn, Elizabeth on behalf of HQ - Lodging
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 3:43 PM
To: Pfleuger, Ruth; Fulmaono, Herman T
Cc: Carter, Kristy; Cedrone, Angelo; Warner, Jeannie; Bordelon, Douglas; HQ - Lodging
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843 - Valerie Branch

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

For now, the decision is that this request is **denied**.

Thanks,
Liz

Have a great day!
Office: 940-891-8732
Cell: 940-597-3730

From: Pfleuger, Ruth
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 3:11 PM
To: Fulmaono, Herman T
Cc: Carter, Kristy; Cedrone, Angelo; Warner, Jeannie; Bordelon, Douglas; HQ - Lodging
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843 - Valerie Branch

So how long does it usually take? This applicant claims she's had the windows open and a/c running for 2 weeks now and the odor and fumes are as strong as they were the first day.

Ruth
TX/NPSC HPOP

From: Bordelon, Douglas
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 2:03 PM
To: HQ - Lodging; Pfleuger, Ruth
Cc: Carter, Kristy; Cedrone, Angelo; Fulmaono, Herman T; Warner, Jeannie
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843 - Valerie Branch

Liz / Ruth,

See below.

Doug

From: Fulmaono, Herman T
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 2:03 PM
To: Bordelon, Douglas
Cc: Carter, Kristy; Cedrone, Angelo
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843

There had been some applicants that were extended in the hotels for 2 to 3 weeks because of formaldehyde problems. Applicants had open all windows, turn on heaters, turn on A/C, yet the formaldehyde odors still lingers in the TT. These are health issues that we are talking about. If the applicants are having respiratory problems because of these odors, we

handle them from that prospective. In case somebody might sue FEMA for housing them in a formaldehyde filled TT while he/she is experiencing respiratory problems, I feel hotel extension can solve all that. So please extend them until the odor is gone.

Thank you,

Herman

From: Bordelon, Douglas
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 1:37 PM
To: HQ - Lodging; Fuimaono, Herman T
Cc: Warner, Jeannie; Pfleuger, Ruth
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843

Liz,

Valerie Branch is one of Herman Fuimaono's apps.

Herman, please read below.

Thanks,
Doug

From: Redfearn, Elizabeth **On Behalf Of** HQ - Lodging
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2006 11:27 AM
To: Bordelon, Douglas
Cc: HQ - Lodging; Warner, Jeannie; Pfleuger, Ruth; Webbeking, Amy L.
Subject: RE: DR 1603, #939596843

Doug, who is this case assigned to now?

Thanks,
Liz

Have a great day!
Office: 940-891-8752
Cell: 940-597-3730

From: Pfleuger, Ruth
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2006 8:55 PM
To: Webbeking, Amy L
Cc: HQ - Lodging; Warner, Jeannie
Subject: DR 1603, #939596843

I called and spoke with Ms. Branch. The maintenance issues were corrected last Saturday, but app is still in hotel because she says she can't live in the TT due to a strong odor & fumes that are causing her respiratory problems and making her eyes burn. She said she called maintenance back and the lady at the maintenance number told her it was formaldehyde residue and that formaldehyde is used in the construction of the TT's. She also stated their only resolution was to advise her to keep the windows open all the time.

Ms. Branch told me she works in Baton Rouge and returns to NOLA 2-4 days a week to work on her damaged property. She said she stays with family when she's in Baton Rouge to work.

I don't know what to do here.

#17

rfgdf

From: Rucker, Lesli
Sent: Sunday, June 18, 2006 5:59 PM
To: Souza, Kevin
Subject: FW: FORMALDEHYDE ISSUE

Kevin – This captures the Friday AM conference call regarding the TTs. The number of applicant complaints is under 5 in Louisiana and any complaints to date in Mississippi have been addressed utilizing this approach. OGC was to have a conference call on Friday afternoon and I have yet to hear from Diane if there is anything further that they suggest needs to be addressed. Diane and field attorneys were also on the call. The logistics folks indicated that the change out will be good, clean units. I'll follow up with Diane. Lesli

---

From: Phillips, Peggy
Sent: Friday, June 16, 2006 11:36 AM
To: Miller, Michael L; Trask, Patricia C; Aupperlee, Tracy; Burchette, Joe; Lannan, Robert; Brekke, Cheryl; Warner, Jeannie; Melton, Sidney; Gilliam Sr, Robert; Blaise, Martin; Rucker, Lesli; Igert, Jill; Stark, James; Cox, Geraldine ; Hallstead, Carl; Howell, Cindy
Cc: Miller, Stephen
Subject: FORMALDEHYDE ISSUE

Good Morning Everyone,

The following is a result of the conference call this morning, Friday, 6/16/06, regarding the formaldehyde issue. At this time, it was decided that we will address this issue on an individual basis.

As needed, we will make the following suggestions to the tenant:

1. Air out the unit
2. Do not leave the unit closed up during extreme heat
3. Ensure that the air conditioning is running and properly maintained
4. As a final recommendation, we would swap out the unit for a used, renovated unit which would not present the off-gassing problems experienced in the new units

Mike Miller, Purvis Staging Area, has agreed to set aside approximately 50 units in inventory for the purpose of swapping out units with a formaldehyde problem for the renovated unit.

In the event that testing is required on a national basis, Headquarters Logistics will take the lead in maintaining a single point of contact for completion of this requirement.

Further, OGC has advised that we do not do testing, which would imply FEMA's ownership of this issue.

Gulfstream is working closely with FEMA to resolve the formaldehyde problem in the smaller travel trailer (Cavalier) units. They have offered to install an exhaust fan at their expense on a case by case

basis should this become necessary.

Jill Igert will notify us of HQ OGC's findings, and will reconvene as necessary to address this issue.

Peggy Phillips

Logistical Management Specialist

Phone: (337) 281-5629

Fax: (225) 346-5848

Peggy.Phillips@fema.gov

#18

Allen, Jotham

From: Chawaga, David J [david.chawaga@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, February 20, 2007 4:14 PM
To: Preston, Patrick; Souza, Kevin; Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin
Cc: Melton, Sidney; Miller, Stephen
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

All

I suggest a preliminary telecom this Fri Feb 23rd at 1000 DC time

David Chawaga

From: Preston, Patrick [mailto:pepreston@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, February 20, 2007 3:48 PM
To: Souza, Kevin; Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin
Cc: Melton, Sidney; Miller, Stephen
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

We need to mode ahead with this meeting some time soon. Someone suggest a time and place.

Patrick E. Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
(202) 646-3825

From: Souza, Kevin [mailto:kevin.souza@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2007 10:22 AM
To: Preston, Patrick; Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin
Cc: Melton, Sidney; Miller, Stephen
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

Please include Sid Melton and Steve Miller on the invite for this call.

Thanks.

Kevin

From: Preston, Patrick [mailto:pepreston@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2007 9:55 AM
To: Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin
Cc: Souza, Kevin
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

Sure. When?

Patrick E. Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency

(202) 646-3825

From: Chawaga, David J
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2007 8:14 AM
To: McNeese, Martin; Preston, Patrick
Cc: 'Souza, Kevin'
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

Rick – can we schedule a conf call to discuss?

Thanks

Dave

From: McNeese, Martin
Sent: Monday, February 12, 2007 10:06 PM
To: Preston, Patrick
Cc: Chawaga, David J; 'Souza, Kevin'
Subject: RE: CDC Analysis of EPA Formaldehyde Testing

Thanks Rick, I think that the report gave us what we were looking for. Changing air via external venting is effective in reducing the formaldehyde levels. I was surprised at the total ineffectiveness of vent fans in conjunction with the air conditioning since the same would be true for heating but this gives us the data to modify our instructions to our tenants to use occasional external venting via window or door to exchange air. I understand that IA program management is looking at adding formaldehyde specification to new equipment purchases but am not aware of the levels that they are looking at (the California standard would be the most published).

For our own employees in staging and unit make ready, the data for initial venting is very important to implement into our staging, receiving and unit make ready guidelines.

I am a little concerned that the CDC hung on the sensitivity level for those most sensitive to formaldehyde since that is a very, very small portion of the populous and if we seriously took it into consideration then we would leave a lot of people sleeping in their cars or on park benches when we could easily re-accommodate the special needs. But we never intended to find a risk standard only validate formaldehyde levels and effective mitigation measures.

We in IA need to ensure that our lease-in documentation includes formaldehyde facts and mitigation measures and instructions for where to call if there are sensitivities we need to accommodate. Possibly this is something that could be funded in the Gulf since there are tens of thousands of trailers still there.

From Mitigation I cannot speak but the tests verified most of what the manufacturers told us and we just need to tighten up a little and be more specific on the mitigation and closed unit information since we know that the air does not recirculate and there is probably not enough air exchange in heat to cause an effect without extra venting.

I am willing to discuss this whenever you are ready. Take care

Martin McNeese
FEMA Region VIII
Emergency Management Program Specialist
(303)235-4997
cell (303)941-6498
fax (303)235-4939

#19

Ramos, Margaret

From: Ramos, Margaret
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 11:43 AM
To: Preston, Patrick
Subject: RE:

Thanks. I wanted to confirm that I was going in the same direction as you guys.

Take care.

Margaret

Margaret Ramos
Office of Chief Counsel, General Law
DHS/FEMA
202-646-4326 (voice)
202-646-3868 (fax)

This document was prepared by the DHS/FEMA Office of the Chief Counsel and is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications. It may contain confidential, pre-decisional, and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work-product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult OCC before disclosing any information contained herein.

From: Preston, Patrick
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 11:42 AM
To: Ramos, Margaret
Subject: RE:

Well, I think the short answer has to be that you have to process the tort claim based on the standard that applies to all FTCA claims. FEMA has not identified any independent evidence of dangerous formaldehyde conditions in trailers. If the claimant hasn't provided and supporting evidence of the nature and extent of injury, then he/she has failed to satisfy their burden of proof and the claim should be denied.

Patrick E. Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
(202)646-3825

From: Ramos, Margaret
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 11:35 AM
To: Preston, Patrick
Subject: FW:

Hi Rick,

I have received a tort claim that has not been perfected. The claimant is making a claim for exposure to formaldehyde. I want to know if there is any strategy that has been discussed in handling these cases. The claimant had been working with individual assistance as stated in the below email. When he did not hear from them he made a tort claim.

The claimant did not submit any medical documentation to support his claim or any documentation to support that the trailer was contaminated by excess formaldehyde.

Any information you could let me know about would be appreciated.

Thanks.

Margaret

Margaret Ramos
Office of Chief Counsel, General Law
DHS/FEMA
202-646-4326 (voice)
202-646-3958 (fax)

This document was prepared by the DHS/FEMA Office of the Chief Counsel and is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications. It may contain confidential, pre-decisional, and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work-product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult OCC before disclosing any information contained herein.

From: DeBorja, Ramoncito
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 10:30 AM
To: Ramos, Margaret
Subject: RE:

Rick Preston

From: Ramos, Margaret
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 10:29 AM
To: DeBorja, Ramoncito
Subject: FW:

Hi Chito,

Can you let me know? Thanks.

M.

Margaret Ramos
Office of Chief Counsel, General Law
DHS/FEMA
202-646-4326 (voice)
202-646-3958 (fax)

This document was prepared by the DHS/FEMA Office of the Chief Counsel and is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications. It may contain confidential, pre-decisional, and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work-product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult OCC before disclosing any information contained herein.

From: Ramos, Margaret

Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 10:28 AM
To: Fried, Jordan
Subject:

Hi Jordan,

Who is handling the formaldehyde suits? I have a claimant who is asserting a tort claim. He was previously working with individual assistance to apply for "Other Needs Assistance"

Thanks.

Margaret Ramos
Office of Chief Counsel, General Law
DHS/FEMA
202-646-4326 (voice)
202-646-3958 (fax)

This document was prepared by the DHS/FEMA Office of the Chief Counsel and is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications. It may contain confidential, pre-decisional, and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work-product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult OCC before disclosing any information contained herein.

From: Cook, Patrick
Sent: Monday, March 19, 2007 7:34 AM
To: Burns, Ryan
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde in MH and TT

FYI

Patrick J. Cook
Team Leader, Housing Operations
Individual Assistance Branch
Recovery Division
202-314-8539
202-314-8616 (fax)
This communication, along with any attachments, may contain confidential and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult the Office of the General Counsel before disclosing any information contained herein. If you have received this in error, please reply immediately to the sender and delete this message. Thank you.

From: Slaten, Andrew
Sent: Wednesday, March 14, 2007 12:19 PM
To: Cook, Patrick
Subject: Formaldehyde in MH and TT

Patrick, I am working on a congressional correspondence regarding the issue of formaldehyde in mobile home and travel trailers. I realize that due to pending legislation, we are limited in the info we can share about the testing that was done via CDC. Are you the person to speak with to get updates on the testing, its results, and what we are doing with those results? Who would have the latest info on the #s of families affected, and what actions have been taken to remediate the issue? Thanx for your help! Andrew

Andrew R. Slaten
Special Assistant
FEMA Recovery Division
500 C St. S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20472
(202) 646-3608
Andrew.Slaten@dhs.gov

FEMA

#20

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

Centers for Disease Control
and Prevention (CDC)
Atlanta GA 30333

March 17, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
US Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472

Dear Mr. Preston:

I am writing in follow-up to my previous correspondence last month on behalf of the CDC National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

It has just come to my attention that the Health Consultation "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units" has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading.

Formaldehyde is classified as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. As such, there is no recognized "safe level" of exposure. Thus, any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk, regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health. I had discussed this issue several months ago in a review of the public statement derived from Toxicological Profile that FEMA proposed. I specified at that time that this statement contained no mention of the cancer risk and that should be a public health concern.

Thank you for your consideration of this issue and please feel free to contact me. Failure to speak to the long-term cancer risk regarding formaldehyde exposure irrespective of duration is of particular concern.

Sincerely,

M. Kein, MD

Mark Kein, MD
Associate Director
Office of Terrorism Preparedness and
Emergency Response
National Centers for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

CC: Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Howard Frumkin, MD, PhD
Director,
National Center for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

#21

Morris, Sandra

From: Ferguson, Robert
Sent: Wednesday, April 11, 2007 3:06 PM
To: Griffith, Keisha
Subject: FW: Revised Formaldehyde Guide line

Robert Ferguson
MHOPS Maintenance
Coordinator
Desk (228)594-3538
Cell (337)281-6764

From: Ferguson, Robert
Sent: Thursday, March 22, 2007 4:56 PM
To: Alejandro, Armando; Andrews, Michael; Camacho, Carlos; Chapman, Matthew; Cowart, Kevin; Cvitanovich, Yvette; Day, Edward; Favre, Bertie; Galloway, Jammeye; Gordon, Jesse; Gunnell, Bradley S; Hall, Ryan; Howell, Gloria; Jenkins, James; King, Brian; Ladner, Linda A; Necaise, Gertrude; Necaise, Kellie; Swilley, Terry; Thomas, Alethia R; Williams, James; Willis, Cleo; Wingo, Terry
Subject: Revised Formaldehyde Guide line

I have been asked to clarify there is no formal FEMA Formaldehyde Test; I have changed to Formaldehyde Issue.

MHOPS Field Staff,

This is the guidelines to handle applicant request for "Formaldehyde Issue".

First visit the applicant at the unit. Document your findings. Explain the procedure to ventilate the unit by opening the windows and letting the air flow. This appears to have the most positive effect.

"An analysis of the results of the formaldehyde testing on the travel trailers being used as temporary housing, in general, supported that the actions that FEMA recommended would maintain the level of formaldehyde emissions at a level where they would not cause physical discomfort to most people. The analysis also provided some information that was new to FEMA. The tests revealed that running the HVAC or air conditioner alone would not bring the average formaldehyde emissions below a level that ATSDR indicates is a level of concern for sensitive individuals, Ventilating through the external windows, even without the use of the air conditioner will maintain the average formaldehyde emissions below this level of concern. While there are no industry standards for formaldehyde levels, FEMA will use the ATSDR level of concern as a guide in our housing program."

Have the applicant ventilate for 48 hours. Schedule another site visit to check with the applicant. If the applicant feels the problem has been solved document on an IU, send to the TRO. If the applicant is still experiencing formaldehyde related problems inform the applicant we will swap the unit for a previously occupied unit that did not have any formaldehyde problems. Do swap paperwork and send to the TRO. If they decline, document on IU. Send to TRO.

Please, contact me for any questions or comments.

Robert Ferguson
MHOPS Maintenance
Coordinator
Desk (228)594-3536
Cell (337)281-6764

#22

McNeese, Martin

From: McNeese, Martin
Sent: Monday, April 30, 2007 8:24 AM
To: 'Miller, Stephen'
Subject: RE: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

Hi Steve, I haven't seen this series of emails but the Sierra Club article is referencing the original test last April that prompted us to do the testing last summer. My comments regarding the sale of the units is that we are not selling them as temporary housing units but as travel trailers assuming that they are recreational vehicles (of course if they don't have a holding tank that wouldn't be true). The Sierra Club suggestions are the same as ours, ventilate the unit. I don't know what else we could do on that.

Martin McNeese
martin.mcneese@dhs.gov
Emergency Management Program Specialist
FEMA Region VIII
(303)235-4897
fax (303)235-4939
cell (303)941-6688
pager 1-800-759-8888 pin 1534815
--Leaders don't attain greatness by giving orders,
but by serving others

From: Miller, Stephen [mailto:stephen.miller1@dhs.gov]
Sent: Monday, April 30, 2007 6:15 AM
To: McNeese, Martin
Subject: FW: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

Have you been involved in this?

From: davidrobbins@gsa.gov [mailto:david.robbins@gsa.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, April 24, 2007 9:14 AM
To: Chavaga, David
Cc: cheryl.hall@gsa.gov; Menefee, Garland; Alston, Marilyn; mark.brantley@gsa.gov; Lyle, Mary Anne; Preston, Patrick; sharon.chen@gsa.gov; Miller, Stephen; genni.brown@gsa.gov; joe.hvonecky@gsa.gov
Subject: RE: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

David ...

I've attached the article initially provided to us.....

Dave

David M. Robbins
Director
Office of Personal Property Management
GSA, Federal Acquisition Service
703-605-5809

"Chawaga, David J." <david.chawaga@dhs.gov>

04/24/2007 08:40 AM

To "Lyle, Mary Anne" <maryanne.lyle@dhs.gov>, david.robbins@gsa.gov, mark.brantley@gsa.gov, "Alston, Marilyn" <marilyn.alston@dhs.gov>, "Preston, Patrick" <pwpreston@dhs.gov>
cc cheryl.hall@gsa.gov, sharon.chen@gsa.gov, "Menefee, Garland" <garland.menefee@dhs.gov>, "Miller, Stephen" <stephen.miller1@dhs.gov>
Subject RE: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

Hi
Dave and Mark, when you have a chance please give me a call to discuss. Also could I have a copy of the article referenced below to review

Thanks

David J. Chawaga
Industrial Hygienist
Department of Homeland Security
FEMA
500 C Street SW
Washington D.C. 20472
(202) 646-3588 fax (202) 646-7047

From: Lyle, Mary Anne
Sent: Tuesday, April 24, 2007 8:29 AM
To: 'david.robbins@gsa.gov'; mark.brantley@gsa.gov; Chawaga, David J
Cc: cheryl.hall@gsa.gov; sharon.chen@gsa.gov; Menefee, Garland; Miller, Stephen
Subject: RE: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

Dave Chawaga is our health/safety advisor and I have forward this to his attention for a direct response to you. He has worked with the Site Managers so that they understand to ventilate the units etc. I will go with David Cs recommendation.

Mary Anne

From: david.robbins@gsa.gov [mailto:david.robbins@gsa.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, April 24, 2007 8:06 AM
To: mark.brantley@gsa.gov; Lyle, Mary Anne
Cc: cheryl.hall@gsa.gov; sharon.chen@gsa.gov
Subject: Re: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf -

Mark....

Thanks for passing this on. In earlier articles, Sierra Club has made allegations about health hazards in these

units, including formaldehyde. I certainly never saw anything this specific. In general discussions, we didn't believe this is any more serious then when you buy new carpeting for your home.....the carpeting is treated with formaldehyde also and normally you're advised to adequately ventilate your home for a day or two.....

At this point, I'm still relying largely on FEMA to advise us if there is some notification required when we pass "title" to these units, whether transfer, donation or sale, unless directed otherwise inside GSA. To a degree, I think we need to determine if this article is from an impartial outside source.....

Dave

Mark D. Brantley/4FS/R04/GSA/GOV

04/24/2007 07:55 AM

To: David.[illegible]@gsa.gov, Cheryl L. Hutchf DR04/GSA/GOV@GSA

cc:

Subject: Fw: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf - Adobe Acrobat Professional

The GA SASP sent the below email about formaldehyde in the FEMA trailers.

Is this a health problem we should be aware of with the trailers?

Mark Brantley

GSA
Property Management (4FO)
401 W. Peachtree Street, Suite 2930
Atlanta, GA 30308
Phone: 404-331-0972
Fax: 404-331-1877

CREATING A SUCCESSFUL FUTURE AT GSA
by Living our values every day and working together to achieve our goals.

---- Forwarded by Mark D. Brantley/4FO/R04/GSA/GOV on 04/24/2007 07:54 AM ----

"Parker, Gary" <gparker@dcas.ga.gov>

04/24/2007 07:45 AM

To: mark.brantley@gsa.gov

cc:

Subject: FW: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf - Adobe Acrobat Professional

Mark,
A donee sent the attached article. Is there anything to it?
Gary

From: Mary T. Price [mailto:mtprice1@darkentel.net]
Sent: Monday, April 23, 2007 9:04 AM
To: Parker, Gary
Subject: formaldehyde_test[1].pdf - Adobe Acrobat Professional

Have you seen this re FEMA trailers?

#23

Allen, Jotham

From: Chawaga, David J [david.chawaga@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 01, 2007 11:00 PM
To: Walker, Mary-Margaret; Wade, Pam; Melton, Sidney; Smith, George; Miller, Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Cook, Patrick; Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin; Mieczak, Mark
Cc: DeBorja, Ramoncito; Williams, Pamela; Preston, Patrick; McIntyre, James; Gee, Dianna; Widomski, Michael
Subject: RE: Draft Formaldehyde News Release
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Red

Hi Mary Margaret

My comments include:

1. *Para 6: According to the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), after the fourth day of sampling, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day for the trailers utilizing open window ventilation had dropped below the level of health concern for sensitive individuals. Average, per-day levels in the other group of trailers remained above the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 0.3 ppm (369ug/m3) for all but two days of the test period. ATSDR analyzed the sampling data for FEMA*

   We need to reference the Agency or organization who determined 0.3 ppm as the "level of health concern for sensitive individuals". This level is not found on public web sites, which is the main source of reference material, and may lead to confusion (see below):

   - The known employee airborne concentration of formaldehyde is 0.75 ppm as an 8-hour time weighted average
   - The EPA states: "Formaldehyde, a colorless, pungent-smelling gas, can cause watery eyes, burning sensations in the eyes and throat, nausea, and difficulty in breathing in some humans exposed at elevated levels (above 0.1 parts per million). High concentrations may trigger attacks in people with asthma. There is evidence that some people can develop sensitivity to formaldehyde. It has also been shown to cause cancer in animals and may cause cancer in humans."
   - The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends an exposure limit of 0.016 ppm.
   - According to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), as few as 0.1 parts per million (ppm) of formaldehyde in air can cause watery eyes, burning sensations in the eyes, nose and throat, stuffy nose, nausea, coughing, chest tightness, wheezing, skin rashes and allergic reactions. The EPA says, "It has also been shown to cause cancer in animals and may cause cancer in humans."
   - National Safety Counsel: Formaldehyde is normally present at low levels, usually less than 0.05 ppm (parts per million), in both outdoor and indoor air. When present in the air at levels at or above 0.1 ppm, acute health effects can occur including watery eyes; burning sensations in the eyes, nose and throat; nausea; coughing; chest tightness; wheezing; skin rashes; and other irritating effects. Formaldehyde affects people in various ways. Some people are very sensitive to formaldehyde while others may have no noticeable reaction at the same level of exposure. Sensitive people can experience symptoms at levels below 0.1 ppm. The World Health Organization recommends that

exposure should not exceed 0.05 ppm. Colds, flu, and allergies can cause symptoms similar to some of those produced by exposure to formaldehyde.

2. *Para 5: A baseline for concentrations of formaldehyde in the trailers was established and samples were collected from two different groups of trailers each using a different method of ventilation.*

Was there a baseline established prior to the sampling, if so should we state it?

Thanks, please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.
David Chawaga

From: Walker, Mary-Margaret [mailto:mary-margaret.walker@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 01, 2007 4:44 PM
To: Wade, Pam; Melton, Sidney; Smith, George; Miller, Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Cook, Patrick; Chawaga, David J; McNeese, Martin; Misczak, Mark
Cc: DeBorja, Ramoncito; Williams, Pamela; Preston, Patrick; McIntyre, James; Gee, Dianna; Widomski, Michael
Subject: Draft Formaldehyde News Release
Importance: High

Please comment by noon Eastern on Wednesday, May 2, please, if at all possible. There will be more materials.. just wanted to start working this through the system. Thanks so much.

Mary Margaret Walker
FEMA Public Affairs
Washington, DC
202-646-3992

#24

Preston, Patrick

From: DeBorja, Ramoncito
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 3:51 PM
To: 'Williams, Pamela'
Cc: Preston, Patrick
Subject: FW: Draft Formaldehyde News Release

Pam – I just wanted to make sure that you were coordinating w/ Mary Margaret on her press release.

Thanks,

Chito

From: McNeese, Martin
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 12:10 PM
To: Walker, Mary-Margaret; Chavaga, David J; Miller, Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Preston, Patrick
Cc: DeBorja, Ramoncito; Williams, Pamela
Subject: RE: Draft Formaldehyde News Release

I agree with Mary-Margaret that we need to state the numbers. I have tried to stay with data from the ATSDR report and not re-analyze or interpret since that keeps us out of the scientific arena. I used the term baseline because that it what ATSDR used and I think it is more universally understood than T0-Initial as the test plan used. The .3 ppm reference is also out of the ATSDR report. We cannot stop people from arguing that it is good or bad but it is the reference provided to us. I think that the positives are that we are adapting our practices to reduce the formaldehyde concentrations and provide meaningful information to the occupants of our units and will be acquiring any new units, if necessary to the HUD standard for materials.

Mary-Margaret, I polled the Gulf offices in early March for more updated numbers of units replaced for formaldehyde complaints and could not get anything newer. It's a weak link but also one of the reasons that we are implementing a more formal process for handling complaints into the housing operations.

Martin McNeese

martin.mcneese@dhs.gov

Emergency Management Program Specialist

FEMA Region VIII

(303)235-4897

fax (303)235-4939

cell (303)941-6498

pager -800-759-8888 pin 1634815

Leaders don't attain greatness by giving orders,

but by serving others

From: Walker, Mary-Margaret
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 9:02 AM
To: Chavaga, David J; Miller, Stephen; Brown,Bronson; Preston, Patrick; McNease, Martin
Cc: Deliorio, Ramondito; Williams, Pamela
Subject: RE: Draft Formaldehyde News Release

In my view we need to be able to state the results – if we don't that will be the first question we get. The best thing would be if we could release the entire report. There is considerable discussion of formaldehyde toxicity referencing ATSDR; the National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Substances Data Bank; the EPA, Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temp Housing Units'; FEMA's field documentation; and the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists...

From: Chavaga, David J
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 10:53 AM
To: Walker, Mary-Margaret; Miller, Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Preston, Patrick; McNease, Martin
Subject: RE: Draft Formaldehyde News Release

Hi

I guess I'm a little concerned about this paragraph. 0.3 ppm is high according to information available to the public – the statement that HCOH dropped below 0.3 is not necessarily good news – do we have state the quantitative results? Could we state that HCOH was reduced and leave it at that?

When we say baseline – is this the average level?

Also did FEMA learn or was FEMA informed by CDC?, we may want to state that FEMA was informed – thereby placing FEMA as receiving data not generating it.

Was the ADSTR reference from CDC? – if so we must verify from ADSTR that 0.3 ppm is the level for sensitive people – who was our contact at CDC?

Thanks

dd

From: Walker, Mary-Margaret
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 10:39 AM
To: Melton, Sidney; Smith, George; Miller, Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Cook, Patrick; Chawaga, David J; Misczak, Mark; DeBorja, Ramoncito; Williams, Pamela; Preston, Patrick; Wade, Pam; McNease, Martin
Subject: FW: Draft Formaldehyde News Release
Importance: High

The baseline information of 1.2 ppm was taken Martin McNease's summary e-mailed to Andrew Slaten on March 21 for use in answering a letter from Sen. Waxman. That figure was not in the ATSDR Report...therefore I'm revising to reflect FEMA as the source for that information, please review carefully:

In a review?? of the test results, FEMA learned that the baseline level of formaldehyde in the units, which had been closed for approximately six weeks before the sampling, was around 1.2 ppm (parts per million). According to the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), which analyzed the sampling data for FEMA, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day in the units using open window ventilation dropped below the level of the 0.3 ppm level of health concern for sensitive individuals and for the remainder of the study. Average, per-day levels in the test group of trailers using air conditioning only with one open static vent in the bathroom, for all but two days of the test period remained above the 0.3 ppm measure of health concern for sensitive individuals.

From: Walker, Mary-Margaret
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2007 9:48 AM
To: Wade, Pam; Melton, Sidney; Smith, George; Miller,Stephen; Brown, Bronson; Cook, Patrick; Chawaga, David J; 'McNease, Martin'; Misczak, Mark; DeBorja, Ramoncito; Williams, Pamela; Preston, Patrick
Cc: McIntyre, James; Gee, Dianna; Widowski, Michael
Subject: FW: Draft Formaldehyde News Release
Importance: High

Revised language per David Chawaga's comments:

According to the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), the initial baseline level of formaldehyde concentration in travel trailers was significantly higher, around 1.2 ppm (parts per million), than those that were ventilated with open windows for four days. As soon as the open window ventilating process began, formaldehyde levels began

to drop and after four days had reached average, per-day levels of 0.3 ppm.

This is a paragraph I'm not comfortable with:

In early 2006, FEMA established procedures for replacing units if the occupants were experiencing problems because of heightened sensitivity to formaldehyde. Out of more than 110,000 travel trailers used as temporary housing in the Gulf, approximately 70 had been replaced *by the end of last year* because of formaldehyde concerns – 20 in Louisiana and 50 in Mississippi.

Can't we come up with better and more up-to-date numbers – this is important because media has FOIA-ed a box full of notes regarding formaldehyde complaints in Mississippi, I believe. MMW

From: Walker, Mary-Margaret
Sent: Tuesday,M ay 01, 2007 4:44 PM
To: Wade, Pam; 'Melton, Sidney'; Smith, George; 'Miller, Stephen'; Brown,B ronson; Cook, Patrick; 'Chawaga, David J.; 'McNeese, Martin'; Moccak, Mark
Cc: DeBorja, Ramondito; 'Williams, Pamela'; Preston, Patrick; McIntyre, James; Gee, Dianna; Widomski, Michael
Subject: Draft Formaldehyde News Release
Importance: High

Please comment by noon Eastern on Wednesday, May 2, please, if at all possible. There will be more materials...just wanted to start working this through the system. Thanks so much.

Mary Margaret Walker

FEMA Public Affairs

Washington, DC

202-646-3892

#25

Martinez, Mary

From: Trissell, David
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 3:25 PM
To: Davis, LindaM; Martinez, Mary
Subject: Fw: Formaldehyde

Fyi.

-----Original Message-----
From: Runge, Jeff <Jeff.Runge@dhs.gov>
To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
CC: Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>; Trissell, David <david.trissell@dhs.gov>; Waters, Bennet; Roe, Price
Sent: Fri May 18 14:39:59 2007
Subject: RE: Formaldehyde

Dave,

We had a conference call with several people at CDC over the noon hour. We are shaping the questions that need to be answered, epidemiological and environmental. S-2 told me this morning to be the objective 3rd party "fact man." That is what we shall do.

CDR Merritt Lake (PHS) on my staff has a lot of expertise in and experience with the formaldehyde issue. He will be leading our team with his boss, COL Bill Lang, MD. They will work with CDC, and to the appropriate extent, HUD and CPSC to get to ground truth on this. Merritt will call you today if he hasn't already. We'll rely on you to be the POC for FEMA, should they need information on the genealogy of the trailers, etc.

I am hoping the story dies down while we approach this carefully and decide on the nature and depth of any investigation. We want everyone concerned to know we are taking the claim seriously without bias, but we obviously aren't deaf to the political issues, and will be sensitive to them.

Jeff

Jeffrey W. Runge, MD

Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)

and Chief Medical Officer

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

202-254-6479

jeff.runge@dhs.gov

From: Garratt, David [mailto:david.garratt@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 8:38 PM
To: Runge, Jeff
Cc: Kromer, Jon; Johnson, Harvey E; Lake, Merritt; Jamieson, Gil; Trissell, David; Melin, Todd; Moore, Kevin
Subject: Re: Formaldehyde

Appreciate the assist, from both you and Jon.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Runge, Jeff <Jeff.Runge@dhs.gov>
To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
CC: Krohmer, Jon; Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>; Lake, Merritt
Sent: Thu May 17 20:18:55 2007
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde

Dave,

I am using CDC contacts to get this going. Stand by. If we need to generate some sort of formal request, I'll work with you on that.

Jeffrey N. Runge, MD

Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)

and Chief Medical Officer

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

202-254-6479

jeff.runge@dhs.gov <mailto:jeff.runge@dhs.gov>

From: Runge, Jeff
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 7:41 PM
To: Jerry D. Thomas (jthomas1@cdc.gov)
Cc: Henry Falk (hxf1@cdc.gov); Lake, Merritt; Krohmer, Jon; Lang, William L Dr
Subject: Formaldehyde

Jerry,

You may have seen or heard the CBS report last night about a pediatrician in Mississippi who posits that some of his patients with respiratory symptoms may be attributable to living in a FEMA trailer.

ASTDR did a nice environmental exposure study in response to a FEMA request, performed by Joe Little and Scott Wright, which showed conclusively that ventilating a new trailer could obviate the problems with new, manufacturing-related formaldehyde concentrations.

We may need some further suggestions from a clinical tox perspective, and wonder how we might go about enlisting the help of you and your associates with expertise in the matter, hopefully to put it to rest, but more importantly to make sure we are not missing anything. I have a PHS officer on our staff who, coincidentally, is an expert on formaldehyde in trailers. I would like to hook him up with a medical toxicologist to

provide the necessary support for FEMA in addressing this.

Can you give me a suggestion? If we need to work a formal request, I am happy to do so. Dr. Falk is copied on this note. (Henry, I am going directly to Jerry because we are old associates from our halcyon days in Charlotte. Please weigh in.)

Jeff

Jeffrey W. Runge, MD

Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)

and Chief Medical Officer

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

202-254-6479

jeff.runge@dhs.gov <mailto:jeff.runge@dhs.gov>

Garratt, David

From: Garratt, David
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 6:34 PM
To: 'Lang, William L Dr'
Cc: Lake, Merritt; Krohmer, Jon; Trissell, David; Sevier, Adrian; Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Dennis, Donna; Souza, Kevin; Philbin, John (Pat)
Subject: RE: Trailers
Attachments: Formaldehyde Issues for Resolution.doc

Dr. Lang:

I think a Monday meeting is a great idea. There are no meetings on my schedule that day that I cannot reschedule or afford to miss, so pick a good time, and I'll make myself available.

Since our Chief Counsel's office is engaged in litigation on this issue, they are interested in being involved in any action planning for this issue, so I will be inviting them to our meeting, as well.

Reviewed the attachment. From a laymanesque standpoint, looks like you have identified all the right questions. Looking forward to our meeting Monday.

Dave

From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 4:26 PM
To: Garratt, David
Cc: Lake, Merritt; Krohmer, Jon
Subject: Trailers

Mr. Garratt-

Jeff Runge asked me to touch base with you on what we're doing at OHA so we can make sure we're supporting your efforts. I tried to call, but your assistant said you have meetings fairly continuously the rest of the day. USPHS CDR Merritt Lake in our office is an industrial hygienist who has a significant amount of experience with trailers/mobile homes and formaldehyde, so he's a great resource for us. Looking at it from the standpoint of what clinical/medical information do we need to help clarify these issues, we put together a set of questions for our internal use as we move forward on this (attached). We also talked to the CDC "Coordinating Center for Environmental Health and Injury Prevention" which is the parent of both the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry and the Center for Environmental Health (which includes CDCs air quality group). They are putting their heads together over the weekend to come up with a recommendation for a best way to take a scientific approach to defining the actual exposure and to documenting how extensive these complaints are. As you imagine, they are somewhat concerned about the difficulty of addressing this as the whole issue of residential indoor air quality (especially in mobile homes, but even in single family houses) always opens more issues than it closes.

As I'm sure you already know, the biggest problem is that formaldehyde is almost ubiquitous, so getting to a level of "zero" is not realistic, so the question is what level is acceptable. Getting the level down to where no one at any age will have any effects is probably possible (at a very high cost), but 99% of people can tolerate higher levels with no adverse effects whatsoever. What those levels and costs are however, is what we don't know.

It might be helpful if we try to get together some time on Monday to go over what we have with what you have and make sure we're moving in the same direction. From a "medical" standpoint, this is a very interesting issue, but it's just like being in the hospital... you never want to be an "interesting" patient!

-Bill Lang

William L. Lang, MD, MHA
Associate Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6785

#26

surfaced for the first time several months ago. Kevin can access the details of the CDC study and all that we have done with EPA and others. He is also aware of the relevant changes to our specifications for the future acquisition of temporary housing.

If you have similar points of contact, we can arrange quick connection. You and your staff will be able to bring a fresh perspective and we invite that assistance.

Harvey

-----Original Message-----
From: Jackson, Michael [mailto:m.jackson@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 11:47 AM
To: Runge, Jeff; Johnson, Harvey E; Jackson, Michael; Paulison, Robert David
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer, Jon
Subject: Re: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Jeff: good please work with FEMA to craft a communications strategy that is science-based and proactive. Let's not let this become a Bill issue also if we stand on firm science. I know we had a small spate of this story about a year ago. Thanks.

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

----- Original Message -----
From: Runge, Jeff <Jeff.Runge@dhs.gov>
To: Johnson, Harvey E; m.jackson@dhs.gov; Paulison, Robert David; Johnson, Harvey E
Cc: Sweet, Chad <Chad.Sweet@dhs.gov>; bennett.waters@dhs.gov <bennett.waters@dhs.gov>; Knocke, William R <William.R.Knocke@dhs.gov>; Krohmer, Jon <Jon.Krohmer@dhs.gov>
Sent: Thu May 17 11:33:03 2007
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Harvey,

The CDC was exactly the right place to go for that - it's where I would start. We'd be very happy to review the methods and results and give you whatever advocacy we can.

Jeffrey M. Runge, MD

Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)

and Chief Medical Officer

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

202-254-6479

jeff.runge@dhs.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Johnson, Harvey E [mailto:harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 11:04 AM
To: m.jackson@dhs.gov; Runge, Jeff; Paulison, Robert David; Johnson,

Harvey E
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

We've previously had CDC conduct a study. Welcome fresh look from Jeff and his team.

-----Original Message-----
From: Jackson, Michael [mailto:m.jackson@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 10:41 AM
To: Rungu, Jeff; Paulison, Robert David; Johnson, Harvey E
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R
Subject: Fw: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Jeff: can you work with FEMA to do a quick assessment of the facts associated with this story and let me know what you think? Is this a real medical concern? If so, how serious? Remedy?

---

nt from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

----- Original Message -----
From: Knocke, William R <William.R.Knocke@dhs.gov>
To: m.jackson@dhs.gov
Cc: Collins, Laura <Laura.Collins@dhs.gov>
Sent: Thu May 17 08:14:42 2007
Subject: FW: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Sir,

What you heard on WTOP this morning likely stems from this CBS investigative report last night.

#27

Garratt, David

From: Garratt, David
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 8:31 PM
To: 'Jon.Krohmer@dhs.gov'
Cc: 'jeff.runge@dhs.gov'; 'bill.lang@dhs.gov'; 'merritt.lake@dhs.gov'; Dannels, Donna; Souza, Kevin; Wells, Tod; 'gil.jamieson@dhs.gov'; McQueeney, Michelle
Subject: Re: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Thanks, Jon. Appreciate your engagement.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Krohmer, Jon <Jon.Krohmer@dhs.gov>
To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
CC: Runge, Jeff; Lang, William L Dr; Lake, Merritt
Sent: Thu May 17 17:58:27 2007
Subject: FW: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Dave: I am forwarding comments from one of our Associate Chief Medical Officer and our public health officers for you review. I have not yet been able to closely review (have skimmed it) but wanted to get some initial information to you. I have also talked preliminarily with a medical toxicologist who indicated that there have been minor concerns about issues of this sort for many years but nothing has been substantiated.

Another issue that must come into consideration is the effect of many other "environmental factors" as a result of the changes that have occurred secondary to the hurricanes (e.g. molds, dust, etc) that may contribute to potential respiratory problems.

We would have started with the same folks at the CDC whom you have already contacted.

Just downloaded the information from Congress and will look at that tonight.

Please understand that these are preliminary comments - more to follow.

Let me know if you have other specific questions.

Thanks. JK

Jon H. Krohmer, MD, FACEP
Deputy Assistant Secretary and
Deputy Chief Medical Officer
Office of Health Affairs
Department of Homeland Security
202 254-5762 phone
202 254-8294 fax
jon.krohmer@dhs.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Lang, William L Dr
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 2:46 PM
To: Krohmer, Jon
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Jon-

I went through the report and added some comments and questions I think we need to have answers for and as it turns out, Merritt is one of the world's experts on formaldehyde in mobile homes. He has studied the issue extensively, has been involved in testing and test analysis, and has been called as an expert witness in a number of court cases. Our

initial conversation noted the following:

- Formaldehyde is a "Suspected Human Carcinogen" but never proven and formaldehyde is naturally produced at low levels within the human body.
- Exposure levels as stated in the paper (.3 ppm) are for adults. Kids tend to be much more sensitive, but there have never been good studies addressing maximum short term exposure levels in kids.
- In the news story, they cite a Sierra Club study showing levels of .1 ppm in a study of travel trailers. That is not at all surprising in a trailer that has "buttoned up" for any period of time before being aired out.
- The story says they sampled a trailer and got a reading of .17 ppm. More data would be needed about how this reading was done to know the validity. There are meters with claimed accuracy of .05 ppm in the range of 0-30 ppm, but many things can creat a instantaneous spot reading that is higher than the effective level (temperature, distance from an off-gassing item, etc.). Of note, the story says the EPA limit is 1 ppm. EPA only sets outdoor limits for substances. The indoor safety level is determined by NIOSH and that is 0.3 ppm.

Merritt is dissecting the science of this now.

-Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Krohmer, Jon
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:37 PM
To: Lang, William L Dr
Subject: FW: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Will call you about this soon. Thanks.

Jon R. Krohmer, MD, FACEP
Deputy Assistant Secretary and
Deputy Chief Medical Officer
Office of Health Affairs
Department of Homeland Security
202 254-5762 phone
202 254-6094 fax
jon.krohmer@dhs.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David [mailto:david.garratt@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:34 PM
To: Krohmer, Jon; Johnson, Harvey E; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer, Jon; m.jackson@dhs.gov; Paulison, Robert David; Souza, Kevin; Jamieson, Gil; Trissell, David; McQueeney, Michelle; Philbin, John
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Jon:

The CDC report is attached.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:33 PM
To: 'Krohmer, Jon'; Johnson, Harvey E; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer, Jon; Jackson, Michael; Paulison, Robert David; Souza, Kevin; Jamieson, Gil; Trissell, David; McQueeney, Michelle; Philbin, John

Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Thanks, Jon. Am out at the mountain today, but staff are working to
pull that background information together. Expect it soon, and will
forward.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Krohmer, Jon [mailto:Jon.Krohmer@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:30 PM
To: Garratt, David; Johnson, Harvey E; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer,
Jon; Jackson, Michael; Faulison, Robert David; Souza, Kevin; Jamieson,
Gil; Trissell, David; McQueeney, Michelle; Philbin, John
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Dave: I will help to coordinate this from our side, working with you and
Kevin. Do you have the information from the CDC that was worked up
before? A copy of that information / report will be helpful. I'm also
working on some add'n CDC contacts as well as getting some additional
information from toxicologist folks. Thanks. JK

Jon R. Krohmer, MD, FACEP
Deputy Assistant Secretary and
Deputy Chief Medical Officer
Office of Health Affairs
Department of Homeland Security
202 254-5782 phone
202 254-6094 fax
jon.krohmer@dhs.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David [mailto:david.garratt@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:27 PM
To: Johnson, Harvey E; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer,
Jon; m.jackson@dhs.gov; Faulison, Robert David; Souza, Kevin; Jamieson,
Gil; Trissell, David; McQueeney, Michelle; Philbin, John
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Dr. Runge: Am interested in reaching out to CDC to engage them in
evaluating and either affirming or invalidating the merits of the
claims. Can you recommend a CDC POC, and does your office have contact
information?

Thanks.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Johnson, Harvey E
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 12:00 PM
To: Runge, Jeff
Cc: Sweet, Chad; bennett.waters@dhs.gov; Knocke, William R; Krohmer,
Jon; 'Jackson, Michael'; Faulison, Robert David; Souza, Kevin; Garratt,
David; 'Jamieson, Gil'; Trissell, David; McQueeney, Michelle; 'Philbin,
John (Pat)'
Subject: RE: CBS Evening News on formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

Jeff - We have a number of people scrambling to be helpful in this
endeavor. To bring order from a FEMA perspective, I have asked Dave
Garratt to be the single programmatic point of coordination on this
issue. Dave can ensure access and coordination across all of FEMA. He
has designated Kevin Souza as his project officer as Kevin has a depth
of familiarity with all that we have done to examine the issue since it

#28

Kevin Souza

From: Wells, Tod [tod.wells@dhs.gov]
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 10:35 AM
To: Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle
Cc: Garratt, David; Dannels, Donna; Bailey, Leslie; Souza, Kevin
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde/trailer - Re: Shep Smith

Gil,

Know you saw some of the initial email traffic yesterday on formaldehyde, but we did want to be sure you had the latest.

Per below, Dr. Runge is taking up medical exposure issue, and we'll be coordinating with him. Will keep you in the loop.

Tod Wells
Acting Deputy Assistant Administrator
Disaster Assistance Directorate
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Homeland Security
(202) 646-3936

-----Original Message-----
From: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 9:17 AM
To: Garratt, David; Dannels, Donna; Wells, Tod; Bailey, Leslie
Subject: RE: Formaldehyde/trailer - Re: Shep Smith

Is Gil aware of this?

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 9:12 AM
To: Dannels, Donna; Souza, Kevin; Wells, Tod; Bailey, Leslie
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde/trailer - Re: Shep Smith

FYI

-----Original Message-----
From: Roe, Price <Price.Roe@dhs.gov>
To: Philbin, John <john.philbin@dhs.gov>; Fogg, Nathaniel <nathaniel.fogg@dhs.gov>; Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>; Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>
Sent: Fri May 18 08:52:52 2007
Subject: Formaldehyde/trailer - Re: Shep Smith

Admiral, the DepSec led a lengthy discussion at our morning meeting about the trailer issue. He has tasked Jeff Runge to take the lead on addressing the medical issues regarding long term exposure to formaldehyde in travel trailers. There is not a sense that this is a code red issue but one the DepSec would like us to dig into aggressively to make sure there aren't any hidden land mines. Dr. Runge will follow up with Dave.

N. Price Roe
Counselor to the Secretary
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
w: 202-282-8280

sent via wireless handheld

----- Original Message -----
From: Roe, Price

To: Philbin, John; Fogg, Nathaniel
Sent: Thu May 17 08:58:41 2007
Subject: RE: Shep Smith

Roger that. I heard it happen on the radio and it sounded like an ambush, though I didn't realize it was an assault as well.

Pls send me your talking points so I'm armed with them if Sl asks what's going on.

Fight the good fight.

From: Philbin, John (Pat) [mailto:john.philbin@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 8:52 AM
To: Roe, Erica; Fogg, Nathaniel
Subject: FW: Shep Smith

Fyi.

John P. "Pat" Philbin, Ph.D.

Director,
Office of External Affairs
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Homeland Security
Phone: 202-646-4600 (office)
202-306-0262 (cell)
E-mail: john.philbin@dhs.gov

From: Philbin, John (Pat)
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 8:51 AM
To: 'Knocke, William R'
Cc: Meehrer, Laura; Walker, Aaron; McIntyre, James; Kaplan, James
Subject: RE: Shep Smith

Made,

If this is the reporter that physically grabbed Administrator Paulison by the belt after the Hearing on Tuesday, I have instructed Aaron that I will object to any interview with him while I am here. I will be happy to explain to his boss that he mathandled Administrator Paulison and, in my view, crossed the line. We have TPs and plenty of info on the web that we'll be happy to send over on this issue.

Mac,

Pls send Russ our info on this issue.

John P. "Pat" Philbin, Ph.D.

Director,

Office of External Affairs
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Homeland Security
Phone: 202-646-4650 (office)
202-306-0262 (cell)
E-mail: john.philbin@dhs.gov

From: Knocke, William R [mailto:William.R.Knocke@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 8:32 AM
To: Philbin, John; Walker, Aaron
Cc: Meehner, Laura
Subject: Shep Smith

Asking for someone to come on this afternoon on the CBS investigative story from last night. Do you have a statement that you can provide?

Russ Knocke

Press Secretary

Department of Homeland Security

Office: 202.282.8010

Cell: 202.297.2551

Fax: 202.282.8600

Garratt, David

From: Runge, Jeff [Jeff.Runge@dhs.gov]
Sent: Friday, May 16, 2007 3:47 PM
To: Isles, Adam; Schneider, Paul; Burnette, Tina; Schneider, Paul
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; Garratt, David; Waters, Bennet; Duke, Elaine C; Roe, Price
Subject: RE: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

My advice is to put a hold on the citation of standards and levels as we try to ferret out what is going on, if anything. That the trailers met manufacturing specs is fine for a legal defense, but it may not be relevant to the complaints being waged or the Congressional investigations being contemplated. There is no reason to believe FEMA did anything wrong or is culpable in any way, so let's keep our powder dry while we work through it.

Regarding "levels, this may be helpful:

- Mobile home specifications apply to trailers over 28 feet long, but not to "travel trailers."
- Spot measurements are meaningless, unless it is part of a more comprehensive measurement and evaluation. Formaldehyde does have a "ceiling limit," meaning a level that readings should never exceed, but a "spot" reading without knowing where and how this reading was done (e.g., in a previously closed trailer over a hot carpet) is meaningless.
- "Levels" should have a unit attached to them to be meaningful. Examples:
  - TWA = Time weighted average over 8 hours
  - PEL = Permissible exposure limit -- OSHA's legally enforceable standard that workers can't be exposed to 0.75 ppm TWA (the 8-hr average).
  - STEL = Short-term exposure limit -- OSHA standard that workers can't be exposed to > 2 ppm over 15 minutes.
  - TLV = Threshold limit level -- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) guideline that 0.3 should not be exceed for any time period -- quite different than OSHA standard.
  - REL = Recommended Exposure Level -- NIOSH guideline of 0.016 ppm TWA and 0.1 ppm STEL. These are not industrial standards having to meet cost/benefit requirement for a regulation, but are based solely on public health considerations.
- None of these are germane to 24-hr x 7 days/week exposure in a mobile home or trailer that a child or stay-home parent may experience.
- Peak levels in mobile homes manufactured before 1980 have been reported to be in the 1-2 ppm range, with newer homes being 0.1 to 0.3 range.
- No residential indoor air quality standards have been established in the U.S. There are HUD standards for building materials, but it has always been considered too difficult to measure and regulate actual residential indoor air quality.
- A 1985 HUD regulation covering the use of pressed wood products in manufactured

housing requires peak levels below 0.4 ppm. No time-weighted levels are provided.

Hope this is helpful. We are engaged with CDC Environmental Health as CDC toxicologists to help figure out the steps to run this to ground.
Jeff

Jeffrey W. Runge, MD
Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)
and Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6479
jeff.runge@dhs.gov

From: Isles, Adam
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 2:29 PM
To: Schneider, Paul; Burnette, Tina; 'Schneider, Paul'; 'Duke, Elaine C'; Burnette, Tina; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Garratt, David; Buras, Ryan; Waters, Bennet
Subject: RE: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

Looping in Jeff Runge

Adam Isles
Deputy Chief of Staff
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-282-8350 - tel

From: Schneider, Paul
Sent: Friday, May 18, 2007 2:26 PM
To: Burnette, Tina; Schneider, Paul; Duke, Elaine C; Burnette, Tina; Isles, Adam
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Garratt, David; Buras, Ryan
Subject: RE: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

Thanks Tina.
Adam, this answers the question we discussed.
paul

From: Burnette, Tina [mailto:tina.burnette@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 3:26 PM
To: Schneider, Paul; Duke, Elaine C; Burnette, Tina
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Garratt, David; Buras, Ryan
Subject: RE: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

Sir please see below response from the FEMA Program office in response to your question. Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Thanks

Response: No. FEMA did not produce any specifications which changed the practices of the commercial industry. However, with the mass production during Hurricane Katrina "cheaper" materials may have been used to produce tens of thousands of units to house Disaster Victims in a timely manner. We are not aware of any industry testing of recreational housing units prior to the Katrina Formaldehyde report. There is no way then to verify that the formaldehyde content of building materials in recreational vehicles changed noticeably. We see no reason to suspect that it would because we did not mandate any changes in the practices of the commercial industry.

Since August 2006, any units purchased will be required to meet a certain emission standard and will almost

certainly eliminate any future concerns regarding formaldehyde.

Note: Once again, CBS reported 0.17ppm in the unit which is within the levels of CFR 3280.308.

From: Schneider, Paul [mailto:Paul.Schneider1@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 10:20 AM
To: Duke, Elaine C; Burnette, Tina
Subject: FW: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

The one question that came up at this morninga mtg was – is the use of formaldehyde in our trailers noticeably different than in normal commercial trailers.
paul

From: Roe, Price
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 9:07 AM
To: Isles, Adam; Bergman, Cynthia; Schneider, Paul; Fox, Ed; Waters, Bennet; Runge, Jeff
Cc: Knocke, William R.; Philbin, John; Fogg, Nathaniel
Subject: FEMA/formaldehyde in trailers -- FW: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

FEMA is on top of the situation. See below for more context. The reporter literally crossed the line (I heard the ambush on CSPAN radio).

The following is from the FEMA press release of May 4, 2007:

Also in July 2006, FEMA distributed information to trailer occupants across the Gulf Coast explaining how those persons sensitive to formaldehyde may be affected by its presence and spelling out specific actions that should be taken to ventilate the units. The advice, which was validated by the study, involved urging occupants to take the following steps:

- ***Increase ventilation.*** Open the windows and door of the trailer and use fans to force stale air out and bring fresh air in.
- ***Keep indoor temperatures cool.*** Heat does cause formaldehyde to increase the rate at which it releases fumes, so, after the trailer is well ventilated, keep temperatures cooler with air conditioning.
- ***Keep the humidity low.*** Like heat, humidity causes formaldehyde to release fumes, so keep the relative humidity in the trailer at about 40 to 50 percent.
- ***Do not smoke inside.*** Tobacco smoking releases formaldehyde and other toxic chemicals.

The brochures are being updated to recommend that occupants ventilate trailers thoroughly if they have been closed up for several days.

Based on the findings of the study, FEMA is moving forward with the following:

- Establishing procedures for ventilating units currently in inventory;
- Strengthening training for employees and contractors concerning the presence of formaldehyde and methods of reducing levels in travel trailers and park models;
- Updating and standardizing communications to occupants regarding the presence of and methods for reducing formaldehyde in temporary housing units;

- Formalizing procedures for responding to formaldehyde complaints from travel trailer occupants; and
- Working with manufacturers to reduce formaldehyde emitting materials in FEMA-purchased units.

From: Fogg, Nathaniel [mailto:nathaniel.fogg@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 9:01 AM
To: Roe, Price
Subject: Re: Reporter that accosted the Chief after the hearing Tuesday

Price – The reporter you are referring to physically grabbed Administrator Paulison by the belt after the Hearing on Tuesday. Pat Philbin has instructed Aaron Walker that he will object to any interview with him while he is here. He will be happy to explain to the reporter's boss that he manhandled Administrator Paulison and, in Pat's view, crossed the line. We have TPs and plenty of info on the web that we'll be happy to send over on this issue. The link below shows the kind of public affairs efforts we are making. The article below is the kind of press we have been seeing down in NOLA. The issue has risen again as a result of wheeling in new TTs into Greensberg, KS.

http://www.fema.gov/news/newsrelease.fema?id=35010

FEMA, environmentalists spar over formaldehyde risk in trailers

5/16/2007, 5:38 p.m. CT

By CAIN BURDEAU

The Associated Press

NEW ORLEANS (AP) — The Federal Emergency Management Agency says the risk from formaldehyde fumes in new government-issued travel trailers, which has cropped up as an issue since Hurricane Katrina, can be reduced by opening vents and windows.

While acknowledging the existence of formaldehyde concentrations in its trailers, FEMA dismissed findings by environmentalists that the trailers pose serious health risks.

FEMA's recent announcement, based on tests conducted last year, comes as new trailers are being sent to the victims of the tornado that devastated Greensburg, Kan., and coastal communities brace for a new hurricane season, which starts June 1.

The formaldehyde is mostly contained in the particleboard so ubiquitous in trailers, from the wobbly walls to kitchen cabinets in the trailers' cramped quarters.

"The trailers FEMA uses adhere to the industry standards," said Aaron Walker, a FEMA spokesman. "We have no need, and we see no need, to question the reliability and safety of the trailers."

He said tests show that formaldehyde levels are noticeable in brand new trailers, as with many other new products, but that over time the levels fall.

"As long as residents can properly ventilate their units, there is no significant health hazard, little if any," Walker said. "What we're saying is that as you first move in, keep the trailers ventilated for those first three, four days."

In May 2006, the Sierra Club raised concerns about formaldehyde concentrations in FEMA trailers along the Gulf Coast. At the time, the environmental group said it found unsafe levels of formaldehyde in 30 out of 32 trailers it tested.

The group's sampling cast doubt on the safety of 118,000 trailers FEMA was stationing on the Gulf Coast to house people made homeless by hurricanes Katrina and Rita in the late summer and fall of 2005.

On Thursday, the Sierra Club issued more test results, which it said clearly showed that formaldehyde emissions are a persistent problem in the trailers, long after they are first moved into.

To prove that, the group presented Lindsay Huckabee, who has lived in a FEMA trailer with her five children in Kiln, Miss., since Katrina destroyed her home.

During a teleconference, Huckabee said her family has suffered from respiratory problems and nosebleeds. Sometimes, her children sleep in tents outside to get away from the fumes, she said. Katrina destroyed so many homes are few affordable places to rent now, and she said that leaves her family stuck in the trailer.

#29

Message

Fried, Jordan

From: Orsino, Stephen
Sent: Wednesday, May 23, 2007 8:31 AM
To: Fried, Jordan
Subject: FW: Lep partner, cbs, dilemma

Jordan,

I got the forwarded email on the formaldehyde issue. Passing on to you for any action you deem appropriate.

Stephen T. Orsino
Associate Chief Counsel - General Law
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Homeland Security
(202) 646-3204 Office
(202) 646-3958 Facsimile
(202) 438-4187 Cellular

This communication, along with any attachments, is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications and may contain confidential and legally privileged information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, use or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please reply immediately to the sender and delete this message. Thank you.

This document was prepared by the Department of Homeland Security, Office of the General Counsel and may contain confidential and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult the Office of the General Counsel before disclosing any information contained herein.

To: Orsino, Stephen
Subject: RE: Lep partner, cbs, dilemma

I assume any reply to this email is also privileged or somehow protected by your office from disclosure.

I was a little uncomfortable jumping into the FEMA nightmare but part of my heart will always be at FEMA. I think if you are getting your advice from those boys downstairs, you need to change advisor to Tony the industrial hygienist at DHS. I think right now FEMA is comparing apples to oranges. Tony actually is now the deputy safety director and the industrial hygienist position is open. Ask him the following:

1. In the recent EPA/Agency for Toxic Effects Registry study, they sample areas but compare the results to ACGIH TLV Ceiling of 0.3 ppm. This is an occupational exposure limit and should not be applied to other applications and populations (like indoor air quality and residents who include the very young and very old). See ACGIH policy statement below.

Policy Statement on the Uses of TLVs® and BEIs®

..... To extend those uses of the TLVs® and BEIs® to include other applications, such as use without the judgment of an industrial hygienist, application to a different population, development of new exposure/recovery time models, or new effect endpoints, stretches the reliability and even viability of the database for the TLV® or

BEI® as evidenced by the individual *Documentation*.

Area samples for IAQ are usually compared to EPA guidelines or ASHRAE guidelines for indoor air not OSHA or ACGIH limits. (0.1 or less for the substance in question).

2. When doing indoor air quality (IAQ) , AREA samples are usually done like the study above. In the March 2006 FEMA study, personal samples were done for worker exposure and the area samples were done for resident exposure. In the FEMA memo, NO conclusion was drawn on the area results yet he talks about some of the area results and ignores the high ones in the refurbished trailers . Again, Area samples for IAQ are usually compared to EPA guidelines or ASHRAE guidelines not OSHA or ACGIH limits. (0.1 or less for the substance in question in indoor air).

But the March area study was just a survey and was supposed to be an interagency project led by Ellen Cleis (DAE and no longer at FEMA). It was anticipated by some of us that there would be more data after the March work. But then...

3. I told Dick Seeds you might be calling him. He is worried about the ramifications of talking to you but I told him you could be trusted.

Well I feel I have done my duty to my loyalty to FEMA. Good luck.

Feel free to call me.

#30

Formaldehyde Event DHS/OHA SITREP DRAFT #002	
Date/Time(EDT):	May 25, 2007/1200 hrs
Incident Type:	Travel Trailer Formaldehyde Event
Interagency Partners	DHS (OHA, FEMA); HHS (CDC [NCEH, NIOSH, ATSDR])

Executive Summary

KEY POINTS / TALKING POINTS:

1. The first priority of DHS, including FEMA, in this issue is to ensure the safety and health of all persons living in FEMA supplied temporary portable housing.

2. A physician from the DHS Office of Health Affairs (OHA) has spoken directly to the pediatrician who has raised the current concern on the Gulf Coast. His concern is that he and his group have seen an anecdotal but clear association between living in FEMA trailers and an increase in frequency and severity of upper respiratory illness and believe that the government (state and federal) have an obligation to determine the cause and ensure mitigation.

3. Elevated formaldehyde levels are an obvious and well publicized possible cause, but there are many other factors that could impact these people. As the Sierra Club notes, the general environment of the Katrina area is affected by storm debris with high levels of contaminants and that "there has also been significant air pollution from open burning." The USG approach must address the specific formaldehyde possibility, but not ignore other contributing factors or alternate explanations.

4. OHA, on behalf of FEMA, has been working with CDC to determine the best strategy for a scientifically sound epidemiologic and toxicologic investigation to determine the complete extent of the issue and what the possible causes are, and to identify targets for engineering changes to reduce any health threats found. CDC will provide their initial recommendations by May 25th.

DETAILED TALKING POINTS/BACKGROUND INFO:

HISTORY:

1. Formaldehyde in housing is an issue that has been of concern for 30 years. After all this time and many studies, there are no agreed-upon standards for formaldehyde exposure in residential housing.

2. Last Fall, FEMA asked the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to evaluate formaldehyde levels based on complaints of odors and upper respiratory irritation. The studies, using trailers in storage, showed that adequate ventilation ensured that formaldehyde levels remained below 0.3 ppm. This was consistent with ATSDR statements that "a level of concern for formaldehyde in trailers used in temporary housing would be 0.3 ppm....."

3. Trailer residents were given instructions in the fall on increasing ventilation to decrease irritation due to possible elevated formaldehyde. Complaints to FEMA markedly decreased.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

4. Over the winter, physicians in the Gulf Coast region, most notably a pediatrician in Bay St. Louis, noted an anecdotal association between families in trailers and frequent and recurrent URIs. This was remarkable to the physicians because these were patients they followed both before and after Katrina.

and they did not see similar patterns in the same families before Katrina In fact, they observed that most families with trailer-associated recurrent upper respiratory complaints reverted to not having these problems once they moved out of the trailers. In speaking with the Bay St. Louis physician, he has no clinical basis for associating increased upper respiratory symptoms with elevated formaldehyde levels other than that the symptoms he has seen match symptoms associated with elevated formaldehyde.

5. The Sierra Club took measurements of formaldehyde levels in operational FEMA trailers and found levels as high as 0.54 ppm (in excess of the OSHA standard for occupational exposure) and consistently higher than 0.1 ppm. The Sierra Club notes that manufactured housing must meet formaldehyde standards and calls for the same standards to be instituted for RVs. (The mobile home standard is a manufacturing standard of no more than 0.2-0.3 ppm for materials).

CURRENT APPROACH:

6. While there is no clear link between elevated formaldehyde levels and the observed illness pattern, the possibility must be considered. At the same time, however, the possibility that the observed illness pattern is due to other exposures, other environmental conditions in the area, or just simply the very close living conditions in a trailer. There is also the possibility that the perceived pattern could not be proven with through evaluation.

7. FEMA in conjunction with OHA has requested that the National Center for Environmental Health at CDC recommend a strategy for answering the following questions:

- What are the current levels of formaldehyde (and other compounds that could cause symptoms) in actual operational trailers ("exposure study")? This is a difficult issue because of the number of confounding variables, but it has to be done to answer public concerns.

- Is there a direct correlation between living in a FEMA trailer and increases in upper respiratory complaints ("health effects study")? If so, what are probable causes (understanding that formaldehyde is only a possible cause if there is a problem)?

- What is the reasonable maximum formaldehyde level that FEMA should engineer to for both current trailers and future use?

8. The National Center for Environmental Health is coordinating the efforts of the Division of Air Pollution and Respiratory Health, the Agency for Toxic Substances Disease Registry, and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health to provide a strategy for answering these questions by Friday of this week.

9. The CDC effort will address short term actions ("If we assume formaldehyde is part of the problem, what level should FEMA target for engineer solutions") and, more importantly, intermediate term issues to determine if the anecdotal illness pattern reports are real, are associated with trailers, and if so, try to confirm what factor is the most likely culprit.

- Under development (FEMA) are two maps depicting data for **18** May 07: the first illustrates national locations of FEMA Travel Trailers, the second illustrates state locations of FEMA Travel Trailers. (to be developed)

News Broadcast Summary

CBS TV Report, 18 May 07:
Earlier this week, **CBS News chief investigative reporter Armen Keteyian** reported that 21 months after Hurricane Katrina, there is a public health crisis along the Gulf Coast.

Children are getting sick after prolonged exposure to fumes from the toxic chemical formaldehyde used in construction of thousands of FEMA travel trailers.

In the wake of that report, there are now calls for a congressional investigation, as well as new information that FEMA may have known about the problem more than a year ago.

Some 86,000 families still call FEMA travel trailers home. Formaldehyde fumes seeping from these trailers pose a serious health threat to some young children.

On Wednesday, the man in charge at FEMA, David Paulison, had this to say on Capitol Hill: "The formaldehyde issue was brought to our attention and we went out and investigated and used the EPA and other agencies to do testing. We've been told the formaldehyde does not present a health hazard."

. . . according to an internal FEMA document obtained by **CBS News**, FEMA knew of extremely high levels of the cancer-causing chemical more than a year ago, after its own employee safety department ran tests in March 2006. Those tests, done on 28 trailers, found at least 20 had levels of formaldehyde much higher than the EPA's recommended workplace limit of .1 parts per million. In one case, as much as 1,000 percent higher.

Today, a FEMA spokesman said the internal document presented a "worst-case scenario" and that **CBS News** was misinterpreting the data. FEMA also said the **chief medical officer** for Homeland Security has begun looking into the matter.

MSNBC TV Report, August 4, 2006
46 complaints over formaldehyde have been filed by Katrina victims

Responding to reports that formaldehyde may be sickening hurricane victims living in government-provided travel trailers along the Gulf Coast, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has reversed course and ordered air quality tests to determine if some of the units are emitting unacceptably high levels of the toxic gas. Many trailer residents have reported experiencing health problems ranging from headaches and runny noses to chronic respiratory problems and nosebleeds shortly after moving into the trailers.

Responding to the anecdotal evidence, the Sierra Club tested 44 FEMA trailers and found formaldehyde concentrations as high as 0.34 parts per million -- a level nearly equal to what a professional embalmer would be exposed to on the job, according to one study of the chemical's workplace effects.

All but four of the trailers it tested registered higher than the 0.1 parts per million that the EPA considers to be an "elevated level" capable of causing watery eyes, burning in the eyes and throat, nausea, and respiratory distress in some people.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development limits the use of formaldehyde-emitting products in manufactured homes -- setting a standard of 0.2 parts per million for plywood and 0.3 parts per million for particleboard materials. But the agency does not regulate travel trailers or motor homes, probably because it was never anticipated that people would spend long periods of time living in them, said the Sierra Club's Gilletic.

Sierra Club News Release "Toxic Trailers" (undated: Summer 2006)

SIERRA CLUB TESTING HAS SHOWN THAT 85 PERCENT OF FEMA TRAILERS TESTED IN MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA AND ALABAMA HAVE LEVELS OF FORMALDEHYDE ABOVE THE RECOMMENDED LIMIT OF 0.10 PPM.

This exposes tens of thousands of occupants to the potential for health impacts including watery eyes, burning sensations of the eyes, nose, and throat, coughing, wheezing, nausea, and skin rashes. Especially vulnerable are mothers, children and the elderly, who tend to spend more time in the trailers. Formaldehyde is a colorless, strong-smelling gas, often found in particle board, glues and adhesives in the cabinetry, bunk beds and bench seats of camper trailers. Formaldehyde is listed as a carcinogen by the U.S. government and exposure at high levels over a prolonged period of time may cause cancer. Additional adverse effects with long-term exposure to formaldehyde can include headache, depression, fatigue, and impairment of memory. (Source: www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg111.html—Note: ATSDR=Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.) People with existing respiratory conditions such as asthma, bronchitis, emphysema and allergies may be at increased risk of reacting to formaldehyde in their immediate environment. This is a great concern given that people along the Gulf Coast have been exposed to formaldehyde for many months now in FEMA trailers with no end in sight. Because very little affordable housing has been rebuilt, many families have no option but to continue living in a FEMA trailer. After hearing from a number of FEMA trailer residents experiencing health problems consistent with high levels of formaldehyde exposure, the Sierra Club began testing trailers along the Gulf Coast in Mississippi in April 2006. After 94 percent of the 31 tests came in higher than the OSHA recommended limit, Sierra Club did additional testing in Alabama and Louisiana in June and July. Out of a total of 52 tests, 83 percent of the trailers were above the OSHA specified limit of 0.10 parts per million. Of the remaining trailers, 4 percent were at the limit. Only 13 percent were below the limit of 0.10. The Sierra Club found formaldehyde concentrations as high as 0.34 parts per million in one trailer—a level nearly equal to what a professional embalmer using industry-prescribed safety equipment would be exposed to on the job.

Large Numbers of People are Still Living in FEMA Trailers

An estimated 150,000 FEMA trailers were distributed in Mississippi, Louisiana, Florida, Alabama and Texas following hurricanes in 2005. This emergency housing is provided at great cost to taxpayers—an average of $65,000 for 18 months. It is completely unacceptable that the government would spend so much money on housing that doesn't have good indoor air quality. Sierra Club testing has shown that storm debris in areas flooded by Hurricane Katrina had high levels of arsenic and other heavy metals in addition to very elevated levels of bacteria such as E. coli, salmonella, staphylococcus, yeast and mold in many areas (see www.sierraclub/gulfcoast/testing). There has also been significant air pollution from open burning. The last thing Katrina survivors need in addition to all their hardships is to be exposed to toxic indoor air in their FEMA trailers. The problem is apparently not just regarding FEMA trailers. The Sierra Club tested 13 different types of the RVs used as FEMA trailers and all models had some tests showing elevated levels. Additionally, purchasers of new RVs and a representative from an RV consumer group have contacted Sierra Club regarding formaldehyde outgassing concerns. One couple who purchased an RV recently told the Sierra Club that a manufacturer's representative informed them that it could take up to two years for the formaldehyde fumes to disappear. According to the couple, the manufacturers and dealer refused to take the trailer back even though the couple can't go inside their RV without experiencing immediate problems such as burning, watery eyes. It has been known for decades that formaldehyde outgassing can be a problem, and this was addressed in the manufactured housing industry long ago. It is far past time for the same standards to be instituted within the RV industry.

What Should Be Done to an Area With Elevated Levels of Formaldehyde?

-Reduce exposure by staying out of the camper as much as possible.
-Reduce the temperature setting of the air conditioning system from 80 degrees to 74 degrees, which can help reduce formaldehyde levels because formaldehyde outgasses more with high temperatures and high humidity.
-Seal materials such as particle board with an impenetrable material such as a urethane coating.
-Increase ventilation by opening windows and using vents and fans when it is not overly humid outside.
-Air purifier systems can provide some relief if they are designed to remove chemicals such as formaldehyde. Carefully check manufacturer specifications.

What Can Health Care Providers Do?

Health care providers can provide supportive measures to those who have been exposed to elevated levels of formaldehyde. These include decontamination (flushing of the skin and eyes with water), administration of oxygen, and even intravenous

sodium bicarbonate and/or isotonic fluid depending upon the level of exposure and symptoms.
(Source: www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg111.html)

Testing Kit—Cost and Ordering Information
Formaldehyde testing kits may be ordered from:
Advanced Chemical Sensors, Inc.
3208 N. Dixie Highway
Boca Raton, FL 33431-6056
Phone: (561) 338-3116
Fax: (561) 338-5737
Cost: $34/kit

What Should Be Done About This Problem?
If you are experiencing symptoms of formaldehyde poisoning, see your doctor. Stay out of the trailer as much as possible, visiting public places like the library or homes of friends and relatives. Call FEMA maintenance at 1-866-877-6075 and ask them to replace your trailer. In some cases FEMA has provided older trailers without the formaldehyde outgassing to people experiencing problems. Talk to your U.S. Congressional representatives and tell them to support standards for indoor air quality in RVs so this problem will not be repeated in the future.

Strategic Communications

Travel Trailer Formaldehyde Event Interagency Analysis Group

Coordinated Media Talking Points **(DHS OPA)**

Proposed Responses to the New Orleans Times Pic for Formaldehyde Questions

How many complaints has FEMA received about potential formaldehyde emissions in travel trailers to date?

Of the 120,000 travel trailers and mobile homes in the gulf, 140 formaldehyde complaints have been received as of 5/23/2007. This is includes complaints received after FEMA aggressively distributed formaldehyde brochures to residents and the recent media coverage.

What has FEMA done to address the complaints?

One of FEMA's highest priorities is the health, safety and security of the people who are temporarily living in travel trailers while they rebuild their lives following the devastation caused by disasters. While formaldehyde has been an issue in new housing and, especially, portable facilities for years, FEMA has always required that portable housing we acquire meets industry standards for formaldehyde. Upon FEMA's learning of concerns about formaldehyde being especially noticeable in the trailers FEMA was providing, FEMA took steps, consistent with recommendations used throughout the portable housing industry, to inform occupants about proper ventilation, facilitated the exchange of trailers, provided alternate forms of housing when requested and available. FEMA also went beyond the basic recommendations to take a scientific approach to trying to ensure that the trailers FEMA had acquired were meeting a standard for formaldehyde levels by having our federal partners study the dynamics of formaldehyde levels in our trailers to help ensure that recommended strategies would work to lower levels.

Recognizing that some people are more sensitive to formaldehyde irritation than others, FEMA began to address formaldehyde issues in connection with travel trailers on a case-by-case basis. The agency implemented a practice of investigating complaints about formaldehyde levels; sending a housing staff employee to visit with the occupants of the units to discuss ventilation of the unit. If the unit had an obvious formaldehyde odor or the occupants were experiencing physical discomfort while in the unit, FEMA offered to replace the unit with an older unit that had reduced levels of formaldehyde emissions. It is well-established in the portable housing industry that "off-gassing" of formaldehyde from the construction materials is more pronounced when these materials are new and that levels decrease significantly with age and ventilation.

In July 2006, FEMA initiated the development and implementation of an air monitoring and sampling plan to establish and verify methods to reduce the presence of formaldehyde fumes in travel trailers. The sampling was conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the data were analyzed by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Register, which is affiliated with the Centers for Disease Control, at the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).

FEMA has further engaged in the formulation of a team to conduct scientific research to review current concerns about the relationship of formaldehyde levels seen in the trailers to the health of anyone who is or may in the future live in FEMA-travel trailers as temporary housing as they recover from disasters. The team that is forming up includes the Department of Homeland Security Office of Health Affairs, and several appropriate elements of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Of note, these evaluations will not be limited to formaldehyde, but will take a holistic view of analyzing symptoms and possible causes.

Has FEMA replaced the offending trailers?

FEMA has and continues to replace affected units where applicants have requested an older unit that has reduced levels of formaldehyde emissions. As of May 15, 2007, FEMA has replaced 47 units. Some of the households complaining about formaldehyde decided against FEMA's offer to swap their unit and others have identified more permanent housing solutions, resulting in unit deactivation.

Do you have any information on how many trailers might be affected?

All new housing is afflicted by off-gassing of formaldehyde by building materials. It is difficult to say how many of the FEMA provided trailers are "at-risk," because factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and age of source materials, ventilation, temperature and humidity. Also, some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others.

Have the complaints been centered around a particular make or model of travel trailers? If so, who was the manufacturer, and what was the make and model?

FEMA is focusing on all of the travel trailers in its inventory. Remember, there aren't any set industry standards for indoor formaldehyde levels in residential housing, and specific HUD manufacturing standards apply to "mobile homes" not to travel trailers, so each manufacturer needs to be contacted to confirm their statistics and the standard to which they build their products.

What materials in the trailers contain formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde is found in new permanent press fabrics, new carpets, latex paint, fingernail polish, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, lacquers and plastics. In addition formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products and gas cookers.

Please be as specific as possible. Would FEMA consider requiring manufacturers to use materials without formaldehyde, or with smaller amounts of formaldehyde, in the future?

FEMA has already begun to apply standards issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for formaldehyde emission levels for wood products used in the construction of manufactured homes (mobile homes) to both travel trailers and park models purchased by the agency. Park models are larger than travel trailers, but smaller than manufactured homes. The HUD standard places limits on formaldehyde emissions and product certification of all plywood and particleboard materials, which involves emission certification by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and a written quality control plan for each plant where particle board is produced or finished or where the plywood is finished. These standards have been required by HUD for manufactured homes, and now FEMA's specifications have incorporated these same standards for travel trailers. The HUD standards also require that each manufactured home be provided with a Health Notice on formaldehyde emissions as required by 3280.309 of the Standards. Adjustments to this will be made based on the findings of follow-up reviews by agencies responsible for determining the effects of formaldehyde and potentially setting standards.

FEMA distributed brochures to residents of travel trailers beginning in August 2006 with tips on how to reduce formaldehyde exposure. Could you please provide a PDF version of that brochure.

Was FEMA aware of the potential for formaldehyde exposure when it ordered the travel trailers? If so, what steps, if any, did FEMA take to assess the risk to consumers or work with manufacturers to use materials that do not emit formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde in housing is an issue that has been of concern for 30 years. After all this time and many studies, there are no agreed-upon manufacturing industry standards for formaldehyde exposure in housing. However, upon learning of the concerns in 2006, FEMA proactively solicited the EPA to conduct testing of the air in a sample group of 96 new, unused travel trailers.

EPA air sampling began and lasted for two weeks. First step was to gather baseline data on two groups of the 96 new, unused units, which had been closed up for approximately six weeks.

* Only previously unoccupied trailers were tested in order to eliminate any effects from human activities that might cause formaldehyde levels to rise.

* After collecting baseline data, on group of trailers was ventilated by leaving windows and static vents open.

* For the second group, windows were left closed and manufacturer-installed air conditioning units were run continuously.

* Samples were taken at different times of the day; ambient outdoor samples also were taken concurrent with the collection of the samples in the trailers.

* Ambient temperature and relative humidity data was collected as well for each ambient sample.

FEMA forwarded the data to the Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Register in Atlanta, Ga., which is associated with the Centers for Disease Control, also part of HHS. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry provided to FEMA an analysis of the EPA test data from the testing in the travel trailers. Those findings were posted to our website in early 2007.

Has FEMA changed any policies with regard to acceptable formaldehyde levels in travel trailers since Gulf Coast residents started complaining about exposure?

FEMA has already begun to apply standards issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for formaldehyde emission levels for wood products used in the construction of manufactured homes (mobile homes) to both travel trailers and park models purchased by the agency. Park models are larger than travel trailers, but smaller than manufactured home. Adjustments to this will be made based on the findings of follow-up reviews by agencies responsible for determining the effects of formaldehyde and potentially setting standards.

Did manufacturers take any shortcuts that might have resulted in higher formaldehyde emissions in their efforts to get travel trailers to Gulf Coast residents as quickly as possible?

You would have to ask the manufacturers.

How serious of a threat to public health does FEMA consider formaldehyde exposure to be?

FEMA is not a health or science agency and has, therefore, consulted with the federal agencies and offices that do have the medical jurisdiction and science technology to properly test, evaluate and provide the proper conclusions on the effects of formaldehyde on citizens living in FEMA-provided travel trailers. Those agencies include the DHS Office of Health Affairs, EPA, CDC and all of its sub-agencies as well as with state health officials.

FEMA neither sets health standards nor has the expertise or capability to monitor health issues. Therefore, the agency will follow the recommendations of those agencies that do have the responsibilities for determining the effects of exposure to formaldehyde under specific conditions.

FEMA is committed to ensuring that any facilities provided meet high standards for protecting the occupants' health. Determination of these standards and health recommendations is done by the scientifically-based agencies with the expertise and experience in health matters. FEMA requires application of these standards and where there is question about the applicability or achievement of these standards, FEMA engages appropriate professionals to reassess and update their recommendations.

Coordinated Press Releases **(FEMA/DHS OPA)**

March 28, 2007

Statement On Travel Trailers And Formaldehyde

Our investigation of formaldehyde and travel trailers indicates that ventilating the units can significantly reduce levels of formaldehyde emissions. We continue to study the issue to determine what other specific actions can be taken to protect the public.

In the meantime, we have applied standards issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for formaldehyde emission levels for wood products used in the construction of manufactured homes (mobile homes) to both travel trailers and park models purchased by the agency. Park models are larger than travel trailers, but smaller than manufactured home.

The HUD standard places limits on formaldehyde emissions and product certification of all plywood and particleboard materials, which involves emission certification by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and a written quality control plan for each plant where particle board is produced or finished or where the plywood is finished. These standards have been required by HUD for manufactured homes, and now FEMA's specifications have incorporated those same standards for travel trailers.

Formaldehyde is a common substance that is found in homes and buildings everywhere. It is present in glue, particleboard, plywood as well as furniture made with these products. Formaldehyde also is found in a variety of materials encountered in everyday life - cigarettes and cigarette smoke and personal care products. Some people may be particularly sensitive to the chemical, while others may not have any noticeable reaction at all. The HUD standards also require that each manufactured home be provided with a Health Notice on formaldehyde emissions as required by 3280.309 of the Standards.

FEMA manages federal response and recovery efforts following any national incident, initiates mitigation activities and manages the National Flood Insurance Program. FEMA works closely with state and local emergency managers, law enforcement personnel, firefighters and other first responders. FEMA became part of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security on March 1, 2003.

Coordination

Travel Trailer Formaldehyde Event Interagency Analysis Group

Description:
National-level interagency coordination: DHS/OHA
POC: Dr. William Lang, Associate Chief Medical Officer
CDR Merritt Lake, USPHS
Nationwide subject-matter expert coordination: CDC National Center for Environmental Health
POC: Senior POC: Mike McGeehin, PhD, MSPH Dir., Div of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects
Lead POC: Paul Garbe, DVM, MPH, Dir., Air Pollution and Respiratory Health
Other: David Callahan, MD, Medical Officer NCEH
Alison Stock, Staf Scientist, Air Pollution and Respiratory Health
Gary Noonan, Assoc Div Dir, Air Pollution and Respiratory Health

Other CDC Agencies involved:
NIOSH: Larry Reed, Deputy Division Director
Env Hlth Haz Eval: Ken Orloff, Assoc Dir (Science)
ATSDR: Scott Deitchman, MD, MPH, Associate Director for Emergency Response

Intelligence Assessment

Not Applicable

Status of Emergency and/or Declarations

Agency	Date Requested	Type of Request	Status	Date	Remarks
		Emergency/Disaster	*Approved/Disapproved/Pending*	*Approved/Disapproved*	
HHS	*None*				
HUD	*None*				
DHS	*None*				
(Other)	*None*				

Congressional Actions

Description: **Honorable Henry A. Waxman's May 15, 2007 Request for Information**

1. Documents relating to communications between FEMA and the trailer manufacturers regarding formaldehyde levels in trailers built for FEMA;
2. Documents relating to FEMA's procedure for handling complaints from occupants regarding FEMA-issued trailers, including documents relating to the method in which the information was collected and cataloged, FEMA's organizational structure for handling complaints, and the procedure for responding to complaints;
3. Documents relating to any complaint, concern, or question by any occupant of a FEMA-issued trailers regarding pungent odors, formaldehyde, or harmful health effects associated with FEMA-issued trailers, including documents relating to FEMA's response to the complaints, concerns, or questions;
4. Documents relating to FEMA's assertion in the March 23, 2007, letter that it has received only "70 complaints out of 118,000 travel trailer units," including documents relating to FEMA's cataloging and organization of these complaints;
5. Documents relating to the Sierra Club's testing of the formaldehyde levels in FEMA-issued trailers and the results of the tests;
6. Documents relating to FEMA's plan address formaldehyde levels in FEMA-issued trailers from 2005 to the present;
7. Documents relating to any study or report commissioned by FEMA, or any other Federal agency, to determine formaldehyde levels in FEMA-issued trailers; and
8. Documents relating to any communication regarding formaldehyde levels in FEMA-issued trailers by FEMA employees or between FEMA and any other federal agency or Federal officials.

Scientific Data (Summaries)

Description:
ATSDR August 2006 ***We do not have complete data***

ATSDR Feb 2007 study sampled trailers in storage in Baton Rouge, LA. The conclusions included "Average level of Formaldehyde in air conditioned trailers was above 0.3 ppm. Average level of Formaldehyde in ventilated trailers without A/C was below 0.3 ppm."

Testing Plans

Pending
Description:

1. Special equipment **(CDC)(NIOSH)**
2. Trained staff/expertise **(CDC)(NIOSH)**
3. Agents to conduct lab testing **(CDC)(NIOSH)**
4. Confirmation authority **(CDC)(NIOSH)**

Standards:

Organization	Time Weighted Average (over 8 hrs)	Threshold Limit Value (cannot exceed)	Short Term Exposure Limit (15 minute TWA)
NIOSH (Not enforceable)	0.016 ppm		0.1 ppm
OSHA (workplace enforceable)	0.75 ppm		2.0 ppm
ACGIH (Amer Conf Gov't IH) (recommendation only)		0.3 ppm	
EPA (outdoor only)	0.1 ppm		
HUD (materials testing only) Plywood		0.2 ppm	
HUD (materials testing only) Particleboard		0.3 ppm	

*Note HUD testing is by placing a sample of the material in a specific testing box and measuring the formaldehyde level after a period of time. It is NOT a test of formaldehyde levels in living spaces.

State and Local Actions
Description: 1. State Health Departments: No action at present

Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
Formal recommendation for study activities pending (due o/a Feb 25, 2007)

FEMA and DHS Formal Actions
See earlier FEMA press release March 28, 2006

Other Formal Federal Actions
HHS, CDC 1. Mobile Homes (not trailers) have a required HUD statement attached regarding formaldehyde levels

#31

I feel comfortable that if we get the answers to the below questions, that will help us to assure the health and safety of the trailer residents (and give us something to stand on for the coming hurricane season). Do you feel comfortable that if we can get answers to the questions below, it will answer the mail from Congress and the press. I do, but I haven't been at this as long as you have! Of note, these are just shorter versions of the 2 page "Issues paper" I sent them 2 weeks ago, which they have been using as their guide in coming up with a response.

I also asked Dr McGeehin if a formal Request for Assistance letter from FEMA (with a funding comittment) would be what they need to get started and he's confirming that with his hierarchy.

-Bill

From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) [mailto:mam7@CDC.GOV]
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2007 3:15 PM
To: Lang, William L Dr; Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

These are fair questions. What we have been trying to work up is a plan to answer the first part of #1, but before we are able to share that with FEMA we need to have it reviewed by others in the agency. The investigation of whether the trailers might be associated with children's symptoms could be fairly expensive. We would need sufficient sample size and the ability to look at the overall indoor air parameters, in addition to formaldehyde. No single study is going to show cause for an environmental agent. The second two questions can be answered by toxicologists and, perhaps, the NIOSH staff on the mitigation issue. I doubt if any epi study will permit us to define a level below which adverse effects do not occur.

I hope to have something in writing by tomorrow that has been cleared.
You can certainly send a request for assistance to CDC at any time that includes the issues that are of concern to your agency.

Mike

Michael A. McGeehin, PhD, MSPH
Director,
Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects National Center for Environmental Health, MS-F-52 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-3420; fax - (770) 488-3460

From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2007 2:25 PM
To: Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Paul-

I was hoping we would hear from CDC today on the recommendations for the way forward, but I haven't heard anything yet. Do you know where things stand? As you can imagine, FEMA and the leadership is getting fairly antsy for what we should do.

In the absence of other guidance from CDC, the questions we are going to put in a Request for Assistance are:

1. How should the US Government determine if there are excessive levels of formaldehyde (or other substances) contributing to noted adverse health effects on residents of FEMA-provided temporary portable housing (travel trailers), and if it is determined that some substance(s) are contributing to these effects, what are reasonable target levels for mitigation of both long-term and short-term health effects?

2. Recognizing that the answer to number 1 may take some time, and given that formaldehyde is known to cause the symptoms that are the subject of complaints, does 0.1 ppm (or some other level) of formaldehyde represent a adequate interim goal for mitigation of all trailers (with the proviso that certain populations may be sensitive even at that level and a case-by-case determination on alternatives based on symptoms may be required).

3. What are practical mechanisms to determine both short and long term engineering solutions to reach the target levels identified?

I've been holding off on putting together the formal RFA because I wanted you all to tell us the best questions to ask, but at this point, FEMA and the Chief Medical Officer (Jeff Runge) want us to move forward as soon as possible.

-Bill

William L. Lang, MD, MBA
Associate Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6785

#32

Garratt, David

rom: Garratt, David
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2007 7:36 PM
To: Souza, Kevin
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

I'll be in all morning.

-----Original Message-----
From: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2007 6:39 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Re: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Are you in tomorrow at all?

I should probably talk to you before I jump on this call.

K

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David
To: Dennels, Donna; Souza, Kevin; Mlaczak, Mark; Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Wells, Tod; Bailey, Leslie
Sent: Wed May 30 18:13:30 2007
Subject: FW: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

FYI: Call-In number for meeting with CDC tomorrow in Atlanta.

-----Original Message-----
From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2007 6:08 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Here it is:

866-795-8110, passcode 5261198. The target start time is 1000. I arrive at ATL at 0900, but they said that on MARTA, I should be able to make it to their stop in time and I don't know Atlanta well enough to know. Also, here are the adjusted 3 key questions with your comments from last night added.

1. How should the US Government determine if there are excessive levels of formaldehyde (or other substances) contributing to noted adverse health effects on residents of FEMA-provided temporary portable housing (travel trailers), and if it is determined that some substance(s) are contributing to these effects, what are reasonable target levels for mitigation of both long-term and short-term health effects?
Specifically: at what maintainable (through mitigation) formaldehyde level can we advise occupants that they are "safe?"

2. Recognizing that the answer to number 1 may take some time, and given that formaldehyde is known to cause the symptoms that are the subject of complaints, does 0.1 ppm (or some other level) of formaldehyde represent a adequate interim goal for mitigation of all trailers (with the proviso that certain populations may be sensitive even at that level and a case-by-case determination on alternatives based on symptoms may be required). Specifically, does CDC recommend that occupants be relocated from trailers which cannot be mitigated to the above recommended level?

3. What are practical mechanisms to determine both short and long term engineering solutions to reach the target levels identified and what continuing mitigation requirement does CDC recommend (e.g., does CDC recommend that FEMA test and monitor, on a regular and recurring basis, formaldehyde levels in every occupied trailer)?

-Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David [mailto:david.garratt@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2007 5:23 PM
To: Lang, William L Dr
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Bill:

Do you have a meet-me number set up for tomorrow's meeting with CDC?
The Gulf Coast recovery Office would like to participate via telecon as well.

Thanks.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2007 7:48 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Re: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

I'll press on.

----- Original Message -----
From: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
To: Lang, William L Dr <bill.lang@dhs.gov>
Cc: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Tue May 29 19:47:52 2007
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Bill:

  would like to attend in person, but believe that speed is more important than personal attendance at this meeting. Would recommend proceeding with Thursday and allowing us to participate by telecon. Am concerned that rescheduling to next week would send the wrong signal (in terms of urgency) to CDC.

Assume there will be other follow-on meetings with them; if so, will try mightily to make myself available.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2007 7:41 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Re: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Dave-

I agree with your questions and I think that they're encompassed in the simplified set, but I'll make sure they're addressed explicitly. Also, if you would want me to push them back from Thursday we could certainly do that. When they offered, I took them up to show we're serious about wanting to move as rapidly as possible, but if you would rather have someone go another day, I'm sure we could set that up, too.
-Bill

----- Original Message -----
From: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
To: Lang, William L Dr <bill.lang@dhs.gov>
Cc: Barnels, Donna; Souza, Kevin; Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; Wells, Todd; Bailey, Leslie
Sent: Tue May 29 19:37:08 2007
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Bill:

Thanks. We would like to participate in your meeting, but it will have to be by phone. The few of us sufficiently familiar with the background, and senior enough to engage at the required level, have commitments on Thursday which will prevent in-person attendance. I will be speaking at a conference all afternoon, but have asked Kevin Sneed - who is our program expert in this issue - to participate in your meeting by phone, if that can be arranged.

Regarding the questions below. I think they are all good questions, and necessary. But I am not sure they represent all of the questions that should be asked. Missing from this list are the following:

1. What continuing mitigation requirement does CDC recommend (e.g., does CDC recommend that FEMA test and monitor, on a regular and recurring basis, formaldehyde levels in every occupied trailer)?

2. At what maintainable (through mitigation) formaldehyde level can we advise occupants that they are "safe?"

3. Does CDC recommend that occupants be relocated from trailers which cannot be mitigated to 0.1 ppm? If not 0.1 ppm, at what level?

Dave

From: Lang, William L Dr [mailto:bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 26, 2007 4:32 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: RE: F/U on Formaldehyde recommendations

Dave-

Here's the latest from CDC. I talked to them at length on the phone today and they would like to get together for a face to face discussion on Thursday down in Atlanta. My schedule is clear enough that I can make that work. Would you want someone from FEMA to go (I think that would be great, but I know it's awfully short notice). I'm flying down first thing in the morning and back in the evening. They read me the not-yet-cleared approach that they are going to recommend and it sounds fairly complete. They are going to be fairly resistant to recommending an interim target, but I think that we need that in order to make a positive step now, while the science is "cooking." They are not going to be able to give us a guaranteed "safe" level for everyone, but they should be able to say: "30 years of scientific study shows us that 99.9% of people would not be bothered by formaldehyde below a ppm (probably
0.1) and this represents a reasonable short term mitigation goal."

#33

Martinet, Mary

From: Igert, Jill
Sent: Thursday, May 31, 2007 7:56 PM
To: Stark, James W
Cc: Martinet, Mary
Subject: Formaldehyde call summary
Attachments: Formaldehyde Call Summary.doc

Jim,

Here is a summary of the call. I put in bold the "plan of action" as discussed at the end of the call.

Thanks,

Jill F. Igert, Senior Counsel
Office of Chief Counsel
Louisiana Transitional Recovery Office
(504) 762-2205 (NO desk)
(504) 570-7300 (cell)
(504) 762-2882 (fax)

This document was prepared by the DHS/FEMA Office of the Chief Counsel and is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications. It may contain confidential, pre-decisional, and/or sensitive attorney client privileged, attorney work-product and/or U.S. Government information, and is not for release, review, retransmission, dissemination or use by anyone other than the intended recipient. Please consult OCC before disclosing any information contained herein.

Formaldehyde Call Summary
05/31/07

Participants

Dr. William Lang, DHS
Mike McGeehin, NCH
Ken Orloff
Gary Noonan
Paul Gar
Allison, NOISH
Ken Wallingford, NOISH
Jordan Fried, FEMA
Kevin Souza, FEMA
Jim Stark, FEMA
Jill Igert, FEMA

Below is a summary of the two hour plus conversation. The parties didn't identify themselves prior to speaking:

Dr. Lange stated that the purpose of seeking CDC involvement is attributed to reports from pediatricians in Mississippi regarding children with increased upper respiratory issues post-Katrina. Evidently, particular pediatrician has treated several families for years prior to the disaster and has noticed a marked increase in respiratory issues in these families. One of the participants in the call stated that when he contacted the Dr. that he isn't taking a position that the increase is due to formaldehyde, however.

There are three issues that DHS/FEMA is asking CDC to resolve:

1. How to determine if excessive levels of formaldehyde or other substances are in the units. Establish reasonable target levels for exposure to formaldehyde, both long and short term.

2. What can be done immediately to mitigate the levels in the units

3. Are there mechanisms to reach target levels for the short and long terms.

Question as to whether CDC is comfortable with setting levels for children living in trailers. NOISH levels focus on adults in occupational environment. There was a debate about the practicality of coming up with a level. Kevin Souza stated that it won't work to just establish levels, we have to know what we will do. Souza stated that we worked with CDC last year to mitigate levels and decision was made to ventilate, but now that isn't sufficient. The problem with ventilating is the competing instructions of opening the windows and turning on the air conditioner. It doesn't work in Louisiana or Mississippi during the summer time.

Kevin asked if there was anything like a filtration unit that would work in removing the formaldehyde for the unit. Ken stated that it is difficult to remove formaldehyde because it doesn't absorb very well. Charcoal based filtration units would absorb water instead of the formaldehyde and the formaldehyde would be re-released into the atmosphere.

It was discussed that CDC would do a study that looks at the environment that the families are living in. The study would incorporate pediatrician input and use control groups of other children.

Kevin stated that the problem will be what to do as an alternative to using travel trailers for the applicants. Are we going to say we can't use trailers? Will ultimate safety solution be relocating people? CDC stated that there may be different exposure levels established for different time periods.

Kevin stated that he has worked the recreational vehicle industry to change the specifications and materials that will be used in future trailers (based upon what HUD established for mobile homes).

CDC stated that heat exchanging ventilation system might work. This would be an air conditioning system that purifies the air and doesn't ventilate out. This would be very expensive. Another solution would be to seal the particle board in the units with a paint, but that might be impractical (would have to tear out and rebuild the units) and would cause exposure to the paint components, as well.

Someone stated that they weren't hearing an acceptable engineering/mitigation solution being offered/available. Conversation appeared that the group was ready to accept that there was not mitigation solution available.

Kevin stated that we might have to stop the national sales program of the units to applicants to use as a temporary housing solution.

Allison asked about bringing in HUD to establish levels.

It was discussed that the families could stay in the units because of the "benefit analysis" of not having the unit and having to move, possibly out of state for housing. Statement was made (not by FEMA representative) that the US government couldn't allow the applicants to assume the risk of staying in the units.

Discussion occurred regarding the lack of data on long term exposure. NOISH will extrapolate from the data that they have accumulated on occupational health as a start.

Dr. Lang stated that the study should answer the simple question, based upon a reasonable sample, whether living in the trailers is associated with health effects of the occupants, especially children.

CDC asked who will pay for this and stated that the study would cost in the low millions at a minimum. Kevin stated that the DRF could be used.

Timeline was discussed. The problem will be the biologic testing because the labs have queues. They will also have to get the testing criteria pre-approved and an OMB exemption in order to do the study within the next few months. Field work in the units can be done in 2-3 months. The air quality testing in the lab would take 4-6 months – if there are no roadblocks. We won't have answers for this hurricane season.

Kevin stated that FEMA would be hesitant to redeploy refurbished units to another disaster until the study is completed. FEMA may have to come up with other housing options for future disasters other than travel trailers. ALSO, HE STATED THAT WE MAY HAVE TO TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO GET PEOPLE OUT OF THESE UNITS.

Strategy for proceeding was finally discussed:

1. **NOISH will review the data and information that they have currently available and make recommendations as to maximum exposure levels (talked with Kevin after the call and he believes that these levels will be very low and conservative).**

2. **CDC will do a quick assessment of current field conditions in a sampling of units. (discussed hiring an independent contractor to do this because they don't have the manpower to get this done quickly).**

3. **Random sampling could turn into need to test every single unit or to remove the units all together. Jordan brought up the litigation problems with doing the testing of the individual units and that this would be discoverable. Kevin, Jordan and a member of the CDC will meet tomorrow to discuss the concerns. (After the call, Kevin told me that he will press to have the CDC and DHS search for other mitigation solutions).**

4. **Question arose if we decide to replace the units as to whether or not the study of the effects of long term exposure would be necessary. It was discussed that the long term health effects of the persons that get moved may have to be monitored.**

Conclusion of the call.

#34

Garratt, David

Sent: Garratt, David
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 9:53 PM
To: 'gil.jamieson@dhs.gov'; McQueeney, Michelle
Subject: Fw: Formaldehyde

FYI

-----Original Message-----
From: Johnson, Harvey E
To: Garratt, David; Philbin, John (Pat) <john.philbin@dhs.gov>; Trissell, David
CC: Sousa, Kevin; Wells, Tod; Bourne, Marko; Paulison, Robert David; Heightberger, Erin R
Sent: Fri Jun 01 21:17:39 2007
Subject: RE: Formaldehyde

Dave - As we discussed, I agree with the direction of your proposal, but recommend you slow roll any sales and/or provisions as opposed to a notice to suspend. Further, we need to have a discussion with the Chief, Public Affairs, Leg Affairs, and Legal to consider our public position. Once we have a position, then would support more visible suspension as we will then be in position to address the likely inquiries.

Further with the larger issues, appreciate your willingness to frame the four major issue of interest, and then to set up a meeting with the OMA folks. This course will permit me and the Chief a chance to come up to speed on the issues.

From: Garratt, David
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 1:36 PM
To: Paulison, Robert David; Johnson, Harvey E; Bourne, Marko
Cc: Sousa, Kevin; Wells, Tod
Subject: Formaldehyde
Importance: High

Gentlemen:

Dr. Long met with CDC, NIOSH and others yesterday in Atlanta to discuss the formaldehyde issue strategy; Kevin Sousa participated in the discussion. Based on the outcomes of that meeting, I need to discuss with you the merits of taking two interim actions while that multi-month CDC-led analysis process is ongoing:

1. Suspend the provision of ANY travel trailers for any disasters, effective immediately.

2. Suspend the sales of travel trailers to occupants, effective immediately.

Would like to meet for 30 minutes - anytime this evening (except 2:30-4:30 when I will be meeting with appropriations staff) to discuss.

Demo

#35

Kevin Souza

From: Wells, Tod [tod.wells@dhs.gov]
Sent: Monday, June 04, 2007 9:05 AM
To: Garratt, David; Souza, Kevin; Shulman, Dan
Cc: Bailey, Leslie; Smith, Heather R; Philbin, John
Subject: Formaldehyde - CDC clip

Formaldehyde coverage – references letter from CDC Director to Cong. Taylor in response to his request for an investigation.

Dan – Do you have any contacts with CDC or HHS congressional that could provide a copy of the CDC Director's letter? If no, we could check through DHS Health Office.

Formaldehyde High In Trailers (Jackson Clarion Ledger)

By Ana Radelat
Jackson Clarion Ledger, June 4, 2007

WASHINGTON — There's little the federal government can do about the possibility that elevated levels of formaldehyde in hurricane trailers are making people sick, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

About 24,400 Federal Emergency Management Agency mobile homes and trailers are in Mississippi, housing about 65,900 Hurricane Katrina victims.

Rep. Gene Taylor, D-4th District, in February asked the CDC for a "detailed investigation" into whether formaldehyde in trailers is causing an outbreak of respiratory illnesses.

CDC Director Julie Louis Gerberding wrote Taylor last week that her agency "recognizes that residents experiencing symptoms want and need to alleviate their discomfort."

But Gerberding said the effects of formaldehyde "are likely to be transient."

She sent the congressman information about formaldehyde, and said the CDC inspected closed FEMA trailers and found their levels of formaldehyde "to cause irritation to eyes, nose and/or throat."

Gerberding and FEMA have suggested the effects can be avoided by airing out the trailer or mobile home.

Gerberding also said she contacted FEMA, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Transportation with Taylor's request for an investigation.

But none of the agencies said they are responsible for monitoring formaldehyde levels in trailers.

"Everybody says, 'It's not me,' " said Brian Martin, Taylor's policy director. "What Taylor had expected is that someone would investigate."

Formaldehyde is a colorless gas with a pungent, irritating odor that is present in small amounts in the air and in some food.

It is used in the production of fertilizer, plywood and resins.

Some studies of people exposed to formaldehyde in workplace air found more cases of cancer than expected, but other studies did not confirm this finding, a CDC report said.

Low levels of formaldehyde can cause irritation of the eyes, nose, throat and skin.

The lack of federal response to a problem identified by some environmental groups and doctors on the Gulf Coast - that FEMA trailer residents may be suffering from respiratory problems linked to formaldehyde - has annoyed several lawmakers besides Taylor.

"The apparent lack of oversight and federal government response to the known exposure of thousands of Gulf Coast residents to a dangerous carcinogen is unacceptable," said Rep. Bobby Jindal, R-La.

Last month, Jindal asked Rep. Bennie Thompson, D-2nd District, the head of the House Homeland

#36

FW: DHS Questions

Kevin Souza

From: Lang, William L Dr [bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Monday, June 04, 2007 2:06 PM
To: Souza, Kevin
Subject: FW: DHS Questions

Kevin-

Here are the 4 questions, annotated with the goal for each (we're going to rewrite 2-4 so they are do not have Yes/No responses!)

1. Determine the levels of certain air quality measures (including formaldehyde, VOCs, molds, airborne bacteria) for a representative sample of these trailers, under actual use conditions, in order to assist FEMA in making short-term risk management decisions concerning continued habitation of these trailers.

The goal of this question is to determine the actual conditions in the field. All parties recognize that there are a number of confounding issues involved (smoking, cooking, other items stored in the trailers, etc.), but CDC believes that they can get a statistically valid sample that will tell us the levels of certain components known to affect indoor air quality (to include formaldehyde, but also looking at substances that CDC believes are more likely culprits including molds, mildews, airborne bacteria, etc.). The prior thought process was that FEMA needs to ensure that the trailers can have low enough formaldehyde levels, but the current question is much more broad. Are these trailers, when used for prolonged periods under real-life conditions, providing a safe and healthful environment for residents? Given the current Congressional and public concern, the broad question has to be addressed.

2. Can ATSDR develop a protective indoor air level for formaldehyde for various time-of-residence periods that will help guide FEMA in risk management decisions concerning continued habitation of these trailers?

This is the flip-side of question 1. Once actual current conditions are established, these are only relevant in terms of what is the best available research on the health impacts of these substances, specifically formaldehyde. The goal is for ATSDR to be able to provide a levels addressing:
a: Best estimate for no detectable long term health effects for stays shorter than 30 days, 90 days, 180 days, one year (these exact times are subject to discussion, but it makes the question more clear)
b: Best estimate for no irritant effects in 90% of subjects for stays of similar durations

3. Can CDC/ATSDR identify any practical mechanisms or engineering solutions for these trailers to reach target levels that would ensure safety/health of residents?

Based on the results from questions 1 and 2, is there any practical means of getting the observed levels down to the acceptable? The initial thought at CDC was that it will be very difficult to achieve reduction in temperature, reduction in humidity, and adequate numbers of air exchanges to bring about adequate dilution of formaldehyde (and other possible contributors to poor quality indoor air) in the gulf coast in the summer. Rather than an off-the-cuff answer, even though these are some of the true "world's experts," we have asked them to reach out to their colleagues in organizations such as HUD, NIST, and possibly academia to determine if there is any type of filter, air exchanger, or other engineering approach that might be able to achieve the requisite conditions.

4. Can CDC help FEMA to determine whether there is an association between poor indoor air quality in FEMA trailers and adverse health effects in children who live in these trailers?

This is really the fundamental question of the whole investigation. Unfortunately, this will take at least a year (or more) to answer, because it requires a thorough indoor environmental assessment (similar to the effort for question 1), but collected over time and with coupled with corresponding interviews and observations of the residents of the corresponding trailers in order to determine, in a statistically valid manner what are the associations between conditions and health effects.

-Bill Lang

William L. Lang, MD, MHA
Associate Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6766

From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) [mailto:mam7@CDC.GOV]
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 9:25 AM
To: Lang, William L Dr
Cc: Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: FW: DHS Questions

Bill,

Here are the 4 questions based on our meeting yesterday and our conversations. Please edit and revise at your discretion.

Thanks,
Mike

Michael A. McGeehin, PhD, MSPH
Director,
Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects
National Center for Environmental Health, MS-F-52
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-3400; fax - (770) 488-3460

---

1. Can CDC help FEMA to determine whether there is an association between poor indoor air quality in FEMA trailers and adverse health effects in children who live in these trailers?

2. Can CDC quickly evaluate the levels of certain air quality measures for a representative sample of these trailers to assist FEMA in making short-term risk management decisions concerning continued habitation of these trailers?

3. Can ATSDR develop a protective indoor air level for formaldehyde for various time-of-residence periods that will help guide FEMA in risk management decisions concerning continued habitation of these trailers?

4. Can CDC/ATSDR identify any practical mechanisms or engineering solutions for these trailers to reach target levels that would ensure safety/health of residents?

#37

Kevin Souza

From: Lang, William L Dr [bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, June 05, 2007 9:24 AM
To: Garratt, David; Souza, Kevin
Cc: Krohmer, Joe
Subject: FW: formaldehyde article
Attachments: Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers article.doc

Dave, Kevin-

I can not imagine who at CDC put this referenced letter together for Dr Gerberding without consulting any of us. Have you seen a copy of it? I'm having one faxed to me if you don't have one.

Here are some thoughts for a response:

In response to a series of concerns regarding formaldehyde in 2006, FEMA asked CDC and the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to investigate formaldehyde levels in travel trailers used as federally provided emergency portable housing after disasters. Formaldehyde is a substance that is ubiquitous in today's environment, and is even, in small levels, a normal by-product of biological processes in the human body. At higher levels, especially indoors, formaldehyde can be irritating to the respiratory system and chronic exposure to high levels may have some suspected, but unproven, long term health effects. The subject is complicated by the fact that despite 30 or more years of study, no agency has ever been able to determine a safe or unsafe level in residential indoor air.

Because formaldehyde is present in so many components that are part of the trailers as well as items that residents may bring into the trailers, last summer, ATSDR used trailers in storage to attempt to determine levels that the trailers, themselves, are responsible for as opposed to formaldehyde that may be coming from other sources. The results of the study showed that adequate ventilation could reduce the formaldehyde levels that seemed reasonable based on the best available published studies and standards (again, these were not studies or standards regarding residential air quality as the data does not exist). Information on the results and guidance for ventilation was provided to the residents of the trailers.

Subsequent anecdotal experience, especially from physicians caring for residents of trailers, has raised further questions about the formaldehyde levels that continue to be seen and questions the practicality of the ventilation advice, especially in the gulf coast region in the summer. Based on this, FEMA asked the DHS Office of the Chief Medical Officer to assist them in working with CDC to determine the best scientifically valid approach to ask to get to the root of the problem as rapidly as possible, with the primary goal being the health and safety of those who are still in travel trailers as temporary housing.

Last week, DHS and CDC met in Atlanta with representives of the National Center for Environmental Health, the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. DHS fully agrees with Members of Congress and requests from the public that there must be a thorough investigation in the relationship between indoor air quality in the trailers and any health effects. An investigation of this type, however, takes time and DHS cannot wait for the results of this to take action. Consequently, and in addition to work towards a complete answer, the group determined an approach that will give us a rapid answer as to any effective way to reduce observed formaldehyde and any other significant indoor air quality problems to acceptable and non-irritating levels. This work will be initiated rapidly using multiple Federal partners working in parallel to provide decision makers and the trailers residents with a good plan, as soon as possible.

-Bill
William L. Lang, MD, MHA
Associate Chief Medical Officer

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6785

From: Krohmer, Jon [mailto:Jon.Krohmer@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, June 05, 2007 8:07 AM
To: Lang, William L Dr
Cc: Runge, Jeff; Lenkart, Steve
Subject: FW: formaldehydearticle

FYI

Jon R. Krohmer, MD, FACEP
Deputy Assistant Secretary and
Deputy Chief Medical Officer
Office of Health Affairs
Department of Homeland Security
202 254-6782 phone
202 254-6094 fax
jon.krohmer@dhs.gov

From: Cohen, Nancy [mailto:Nancy.Cohen@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, June 05, 2007 7:40 AM
To: Krohmer, Jon
Subject: formaldehydearticle

here tiz . .

Nancy Cohen
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Office of Health Affairs
202 254-6448

#38

Office of Health Affairs
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20485

Homeland Security

Information Paper

Formaldehyde in FEMA Provided Temporary-use Travel-Trailers

BACKGROUND:

Formaldehyde in housing has been of concern for 30 or more years. After all this time and many studies, there are no agreed-upon standards for formaldehyde exposure in housing, and there are widely varying "standards" for formaldehyde levels in occupational settings. The Department of Housing and Urban Development does provide formaldehyde-related manufacturing standards applied to materials used in construction of mobile homes designed as long-term residences. These standards have never applied to mobile temporary-use housing such as travel-trailers since the anticipated exposures with travel-trailers are generally of such short duration.

Last fall, FEMA asked the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to evaluate formaldehyde levels in travel-trailers based on complaints of odors and upper respiratory irritation. ATSDR used a scientifically valid approach to answer the questions of whether travel trailers did intrinsically have high levels of formaldehyde, and if ventilation could reduce those levels. Those studies demonstrated that trailers in storage conditions did show baseline elevated formaldehyde levels, but also showed that adequate ventilation could ensure that that those levels remained below 0.1 ppm, the EPA outdoor air quality standard (there is no residential indoor air quality standard). These studies were repeated in March and showed the same results. Based on the studies, trailer residents were given instructions on increasing ventilation to decrease irritation due to possible elevated formaldehyde. Complaints to FEMA initially decreased.

In the ensuing months, however, additional complaints have arisen which question whether those recommendations are adequate for ensuring the health, safety, and comfort of those living in commercially-procured travel-trailers as intermediate to long-term temporary housing.

Over last winter and spring, physicians in the Gulf Coast region noted an association between families living in trailers and frequent and recurrent upper respiratory infections. This was remarkable to the physicians because these were patients that they followed both before and after Katrina, and they did not see similar patterns in the same families before Katrina. In fact, they observed that families having difficulties with respiratory issues while living in trailers, cleared of their symptoms once they moved out of the trailers.

After one physician was unable to get adequate assistance through several governmental channels, primarily at the state level, he contacted The Sierra Club which had previously published on the formaldehyde issue. The Sierra Club took measurements of formaldehyde levels in operational FEMA trailers and found levels as high as 0.34 ppm, which is in excess of the OSHA standard for occupational exposure, and consistently higher than the 0.1 ppm EPA outdoor standard. The Sierra Club study prompted an article in *The Nation* in February, entitled "Toxic Trailers."

RECENT OHA ACTIONS:

In response to these concerns, FEMA requested that the DHS Office of Health Affairs (OHA) assist in characterizing the problem and developing a scientifically and clinically valid solution strategy.

An OHA Associate Chief Medical Officer spoke to the physician who had been most quoted in the press. This physician was a very reasonable clinician who noted the pattern described above, which could be consistent with formaldehyde exposure. Importantly, and correctly, he also noted that there no clinical basis for definitively associating increased upper respiratory symptoms specifically with elevated formaldehyde levels. It is very possible that the observed illness pattern is due to multiple factors including other exposures, other environmental conditions in the area, or just simply the very close living conditions in a trailer.

In specific consideration of the formaldehyde component of the problem, OHA requested a thorough evaluation of the formaldehyde literature by the Bio-defense Knowledge Center at Lawrence Livermore Labs. The review confirmed that formaldehyde has clearly been shown be a respiratory irritant and that there are probable, but unproven, long-term health effects with high-level prolonged exposures. It also confirmed that no study data is readily available on residential exposures.

STRATEGY:

OHA, in conjunction with FEMA, has been working with the National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH) at CDC to develop a strategy for ensuring that people living in FEMA-provided temporary housing, specifically travel-trailers, are provided a safe and healthy environment. In addition to NCEH, other agencies participating in the solution development include the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), The National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

The investigation, which FEMA has approved, will take a two-phased approach. The first phase is an initial rapid study addressing 3 issues so that initial action can be taken in the next 90 to 120 days:

- Determine actual indoor air quality conditions in the units.
- Determine a scientifically valid target for air quality improvement through review of existing scientific literature and consultation with experts in the field.
- Assess engineering solutions that can achieve a reduction from observed to needed levels.

At the same time, in recognition of requests from the public and Members of Congress for a thorough investigation of the relationship between indoor air quality in the trailers and any health effects, CDC will undertake a more in-depth study to give us a better understanding of the complete issue. CDC estimates that an investigation of that type, however, will take at least a year.

Formaldehyde
Frequently Asked Questions
7/15/2007

How many complaints has FEMA received about potential formaldehyde emissions in travel trailers to date?

206 complaints involving odors or upper respiratory irritation that could be related to formaldehyde have been received as of 7/13/2007.

What has FEMA done to address the complaints?

One of FEMA's highest priorities is the health, safety and security of the people who are temporarily living in travel trailers while they rebuild their lives following the devastation caused by disasters. While formaldehyde has been an issue in new housing and, especially, portable facilities for years, FEMA has always required that portable housing we acquire meets industry standards for formaldehyde. Upon FEMA's learning of concerns about formaldehyde being especially noticeable in the trailers FEMA was providing, FEMA took steps, consistent with recommendations used throughout the portable housing industry, to inform occupants about proper ventilation, facilitated the exchange of
trailers, provided alternate forms of housing when requested and available FEMA also went beyond the basic recommendations to take a scientific approach to trying to ensure that the trailers FEMA had acquired were meeting a standard for formaldehyde levels by having our federal partners study the dynamics of formaldehyde levels in our trailers to help ensure that recommended strategies would work to lower levels. Recognizing that some people are more sensitive to formaldehyde irritation than others, FEMA began to address formaldehyde issues in connection with travel trailers on a case-by-case basis. The agency implemented a practice of investigating complaints about formaldehyde levels: sending a housing staff employee to visit with the occupants of the units to discuss
ventilation of the unit. If the unit had an obvious formaldehyde odor or the occupants were experiencing physical discomfort while in the unit, FEMA offered to replace the unit with an older unit that had reduced levels of formaldehyde emissions. It is well-established in the portable housing industry that "off-gassing" of formaldehyde from the construction materials is more pronounced when these materials are new and that levels decrease significantly with age and ventilation.

In July 2006, FEMA initiated the development and implementation of an air monitoring and sampling plan to establish and verify methods to reduce the

presence of formaldehyde fumes in travel trailers. The sampling was conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the data were analyzed by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Register, which is affiliated with the Centers for Disease Control, at the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).

FEMA has further engaged in the formulation of a team to conduct scientific research to review current concerns about the relationship of formaldehyde levels seen in the trailers to the health of anyone who is or may in the future live in FEMA-travel trailers as temporary housing as they recover from disasters. The team that is forming up includes the Department of Homeland Security Office of health Affairs, and several appropriate elements of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Of note, these evaluations will not be limited to formaldehyde, but will take a holistic view of analyzing symptoms and possible causes.

Has FEMA replaced the offending trailers?

FEMA has and continues to replace affected units where applicants have requested an older unit that has reduced levels of formaldehyde emissions. As of July 13, 2007, FEMA has replaced 58 units. Some of the households complaining about formaldehyde decided against FEMA's offer to swap their unit and others have identified more permanent housing solutions, resulting in unit deactivation.

Do you have any information on how many trailers might be affected?

All new housing is affected by off-gassing of formaldehyde by building materials. It is difficult to say how many of the FEMA provided trailers are "at-risk," because factors which effect the concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air include the type and age of source materials, ventilation, temperature and humidity. Also, some people are more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others.

Have the complaints been centered around a particular make or model of travel trailers? If so, who was the manufacturer, and what was the make and model?

FEMA is focusing on all of the travel trailers in its inventory. Remember, there aren't any set standards for indoor formaldehyde levels in residential housing, and specific HUD manufacturing standards apply to "mobile homes" not to travel trailers, so each

manufacturer needs to be contacted to confirm their statistics and the standard to which they build their products.

What materials in the trailers contain formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde is in many building products. Two of the most common are plywood and particleboard. These are the only two materials for which HUD has established a standard for use in mobile homes. Carpets are also a common source of formaldehyde in housing. It is also found in new permanent press fabrics, latex paint, fingernail polish, antiseptics, medicines, cosmetics, dish-washing liquids, fabric softeners, shoe-care agents, carpet cleaners, glues, adhesives, lacquers and plastics. In addition formaldehyde is produced by cigarettes and other tobacco products and gas cookers.

Would FEMA consider requiring manufacturers to use materials without formaldehyde, or with smaller amounts of formaldehyde, in the future?

FEMA has already begun to apply standards issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for formaldehyde emission levels for wood products used in the construction of manufactured homes (mobile homes) to both travel trailers and park models purchased by the agency. Park models are larger than travel trailers, but smaller than manufactured homes. The HUD standard places limits on formaldehyde emissions and product certification of all plywood and particleboard materials, which involves emission certification by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and a written quality control plan for each plant where particle board is produced or finished or where the plywood is finished. These standards have been required by HUD for manufactured homes, and now FEMA's specifications have incorporated those same standards for travel trailers. The HUD standards also require that each manufactured home be provided with a Health Notice on formaldehyde emissions as required by 3280.309 of the Standards. Adjustments to this will be made based on the findings of follow-up reviews by agencies responsible for determining the effects of formaldehyde and potentially setting standards.

Was FEMA aware of the potential for formaldehyde exposure when it ordered the travel trailers? If so, what steps, if any, did FEMA take to assess the risk to consumers or work with manufacturers to use materials that do not emit formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde in housing is an issue that has been of concern for 30 years. After all this time and many studies, there are no agreed-upon manufacturing industry standards for formaldehyde exposure in housing. However, upon learning of the concerns in 2006, FEMA proactively solicited the EPA to conduct testing of the air in a sample group of 96 new, unused travel trailers.

- EPA air sampling began and lasted for two weeks. First step was to gather baseline data on two groups of the 96 new, unused units, which had been closed up for approximately six weeks.
- Only previously unoccupied trailers were tested in order to eliminate any effects from human activities that might cause formaldehyde levels to rise.
- After collecting baseline data, on group of trailers was ventilated by leaving windows and static vents open.
- For the second group, windows were left closed and manufacturer-installed air conditioning units were run continuously.
- Samples were taken at different times of the day; ambient outdoor samples also were taken concurrent with the collection of the samples in the trailers.
- Ambient temperature and relative humidity data was collected as well for each ambient sample.

FEMA forwarded the data to the Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Register in Atlanta, Ga., which is associated with the Centers for Disease Control, also part of HHS. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry provided to FEMA an analysis of the EPA test data from the testing in the travel trailers. Those findings were posted to our website in early 2007.

Has FEMA changed any policies with regard to acceptable formaldehyde levels in travel trailers since Gulf Coast residents started complaining about exposure?

FEMA has already begun to apply standards issued by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for formaldehyde emission levels for wood products used in the construction of manufactured homes (mobile homes) to both travel trailers and park models purchased by the agency. Park models are larger than travel trailers, but smaller than manufactured home. Adjustments to this will be made based on the findings of follow-up reviews by agencies responsible for determining the effects of formaldehyde and potentially setting standards.

Did manufacturers take any shortcuts that might have resulted in higher formaldehyde emissions in their efforts to get travel trailers to Gulf Coast residents as quickly as possible?

You would have to ask the manufacturers.

How serious of a threat to public health does FEMA consider formaldehyde exposure to be?

FEMA is not a health or science agency and has, therefore, consulted with the federal agencies and offices that do have the medical jurisdiction and science technology to properly test, evaluate and provide the proper conclusions on the effects of formaldehyde on citizens living in FEMA-provided travel trailers. Those agencies include the DHS Office of Health Affairs, EPA, CDC and all of its sub-agencies as well as with state health officials.

FEMA is committed to ensuring that any facilities provided meet high standards for protecting the occupants' health. Determination of these standards and health recommendations is done by the scientifically-based agencies with the expertise and experience in health matters. FEMA requires application of these standards and where there is question about the applicability or achievement of these standards, FEMA engages appropriate professionals to reassess and update their recommendations.

#39

Kevin Souza

From: McNeese, Martin
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 12:15 PM
To: Souza, Kevin
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers--Formaldehyde

Kevin, nothing so far in my, Steve Miller's or Gail Haubrich's archives regarding any contact with other agencies. I found a note from the IA call on 5/23 where Baton Rouge talked about formaldehyde and in my notes says "work with regulatory agencies re acceptable levels; not an immediate hazard" but I didn't write down who was talking. Haven't heard from Tracy yet.

Martin McNeese
martin.mcneese@dhs.gov
Emergency Management Program Specialist
FEMA Region VIII
(303)235-4897
fax (303)235-4939
cell (303)941-6498
pager 1-800-759-8888 pin 1634815
--Leaders don't attain greatness by giving orders,
but by serving others

From: Miller, Stephen [mailto:stephen.miller1@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 10:05 AM
To: McNeese, Martin
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers--Formaldehyde

I have scoured my archived emails and can not find anything.

From: McNeese, Martin [mailto:martin.mcneese@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 11:10 AM
To: Miller, Stephen
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers--Formaldehyde

Steve, do you have anything in your email archives indicating contact with EPA or any other federal agency regarding formaldehyde in travel trailers prior to early July 2006?

I know Tracy Haynes had a call with EPA the first week of July 2006 to begin the testing plan but it seems to me that there was earlier contact with EPA or NIOSH in April or May to talk about the formaldehyde in the trailers.

Martin McNeese
martin.mcneese@dhs.gov
Emergency Management Program Specialist
FEMA Region VIII
(303)235-4897
fax (303)235-4939
cell (303)941-6498
pager 1-800-759-8888 pin 1634815
--Leaders don't attain greatness by giving orders,
but by serving others

From: Miller, Stephen [mailto:stephen.miller1@dhs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 7:38 AM
To: Chawaga, David J
Cc: McNessie, Martin
Subject: FW: FEMA Trailers--Formaldehyde

FYI

From: david.robbins@gsa.gov [mailto:david.robbins@gsa.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 9:37 AM
To: roman.marciniak@gsa.gov; william.kemp@gsa.gov; lynne.price@gsa.gov; nancy.brotherton@gsa.gov; cheryl.hall@gsa.gov; jessie.hodges@gsa.gov; donald.clark@gsa.gov; mark.brantley@gsa.gov; gregory.flores@gsa.gov; taronda.reed@gsa.gov; joe.hworecky@gsa.gov; rick.parker@gsa.gov; gerri.brown@gsa.gov; nina.gonzales@gsa.gov; catherine.morant@gsa.gov; stephen.olds@gsa.gov; doug.janka@gsa.gov; jaime.hernandez@gsa.gov; bob.kitsock@gsa.gov; christopher.willett@gsa.gov; paula.hardiman@gsa.gov
Cc: sharon.chen@gsa.gov
Subject: Fw: FEMA Trailers--Formaldehyde

Evidently there may still be more of a formaldehyde issue in some of these trailers than we had thought. Please ensure that you at least mention this in your opening statements at any continuing on-site screening events. I'm not actually aware of comments from any other recipients, but you can see this is from just this past weekend.... and Steve indicated he isn't aware of the lawsuit mentioned below....

I know I'm dropping the language on GSAXcess that says flyers will be available at each event.... but you can still refer participants to GSAXcess to print flyers themselves.....

Dave

----- Forwarded by David M. Robbins/FBPC/OCIO/GSA/GOV on 07/17/2007 09:32 AM -----

"Miller, Stephen" <stephen.miller1@dhs.gov>

07/17/2007 08:38 AM

To: david.robbins@gsa.gov

cc:

Subject: FW: FEMA Trailers

-----Original Message-----
From: Chawaga, David J [mailto:david.chawaga@dhs.gov]
Sent: Monday, July 16, 2007 12:36 PM
To: Miller, Stephen
Subject: FW: FEMA Trailers
Importance: High

-----Original Message-----
From: Woodey, James W SAJ [mailto:James.W.Woodey@saj02.soacs.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, July 16, 2007 6:37 AM
To: Brown, Brosson
Cc: Chawaga, David; Woodey, James W SAJ; Poullot, Andrea M HQ02

Subject: FW: FEMA Trailers
Importance: High

Brosson: What can you tell me about the below. Sounds like something other
people in FEMA didn't want FEMA safety to know about. The first email below
is from Rich Wright our new USACE Chief of SOM.

Jim

-----Original Message-----
From: Wright, Richard L HQ02
Sent: Saturday, July 14, 2007 02:31 PM Eastern Standard Time
To: Morgan, Madeline SWF; Pouliot, Andrea H HQ02
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers

Thanks for the info Madeline... Andrea let's get together and approach FEMA
on this, as well as get info out to the field..thanks Rich

----- Original Message -----
From: Morgan, Madeline SWF
To: Wright, Richard L HQ02; Pouliot, Andrea H HQ02
Sent: Sat Jul 14 10:44:34 2007
Subject: FEMA Trailers

I don't know if any other District got any of the FEMA trailers that they
were giving away, but we did. I have monitored in 8 so far and the six I
have the results back on the Formaldehyde levels are above the allowable
levels. We will monitor the others and then determine what we can do to bake
out these trailers. FEMA knew they had a problem with the trailers and now
are offering them to the Federal Government to include Bureau of Indian
Affairs without disclosing the problem. I had one of our folks stay in one
for one night and got sick. The trailer he stayed in had been aired out for
10 days prior to him staying in it. When Amy and I just went in to put the
monitor in the trailer we felt our eyes burning within a minute of going in.
We only stayed in anyone of them for no more than 1 minute. I do believe
that there is information about an on-going lawsuit against the manufacturer
on these, but what I don't understand is why FEMA is offering them up without
telling folks.

#40

Kevin Souza

From: Garratt, David
Sent: Sunday, July 22, 2007 11:19 AM
To: Souza, Kevin
Subject: RE: Issues Paper

Attachments: Formaldehyde Testing Paper.doc

Formaldehyde Testing Paper.do...

Kevin: Please take a look at this and then call to discuss. Thanks.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Sunday, July 22, 2007 10:38 AM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Re: Issues Paper

Wasn't planning on coming in until early afternoon.

Will look at the paper here and call you shortly.

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David
To: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Sun Jul 22 10:39:01 2007
Subject: RE: Issues Paper

Let me know when you are in the office. Want to chat about this paper.

-----Original Message-----
From: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Sunday, July 22, 2007 12:41 AM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Re: Issues Paper

I'm sure it is fine....let's keep moving forward.

K

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David
To: Souza, Kevin
Sent: Sat Jul 21 21:53:43 2007
Subject: Fw: Issues Paper

Kevin: Please review. Most changes are cosmetic, none are profoundly substantive, although I did edit. Let me know if OK.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: david.garratt@verizon.net <david.garratt@verizon.net>

To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Jul 21 21:51:38 2007
Subject: Issues Paper

<<Formaldehyde Testing Paper.doc>>

FEMA DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECTORATE

Individual Assistance Division

Discussion, Issues and Questions Paper

FORMALDEHYDE TESTING

Overview

Formaldehyde testing of FEMA temporary housing units may be necessary to ensure the safety of current and future occupants. Any strategy development for formaldehyde testing of temporary housing units must consider and address a number of variables, and will have significant victim, financial, and political ramifications.

FEMA Temporary Housing

FEMA provides and maintains in inventory two categories of temporary housing:

1. **Manufactured Home** (eg. mobile home): A structure, transportable in one or more sections, built on a permanent chassis and designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. Construction is regulated by HUD. The term manufactured home does not include a "recreational vehicle."

2. **Recreational Vehicle** (eg. travel trailer or park model) A vehicle built on a single chassis; 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection; designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

The government regulatory requirements for building materials used in construction of FEMA's temporary housing units vary by unit type; indoor air quality is not regulated for any unit type. Primary public domain concerns have focused on the health and safety effects of indoor formaldehyde level *exposure*, versus secondary concerns regarding the *cause* of formaldehyde emissions.

Concerns have been raised that units in FEMA's inventory may be constructed of formaldehyde-emitting materials that emit greater amounts of formaldehyde than other similar, commercially available units. These concerns remain, at this point, unsubstantiated.

Testing Parameters

Any decision regarding the scope and extent of formaldehyde testing should, in order of priority, consider occupant health and safety, timeliness, the legal ability of occupants to voluntarily assume informed risk, and Agency obligations following unit transfer of title. The following is a list of

categories of unit occupation, provision, or disposition, for which a testing regimen must be developed, if implemented.

- Occupied Units: Applicants that are occupying units and are not requesting any additional action from FEMA, such as Swap-Out, Sales, Donations, etc. Includes applicants who may have previously requested action from FEMA (completed sales, donations, swap-outs). **Testing options are: test all units; test a random sampling of units; or test units only upon occupant request.**

- Swap-Outs: Applicants that are requesting FEMA exchange their occupied unit for a different unit. **Testing options are: test occupied unit prior to agreement of swap out, and/or test replacement unit prior to installation.**

- Sales: Applicants that are requesting, or have been approved, to purchase their FEMA unit. **Testing option is: test occupied unit prior to sale.**

- Donations: Applicants that are part of a request, or have been approved, for donation of their unit. **Testing option is: test occupied unit prior to donation.**

- New Occupancy: Applicants that have been approved for occupancy, but are not yet occupying any unit. **Testing option is: test unit prior to occupation.**

- Sold or Excessed Units: Applicants that have purchased units from FEMA or through GSA, and may or may not occupy units. **Testing option is: test unit upon request.**

- Units in Inventory: Includes units being held for future deployment (new or refurbished), and units awaiting excessing. **Testing options are: test all units identified for potential future use; test units only prior to designation for actual deployment; or test all units, regardless of intended use (occupation or excess).**

Baseline Safety Level

There is considerable variation among the multiple standards promulgated to establish an appropriate baseline safety level for indoor air formaldehyde levels. Because of this regulatory inconsistency, FEMA has tasked CDC to establish a safe indoor air level for formaldehyde for various time-of-residence periods, to help inform and improve FEMA's risk management decisions regarding immediate and future habitation of travel trailers.

DHS OHA has recommended .1 ppm as an interim formaldehyde baseline safety level. This recommended level is less than the OSHA standard (which is an 8-hour exposure standard), and is considered a reasonable standard by other organizations.

DHS OHA has also recommended that units be tested under the following conditions to ensure "normal" living conditions: windows and doors closed, and operating A/C units to obtain a temperature of approximately 75 degrees and normal humidity.

Individual Sensitivity

It is well documented that some individuals may be more sensitive to the effects of formaldehyde than others. Children and the elderly are particularly sensitive. Additionally, there is evidence that some people can develop increased sensitivity to formaldehyde over time.

Decisions regarding testing may need to include a determination of an individual's sensitivity to the effects of formaldehyde. Additional clarification is needed on the availability and reliability of medical tests to determine formaldehyde sensitivity. Additional clarification is also needed on the relationship between sensitivity and the potential for adverse health effects.

Implementation Options

Any decision to engage in testing will require rapid but reliable, consistently conducted formaldehyde testing and results.

FEMA has an IAA with CDC that may be adaptable to provide rapid, reliable testing without compromise to the long term CDC study (DHS OHA to confirm). FEMA may also be able to use the IA TAC to rapidly compete and award task orders to obtain services of commercial professionals (DHS OHA to provide list of credible testing companies).

A combination of testing service providers may be necessary to bridge short and long term objectives.

Other Considerations

Staging Areas:

Can Staging Areas immediately implement actions/procedures to permanently reduce formaldehyde in units (bake-off etc.?)

Can Staging Areas arrange for the identification of older and/or used units in excellent condition to be ready for testing and utilization?

Mitigating Technologies:

Can CDC and the DHS OHA accelerate efforts to research and identify any practical air purification/formaldehyde-reduction mechanisms or engineering solutions for these housing units to reach target levels that would ensure safety/health of residents?

HUD IAA:

Does FEMA need to alert HUD or modify the about-to-be-signed IAA to include the possibility that testing of units will result in an increase in applicants transitioned to HUD for apartments?

CLC:

Should FEMA authorize CLC to provide hotel/motel accommodations to applicants while formaldehyde testing is being completed on current and/or future units?

FEMA:

Should FEMA accelerate research into alternate housing options such as permanent housing construction of multi-family units and/or procurement of alternate housing units?

Key Questions

- **If we implement testing, what testing standard do we use?**
- **If we test against that standard, what action do we take for units at or above that standard?**
- **Do we test all units (travel; trailers, park models, mobile homes)?**
- **What categories of units (in terms of occupation or disposition status) do we test?**
- **What medical assistance do we offer/authorize for occupants who we determine, through testing, were exposed to levels above the testing standard threshold?**

#41

Kevin Souza

From: McQueeney, Michelle
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 6:22 PM
To: Wells, Tod; Fields, Kathy; Souza, Kevin; Miszzak, Mark; Philbin, John (Pat); McDonald, Blair
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; Castillo, Carlos; Garratt, David; Shea, Bob; Bourne, Marko; Johnson, Harvey E; Heighberger, Eric B; Trissell, David
Subject: Draft TPs for call centers--request for unit testing
Attachments: REQUESTS FOR FORMALDEHYDE TESTING_draft 072407 1800 hours.doc

All,
We (GCRO and DAD reps) had a call today with the TRO call centers, NPSCs, Region VI, FL LTRO, and CDC call center to discuss connectivity and programmatic issues that the call centers were encountering. All of the call centers are getting requests for individual unit testing—they asked for some additional bullets for their operators to use in response. We hope that by providing these consistent responses, we can prevent callers from being transferred back and forth between FEMA and CDC etc.

The attached draft bullets have been taken from existing TPs and call center script. The text in red is all that I've changed. Please review and provide your comments or changes to me and Blair McDonald so that this can be distributed to all of the FEMA call centers (NPSCs, TROs, FL, Regions/JFOs) as well as CDC as soon as possible.

Please advise if there are others I should send this draft to for review. Text is pasted below for those on blackberry.

Thanks,
Michelle

REQUESTS FOR FORMALDEHYDE TESTING OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS TALKING POINTS

- At this time, FEMA is not able to test each individual unit.
- However, FEMA has partnered with the Center for Disease Control (CDC) to conduct a field study to test air quality conditions of a representative sampling of units.
- To better understand the air quality issues that have emerged, a team of experts (industrial hygienists, epidemiologists, medical toxicologists and environmental health scientists) has deployed to three locations (New Orleans, Baton Rouge and Biloxi) this week to gather information to draft a study protocol and sampling plan.
- No large scale testing can occur until the study protocol and sampling plan has been completed.
- CDC, the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), and FEMA will work together to identify practical means of reducing indoor air levels of formaldehyde to acceptable levels.
- If you have concerns about formaldehyde or have experienced symptoms associated with exposure

to elevated levels of formaldehyde in your unit, we can work with you on other on other housing alternatives.

- We are focused on moving occupants into apartments as well as reviewing additional temporary housing alternatives.
- FEMA continues to explore additional interim and longer term actions in response to the complaints arising out of the formaldehyde issue and will announce them as soon as consultations are completed with our Federal and State partners.

NOTE TO FEMA CALL CENTER OPERATORS:

- If callers have health or medical concerns and questions, they should be referred or transferred to the CDC Hotline.
- Callers should not be transferred to the CDC Hotline solely because someone is requesting that their unit be tested.
- CDC operators will also be using the above talking points in response to any requests that they receive for individual unit testing.

Kevin Souza

From: Garratt, David [david.garratt@dhs.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, July 25, 2007 7:49 AM
To: Lang, William L Dr; Runge, Jeff; Krohmer, Jon; Souza, Kevin
Cc: Lake, Merritt; Paulison, Robert David; Johnson, Harvey E; Bourne, Marko; Fogg, Nathaniel; Dannels, Donna; Wells, Tod; Castillo, Carlos
Subject: Re: CDC scoping visit to Gulf Coast

Bill: Thanks. Excellent summary and discussion.

My recommendation would be to give CDC whatever latitude they think they need, and we will initiate whatever adjustments are necessary to the IAA.

Dave

-----Original Message-----
From: Lang, William L Dr <bill.lang@dhs.gov>
To: Runge, Jeff; Krohmer, Jon; Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>; Souza, Kevin <kevin.souza@dhs.gov>
CC: Lake, Merritt
Sent: Wed Jul 25 00:16:06 2007
Subject: CDC scoping visit to Gulf Coast

All-

Meetings today on the next steps and plans for the trailer assessment went very well.

Represented were:

FEMA Louisiana TRO

FEMA Disaster Assistance Office (including IAA COTR)

OSHA

CDC National Center for Environmental Health

CDC Labs including 2 physician toxicologists

NIOSH (including an industrial hygienist and a environmental engineer)

We started with about a 90 minute meeting at the FEMA offices to review where we are, the importance of this effort, and the urgency of this effort. I explained that the number one concern is the health and safety of the people in the trailers and that our task is to develop a strategy for a rapid assessment focusing on formaldehyde level, including recommendation of an action level, and determination of possible engineering mitigations that could get the trailers from observed levels to below action levels for formaldehyde.

SUMMARY (just the key points – all are expanded in the sections that follow):

1. The more that CDC reviews the science of formaldehyde, the less they believe the evidence for long term health effects is sound. It is a respiratory irritant, but that's probably all. This would be a difficult sell in the court of public opinion, however.

2. There are some IAA issues that FEMA and CDC are working through this week. There may be issues that senior officials will be asked to decide, primarily addressing how prescriptive the IAA should be versus giving CDC latitude (with close oversight) to carry out a scientific study

3. The trailers parks are very well done, but the trailers are not conducive to long term stays, even if remediated for formaldehyde (and/or other indoor air quality issues). Park models are not just larger, but have much better infrastructure for intermediate to long term use.

4. CDC may propose using trailers awaiting distribution is OK for a remediation test. They would need guidance this week as to whether or not this is worth pursuing.

DISCUSSION:

I. SCIENCE: The NIOSH rep made an important point about the existing "NIOSH standard" of 0.016 ppm. This is NOT scientifically based, but was established in the 80s based on other organizations' findings that formaldehyde is a possible carcinogen. Because of that classification, NIOSH set the acceptable level at lowest possible measurable level above zero. The 0.016 ppm level was the lowest measurable level at the time the standard was made. There was no other science taken into consideration and the level has never been revisited.

The toxicologists were especially concerned about the attention being given to formaldehyde in this situation because, while there is no question that formaldehyde is a respiratory irritant and can cause short term health effects in sensitive individuals, the data regarding long term health effects (i.e., cancer) is being increasingly questioned by the toxicology community. The problem is that once a substance is listed by any reputable organization as possible or probable carcinogen, it is exceedingly rare that it is ever removed from the list (the classic problem of how do you prove a negative). I won't go into the science in any depth here, but in terms of systemic effects, several very thorough studies have shown that the normal blood level of formaldehyde in humans is 2.5 ppm and no inhalation exposure to formaldehyde has ever been shown to affect this level, even using modern super-sensitive assays. The possibility of a chronic purely irritant effect of formaldehyde causing cellular changes simply due to the irritation has been postulated to "set the stage" for nose and throat cancers, but this has never been shown.

The summary point was that it is clear that formaldehyde is an irritant and can contribute to the incidence of acute respiratory diseases similar to what Dr. Needle, et al, have seen. Formaldehyde, however, is just one component of the irritants and conditions that will lead to respiratory irritations and infections in trailer residents. Reduction of formaldehyde will reduce its' contribution to respiratory irritation/infection, but it is not likely to eliminate the problem.

II. PROCESS: CDC is especially concerned that the proposed supplemental instructions for the IAA are too prescriptive and directive. As they described the supplement, it was written similar to contract specifications that would be given to a non-governmental contractor. They are instead providing a counter-recommendation that provides too little structure (in my opinion). We have had several long discussions on this over the course of the day and they are working to come to an effective middle ground. My recommendation was that CDC does not need to be given direction on the scientific process, but the additional instructions should include a requirement for a timetable and a list of deliverables. One small but important point was in regard to "ownership" of the data. The supplemental instructions specified that the data would be under the control of the FEMA OGC. CDC feels that this is public health data, and as such, they are the appropriate custodians. Because if held by CDC, it has some FOIA protections as public health work process, and CDC would work

closely with FEMA on any release of data or assessments as that would be in everyone's best interest.

One important component missing from the CDC version is anything regarding assistance in determination of which of the various available formaldehyde levels should be used for a target for the trailers. CDC again brought up their argument that they are not a standards setting organization, which I countered with our need for a scientific review of the various published levels. If CDC is not the organization to do that, then who is? They are again reviewing that. A consideration that was brought up in discussion was that a good approach may be for CDC to develop (very soon) an external review panel, bringing in SME's from both government and academia to come to a consensus. If this can be done quickly, this idea would have significant merit.

III. SITE VISIT: We visited one of the largest trailer parks, a private home with a FEMA trailer in the driveway, and a small "industrial site" (a small trailer park sponsored and partially supported by a company for its' workers and others). We went into trailers at all the sites, and the technical representatives took a number of environmental samples to characterize the environment. A couple of points stood out:

- The trailer resident population is NOT homogeneous. The private sites are fixing their homes and using the trailers as an adjunct. Consequently, they typically spend much less time in the trailer. The industrial/group sites residents often have jobs with the sponsoring organization and are required to pay something towards their trailer use (such as utilities). This gives them both the means and the incentive to back to a more permanent situation. The residents of the large parks are often unemployed (often single mothers) and have nowhere else to go until permanent public housing is built. Since there is no large quantity public housing coming on line in the near future, these residents would prefer to stay where they are.

- The sites, themselves are very well laid-out, with obvious care and effort into the design and establishment of the parks.

- The trailers are simply not built for long term use. Every trailer showed significant signs of heavy wear and tear (although the rehab of old trailers did seem to be fairly effective).

- The "park-model" trailers are much more conducive to intermediate term stays. While the travel trailers have a "camping out" feel, the "park models" felt much more like a small mobile home that could support a small family for a extended period.

- A major problem with indoor air quality is the HVAC system. There is NO ventilation in the units (the very small bathroom fan doesn't do much). The A/C simply chills re-circulated air, and the homes are built fairly tightly so as to be waterproof. With windows and doors closed, there is little or no air exchange, and even with windows open, there is very little air exchange since the A/C is not bringing in air, just moving it. In addition, most of the units have gas stoves and the "range hood" for the stove just filters and re-circulates the air. Gas cooking is a potent source of formaldehyde. (Note that the "park model" units have much larger A/C units that may provide some ventilation depending on set-up, and are typically all electric)

IV. Other notes:

- We had no encounters with Press. The TRO did have a small press conference where they stayed to the talking points and had no tough questions asked by the press. Of note, the issue partially fell out of the news today because of a major local court case (nurse acquitted for possibly euthanizing patients during the storm when they were losing ability to provide life support).

- We noted the news reports today regarding trailers being held in OK until CDC guidance. The environmental engineer suggested that this might be an opportunity to try one of the most frequently proposed mitigation strategies, a "bake-off," with intense monitoring of levels before, during, and after. They did not want to commit to how fast this could be done, but with the right pressure, this could probably be done beginning in 7 to 10 days. (The process involves using the trailer heating system or space heaters to bring the temperature to over 95 degrees for a couple of hours, while simultaneously ventilating and (very importantly) dehumidifying. They would go through several cycles of heating/ventilating than cooling over a few days. Industry experience has been that this is effective. This would NOT, however, obviate the need for an "in-use" study, as we still now have an obligation to find out what happens under real-life use. The advantages of this bake-out

test would be: Could be done very soon to demonstrate positive action, would have results immediately available, would give us good data for use in the remainder of the study.

I'll be home mid-afternoon Wednesday and will be available to answer any questions. The group will visit a staging facility tomorrow to view storage and preparation conditions.

-Bill

William L. Lang, MD, MHA
Associate Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6783

#42

Garratt, David

From: Philbin, John (Pat)
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 2:45 PM
To: Paulison, Robert David; 'Johnson, Harvey E'; Trissell, David; Garratt, David; Castillo, Carlos; Bourne, Marko; Shea, Bob
Cc: McIntyre, James; Kaplan, James; Walker, Aaron; Walker, Mary-Margaret; Fox, Ed; Knocke, William R
Subject: FW: CDC Health Advisory on Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde
Importance: High

Fyi
vr
Pat

John P. "Pat" Philbin, Ph.D.
Director,
Office of External Affairs
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Homeland Security
Phone: 202-646-4600 (office)
202-306-0262 (cell)
E-mail: john.philbin@dhs.gov

From: Wolfson, Marc (HHS/ASPA) [mailto:Marc.Wolfson@HHS.GOV]
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 2:17 PM
To: undisclosed-recipients
Subject: CDC Health Advisory on Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde

This is an official

CDC Health Advisory

Distributed via Health Alert Network

July 26, 2007, 13:10 EDT (01:10 PM EDT)

CDCHAN-00266-07-07-26-ADV-N

Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde

Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

In the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provided either mobile homes or travel trailers to Gulf Coast victims who had lost their homes in the hurricane. Currently, nearly 65,000 households occupy units in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. Most (97%) of the units are located in Louisiana and Mississippi. Concerns have surfaced recently about air quality in the trailers and the occurrence of respiratory and other symptoms resulting from exposure to formaldehyde or other respiratory

irritants among residents of the mobile homes. CDC is working with FEMA to investigate the health concerns of those living in the trailers and mobile homes.

Persons who live in mobile homes and travel trailers and are concerned about formaldehyde exposure have been directed to seek medical treatment. If these persons present with respiratory symptoms, formaldehyde exposure should be considered as a contributing factor. CDC provides in this document current knowledge about formaldehyde for clinicians that may assist them in addressing patients' symptoms and concerns.

Formaldehyde is a volatile organic compound that is released as a gas from adhesives (urea-formaldehyde resins) that are used to make products such as particle board, plywood, and hardwood paneling. These materials are used extensively in mobile homes and travel trailers, but formaldehyde can be found in almost all buildings and homes. Formaldehyde is also released from urea-formaldehyde foams in wall insulation. Older homes and mobile homes may contain this form of insulation although it is used less frequently today. Formaldehyde is also used in fertilizers and some household items such as carpets, permanent-press fabrics, and household cleaners.

Patients who have been exposed to formaldehyde may present a variety of symptoms. Formaldehyde can irritate the skin, eyes, nose, throat, sinuses, and lungs, resulting in itching, watery eyes, and cough. Some people may develop skin rashes. Others may experience difficulty in breathing with wheezing and bronchoconstriction. At-risk populations with underlying asthma, pulmonary disease, or other comorbidities may be more severely affected. These signs and symptoms may also be caused by other air-borne irritants or allergens including mold, tobacco smoke, pets, mites, cockroaches, and urban smog. People can smell formaldehyde when it is at very low levels, but they can also manifest symptoms even when they cannot smell the chemical.

Diagnosis of formaldehyde reaction is based on clinical grounds including a history of exposure, symptoms consistent with formaldehyde, a temporal association of exposure with symptoms, and the exclusion of alternative explanations for the symptoms. Some people react to formaldehyde at very low levels of exposure. Among sensitive individuals, formaldehyde antibodies (IgG and/or IgE) may form, but no antibody test has been validated for routine diagnostic use. Diagnostic challenge in an exposure chamber is a theoretical approach to confirming the diagnosis, but is not recommended for routine clinical use.

There is no specific antidote or treatment for environmental exposure. Exposure to formaldehyde should be treated symptomatically. Asthma associated with formaldehyde exposure should be treated with the usual approach to asthma with consideration given to avoiding specific exposures and allergens and using beta agonist bronchodilators and steroids, depending on the judgment of the health care provider and the patient's comorbidities. Symptoms should lessen if the affected individual is removed from the area of exposure. Patients should be encouraged to open windows and use fans to bring fresh air indoors as ways to reduce exposure to formaldehyde.

Clinicians can access additional information about indoor air pollution and formaldehyde at:

http://www.epa.gov/iaq/formalde.html

For emergent information about acute exposures health care providers should contact their local poison control center. Call 1-800-222-1222 to locate the nearest poison control center. More information about the American Association of Poison Control Centers is available at www.aapcc.org.

Categories of Health Alert messages:

Health Alert: conveys the highest level of importance; warrants immediate action or attention.

Health Advisory: provides important information for a specific incident or situation; may not require immediate action.

Health Update: provides updated information regarding an incident or situation; unlikely to require immediate action.

##This Message was distributed to State and Local Health Officers, Epidemiologists, State Laboratory Directors, PHEP Coordinators, HAN Coordinators and Public Information Officers as well as Public Health Associations and Clinician organizations##

==========

You have received this message based upon information contained within our emergency notification database.

If you have a different or additional e-mail or fax address that you would like to be used, please contact the

Health Alert Network program at your State Health Department.

==========

#43

Garratt, David

From: Jamieson, Gil [gil.jamieson@dhs.gov]
Sent: Saturday, August 18, 2007 11:14 PM
To: Garratt, David
Subject: Fw: TT Replacment Housing

What I'm struggling with is that if we are not basing on decision on standards of construction alone OK-I disagree but will move on ! Yet then however seem to be all about size and capacity of HVAC /sq ft of living space --is this rate diminished in the Alt Housing units? They are larger and were judged to be a better living alternative in part because of additional living space and configuration of that space and well as safety from a wind load design perpective-in point of fact, it is the use of better more rigid construction material necessary to meet wind load standards that results in less F .You need to look at this. No body wants to get out of the TT business more than I. I'm on record down here with saying that I hated TT (as a housing solution) in 1972 and I hate them now. But you need to find some flexibility in order to meet future housing missions-and it needs to happen quickly.

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Jamieson, Gil
To: 'david.garratt@dhs.gov' <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 22:53:10 2007
Subject: Re: TT Replacment Housing

Thanks--concerning your final point exposure characteristics -have we authoritatively concluded that they do not?

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
To: Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 22:31:22 2007
Subject: Re: TT Replacment Housing

The allowance for MHs is not based on an independent determination by FEMA that the units are "safe," in terms of formaldehyde exposure levels. FEMA does not have the expertise/capability to render such an authoritative determination. Instead, it is based on the fact that mobile homes are (1) by virtue of their size, designed for long-term habitation and commercially sold for that purpose; and (2) constructionally regulated and approved by HUD for long-term use; and (3) equipped with HVAC systems that generate an inside/outside air exchange that significantly exceeds the rate of exhange in TTs and PMs.

HUD has approved construction standards for manufactured housing of a certain dimension (mobile homes). Simply applying these construction standards to units of smaller dimensions does not mean these units will exhibit the same exposure characteristics.

-----Original Message-----
From: Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>
To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 22:12:07 2007
Subject: Re: TT Replacment Housing

Are you certain they don't-this is good info was under the impression that our decision was all based on MH mfg in compliance with HUD standard vice not with TT __you seem to be suggesting that we have determined MH to be safe-how is that without and air quality standard and tests against that standard...

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
To: Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>; Castillo, Carlos <Carlos.Castillo@dhs.gov>
CC: Paulison, Robert David <david.paulison@dhs.gov>; Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>; Wells, Ted <ted.wells@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 17:58:02 2007
Subject: Re: TT Replacement Housing

Rebuttal on moratorium: the prohibition is in place because we cannot assure occupants the units are safe. Nor can we assume HUD certification provides such assurances, as it applies to formaldehyde levels, for structures that are smaller than mobile homes and that do not possess an inside-outside air circulation/exchange at least equal to a HUD-required mobile home.

-----Original Message-----
From: Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>
To: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>; Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>; Castillo, Carlos <Carlos.Castillo@dhs.gov>
CC: Paulison, Robert David <david.paulison@dhs.gov>; Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>; Wells, Ted <ted.wells@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 17:34:05 2007
Subject: Re: TT Replacement Housing

Thanks-- moratorium is in place because TT are not built to the HUD standard--AHPP units are built in conformance with this standard-- same as MHs.

Expensive in comparison to TT but comparable to cost of MH.

Begging up to three-but what is that alternative?

Suggest we get preliminary results and a reco from HUD..

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Garratt, David <david.garratt@dhs.gov>
To: Jamieson, Gil <gil.jamieson@dhs.gov>; Castillo, Carlos <Carlos.Castillo@dhs.gov>
CC: Paulison, Robert David <david.paulison@dhs.gov>; Johnson, Harvey E <harvey.e.johnson@dhs.gov>; Wells, Ted <ted.wells@dhs.gov>
Sent: Sat Aug 18 16:59:29 2007
Subject: RE: TT Replacement Housing

Quick thoughts; not necessarily concerns:

One: We have a moratorium in place on recreational vehicles, which includes Park Models.

Two: Mississippi Cottages are a very expensive substitute for TTs.

Three: My understanding is that leadership wants us out of the manufactured housing business, and prefers alternate solutions that do not involve another form of manufactured housing.

Fear: Since we have not (under the AHPP) evaluated the operational efficacy of the Mississippi Cottages yet, we are taking a risk (although probably a negligible risk) by employing them prior to the results of that assessment.

From: Jamieson, Gil [mailto:gil.jamieson@dhs.gov]
Sent: Saturday, August 18, 2007 4:38 PM
To: Castillo, Carlos; Garrett, David
Cc: Paulison, Robert David; Johnson, Harvey E
Subject: TT Replacement Housing

In my meeting yesterday with Gov Barbour, we discussed using Alt Housing (Mississippi Cottages and Park Models) as replacements for TT usage this Hurricane Season. We also discussed departing from their lottery strategy for occupancy under the Alt Housing Program to help address the formaldehyde issue i.e., use these units to swap out of TT when we have complaints..All are all on board.

We then talked about the prospects of surging production to meet future demand for temp housing this hurricane season. I was receptive and asked them to flesh out the idea in a paper. I also asked them to bundle the idea with the notion of the State assuming greater responsibility for the housing mission a la S2's idea. Under this senario, they would surge production, manage the program and be reimbursed by us thru IAA.. No commitments, just exploring the art of the possible. Thoughts.

Sent using BlackBerry

#44

Johnson, Harvey E

From: Lapinski, Michael
Sent: Sunday, September 23, 2007 3:26 PM
To: Johnson, Harvey E
Cc: Jamieson, Gil; Garratt, David; Donley, Diane; Lang, William L Dr; Heighberger, Eric B
Subject: RE: Weekly Update

Admiral,

By the terms of the IAA, they were to have begun sampling by Sept 6 (3 weeks from signature). That was even after the long delay between approving the draft IAA and actually signing it. And while they are beginning sampling this coming week, this is just a limited number of samples to establish the protocols for the testing that will be needed to support the report due in December.

I really wish we were moving ahead on data gathering more expeditiously, to support our policy agenda, which is moving along nicely. I will learn the art of the possible from the field team this week.

V/Resp...Mike

From: Johnson, Harvey E
Sent: Friday, September 21, 2007 7:18 PM
To: Lapinski, Michael; Jamieson, Gil; Garratt, David
Cc: Souza, Kevin; Lyle, Mary Anne; Donley, Diane; Williams, Pamela; Shulman, Dan; Podolske, Lew; Lang, William L Dr; Heighberger, Eric B; Lake, Merritt
Subject: RE: Weekly Update

Mike -- I take from this that the actual sampling will not start until the new FY? When was it supposed to start?

From: Lapinski, Michael
Sent: Friday, September 21, 2007 4:57 PM
To: Johnson, Harvey E; Jamieson, Gil; Garratt, David
Cc: Monette, Ted; Lapinski, Michael; Souza, Kevin; Lyle, Mary Anne; Donley, Diane; Williams, Pamela; Torres, Johnathan; Shulman, Dan; Smith, Heather R; Podolske, Lew; McDonald, Blair; Lang, William L Dr; Heighberger, Eric B; Brown, Bronson; Chawaga, David J; Walker, Mary-Margaret; Kizziah, Dennis; Lake, Merritt; Hoey, Phillip; Wisko, Tammi; Dyson, Nicole
Subject: Weekly Update

Admiral / Mr. Jamieson,

We had another very productive weekly peer group meeting today. Our Weekly Update as both email text and word attachment.

V/Resp...Mike

Policy Objective – *"Advocate establishment of a federal approved air quality standard or guideline, with defined testing protocols, and articulate the responsibility for managing compliance in Emergency Housing Units (EHUs)."*

RVIA Resolution – This week, the Recreational Vehicle Industry Association (RVIA) adopted a resolution requiring members to meet or exceed HUD formaldehyde standards for all units

produced after December 31, 2007. The press statement promised, "We will keep up to date with the latest scientific knowledge and adjust our requirements as new information becomes available", opening the door for sharing results of our Fall '07 assessment and potentially gaining this key support for a defendable federal standard.

We will meet with RVIA in two weeks, following the preliminary assessment work. Discussion will include standards and preliminary discussion of our future inventory reduction policy. They have indicated a willingness to work with us, and may be a partner on both of these key initiatives.

CDC Assessment – A FEMA team is traveling to Columbia, MS next week for the 9/25 kickoff of the assessment at two or more staging sites in Central Mississippi. FEMA representatives will be at the kickoff and work with CDC reps and the sub-contractors to develop a comprehensive sampling plan to meet our policy needs. We expect the full assessment to begin after the start of FY 08. As stated last week, a primary objective of the sampling plan is that it must yield data that will enable us to prioritize the bulk of our current 112,000 EHU inventory along a "Deploy – Dispose Continuum."

We intend to do some preliminary testing of a substance called Chabazite that reportedly neutralizes formaldehyde on contact. This may offer an inexpensive and nearly foolproof method to improve air quality and advance our stated objective of offering victims "a safe and healthy place to reside during their recovery." The intent is that chemical mitigation would make safe units safer, not enable us to keep low quality units in our inventory.

Note: From the GSA Resource website – "ZS500KMnO4 (a bulk crystal product) is chabazite impregnated with 5% potassium permanganate by weight. It is designed to oxidize gaseous contaminants such as hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide, formaldehyde and ethylene even at high relative humidities."

Employee Testing – FOH performed personal air monitoring for formaldehyde on FEMA Individual Assistance (IA) employees while the employees performed trailer inspection activities at the Mary Queen of Vietnam trailer park and University of New Orleans trailer park, Louisiana. FEMA has not received sampling results. FOH has developed engineering control concepts and is waiting the delivery of direct read instrumentation. FOH is preparing to perform field-testing in Selma, Alabama the week of October 1. FOH remains in close contact with the CDC assessment team and is sharing protocols, observations and data.

Formaldehyde Hotline – We have begun tracking a metric that compares total hotline requests to move versus number of households moved. The source for this metric also includes the number of households that want to stay in the TT, but have the unit tested. After we get data to help us support a standard, we may want to consider individual unit testing in order to prioritize moves or help occupants make informed decisions on housing alternatives.

Call roll up (numbers are approximate and there is some double counting on relief request options)

Total Number in a TT:	52,000
Total Number Request a Move:	2500
Request to move to rental assist:	1830
Request move to FEMA MH:	500
Request to move to a hotel:	200

Request move back to residence:	90
Refused all alternatives:	400

Housing Action Plan – We de-populated 959 households last week, a slightly more aggressive rate than the 700 average of the previous six weeks, and continuing an upward trend. Most of those de-populations are from private sites to principal dwelling. However, 139 de-populations last week were from group or commercial sites going to an alternative housing program. We have not yet isolated how many of those 959 were formaldehyde hotline registrants, but we hope to begin tracking that with next week's report.

External Affairs – This week, we learned of a unilateral CDC plan to engage with Gulf Coast TT occupants and advise them of health risks. This seems to be in reaction to their internal disconnect on the February 1, 2007 Health Consultation that recently came to light. Public Affairs is working with CDC Enterprise Communications to better align their need for expediency with our need for accuracy and specificity.

CDC delayed launching their information campaign until we are better aligned, and until we both have the preliminary results of the Expert Panel, which held their initial session last week.

#45

Brown, Bronson

From: Johnson, Harvey E
Sent: Monday, October 22, 2007 3:39 PM
To: Lapinski, Michael; Castillo, Carlos; Garratt, David; Jamieson, Gil; Philbin, John (Pat)
Cc: Monette, Ted; Brown, Bronson; Chawaga, David J; Donley, Diane; Dyson, Nicole; Hoey, Phillip; Kizziah, Dennis; Lake, Merritt; Lang, William L Dr; Lyle, Mary Anne; McDonald, Blair; Podolske, Lew; Sevier, Adrian; Shulman, Dan; Smith, Heather R; Sousa, Kevin; Torres, Johnathan; Walker, Mary-Margaret; Heightberger, Eric B
Subject: RE: Weekly Update

All good info. I do want a discussion here before a sampling plan is approved. Want to ensure that we have our media and Hill message ready, are engaged with our State partners, and have DHS up to speed. We need to look forward to anticipate the readings we are going to get, compared to the 0.1ppm standard, and how we are going to respond when and if that level is exceeded. This is a big deal that merits a brief to the Chief to gain his approval.

I've included Pat Philbin on this e-mail to ensure that this ratchets up on the agenda in External Affairs.

Please coordinate with Eric when you think we have sufficient info to support a meeting.

-----Original Message-----
From: Lapinski, Michael
Sent: Monday, October 22, 2007 8:54 AM
To: Johnson, Harvey E; Castillo, Carlos; Garratt, David; Jamieson, Gil
Cc: Monette, Ted; Brown, Bronson; Chawaga, David J; Donley, Diane; Dyson, Nicole; Hoey, Phillip; Kizziah, Dennis; Lake, Merritt; Lang, William L Dr; Lyle, Mary Anne; McDonald, Blair; Podolske, Lew; Sevier, Adrian; Shulman, Dan; Smith, Heather R; Sousa, Kevin; Torres, Johnathan; Walker, Mary-Margaret
Subject: RE: Weekly Update

Admiral,

The numbers that are "out there" are 0.1 ppm, which is the NAAQS standard, and is further supported by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE). The California Air Resources Board and Dept of Health have set 0.1 ppm as their "action guideline", meaning above that requires active mitigation. In the absence of a medical/scientific agency coming forward with a contrary number, as you suggest 0.1 ppm will likely become the de facto standard.

I've asked DHS (OHA)--Hill and Merritt--to come over this week for a discussion on risk, the standard and what we might expect from the Expert Panel. I propose we have this discussion before considering approval of the CDC Sampling Plan. And we have not yet seen a draft of that sampling plan.

V/Resp...Mike

-----Original Message-----
From: Johnson, Harvey E
Sent: Sunday, October 21, 2007 6:39 PM
To: Lapinski, Michael; Castillo, Carlos; Garratt, David; Jamieson, Gil; Monette, Ted; Philbin, John (Pat)
Cc: Brown, Bronson; Chawaga, David J; Donley, Diane; Dyson, Nicole; Hoey, Phillip; Kizziah, Dennis; Lake, Merritt; Lang, William L Dr; Lyle, Mary Anne; McDonald, Blair; Podolske, Lew; Sevier, Adrian; Shulman, Dan; Smith, Heather R; Sousa, Kevin; Torres, Johnathan; Walker, Mary-Margaret
Subject: Re: Weekly Update

Thanks for the update. Have some concern for proper launch of test of occupied TTs. Will want assurance that we are ready, and opportunity to advise on Hill and at DHS. Still concerned we will have validated testing results and no standard to which apply. Presume 1.0 ppm will become defacto standard.

Want to discuss before green light given to proceed.

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Lapinski, Michael
To: Castillo, Carlos; Garratt, David; Jamieson, Gil; Johnson, Harvey E; Monette, Ted; Philbin, John (Pat)
CC: Brown, Bronson; Chawaga, David J; Donley, Diane; Dyson, Nicole; Hoey, Phillip; Kizziah, Dennis; Lake, Merritt; Lang, William L Dr; Lyle, Mary Anne; McDonald, Blair; Modolska, Lew; Sevier, Adrian; Shulman, Dan; Smith, Heather E; Souza, Kevin; Torres, Johnathan; Walker, Mary-Margaret
Sent: Fri Oct 19 17:09:40 2007
Subject: Weekly Update

Admiral/ Mr. Jamieson/ Mr. Castillo,

The 10/19 Weekly Update on the Task Force work and peer group status in both email and as a word attachment.

V/Resp,Mike

CDC Assessments

Occupied trailers -- CDC has selected a sub-contractor to conduct the sampling of occupied trailers. They intend this to begin in the next ten days. However, they have not yet provided us with a sampling plan. The Peer Group feels strongly that we need to:

* see and approve that plan,
* conduct congressional staff briefs,
* develop a media plan,
* prepare occupant / disaster victim FAQ packages, and
* train GCRO Community Relations personnel,

all before the first phone call or visit to a household.

We expected to see the draft plan today and clear by next Wednesday 10/24. External Affairs has already begun preparation of a comms plan, but is waiting on the specifics from the sampling protocols. All CDC communication materials and scripts must be vetted by External Affairs both here in HQ and at the GCRO prior to distribution or engagement.

CDC will conduct a random selection process, then forward the list of target occupants to us, so GCRO and TRNS can prepare. We intend to mass mail all occupants to let them know they may receive a call. CDC contractors, accompanied by a GCRO employee will provide more specific information to selected occupants, using approved handouts as they accompany the testing teams.

When the sampling begins, we expect they'll use six to eight teams, sampling five households per day. At that rate, the sampling would take approximately ten business days.

Unoccupied trailers -- CDC has not yet selected a sub-contractor for sampling the unoccupied trailers. NIOSH believes it will take two weeks to prepare a statement of work and a month before the contract is out.

However, as part of the study, the NIOSH team returned to the Gulf Coast to gather sample formaldehyde-laden materials from inside the trailers to test mitigation strategies. They will return next week to "deconstruct" several trailers, gathering additional materials to test mitigation strategies in conjunction with Lawrence Berkley National Labs over the next two to three weeks.

We have successfully linked the mitigation effort to ongoing work at Lawrence Berkley, University of Washington, Texas A&M, and industry.

We intend to ask CDC to provide mid-period reports in person here at FEMA HQ, and to be available for teleconference reports on completion / submission of the respective sampling plans.

Housing Action Plan - Total Number of households remaining in a TT: 48,390

We de-populated 572 households this past week. This number is lower than previous weeks, but the percentage of de-populations transitioning to CLC Prime is increasing. GCRO believes that positive trend is the result of aggressive meetings with landlords to better explain the program and answer their questions in an open forum.

External Affairs -

Media - The New York Times article we anticipated ran this past week (reporter Robert Blumenthal - Houston Office). The feature article focused on a fixed income couple who wanted to buy their trailer as the only affordable housing solution. The articled referenced trailer numbers, the resale program, residential repair / replacement payments, the future rental payment program and synopsized the upcoming CDC study of occupied trailers.

Industry - We expect RVIA Vice President for Congressional and Governmental Affairs to visit FEMA Headquarters this coming week. We'll discuss the CDC study and mitigation strategies that are under consideration. We would like to see industry consider upgrading the air handler during construction to provide better VOC adsorption as part of their formaldehyde reduction pledge. This should also reduce the cost of post-consumer replacement air handlers for existing models.

RVIA is very concerned that unqualified readings from the CDC study will be mischaracterized in the media if CDC releases raw data. We share this concern and will work closely with the multiple external affairs offices at CDC.

Academia - CDC - NIOSH, is now working with both DHS/HASA and Texas A&M on their respective, ongoing formaldehyde mitigation studies.

#46

Garratt, David

From:	Smith, Heather R
Sent:	Wednesday, October 31, 2007 5:51 PM
To:	Smith, Heather R; 'Lake, Merritt'; 'Lang, William L Dr'; Lapinski, Michael; Garratt, David; Souza, Kevin; Wells, Tod; Dennis, Donna; Blanchard-Mbangah, Shauna M; Bailey, Leslie; Castillo, Carlos; Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; McDonald, Blair; Josephson, Robert L; Torres, Johnathan; Donley, Diane; Sevier, Adrian; Baca, Anna Marie ; Allen, Jotham; Carleton, John; Knocke, William R
Cc:	Kaplan, James; Walker, Aaron; Walker, Mary-Margaret; 'Shulman, Dan'; Humphreys, Amy; Worley, Lara; Dyson, Nicole; Widomski, Michael
Subject:	RE: CDC Testing -- EXTERNAL AFFAIRS MATERIALS -- NEED YOUR APPROVAL
Importance:	High
Attachments:	Draft Paulison Statment on CDC study 10312007.doc; CDC flyer for testing units_10.31.doc; Formaldehyde Press Release 10-31-07c.doc; FAQs 10.31.07.doc; FEMA Communications Plan on CDC sampling_10.31.doc

All --
At the meeting with the Admiral last Friday, he did not want testing to move forward until FEMA had developed an action plan for addressing the test results (i.e. if results are high, occupants will need to vacate units). The attached materials reflect this change.
The contractor has contacted applicants and made appointments for testing to begin on Friday in Mississippi. We plan on briefing the Hill on Friday.

We need DHS OHA, DAD, GCRO and OCC approval -- please review and provide comments by 12 pm Thursday:

- Press release
- Statement by Administrator Paulison
- FAQs
- Talking Points (on the 2nd and 3rd page of the Communications Plan)
- Occupant flyer for those participating in the assessment

Thank you!!!

From: Smith, Heather R
Sent: Wednesday, October 24, 2007 10:59 AM
To: 'Lake, Merritt'; 'Lang, William L Dr'; Lapinski, Michael; Garratt, David; Souza, Kevin; Wells, Tod; Dennis, Donna; Blanchard-Mbangah, Shauna M; Bailey, Leslie; Castillo, Carlos; Jamieson, Gil; McQueeney, Michelle; McDonald, Blair; Josephson, Robert L; Torres, Johnathan; Donley, Diane; Sevier, Adrian; Baca, Anna Marie ; Allen, Jotham; Carleton, John
Cc: Philbin, John (Pat); Kaplan, James; Walker, Aaron; Walker, Mary-Margaret; 'Shulman, Dan'; Humphreys, Amy; Worley, Lara; Dyson, Nicole; Widomski, Michael
Subject: CDC Testing -- EXTERNAL AFFAIRS MATERIALS -- NEED YOUR APPROVAL
Importance: High

Good morning,

PLEASE REVIEW all materials and provide comments by 10 a.m. tomorrow.

CDC has engaged the services of a contractor, Constella Group, to conduct testing of formaldehyde levels in the units and have developed a sampling plan where they will begin contacting applicants next week to schedule testing. There will be 300 applicants (chosen at random) that will be tested in MS and LA. There is a sample size of 600 that CDC will use to test 300 applicants (i.e. if one of the 300 occupants says he doesn't want the testing to be done, CDC will contact another on the list of 600). Applicant's who agree to have their units tested will be visited by a testing team consisting of two indoor air quality experts and a FEMA representative.

#47

Garratt, David

From: Lang, William L Dr [bill.lang@dhs.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 02, 2007 11:03 AM
To: Lapinski, Michael; Garratt, David
Cc: Krohmer, Jon; Runge, Jeff
Subject: Important New Information
Importance: High

Dave, Mike-

We just got our first look at an updated re-release of the ATSDR consultation that they did for you (FEMA) from early this year, based on the analyses of unoccupied trailers done last year (the new report is dated October 2007, no specific date – extract below). Merritt Lake heard rumor from a colleague at CDC that this report was re-done and found a copy on the web. This report is based on analysis of the data from the original sampling, together with external scientific analysis to come up with "minimal risk levels" (i.e., the level at which risk from exposure to formaldehyde would be considered minimal). The good news is that, from my semi-lay reading of their bottom-line recommendations, they did exactly what we have been looking for all along: Some public health authority to publish firm, scientifically-based guidelines that give us specific levels to mitigate to. The bad news is that the levels recommended are likely unachievable in almost any residential situation.

I don't mean to be a chicken little, but this seems to me to blow out of the water any logic behind an "interim action level," so now what?? We have a phone call into Mike McGeehin and Gary Noonan to get their take on it.

One good thing to come out of this release is that, in and of itself, it gives us reason to delay sampling until we can digest this.

With this in hand, an option to consider recommending is that we scrap the phase 1 study completely, assuming that there is no way that we can achieve the ATSDR now-published levels, and move straight to the phase 3 study as rapidly as possible. Simultaneously, you could use this "brand-new" data to justify a "full-mobilization" to get people out of trailers ASAP. Of course, that begs the question of "into what" because I doubt there is any new construction or any mobile home that will meet these guidelines.

The only other alternative, as I see it, would be for some "higher level" authority within CDC to publish an interpretation of this data that acknowledges the scientific basis of this data but, back to being the nation's public health risk-assessor, points out that this study just addressed one specific aspect of the public health risks associated with continued utilization of mobile housing in emergency disaster relief, and that it is reasonable from a public health standpoint to accept higher levels, on an interim basis, when the human costs/risks associated with lack of any reasonable housing alternative exceed the strict medical risks from formaldehyde exposure. As part of that, they would have to explicitly endorse the interim action levels and associated plans (or give us new levels).

For Today, my initial thought is that we continue to move forward towards Deputy's Committee and use that meeting as the forum for further discussion with HHS along the lines of the previous paragraph.

-Bill

William L. Lang, MD, MHA
Associate Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6785

EXTRACT FROM UPDATED/REVISED REPORT:

ATSDR Regulations and Advisories

October 2007

ATSDR has derived an acute inhalation MRL of 0.03 ppm on the basis of clinical symptoms (increased itching, sneezing, mucosal congestion, transient burning sensation of the eyes and of the nasal passages) and nasal alterations (elevated eosinophil counts and a transient increase in albumin content of the nasal lavage fluid) in humans (Pazdrak et al. 1993). This Minimal Risk Level (MRL) is based on minimal Lowest Observable Adverse Effect Level (LOAEL) of 0.4 ppm and an uncertainty factor of nine (three for use of a minimal LOAEL and three for human variability).

An intermediate-duration inhalation MRL of 0.03 ppm was derived based on a No Observable Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) of 0.98 ppm and a LOAEL of 2.95 ppm (22 hours per day, 5 days per week for 26 weeks) for clinical signs of nasopharyngeal irritation (hoarseness and nasal congestion and discharge) and lesions in the nasal epithelium (squamous metaplasia and hyperplasia) observed in monkeys (Rusch et al 1983). An uncertainty factor of 30 (3 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability) was used to derive the MRL.

A chronic inhalation MRL of 0.008 ppm was derived based on a minimal LOAEL of 0.24 ppm for histological evidence of mild damage to the nasal epithelial tissue (squamous metaplasia, loss of ciliated cells, goblet cell hyperplasia, and mild dysplasia in biopsied tissue) in formaldehyde exposed chemical workers (Holmstrom et al. 1989c). To derive the MRL, the minimum LOAEL was divided by an uncertainty factor of 30 (3 for the use of a minimal LOAEL and 10 for human variability).

#48

Johnson, Harvey E

From: Runge, Jeff [Jeff.Runge@dhs.gov]
Sent: Thursday, November 15, 2007 9:42 AM
To: Johnson, Harvey E; Paulison, Robert David; Schneider, Paul
Cc: Lang, William L Dr; Coldebella, Gus; Waters, Bennet
Subject: "high levels" > 0.10 language

We are working with CDC this morning to remove the reference to "> 0.10" as "high." It really didn't hit me until I noticed that the number is what the FEMA communicators picked up on.

I'd be ok with "higher levels (over 0.1)" or "relatively higher levels (over 0.1)." NOT "0.010" or any carrying out of decimal places to infer that there is any precision in what is "higher" or "medium," "moderate," or "low." As one who successfully avoided malpractice lawyers for 20 years, I am speaking with considerable sensitivity.

Jeffrey W. Runge, MD
Assistant Secretary for Health Affairs (Acting)
and Chief Medical Officer
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
202-254-6479
jeff.runge@dhs.gov

#49

FEMA

Statement of Administrator Paulison

Statement on Testing of Travel Trailers and Mobile Homes for Formaldehyde

"FEMA is working with health and environmental experts to conduct a study of formaldehyde levels in emergency housing units. Our first priority has been and continues to be the health and safety of occupants. The objective of this study is to provide information so that all temporary housing unit occupants can make informed decisions about housing choices and to help FEMA and public health authorities determine further actions necessary to protect the health of residents of temporary housing units.

Over the next few weeks, the National Center for Environmental Health, an agency of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), will test a random, scientific sample of travel trailers in Mississippi and Louisiana and review the results for patterns and other insights into where formaldehyde is most prevalent.

We expect the testing to be conducted throughout the month of December and we will work with all residents – those that are tested and those that are not – to discuss results and housing options.

While there is no government standard for formaldehyde levels in residential settings, emphasis will be placed on accommodating residents with higher exposure levels. Every resident who has raised a concern with formaldehyde in their temporary housing unit has already been offered alternate housing.

FEMA is working to move all 52,520 households currently residing in travel trailers into permanent housing. On average, about 810 households per week leave these units for a permanent housing solution."

Background

When the Occupational Safety & Health Act was first passed in 1970, the Secretary of Labor was directed to, within two years, "promulgate as an occupational safety and health standard any national consensus standard, and any established federal standard, unless he determines that the promulgation of such a standard would not result in improved safety or health for specifically designated employees." In the event there were to be conflict among existing standards, the Secretary was required to adopt the standard that would assure the greatest degree of safety and health protection. In adopting these standards during this initial time period, OSHA was allowed to employ informal rulemaking procedures, with the added requirement that a hearing be held if any interested person objected. Thus began the reliance of OSHA on consensus standards. Since that initial requirement to adopt existing consensus standards to "jump start" the implementation of the OSH Act, safety and health professionals have had to consider the impact of theses standards with regard to both regulatory issues (compliance) and enforcement), and the potential litigation.

Congress specifically recognized the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the National Fire Protection Association as national consensus standards for the purposes of the Act. In addition to applying this definition to the initial "adoption" requirement, whenever OSHA promulgates a regulation that differs substantially from an existing national consensus standard, it is required that OSHA publish in the Federal Register a statement of the reasons why the rule, as adopted, will better effectuate the purposes of the OSH Act than the national consensus standard.

Setting Action Levels

It is not an option NOT to test occupied trailers. A number of informal tests have been done and results published in the media and/or reported to Congress. These results, which may be valid, have not been obtained using standardized approaches in a manner that could allow them to be generalized to all trailers. Consequently, in order to have a data set that can be used to develop a standardized approach to all applicants, the testing occupied trailers must be accomplished. This is not without risk, in that there are so many variables that influence indoor formaldehyde levels (from smoking and cooking, to how much ventilation the resident prefers), but as noted, there is not an option to not test.

If testing is done, it is clearly possible that some results could indicate levels at which it would be unconscionable to not take action. As has been discussed in earlier documents, there are no residential indoor air quality standards for formaldehyde. Much of the time since the DHS Office of Health Affairs (OHA) began assisting FEMA on this issue has been spent working with the scientific community to attempt to determine who, if anyone would be willing to establish guidance for residential indoor levels of formaldehyde. No organization will take such a stand. The National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH), a component of CDC, has acknowledged that it is CDC's responsibility, as the Federal government's public health authority, to provide a risk assessment related to indoor air quality, including formaldehyde, associated with living in FEMA emergency temporary housing, and have convened an expert panel of internationally recognized indoor air quality experts to assist in this assessment. The measurements and other information will be analyzed over the next 60 to 90 days, but there is no public health guidance from any source that will be available to assist FEMA in making immediate decisions in the interim based on actual measurements in the field.

Consequently, FEMA, assisted by the Office of Health Affairs, has determined that there is no option but to develop "Interim Action Levels" for formaldehyde in travel trailers. These are not fully scientifically and public health "vetted" levels, but are developed in recognition that it would be unethical to take measurements and have no plan for immediate action for dealing with high levels. The interim nature of these levels is emphasized and they will be re-visited and revised

based on the recommendations of NCEH as soon as soon all sampling is completed, analyzed and interpreted.

In developing interim actions levels, DHS has referred to existing voluntary consensus bodies which can be defined as domestic or international organizations that plan, develop, establish, or coordinate voluntary consensus standards using agreed-upon procedures, and have attributes of openness, balance of interest, due process, and have an appeal process. Since OSHA does not regulate the occupants of these trailers, there is no requirement that such bodies be limited to those recognized for purposes of initial promulgation of OSHA standards as in the case of ANSI and NFPA. Lacking regulatory guidance from these National Consensus Standard organizations DHS has turned to Consensus Organizations that have offered guidance in this arena. We have referenced NASA, NIOSH and ASHRAE as organizations that have issued guidance for a Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) of 0.1 ppm and possess the above stated attributes of a voluntary consensus body. The occupant of any trailer that measures above this level will be offered alternative housing, but this does not establish that this is a "safe" or "dangerous" level as there are other standards above and below this level, only that this is a level at which there are enough consensus recommendations as to create a level of concern at which it is reasonable to offer an alternative to the resident.

We have also adopted the OSHA 8 hr limit of .75 ppm as an Interim Immediate Action Level. Federal OSHA regulations would not allow a worker to continue to work in a trailer at an exposure in excess of 0.75 ppm. Consequently, it would be unconscionable to allow someone to continue to live in a trailer in which a worker would not be allowed to work. Therefore, at 0.75 ppm, a trailer is not considered acceptable for continued habitation and the residents should be offered alternative housing as rapidly as possible. Again, this is not saying that OHA or FEMA have made a determination that trailers above this level are dangerous, only that it would not be reasonable to allow residents in a residence where workers would not be allowed to work.

The weakness of this approach is that consensus determined occupational standards cannot validly be used to determine the safety of residential exposures. Such standards are designed to provide a relative measure of protection to nominally healthy workers in a workplace environment. Occupational standards cannot easily be extrapolated to residential exposures which may range from 12-24 hours/day, and up to 7 days per week. Exposed individuals in residential environments not only include nominally healthy adults, but also the very young, the old and those with existing ailments such as immunological compromised profiles. These subpopulations may be expected to be at greater health risk to formaldehyde exposures than occupationally-exposed workers. What level of formaldehyde exposure in a residence is safe? There appears to be no lower level that is safe for <u>everyone</u>. However, the lower the concentration of formaldehyde, then the lower the risk of adverse health effects to the occupants.

There is, therefore, no assertion that these interim levels represent assessment of "safe" levels, as that is the purpose of the CDC study. These levels only represent action levels while waiting for guidance on risk associated with formaldehyde and other aspects of indoor air quality in a trailer environment.

#50

Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From:	Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov
Sent:	Wednesday, July 05, 2006 10:37 AM
To:	Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH)
Cc:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); R E. Greene; David Gray; L Starfield; S Coleman; Dana Tulis
Subject:	Re: FEMA Conf. Call Number

I spoke to them on Monday. They continue to want to do some testing. I suggested that we have a followup conf call this week. Additionally, I strongly suggest that this is a policy decision. We need to brief the Agency leadership to assure that we are all together.
to ----------\Sent by EPA Wireless E-Mail Services.

----- Original Message -----
From: "Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)" [dxb3@cdc.gov]
Sent: 07/05/2006 08:56 AM
To: Sam Coleman/R6/USEPA/US@EPA
Cc: "Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)" <ths2@cdc.gov>; "Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)" <mjk9@cdc.gov>
Subject: RE: FEMA Conf. Call Number

Sam,

Have you heard anything else from FEMA regarding the issue that addresses interior air quality related to their trailers (formaldehyde)?

From the call, it was clear they have a specific interest in testing a random sample of the current trailers in New Orleans or at least those trailers that will come into the area from the manufacturers. Will they continue to seek assistance from the Consumer Protection Agency or the manufacturers?

Clearly, testing of the trailers is not in our jurisdiction, but I also don't want to be unresponsive to their request. After the lengthy conference call with FEMA, EPA, CDC, ATSDR, et.al. last week, and recommendations against testing, if they determine that it is still a viable mission assignment, we will be willing to review the protocol for testing to determine the best collection methods and determine if we can measure the benefit from a public health perspective.

If you happen to hear the direction they plan on going, please let me know.

Donald Benken, MPH, JD
Senior Public Health Advisor
Acting Deputy Director

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Environmental Health and ATSDR Office of Terrorism Preparedness and Emergency Response

4770 Buford Highway, Mailstop F-29
Chamblee, Georgia 30341

770-488-7930 Office
770-488-7742 Fax
770-161-2601 Cell

dxb3@cdc.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov [mailto:Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2006 9:39 AM
To: Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Fw: FEMA Conf. Call Number

#51

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472

FEMA

November 30, 2006

Scott V. Wright
ATSDR
Mailstop F-29, Room 3217
4770 Buford Highway, NE
Atlanta, GA 30341-3717
(770) 488-3343

Re: FEMA Trailer Formaldehyde Testing

Dear Mr. Wright:

Enclosed you will find a DVD disk containing the test results and related data from the FEMA trailer formaldehyde testing conducted by EPA. Please review the data and provide to me a written report of your analysis of the results of these tests and any conclusions or recommendations that can be derived therefrom.

Please keep this information and your analysis confidential. No information should be released to any third party without my express permission. Please contact me directly if you have any questions at (202) 646-3825

Sincerely,

Patrick Edward Preston, Esq. Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
(202) 646-3825
(202) 646-4536 fax

Enclosure

www.fema.gov

#52

Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From: Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov
Sent: Friday, December 01, 2006 6:20 PM
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: starfield.lawrence@epa.gov; coleman.sam@epa.gov; broyles.regan@epa.gov; Rauscher.Jon@epamail.epa.gov; Olinan.Janine@epamail.epa.gov; Tulis.Dana@epamail.epa.gov; Crosland.Ronnie@epamail.epa.gov; Dunne, Tom; Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: Fw: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Thanks for all of you work up to this point on this project. We at EPA are concerned that FEMA might not be properly interpreting the data. We urge CDC to complete its review as soon as possible to provide appropriate advice to FEMA. Should you need any assistance from EPA you can contact me, or Dana Tulis in HQ. Dana's number is 202.564.7938, or 202.253.8309.

Samuel Coleman, P.E.
Director, Superfund Division Region 6
214 665-6701
214 789-2016 (cell)
coleman.sam@epa.gov
---- Forwarded by Sam Coleman/R6/USEPA/US on 12/01/2006 05:09 PM ----

"Bryant, Madeline L" <lenell.bryant@associates.dhs.gov> 12/01/2006 04:31 PM

To "Hall, Betsy" <betsy.hall@dhs.gov>, "Alamia, Frank " <frank.alamia@dhs.gov>, "Andrews, Michael" <michael.andrews@dhs.gov>, "Bonomo, Guy" <Guy.Bonomo@dhs.gov>, "Boyle, Brian" <Brian.Boyle@dhs.gov>, "Burnette, Tina" <tina.burnette@dhs.gov>, "Collor, Corey " <corey.collor@dhs.gov>, "Chawaga, David J" <david.chawaga@dhs.gov>, "Smith, George" <george.smith3@dhs.gov>, "Haubrich, Gail" <gail.haubrich@dhs.gov>, "Igert, Jill" <jill.igert@dhs.gov>, "Stark, James W" <james.w.stark@dhs.gov>, "Souza, Kevin" <kevin.souza@dhs.gov>, "Miller, Stephen" <stephen.miller1@dhs.gov>, "McNeese, Martin"

<martin.moneese@dhs.gov>, Gary Newhart/CI/USEPA/US@EPA, "Reams, Stephen" <stephen.m.reams@dhs.gov>, "Brown, Bronson" <bronson.brown@dhs.gov>, "Byrd, Jon" <Jon.Byrd@dhs.gov>, "Donley, Diane" <diane.donley@dhs.gov>, "Preston, Patrick" <pepreston@dhs.gov>, "Phillips, David" <david.phillips1@dhs.gov>, "Rodi, Rachel C" <rachel.rodi@dhs.gov>, "Simoneaux Jr, Louis J" <louis.simoneaux@dhs.gov>, "Sislen, Rita" <rita.sislen@dhs.gov>, "Hallstead, Carl" <carl.hallstead@dhs.gov>, jdl0@cdc.gov, svw3@cdc.gov, Dana Tulis/DC/USEPA/US@EPA, rauscher.jon@epa.com, Ronnie Crossland/R6/USEPA/US@EPA, Sam Coleman/R6/USEPA/US@EPA, stephen.mason@dhs.gov, "Tillery, Lori" <lori.tillery@dhs.gov>, "Haynes, Tracy" <Tracy.Haynes@dhs.gov>, edward.laundry@dhs.gov, "emily e." <williams@hud.gov>, "Thigpen, Tanya L" <tanya.thigpen@dhs.gov>, "Sherman, Ron" <ron.sherman@dhs.gov>

cc

Subject

Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

During our brief conference call representatives from FEMA IA, FEMA Safety, EPA, CDC, MS TRO, CC and GCRO.

•Rick Preston of, FEMA OCC Headquarters, offered an update.

??????????? ○The raw data from the EPA was received on a data disk during Thanksgiving week, culminating the EPA's reporting process ??????????? ○The data was duplicated and forwarded to Scott Wright of the CDC ??????????? ○Anticipate final analysis from the CDC on, or around, December 11, 2006

○Reviewed the raw data, "in a very non-scientific manner" ? It appeared overall, there were low levels of airborne contaminants of formaldehyde found in the ?samples collected and analyzed by the EPA. Ventilation is the primary method in which to reduce formaldehyde in the trailers.

○Reiterated the fact, if the media or another government agency ask questions pertaining to formaldehyde, refer them to FEMA OCC

Our next bi-monthly conference all will be Thursday, December 14, 2006, 4PM (CST)

Lenell Bryant
DHOPS Special Projects/
DHOPS Demolition Lead
(504)762-2407 - desk
(703)399-0549 - cell

#53

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent:	Monday, December 04, 2006 7:10 AM
To:	Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject:	Re: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Guys if you could get a one pager on the background of this for Dr Frumkin it would be most helpful. Since he made a direct request to you it is probably appropriate to respond directly. A cc would be appreciated.

Mike

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD) <haf8@cdc.gov>
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) <jdl10@cdc.gov>; Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) <svw1@cdc.gov>; Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB) <svr1@cdc.gov>; Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) <mia2@cdc.gov>
CC: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD) <tha2@cdc.gov>
Sent: Sat Dec 02 07:38:19 2006
Subject: RE: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Joseph, Scott:
I didn't know that this was happening. Can you let me know who at our end is handling it?
Thanks,
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, NE E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0083 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov [mailto:Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov]
Sent: Friday, December 01, 2006 6:28 PM
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: starfield.lawrence@epa.gov; coleman.sam@epa.gov; broyles.rayan@epa.gov; Kauscher.Jon@epamail.epa.gov; Dixon.Janine@epamail.epa.gov; Tulis.Dana@epamail.epa.gov; Crossland.Bonnie@epamail.epa.gov; Burns, Tom; Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: FW: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Thanks for all of you work up to this point on this project. We at EPA are concerned that FEMA might not be properly interpreting the data. We urge CDC to complete its review as soon as possible to provide appropriate advice to FEMA. Should you need any assistance from EPA you can contact me, or Dana Tulis in HQ. Dana's number is 202.564.7938, or 202.253.8309.

Samuel Coleman, P.E.
Director, Superfund Division Region 6
214 665-6701
214 789-2816 (cell)
coleman.sam@epa.gov
----- Forwarded by Sam Coleman/R6/USEPA/US on 12/01/2006 05:09 PM -----

#54

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent:	Monday, December 04, 2006 2:51 PM
To:	Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject:	Re: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Good writeup Joe. You were wise to include the reference to the weekly. I know they are a pain but they do document your involvement in the issue. Also appreciate the cc. We may have to answer some more questions at some point. Hopefully this will address the question at hand.

Mike

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) <jdl0@cdc.gov>
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD) <haf6@cdc.gov>
CC: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD) <thsl@cdc.gov>; Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) <mla3@cdc.gov>; Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) <svw3@cdc.gov>; Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB) <svrl@cdc.gov>; Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) <jsh2@cdc.gov>; Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) <dxb3@cdc.gov>; Perlman, Gary D. <Perlman.Gary@epa.gov>; De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) <cyd3@cdc.gov>; Ayers, David M. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) <dha1@cdc.gov>
Sent: Mon Dec 04 14:14:12 2006
Subject: RE: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Dr. Frumkin,

Scott Wright and myself are currently awaiting to receive sampling data from FEMA concerning formaldehyde in temporary housing unit examples, similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. Rick Preston from FEMA's Office of General Counsel (OGC), indicated last Thursday (Nov. 30) that he would send, by fedex, a CD with the data to us. As of this moment, the data has not been received, but is expected some time today (Dec. 4). We indicated to FEMA that once the data is received, we would be able to provide a quick turn-around evaluation, as is standard protocol for evaluation of EPA data by the Emergency Response Program within the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine. A time-frame of approximately 10 days or less was discussed for our evaluation. FEMA will use ATSDR's evaluation to effect their policy decision. The ATSDR Emergency Response Team's activities involving this issue have been described in the program's weekly activity reports.

Background:
June 19, 2006:
First conference call to discuss FEMA's concern of formaldehyde in temporary housing units used by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. Participants on the call included, Don Benken (NCEH Katrina lead), Scott Wright (ATSDR ER), Joseph Little (ATSDR ER), Gary Perlman (ATSDR DRO), Sam Coleman (EPA 6), Rick Preston (FEMA OGC), and other FEMA, EPA, and ATSDR representatives. Concerns by FEMA about this issue are due to a pending lawsuit against FEMA concerning formaldehyde exposure from temporary housing units.

July 18, 2006:
Joseph Little (ATSDR ER) and Gary Perlman (ATSDR DRO) met with Sam Coleman (EPA 6) and Dana Tulis (EPA HQ) to discuss the formaldehyde issue while at the EPA On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) Training in Los Angeles, CA.

July 13, 2006:
A conference call was conducted from the EPA OSC Training in Los Angeles. Participants on the call included Joseph Little (ATSDR ER), Gary Perlman (ATSDR DRO), Don Benken (NCEH), Ronnie Crosland (EPA 6), Sam Coleman (EPA 6), Dana Tulis (EPA HQ), Rick Preston (FEMA OGC), and other FEMA and EPA staff. Numerous concerns were expressed by ATSDR and EPA to FEMA regarding the difficulties associated with sampling for formaldehyde and interpreting

the data, due to the large number of other formaldehyde sources from other products in the home and individual lifestyle. The sampling project went forward at FEMA's request.

Bi-monthly conference calls have been conducted concerning the status of the sampling project. A total of 96 trailers (unoccupied from various manufacturers used by FEMA) were sampled. A sampling plan was provided by EPA, and ATSDR ER had the opportunity to review the plan. The sampling was completed over the Columbus Day weekend (Oct. 9). EPA provided their data report to FEMA in November and requested that FEMA provide the data directly to ATSDR/CDC for FEMA's requested evaluation.

If you have additional question please contact myself at 770-488-3338 or Scott Wright at 770-488 3343.

Joseph D. Little, MSPH
CDR USPHS Public Health Service
Emergency Response Coordinator
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
(770) 488-3338
(770) 488-7180 24-Hour

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Saturday, December 02, 2006 7:39 AM
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Redenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCHSCP/NCEH)
Cc: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Joseph, Scott:
I didn't know that this was happening. Can you let me know who at our end is handling it?
Thanks.
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0094 Fax 404-498-0083 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov [mailto:Coleman.Sam@epamail.epa.gov]
Sent: Friday, December 01, 2006 4:30 PM
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: starfield.lawrence@epa.gov; coleman.sam@epa.gov; broyles.ragan@epa.gov; Rauscher.Jon@epamail.epa.gov; Dinan.Janine@epamail.epa.gov; Tulis.Dana@epamail.epa.gov; Crossland.Ronnie@epamail.epa.gov; Dunne, Tom; Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: Fw: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Thanks for all of you work up to this point on this project. We at EPA are concerned that FEMA might not be properly interpreting the data. We urge CDC to complete its review as soon as possible to provide appropriate advice to FEMA. Should you need any assistance from EPA you can contact me, or Dana Tulis in HQ. Dana's number is 202.564.7938, or 202.253.8303.

Samuel Coleman, P.E.
Director, Superfund Division Region 6
214 665-6701
214 789-2816 (cell)
coleman.sam@epa.gov
----- Forwarded by Sam Coleman/R6/USEPA/US on 12/01/2006 05:09 PM -----

#55

FW Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call.txt

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, December 05, 2006 11:19 PM
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Cc: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: FW: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Chris:
This came up on my radar screen recently, and I had to ask Joseph for an explanation since I hadn't heard anything about it. For activities that reach across to other agencies, and/or that are liable to involve any controversy, it really helps me to be kept up to date. Our weekly Senior Staff meetings are designed for these sorts of exchanges. Will that work for you?
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28
Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0083 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Monday, December 04, 2006 2:14 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Perlman, Gary D.; De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Ayers, David H. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: RE: Summary of bi-monthly formaldehyde conference call

Dr. Frumkin,

Scott Wright and myself are currently awaiting to receive sampling data from FEMA concerning formaldehyde in temporary housing unit examples, similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. Rick Preston from FEMA's Office of General Council (OGC), indicated last Thursday (Nov. 30) that he would send, by fedex, a CD with the data to us. As of this moment, the data has not been received, but is expected some time today (Dec. 4). We indicated to FEMA that once the data is received, we would be able to provide a quick turn-around evaluation, as is standard protocol for evaluation of EPA data by the Emergency Response Program within the Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine. A time-frame of approximately 10 days or less was discussed for our evaluation. FEMA will use ATSDR's evaluation to effect their policy decision. The ATSDR Emergency Response Team's activities involving this issue have been described in the program's weekly activity reports.

Background:
June 19, 2006:
First conference call to discuss FEMA's concern of formaldehyde in temporary housing units used by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons. Participants on the call included, Don Benken (NCEH Katrina lead), Scott Wright (ATSDR ER), Joseph Little (ATSDR ER), Gary Perlman (ATSDR DMD), Sam Coleman (EPA 6), Rick Preston (FEMA OGC), and other FEMA, EPA, and ATSDR representatives. Concerns by FEMA about this issue are due to a pending lawsuit against FEMA concerning formaldehyde exposure from temporary housing units.

July 10, 2006:
Joseph Little (ATSDR ER) and Gary Perlman (ATSDR DMD) met with Sam Coleman (EPA 6) and Dwna Tulis (EPA HQ) to discuss the formaldehyde issue while at the EPA On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) Training in Los Angeles, CA.

#56

Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Thursday, December 07, 2006 10:29 AM
To: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/ESAB)
Cc: Florence, John (ATSDR/OC); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers

To all,

We are under a Gag Order from the Office of Chief Counsel, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, to not discuss any aspect of the formaldehyde in FEMA family housing units. We were instructed to limit any discussion or release of the data itself and our analysis of the data to Joe Little and Scott Wright and DHS/FEMA's Office of Chief Counsel.

Thank you for your cooperation in this sensitive matter,

Scott V. Wright
Joseph D. Little
Emergency Response Coordinators
CDC/ATSDR
770-488-3430

From: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Thursday, December 07, 2006 9:46 AM
To: Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/ESAB)
Cc: Florence, John (ATSDR/OC); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers

Greg, Scott and Joe are working on that. They got the data package yesterday and it is over 500 pages long.

Rich Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

From: Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/ESAB)
Sent: Thursday, December 07, 2006 9:43 AM
To: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: Florence, John (ATSDR/OC)
Subject: FEMA Trailers

Rich,

Could you keep John in the loop about where we are with reviewing the trailer data.
John received press calls that "ATSDR" was reviewing the data currently.

Last time I was in the loop was July to review the (then) sampling plan (below).

Greg

<< File: Draft Formaldehyde QASP_7_28_06.Doc >>

From: Florence, John (ATSDR/OC)
Sent: Wednesday, December 06, 2006 6:48 PM
To: Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/ESAB)
Cc: Green, Charles (ATSDR/OC)
Subject: RE: Conference activities - My attempt to provide a summary of our activities at the conference

#57

Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From:	Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent:	Tuesday, December 26, 2006 10:13 AM
To:	Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc:	Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Subject:	FW: ATSDR's Emergency Response Weekly Activities

Per Greg's request, I reviewed the information in the weekly and the only thing that I think might be significant enough to warrant an inquiry from outside the division would be the FEMA trailers issue. The rest of these are pretty routine matters. I'm not real certain what prompted this request for highlights, so let me point out a couple of other things that might come up depending on who is asking about our activities.

The explosion in MA might come up since it seems a high profile event for the region, but we have been working it since the end of November. Susan Cogdon, the environmental health lead for MaDPH, mentioned that response to Dr. Frumkin in a informal discussion at the environmental health conference earlier this month as an example of how ATSDR works well with states. I would expect it would have come up already if it was going to. We are reviewing data packages from EPA and turning around evaluations in 24 hours.

PSC, the odor problem in Fayetteville, still hangs on in the local media, but we haven't been very active in that site in a couple of weeks. The state has the lead there and has been working with the GA Poison Control as well as EPA and ourselves to put out a health consult.

On the preparedness side, we have things like the HHS ESF-8 Playbook development for the 15 scenarios under HSPD-8, where we are representing CDC/ATSDR on their chlorine scenario workgroup at the request of OTPER. We also have the Environmental Health Target Capability List work that we are wocking with the CDC/Homeland Security workgroup on, again at the request of OTPER. These efforts are just now getting organized and most of the work will go down in January 2007.

Rich Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

From:	Cash, Larry (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent:	Friday, December 22, 2006 9:38 AM
To:	Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Abadin, Henry (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Ashizawa, Annette (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Auf der Heide, Erik (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Avera, David H. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Berken, Donald (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Bonno, Sandra E. (CDC/CCEHP/NCIPC); Burgess, Paula (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Campolucci, Sharon (ATSDR/OHS/OD); Chou, Selene (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Crawford, Jewel L. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cronin, Diane (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Cash, Larry (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Dawkins, Olga B. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Goldman, Scott (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Dell Agilo, Damian M. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) (CTR); Demchuk, Eugene (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Dennard, Evelyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); DeFoul, Rolene (CDC/CCEHP/NCIPC); Doyle, John R. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Farson, Obaid (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Fay, Mike (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Forrester, Tina (ATSDR/DRO); Fowler, Bruce (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Galke, Kimberly (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Gilbert, Wanda R. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Going, William (Todd) (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Grant, Delores (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) (CTR); Hanley, G. Douglas (Doug) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Hansen, Hugh (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Hanser, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Hatcher, Michael (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Hicks, Heraline (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Hill, Maria, D. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Jenkins, Kimberly E.

(Kim) (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Johnson, Colleta J. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Jolly, Ronald T. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Jones, Dennis E. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Kalm, Mark (CDC/CCEHSP/NCEH); Kalts, Sam (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Millette, Deborah (CDC/CCEHSP/NCEH); Muhammad, Yakub (ATSDR/OA/OD) (CTR); Munoz, Moiz (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Murray, Bill (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Peters, Renee (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB) (CTR); Pohl, Hana R. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Radke, Marilyn (CDC/NCEH/DSHEPS); Risher, John (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Roberts, Delene (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Roney, Nickoletta (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Rosemund, Zenoria (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Ruiz, Patricia (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) (CTR); Schwartz, Michael (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Scinicariello, Franco (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Smith, Cassandra V. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Stevens, Yee-Man (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Tarrago, Oscar (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Taylor, Jazzlynn B. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Teifer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHSP/NCEH); Tencza, Brian (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tevil, Glenn D. (Dan) (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Torres-Torres, Francisco A. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tauck Jr, Ralph (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Tucker, Pamela G. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tullos, James (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tylenda, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Washington, Yvette M. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Wilkie, Sharon (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Williams, Malcolm (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Williams, Robert L. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Williams-Pearwood, Sharon D. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Williamson, B. David (ATSDR/DHS/OD); Wilson, Jewell D. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Yu, Sheryl (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/TESAB)

Subject: ATSDR's Emergency Response Weekly Activities as of 12/22/2006 09:34

OPERATIONS

- ERT provided follow-up for Reg. 8 about request on a Brown fields plan to place a school on a municipal solid waste landfill. Levels were all low, but insufficient number for a 50 acre site.
- ERT provided a TA about the Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP) in asphalt to DRO Region IV: Listed: (1) the contaminants that are reported by EPA; (2) contaminants measured by NIOSH and ATSDR at the asphalt sites that they investigated; (3) the health conclusions from each of the NIOSH and ATSDR reports.
- ERT provided a TA about HAPs in wood treatment liquids to Region IV EPA Air Branch: listed those compounds in the methods used at 3 ATSDR-related sites and listed those that were detected.
- ERT received a call from a private citizen about a herbicide exposures in a town in TN. We are working closely with TN Dept of Ag and TN DOH to gather additional information.
- Throughout the week, ERT continued support of ATSDR I, EPA I, and the state in response to a facility explosion in MA. EPA was conducting an emergency removal action of various VOCs used in the facility. This week, ATSDR reviewed two data packages, completed an AROA discussing an exceedance of the site specific action level for toluene, drafted a second AROA on the detection of a new compound in one of the new data sets, transmitted an email evaluation of the second data set which had no exceedances and no new compounds in the field samples. Assuming the response continues on schedule, EPA anticipates 6 more data packages for the site and will likely request same day turnaround on ATSDR review and state concurrence.
- On 12/19 ERT contacted FEMA, Office of General Counsel, to discuss the general trends found in the evaluation of the data from the Formaldehyde Sampling Project for FEMA Temporary Housing Units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The final written comments will be completed after the first of the new year (2007).
- On 12/20, ERT assisted ATSDR X in developing potential response options to an

#58

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Saturday, January 06, 2007 3:38 PM
To: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Re: Topic for Monday January 8 issues management meeting

Be glad to

Mike

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) <mjk9@cdc.gov>
To: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH) <mia3@cdc.gov>
Sent: Sat Jan 06 15:32:02 2007
Subject: Topic for Monday January 8 issues management meeting

Mike,

I dropped a couple of copies of the DTEN health consultation for formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units into your mailbox. It's relatively open and shut case, that just needs to be run by OD.

I highlighted the main points in one of the copies, but the bottom line is FEMA asked DTEN to evaluate indoor air samples that were collected by EPA from temporary housing units similar to those ones used in Katrina. The bottom line of the investigation revealed that air formaldehyde levels could be significantly decreased below levels of concern, (which is in effect level associate with narrowing of the bronchi in sensitive individuals) within four days by opening the windows or using the fan to bring in fresh air.

DTEN asked us to pass this on to Dr. Frumkin because they think that the reply letter and report should likely come from him. I asked Louise Williams to place this on the agenda for the January 8 issues management meeting, so that Dr. Frumkin can decide if he wants to send a letter or if he wants you or I to do so. I forgot that I'm going to be in jury duty on Monday. Otherwise I wouldn't be bothering you with this at the last minute. Would you please present this to Howie on Monday?

All my best,

Mark

Mark Keim, MD
Associate Director
NCEH/ATSDR Office of Terrorism Preparedness and Emergency Response Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 4770 Buford Highway, MS-F29 Atlanta, GA 30341
Telephone: (770) 488-7145

#59

Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEH/P/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, January 08, 2007 7:54 AM
To: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FEMA trailer Formaldehyde consult

Hi guys,

I'll be presenting this to Howie this morning. I'll let you know how he wants to proceed.

Mike

#60

Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From:	Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent:	Monday, January 08, 2007 2:27 PM
To:	Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc:	Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Kwiatkowski, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject:	formaldehyde consult

Joe and Scott,

Your consult looked good to me from a content standpoint. Frumkin had some concerns however. He wants an executive summary and some conclusions in the letter.

I suggest you wait until I hear back from him with details, but be prepared to do a short executive summary and put the essence of your conclusions and recommendations in the cover letter. There may be more changes needed depending on how he reacts. I'll let you hear as soon as I know.

Thanks.

Mike

#61

Exec. Summary 1/16/07
last modified 1/18/07 10:13 am

Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Executive Summary:

The ATSDR Emergency Response program was requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Office of General Counsel (OGC) to review and provide an evaluation of analytical data related to a project involving formaldehyde sampling at FEMA temporary housing units located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The examples of temporary housing units used in the study are similar to those utilized by Hurricane Katrina displaced persons.

The objectives of the sampling project included the establishment of general baseline concentrations for formaldehyde and other VOCs in the 96 trailers involved in the study and evaluate the general effect of two separate and distinct ventilation practices used on these particular trailers. In Group A, ventilation was provided by running the air conditioning system; in Group B, ventilation was provided by opening windows and vents.

The method of ventilation which allows for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective in lowering the concentration of formaldehyde. The method of ventilation used in trailer group B, of opening all windows, static vents, and exhaust fan vents, was more effective at lowering the concentration of formaldehyde during the period of this sampling project than the method of ventilation used in trailer Group A of running the air conditioning system with the bathroom static vents open.

The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group B trailers, after the fourth day of sampling and for the remainder of the study, was below the level of concern for sensitive individuals of 369 ug/m3 (0.3 ppm). The average concentration of formaldehyde per day in Group A trailers was above the level of concern for sensitive individuals in all but two days of the study.

The concentrations of the other VOCs detected during the sampling project were below levels expected to produce adverse health effects.

Increasing the ventilation to provide for the greatest number of air exchanges will be the most effective action in lowering the potential exposure to formaldehyde.

#62

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Thursday, January 18, 2007 1:04 PM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/DA/OD)
Subject: Formaldehyde consultation

Hi Louise,

If you remember back to a couple of staff meetings ago, I presented to Dr. Frumkin a consultation that the ATSDR ER Team had done on formaldehyde in FEMA temporary housing facilities. I never got any further comments back from him, but have asked the guys in ATSDR to respond to the comments he did provide in the meeting. I have the consult ready to go, but don't feel that it needs to go beyond Tom for further review. If I bring it to you today or tomorrow, can we set it up for Tom's review - or can Helen set it up?

If Tom feels the need to further brief Dr. Frumkin he can take it to him. I just need to get this consult off-center and out the door. The FEMA folks are wanting it pretty soon.

Please let me know how you think we should proceed and thanks for your help.

Mike

#63

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2007 6:18 PM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: Re: Issues Management Topics

Excellent idea. I'd like to notch it down a bit on everyones radar if possible.

Enjoy your weekend!!!
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Fri Jan 19 17:48:21 2007
Subject: RE: Issues Management Topics

Hi Mike,
if you still only want Tom's review maybe you can get here around 8:45 am and speak with him before Issues Management meeting and you won't have to discuss it with the "group." :-) What do you think?

Louise

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2007 4:12 PM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Issues Management Topics

Louise,

I did not get to talk to Tom so I guess the Formaldehyde consult for FEMA needs a very brief mention - don't need but 5 minutes.

I have meetings Monday morning and all day wednesday, but the rest of the week is fairly open if I need to help with interviews.

Thanks. have a good weekend! See you Monday first thing.

Mike

From: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2007 3:54 PM
To: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Alcisio, Carol (ATSDR/OFAS/OD); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Davis, Richard (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); DiGirio, Marilyn (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fishman, Julie (ATSDR/OA/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Furphy, Larry (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Heiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Telfer, Jane L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Vladigni, Stephen M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD); Youson, Michael A. (Mike) (ATSDR/OFAS/OD)
Subject: Issues Management Topics

Good afternoon everyone.
Please send me your topics for Monday's Issues Management Meeting. Please note that Monday's meeting is scheduled for 9 am in the OD Conference Room.
Thank you.

#64

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Atlanta, GA 30333

February 1, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20472
(202) 646-4536

Dear Mr. Preston:

Enclosed you will find the Health Consultation produced by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). This document discusses the evaluation of the EPA produced analytical data which was generated from the sampling of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provided manufactured homes during the time period of September 19 – October 7, 2006. This Health Consultation was derived utilizing the most valid and current scientific data available to ATSDR. Per your request, the data and the subsequent analysis of the data has not been shared with anyone other than Scott V. Wright and Joseph D. Little. In summary, the opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern. Running the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems did not provide adequate air exchanges to adequately reduce the formaldehyde concentrations. A combination of ventilation methods may be necessary to reduce formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern for sensitive individuals. FEMA has not requested ATSDR to evaluate longer term formaldehyde concentrations in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures. ATSDR will be available to provide assistance, if such data becomes available in the future. The consultation is not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units.

Please contact me directly with any questions or concerns at 770-488-7145.

Sincerely,

Mike Allred for Mark Keim

Mark E. Keim, MD
Acting Associate Director
Office of Terrorism, Preparedness and
Emergency Response
National Center for Environmental
Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and
Disease Registry

cc:
P. Michael Allred, Deputy Director, OTPER
Joseph D. Little, ERC, DTEM
Scott V. Wright, ERC, DTEM

#65

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2007 2:30 PM
To: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: FEMA temp housing

i spoke with Patrick (Rick) Preston of FEMA about the temporary housing issues.

202/646-3825

Hundreds of thousands of people in temp housing facilities

Issue is not just Katrina/Rita but for other disasters.

#66

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Friday, February 02, 2007 2:26 PM
To: Abadin, Henry (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Alfred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Ashizawa, Annette (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Auf der Heide, Erik (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Ayers, David H. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Benken, Donald (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Bonzo, Sandra E. (CDC/CCEHP/OD); Burgess, Paula (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Campolucci, Sharon (ATSDR/DHS/OD); Chou, Selene (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Crawford, Jewel L. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cronin, Diana (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Cseh, Larry (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Davekina, Olga B. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Dellinman, Scott (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Delli Aglio, Damon M. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB) (CTR); Demchuk, Eugene (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Dennard, Evelyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); DePaul, Rolene (CDC/CCEHP/NCIPC); Doyle, John R. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Farson, Obaid (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Fay, Mike (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Forrester, Tina (ATSDR/DRO); Fowler, Bruce (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Gehle, Kimberly (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Gilbert, Wanda R. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Going, William (Todd) (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Grant, Delores (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) (CTR); Hanley, G. Douglas (Doug) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Hansen, Hugh (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Harper, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Hatcher, Michael (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Hicks, Heralina (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Hill, Melva, D. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Jenkins, Kimberly E. (Kim) (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Johnson, Collette J. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Jolly, Ronald T. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Jones, Dennis E. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Kelm, Mark (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Keith, Sam (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Millette, Deborah (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Muhammad, Yahya (ATSDR/OA/OD) (CTR); Mumtaz, Moiz (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Peters, Renee (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB) (CTR); Pohl, Hana R. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Radke, Marilyn (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Risher, John (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Roberts, Delane (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Roney, Nickolette (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Rosemond, Zemorie (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Ruiz, Patricia (ATSDR/DTEM/OD) (CTR); Schwartz, Michael (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Sciniciariello, Franco (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Smith, Casandra V. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Stevens, Yee-Wan (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Tarrago, Oscar (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Taylor, Jaselyne B. (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Teller, Jane L. (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Tencza, Brian (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Todd, Glenn D. (Dan) (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Torres-Torres, Francisco A. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tooch Jr, Ralph (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Tucker, Pamela G. (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tullos, James (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Tylenda, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Washington, Yvette M. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Wilbur, Sharon (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Williams, Malcolm (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Williams, Robert L. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Williams-Fleetwood, Sharon D. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Williamson, G. David (ATSDR/DHS/OD); Wilson, Jewell D. (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Yu, Danyl (ATSDR/DTEM/EMESB); Zarus, Gregory M. (ATSDR/DHAC/DSAB)
Subject: ATSDR Emergency Response Weekly Activity Report - 3/01/2007

OPERATIONS

Throughout the week, ERT continued support of EPA I, ATSDR I, and State Health after an explosion in a paint shop in a residential area in MA. This week, ERT received and reviewed one data package, completed an AROA discussing the health implications of the data, reviewed a revised ambient air sampling plan, and discussed the significance of contaminants detected in laboratory blanks.

On 1/30, ERT provided the state health with medical management information following a release of maleic anhydride at a chemical facility in LA.

On 1/31, ERT provided assistance to the Florida Dept. of Health in establishing cleanup goals following a mercury release from a broken blood pressure cuff in an exam room located at a county health clinic.

On 2/1, ERT finalized the Formaldehyde Health Consultation for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). This consultation discusses the evaluation of EPA data generated from sampling of FEMA manufactured homes during the time period of September 19 – October 7, 2006. A total of 96 new, never occupied homes were tested at a location in the Greater New Orleans/Baton Rouge area. In summary, the opening of windows and vents was effective in reducing formaldehyde concentrations below levels of health concern. Running the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems did not provide adequate air exchanges to adequately reduce the formaldehyde concentrations.

PREPAREDNESS

On 1/26, ERT assisted NCEH with information on resource persons from outside CDC/ATSDR for emergency response planning guidance.

Rich Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

#67

Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, March 02, 2007 3:58 PM
To: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: Topics for Monday

I have some information to update in response to Tom's direction. Finally got some info from FEMA and talked with Jim Rifenburg and Ed Murray.

From: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, March 02, 2007 3:31 PM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: Topics for Monday

1. Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers

From: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 02, 2007 2:09 PM
To: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Alolsio, Carol (ATSDR/OFAS/OD); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Davis, Richard (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); DiSinio, Marilyn (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fishman, Julie (ATSDR/OA/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Farpley, Larry (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Teller, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Vindigni, Stephen M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD); Youson, Michael A. (Mike) (ATSDR/OFAS/OD)
Subject: Topics for Monday

Good afternoon all,
Please send me your topics for Monday's Issues Management Meeting, 8:30-9:30 am.
Thank you

Louie

#68

Fax 404-498-0083
E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov
FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 9:34 AM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: Draft Letter to FEMA
Importance: High

Howie and Tom,

I am resending the previous email (below) which describes my concerns regarding the formaldehyde health consultation. If I receive no objections from you, I will send the attached letter to FEMA by C.O.B Friday, March 9.

Chris

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 7:23 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB)
Subject: RE: Draft Letter

Howie and Tom,

This is the issue that I discussed w/ you Tom this afternoon. The letter captures some of my concerns on this consult which I saw for the first time today. In my discussions w/ staff, regarding why I was not in the loop, I was informed that they were working on this under the directions of your office. I now have a clearer picture of this and have reaffirmed our SOP's that have been in place for many years. I regret this breakdown and have addressed this issue w/ our staff.

I have no intention of pursuing this any further until I have direction from your office.

Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

Patrick Edward Preston.doc

February 27, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
US Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472
(202) 646-4536

Dear Mr. Preston:

It has just come to my attention that the Health Consultation "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units" has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading.

Formaldehyde is classified as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. As such, there is no recognized "safe level" of exposure. Thus, any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk, regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health. I had discussed this issue several months ago in a review of the public statement derived from Toxicological Profile that FEMA proposed. I specified at that time that this statement contained no mention of the cancer risk and that should be a public health concern.

Thank you for your consideration of this issue and please feel free to contact me. Failure to speak to the long-term cancer risk regarding formaldehyde exposure irrespective of duration is of particular concern.

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

#69

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 4:00 PM
To: Kelm, Mark (CDC/CCEH/P/NCEH); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: Draft Letter to FEMA

Importance: High

Attachments: Patrick Edward Preston.doc

Mark /Jim
fyi
Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 9:34 AM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: Draft Letter to FEMA
Importance: High

Howie and Tom,

I am resending the previous email (below) which describes my concerns regarding the formaldehyde health consultation. If I receive no objections from you, I will send the attached letter to FEMA by C.O.B Friday, March 9.

Chris

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 7:22 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB)
Subject: FW: Draft Letter

Howie and Tom,
This is the issue that I discussed w/ you Tom this afternoon. The letter captures some of my concerns on this consult which I saw for the first time today. In my discussions w/ staff, regarding why I was not in the loop, I was informed that they were working on this under the directions of your office. I now have a clearer picture of this and have reaffirmed our SOP's that have been in place for many years. I regret this breakdown and have addressed this issue w/ our staff.
I have no intention of pursuing this any further until I have direction from your office.
Chris
Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

Patrick Edward
Preston.doc (30...

February 27, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
US Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472
(202) 646-4536

Dear Mr. Preston:

It has just come to my attention that the Health Consultation "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units" has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading.

Formaldehyde is classified as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. As such, there is no recognized "safe level" of exposure. Thus, any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk, regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health. I had discussed this issue several months ago in a review of the public statement derived from Toxicological Profile that FEMA proposed. I specified at that time that this statement contained no mention of the cancer risk and that should be a public health concern.

Thank you for your consideration of this issue and please feel free to contact me. Failure to speak to the long-term cancer risk regarding formaldehyde exposure irrespective of duration is of particular concern.

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

#70

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent:	Tuesday, August 07, 2007 6:16 PM
To:	Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject:	FW: Draft Letter to FEMA
Importance:	High
Attachments:	Patrick Edward Preston.doc

My e-mail on this from March 9.

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health /
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28
Atlanta, GA 30333
Tel 404-498-0004
Fax 404-498-0083
E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov
FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 4:04 PM
To: Kelm, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: FW: Draft Letter to FEMA
Importance: High

Mark:
Chris contacted me about a week ago, as you can see below, with concerns that we had responded to a FEMA request about formaldehyde exposures in mobile homes and had restricted our response to acute toxicity (omitting to mention formaldehyde carcinogenicity). He's right; a complete response would need to make reference to both acute and chronic toxicity. I understand that our response to FEMA came from your office. If that's correct, I want to ask you to follow up that response with a second communication to FEMA, noting our omission and correcting it. Chris has offered to do this directly, but I'd prefer that we speak with one voice, and it's most appropriate for the correction to come from the same source that issued the original letter. Thanks.
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health /
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28
Atlanta, GA 30333
Tel 404-498-0004

#71

Vatavu, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent:	Tuesday, August 07, 2007 6:17 PM
To:	Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject:	FW: Draft Letter to FEMA

The next one.
As I recall Mark's letter came very soon thereafter.

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0583 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 4:29 PM
To: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEH/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Draft Letter to FEMA

Thanks Mark.

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0583 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 4:27 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEH/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Re: Draft Letter to FEMA

I'd be happy to do so. Chris and I have already discussed this action.

All my best,
-Mark Keim, MD

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEH/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Fri Mar 09 16:03:39 2007
Subject: FW: Draft Letter to FEMA

Mark:
Chris contacted me about a week ago, as you can see below, with concerns that we had responded to a FEMA request about formaldehyde exposures in mobile homes and had restricted our response to acute toxicity (omitting to mention formaldehyde carcinogenicity). He's right: a complete response would need to make reference to both acute and chronic toxicity. I understand that our response to FEMA came from your office. If that's correct, I want to ask you to follow up that response with a second communication to FEMA, noting our omission and correcting it. Chris has offered to do this directly, but I'd prefer that we speak with one voice, and it's most appropriate for the correction to come from the same source that issued the original letter. Thanks.
Howie

#72

De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 1:56 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Draft Letter to FEMA

The consultation was developed, sent forward, and signed by our DTEM staff. They indicated to me that they had been directed to not share the information further and not to address longer term health effects. That's why IARC was cited repeatedly without reference to cancer and was not included in the literature cited.

FEMA's initial contact came directly to me nine months ago on this issue. I reviewed the proposed statement and specified that they had neglected to address longer term risk including cancer.

FEMA then came back through our COPTER office with the same request and this was then assigned to DTEM staff. After completion of the consultation our staff sent their signed consultation directly to COPTER who sent out the letter

By separate email I have shared this proposed response with Mark Keim. If you wish for him to send it out that's fine. Otherwise I will send it out at your direction. Either way is fine with me.

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-3003

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2007 1:23 PM
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Draft Letter to FEMA

OK, I've read your letter Chris. I agree with your concern and I agree that we need to amend our Health Consultation with information on cancer risk. However, I don't think a separate letter from a different location in our agency than originated the initial consultation is the right way to go. It would be better to have the author of the health assessment send an amendment, so we speak with a single voice. Did this come out of Bill Cibulas's shop?

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health /
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28
Atlanta, GA 30333
Tel 404-498-0004
Fax 404-498-0083
E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov
FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 9:34 AM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)

A-4-b

Cc: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: Draft Letter to FEMA
Importance: High

Howie and Tom,

I am resending the previous email (below) which describes my concerns regarding the formaldehyde health consultation. If I receive no objections from you, I will send the attached letter to FEMA by C.O.B Friday, March 9.

Chris

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 7:22 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Heller, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PB/MSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB)
Subject: FW: Draft Letter

Howie and Tom,

This is the issue that I discussed w/ you Tom this afternoon. The letter captures some of my concerns on this consult which I saw for the first time today. In my discussions w/ staff, regarding why I was not in the loop, I was informed that they were working on this under the directions of your office. I now have a clearer picture of this and have reaffirmed our SOP's that have been in place for many years. I regret this breakdown and have addressed this issue w/ our staff.

I have no intention of pursuing this any further until I have direction from your office.

Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7303

<< File: Patrick Edward Preston.doc >>

A-4-6

#73

De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 7:22 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB)
Subject: FW: Draft Letter

Attachments: Patrick Edward Preston.doc

Howie and Tom,

This is the issue that I discussed w/ you Tom this afternoon. The letter captures some of my concerns on this consult which I saw for the first time today. In my discussions w/ staff, regarding why I was not in the loop, I was informed that they were working on this under the directions of your office. I now have a clearer picture of this and have reaffirmed our SOP's that have been in place for many years. I regret this breakdown and have addressed this issue w/ our staff.

I have no intention of pursuing this any further until I have direction from your office.

Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

Patrick Edward Preston.doc (30...

A-44-4

February 27, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
US Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472
(202) 646-4536

Dear Mr. Preston:

It has just come to my attention that the Health Consultation "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units" has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading.

Formaldehyde is classified as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. As such, there is no recognized "safe level" of exposure. Thus, any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk, regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health. I had discussed this issue several months ago in a review of the public statement derived from Toxicological Profile that FEMA proposed. I specified at that time that this statement contained no mention of the cancer risk and that should be a public health concern.

Thank you for your consideration of this issue and please feel free to contact me. Failure to speak to the long-term cancer risk regarding formaldehyde exposure irrespective of duration is of particular concern.

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

#74

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

Centers for Disease Control
and Prevention (CDC)
Atlanta, GA 30333

March 17, 2007

Patrick Edward Preston, Trial Attorney
Office of Chief Counsel
Federal Emergency Management Agency
US Department of Homeland Security
500 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472

Dear Mr. Preston:

I am writing in follow-up to my previous correspondence last month on behalf of the CDC National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

It has just come to my attention that the Health Consultation "Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units" has been completed without a policy review by our senior technical staff. I am concerned that this health consultation is incomplete and perhaps misleading.

Formaldehyde is classified as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen. As such, there is no recognized "safe level" of exposure. Thus, any level of exposure to formaldehyde may pose a cancer risk, regardless of duration. Failure to communicate this issue is possibly misleading, and a threat to public health. I had discussed this issue several months ago in a review of the public statement derived from Toxicological Profile that FEMA proposed. I specified at that time that this statement contained no mention of the cancer risk and that should be a public health concern.

Thank you for your consideration of this issue and please feel free to contact me. Failure to speak to the long-term cancer risk regarding formaldehyde exposure irrespective of duration is of particular concern.

Sincerely,

M. Kein, MD

Mark Kein, MD
Associate Director
Office of Terrorism Preparedness and
Emergency Response
National Center for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

CC: Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Howard Frumkin, MD, PhD
Director,
National Center for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

#75

From: Becky Gillette [mailto:bgillette@bellsouth.net]
Sent: Tuesday, February 27, 2007 10:55 AM
To: Durant, James T. (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Subject: Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers...

James:

We have been very frustrated with the widespread poisoning of tens of thousands of people in FEMA trailers due to high levels of formaldehyde. FEMA and the MS Health Dept. refuse to do anything about it. Would this be something we could request investigated by ATSDR? Any tips for us on how to do that?

Thanks!

Becky

Becky Gillette
34 Davis Bayou Circle
Ocean Springs MS 39564
228-872-3457

#76

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From:	Metcalf, Susan (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Sent:	Tuesday, March 06, 2007 10:33 AM
To:	Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Brown, Mary Jean (CDC/OCEH/PINCEH)
Cc:	Moore, Susan (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB); Durant, James T. (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Subject:	FW: Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers...
Attachments:	formaldehyde The Nation.doc

I understand that you all are the Center's leads on this issue. Could you please respond to the inquiry from Becky Gillette (first email) about formaldehyde in the FEMA trailers and the testing that was done? She is a local resident (and president of the local Sierra Club chapter) that Jim Durant met during a visit to one of his sites along the MS coast. A timely response to Ms Gillette about this concern will increase our Agency's credibility and also facilitate our team's site work.

Thank you for your help.

Susan

Susan W. Metcalf, MD
Team Leader, Exposure Investigations

Division of Health Assessment and Consultations
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Mail Stop E-29
1600 Clifton Road NE
Atlanta, GA 30333

Telephone 404-498-0480
FAX 404-498-0420

From: Durant, James T. (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Sent: Wednesday, February 28, 2007 8:32 AM
To: Metcalf, Susan (ATSDR/DHAC/EISAB)
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde in FEMA trailers...

Susan -

Please advice on how to respond. I am not sure what has been going on regarding the issues of the FEMA trailers. I am not even sure where to begin. I am sure that whatever I send back will be taken and carefully dissected.

James T. Durant MSPH CIH
Environmental Health Scientist
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road NE MS E-29
Atlanta GA 30333
404-498-0449

#77

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEH[illegible]P/NCEH)
To: De Roas, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
CC: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEH[illegible]P/NCEH)
Sent: Fri Mar 28 15:03:03 2007
Subject: FEMA Trailers

<<45499 Taylor Response-FEMA (2).doc>>

Hi Chris,

We met this afternoon with Mike, Barbara (CDC/W) and a few others to discuss our response to Rep. Taylor. Mike mentioned that it would be great for you to take a look at the response to verify (or correct) the science issues discussed. We anticipate that this issue will continue to evolve and we want to be sure we have the best answer possible. I really appreciate you taking time to look this over. Since this is a Congressional response, we have a quick window to get this out. Can you please send me your comments by Monday morning at 10AM?

Thanks!
Sascha

#78

Pasternak, Doug

From: Becky Gillette [bgillette4@cox.net]
Sent: Thursday, February 21, 2008 1:39 PM
To: doug.pasternak@mail.house.gov
Subject: FW: formaldehyde contact at ATSDR?

This is a message from May again asking for an ATSDR contact.

-----Original Message-----
From: Becky Gillette [mailto:bgillette@bellsouth.net]
Sent: Monday, May 07, 2007 12:24 PM
To: James Durant (hzd3@cdc.gov)
Subject: formaldehyde contact at ATSDR?

James:

Did you ever find out who is handling the FEMA request for information from ATSDR regarding formaldehyde in FEMA trailers? FEMA just put out a release showing their testing showed very high levels of formaldehyde even after ventilation. But FEMA says that is below the ATSDR threshold, which is several times higher than the EPA and American Lung Assn.
guidelines.

I just tested a family with .32 ppm.they have spent over $700 on medical bills related to the toxic exposure. It is very wrong to suggest these levels-so strong they make your eyes burn-are acceptable.

Do you have a contact at ATSDR on this?

Thanks!

Becky

http://www.fema.gov/news/newsrelease.fema?id=36010

FEMA Study: Ventilating Travel Trailers Can Significantly Reduce Formaldehyde Emission Levels

Release Date: May 4, 2007
Release Number: HQ-07-061
WASHINGTON, D.C. -- The Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) said today that its study of air samples collected from travel trailers in the Gulf shows that formaldehyde emission levels in the units can be significantly reduced through adequate ventilation.
FEMA initiated the study in response to concerns expressed about formaldehyde in the trailers and because of the high number of the units used as temporary housing following hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The objective of the study was to validate the most effective measures for lowering formaldehyde concentrations in travel trailers.
Formaldehyde is a common substance that is found in homes and buildings everywhere. It is released into the air from many household products, new permanent pressed clothing, tobacco products and cigarette smoke and construction materials as well as other sources. The most significant sources of formaldehyde in travel trailers are the pressed wood products used in flooring, cabinetry and wallboard.
The study involved collecting air samples from 36 new, unused travel trailers from Sept. 19 to Oct. 7, 2006, at a staging area in Baton Rouge, La. Only previously unoccupied trailers were tested in order to eliminate any effects from human activities that might cause formaldehyde levels to rise. The units tested had been closed for approximately six weeks before the sampling. The air sampling data was analyzed for FEMA by the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in

#79

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, March 27, 2007 3:59 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEEIP/NCEH)
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers

Hi Sasha,
The letter speaks to recirculation only in summer and not winter when there is mub less recirculation, if any.

Also I am unsure about the comparison to new homes. Having experience w/ both, there is a difference. This maybe due to the greater headspace conventional housing or the amount of formaldehyde per unit volume.

Finnaly I do think the cancer issue should be addressed in some fashion. I would con> ult our PHS on this for wordsmithing.

Chris

PS. Have you coordinated w/ Mark Keim' s office? They recently did a consult for FoEMA on this issue
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEEIP/NCEH)
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Mon Mar 26 14:59:48 2007
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers

Hi Chris,

Have you had a chance to review the letter of response to Rep. Taylor?
We really need to get this out right away - we are already late. I look forward to your comments.

Thanks!
Sascha

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, March 23, 2007 3:33 PM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEEIP/NCEH)
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers

Sasha Will do
Chris

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

#80

Davis, Angela Johnson (ATSDR/OPPE) (CTR)

From: Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW)
Sent: Wednesday, March 21, 2007 2:29 PM
To: Davis, Angela Johnson (ATSDR/OPPE) (CTR); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: Toxic Trailers

Thank you ; during our call I hadn't realized the attorney who instructed ATSDR re disclosure of findings was from FEMA.
I'd be glad to discuss further, but wanted to let you know asap I think that this definitely needs to be elevated within NCEH/ATSDR; I realize I don't have all the facts, but it strikes me as highly problematic that we would follow direction from another agency to not disclose our findings re health threats.

Barbara Rogers
CDC Washington Office
(202) 260-3012 (direct)
(202) 690-7535 (office)
http://www.cdc.gov/washington

D. Schedule appt w/ Stephen

From: Davis, Angela Johnson (ATSDR/OPPE) (CTR)
Sent: Wednesday, March 21, 2007 12:52 PM
To: Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Toxic Trailers

Hi Barbara,

Per your request in today's Issue Management meeting, please not that Patrick Edward Preston, Office of the General Counsel, Department of Homeland Security, FEMA has asked that the results of the EPA/ATSDR investigation of formaldehyde in 96 new, unoccupied trailers not be released.

/Angela

Angela Johnson Davis, PhD, CHES
Management Analyst
Quantell, INC.
NCEH/ATSDR/OPPE
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road MS-E-28
1825 Century Boulevard (Delivery Only)
Atlanta, GA 30345
Office: 404-498-0179
Fax: 404-498-0039
ADavis9@cdc.gov

#81

Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, April 06, 2007 11:25 AM
To: CDC All - NCEH/ATSDR
Cc: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Galaska, Louise (CDC/CCEHIP/NCIPC)
Subject: Newsletter

Dear colleagues:

Greetings! Time has flown by since my last newsletter, in December. I've planned this newsletter to introduce 2007 and to look ahead to NCEH/ATSDR activities during the year, but before I knew it, we were a quarter of the way through the year. As you'll see from the pages below, there is a lot of activity to report—explaining the delay in this newsletter.

2007 PRIORITIES

When I first arrived at NCEH/ATSDR, I identified three priorities: **healthy places, preparedness,** and **excellent science.** I announced then that I hoped to work together with all of you to advance each of these priorities. I am delighted, a year and a half later, at how much progress we've made, despite budgetary and other challenges.

Healthy Places, of course, is not only one of my priorities for our Center; it is also a set of CDC Health Protection Goals. Our progress in this area has been extraordinary (see later in this newsletter). The Built Environment Working Group, led by **Andy Dannenberg**, **Ken Rose**, and other staff in our Center, with strong support from **Sharunda Buchanan**, and including members from across CDC, has an impressive track record of extramural research, publications, technical assists to state and local health agencies, innovative partnerships and collaborations, presentations at high-profile meetings, national leadership in healthy community design, and other activities. (You can see some of this work at http://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/.) Our Healthy Homes work is taking off under **Mary Jean Brown's** leadership, and in coordination with CDC's Healthy Homes goal team; one important milestone this year will be the release of a Surgeon General's Call for Healthy Homes, and we are providing much of the support for this important event. **Tina Forrester** is leading important efforts in Brownfields redevelopment, expanding our approach from simply interrupting toxic exposures to also achieving healthy community revitalization.

Preparedness is a key public health activity, and over the last year, our Center's work has advanced considerably. **Mike McGeehin** is leading a renewed and expanded effort to address global climate change, a looming public health challenge; we have strong support from CDC

evidence of our effectiveness and complimented the commitment ATSDR has to measuring our accountability to the public. I am very grateful to everyone in ATSDR who spent extra hours helping us prepare for this important review. Your work paid off!

ALS

The ATSDR Division of Health Studies is conducting pilot projects to evaluate the feasibility of developing a National Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS) Registry, based on Congressional direction. This effort will be a valuable example of data collection on neurodegenerative diseases, an increasingly important category of disease. ATSDR has had collaborative discussions with many in the ALS community, including clinicians, patient advocates, non-profit organizations, and other agencies. With the input and guidance of the collaborators, ATSDR has designed three pilot projects. The goals of these projects include the development and testing of strategies to efficiently identify ALS patients. Another goal focuses on determining how to obtain data from existing registries and/or databases within the IRB and HIPAA requirements for data sharing. We have recently briefed Congressman Eliot Engel and staff of Senators Harry Reid and Tom Harkin regarding ALS registries. Thanks to **Vik Kapil** for his very effective leadership of the ALS pilot projects.

Post-Katrina Temporary Housing

Congressman Gene Taylor wrote to Dr. Gerberding to encourage CDC to initiate an investigation of the toxic vapors released from FEMA trailers. His letter was spurred by an article entitled "Toxic Trailers" that was featured in the February 26 issue of *The Nation* and was reprinted in the (Biloxi) *Sun Herald*. The article detailed a variety of prolonged respiratory illnesses and other health problems faced by many of the Mississippi and Louisiana residents living in FEMA trailers. NCEH/ATSDR staff have collaborated to prepare a response to the Congressman. At the request of FEMA, EPA and our staff analyzed the formaldehyde levels in unoccupied FEMA emergency housing trailers. These data indicate that in trailers with closed windows, formaldehyde levels are similar to those found in new conventional housing. At this time we do not plan to conduct a health assessment of formaldehyde exposure in FEMA trailers. We have offered the Congressman practical recommendations to reduce exposures to formaldehyde in the emergency housing trailers. Thanks to **Mary Jean Brown** for coordinating with several divisions and offices to provide a timely response to Representative Taylor.

Panama MOH

On March 21st and 22nd, the Minister of Health of Panama, Dr. Camilo Alleyne, visited CDC/ATSDR. His primary purpose was to thank CDC/ATSDR for our rapid response to the outbreak of paralysis and acute renal failure linked to consumption of medication contaminated by diethylene glycol. This response was a demonstration of coordinated international efforts and an illustration of the close partnership between the U.S. and Panamanian governments. The Minister presented a lecture to NCEH/ATSDR staff, presented CDC with a Certificate of Appreciation and toured NCEH's laboratory. The Minister and his delegation also met with COGH and other CDC programs at the Roybal campus.

Endicott

In late March, the New York State Department of Health and ATSDR released the Endicott Health Statistics Review Follow-up which describes a more in-depth review of those health

#82

Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Friday, May 04, 2007 10:18 AM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: FEMA Release Requiring Immediate Review

Sorry, I thought you were in one of these email strings. In other emails, we had a deadline of 3 or 3:30 pm to respond to OC.

Rich Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

-----Original Message-----
From: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Thursday, May 03, 2007 2:38 PM
To: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cseh, Larry (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); 'rwilliams@cdc.gov'; Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: FEMA Release Requiring Immediate Review

Dagny,

I have reviewed the news release and concur with the content.

Joseph Little

-----Original Message-----
From: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC)
Sent: Thursday, May 03, 2007 2:24 PM
To: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Cseh, Larry (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); 'rwilliams@cdc.gov'; Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: FEMA Release Requiring Immediate Review
Importance: High

Hello.

Per Mark Keim's suggestion, I am emailing you with a request from FEMA that we review the below news release this afternoon. This is simply a courtesy review as they will send the release to the media by COB whether we respond or not. In these cases we usually review for scientific accuracy but allow for their preferences in grammar and style.

Thank you.

Dagny

-----Original Message-----
From: Burden, Bernadette (CDC/OD/OEC)
Sent: Thursday, May 03, 2007 12:43 PM
To: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC)
Cc: Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Green, Charles <<image001.png>> <<image002.jpg>> (ATSDR/OC)
Subject: Fw: FormaldehyDRAFTNewsRelease5-3-07a (2).doc

Dagny, see email below. Andre needs ATSDR staff to review this news release today. They wanto to issue this this afternoon. We need a ver fasty review clear. Can you get on this?? Our outlook is still down so +'ve not ben able to review. THIS IS PRIORITY.

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

-----Original Message-----
From: Bell, Andre (HHS/ASPA)
To: Burden, Bernadette (CDC/OD/OEC); Hunter, Karen (CDC/OD/OEC)
CC: Dreyfuss, Ira (HHS/ASPA); Hall, Bill (HHS/ASPA); Pearson, Christina (HHS/ASPA)
Sent: Thu May 03 12:21:26 2007
Subject: FormaldehyDRAFTNewsRelease5-3-07a (2).doc

Karen/Bernadette- Could you please forward this FEMA release to ATSDR for review? The release references ATSDR's research on formaldehyde. FEMA is requesting to issue this release sometime today so we ask that you please turn this around as quickly as possible. thx

---

Contact: FEMA Public Affairs

202-646-4600

Date: May xx, 2007

DRAFT

Last Modified: 05-03-2007 11:00 am

News Release

FEMA STUDY: VENTILATING TRAVEL TRAILERS CAN SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE FORMALDEHYDE EMISSION LEVELS

WASHINGTON – The Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) said today that its study of air samples collected from travel trailers in the Gulf shows that formaldehyde emission levels in the units can be significantly reduced through adequate ventilation.

FEMA initiated the study in response to concerns expressed about formaldehyde in the trailers and because of the high number of the units used as temporary housing following hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The objective of the study was to validate the most effective measures for lowering formaldehyde concentrations in travel trailers.

Formaldehyde is a common substance that is found in homes and buildings everywhere. It is released into the air from many household products, new permanent pressed clothing, tobacco products and cigarette smoke and construction materials as well as other sources. The most significant sources of formaldehyde in travel trailers are the pressed wood products used in flooring, cabinetry and wallboard.

The study involved collecting air samples from 96 new, unused travel trailers from Sept. 19 to Oct. 7, 2006, at a staging area in Baton Rouge, La. Only previously unoccupied trailers were tested in order to eliminate any effects from human activities that might cause formaldehyde levels to rise and the units tested had been closed for approximately six weeks before the sampling.

The baseline for concentrations of formaldehyde in the units averaged 1.2 ppm (parts per million) at the beginning of the test and samples were collected from two different groups of trailers each using a different method of ventilation. One group was ventilated by opening windows and vents, while for the second group, ventilation was provided using the air conditioning system with open static vents in the bathroom. Samples were taken at different times of the day. Ambient outdoor samples also were taken concurrently with the collection of the samples in the trailers.

According to the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), the average concentration of formaldehyde per day in the units using open window ventilation dropped below 0.3 ppm after four days of ventilation and remained low for the rest of the test period. Average, per-day levels in the test group of trailers

using air conditioning only with one open static vent in the bathroom, remained above 0.3 ppm for all but two days of the test period. The level for health concerns for sensitive individuals was referenced by ATSDR at 0.3 ppm and above.

Early Steps Taken

In early 2006, FEMA established procedures for replacing units if the occupants were experiencing problems because of heightened sensitivity to formaldehyde. Out of more than 110,000 travel trailers used as temporary housing in the Gulf, approximately 70 had been replaced by the end of last year because of formaldehyde concerns – 20 in Louisiana and 50 in Mississippi.

The study design and testing project planning was initiated in July 2006.

Also in July 2006, FEMA distributed information to trailer occupants across the Gulf Coast explaining how those persons sensitive to formaldehyde may be affected by its presence and spelling out specific actions that should be taken to ventilate the units. The advice, which was validated by the study, involved urging occupants to take the following steps:

§ Increase ventilation. Open the windows and door of the trailer and use fans to force stale air out and bring fresh air in.

§ Keep indoor temperatures cool. Heat does cause formaldehyde to increase the rate at which it releases fumes, so, after the trailer is well ventilated, keep temperatures cooler with ai conditioning..

§ Keep the humidity low. Like heat, humidity causes formaldehyde to release fumes, so keep the relative humidity in the trailer at about 40 to 50 percent.

§ Do not smoke inside. Tobacco smoking releases formaldehyde and other toxic chemicals.

The brochures are being updated to recommend that occupants ventilate trailers thoroughly if they have been closed up for several days

Based on the findings of the study, FEMA is moving forward with the following:

§ Establishing procedures for ventilating units currently in inventory;

§ Strengthening training for employees and contractors concerning the presence of formaldehyde and methods of reducing levels in travel trailers and park models;

§ Updating and standardizing communications to occupants regarding the presence of and methods for reducing formaldehyde in temporary housing units;

§ Formalizing procedures for responding to formaldehyde complaints from occupants of travel trailers.

§ Working with manufacturers to reduce formaldehyde emitting materials in FEMA purchased units.

FEMA began working early in 2006 to identify ways to reduce formaldehyde levels in travel trailers. The intent of the study was to validate the most effective method for reducing the level of formaldehyde concentration in travel trailers. The security and safety of all the residents of travel trailers deployed in the Gulf Coast states is of paramount importance to the agency.

###

FEMA

FEMA Study: Ventilating Travel Trailers Can Significantly Reduce Formaldehyde Emission Levels

Release Date: May 4, 2007
Release Number: HQ-07-061

» En Español

WASHINGTON, D.C. -- The Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) said today that its study of air samples collected from travel trailers in the Gulf shows that formaldehyde emission levels in the units can be significantly reduced through adequate ventilation.

FEMA initiated the study in response to concerns expressed about formaldehyde in the trailers and because of the high number of the units used as temporary housing following hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The objective of the study was to validate the most effective measures for lowering formaldehyde concentrations in travel trailers.

Formaldehyde is a common substance that is found in homes and buildings everywhere. It is released into the air from many household products, new permanent pressed clothing, tobacco products and cigarette smoke and construction materials as well as other sources. The most significant sources of formaldehyde in travel trailers are the pressed wood products used in flooring, cabinetry and wallboard.

The study involved collecting air samples from 96 new, unused travel trailers from Sept. 19 to Oct. 7, 2006, at a staging area in Baton Rouge, La. Only previously unoccupied trailers were tested in order to eliminate any effects from human activities that might cause formaldehyde levels to rise. The units tested had been closed for approximately six weeks before the sampling. The air sampling data was analyzed for FEMA by the Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in Atlanta, Ga.

The baseline for concentrations of formaldehyde in the units averaged 1.2 ppm (parts per million) at the beginning of the test. Samples were collected from two different groups of trailers, each using a different method of ventilation. One group was ventilated by opening windows and vents, while for the second group, ventilation was provided using the air conditioning system with open static vents in the bathroom. Samples were taken at different times of the day. Ambient outdoor samples also were taken concurrently with the collection of the samples in the trailers.

According to the evaluation report provided to FEMA by ATSDR, the average concentration of formaldehyde per day in the units using open window ventilation dropped below 0.3 ppm after four days of ventilation and remained low for the rest of the test period. Average, per-day levels in the test

group of trailers using air conditioning only with one open static vent in the bathroom remained above 0.3 ppm for all but two days of the test period. The level for health concerns for sensitive individuals was referenced by ATSDR at 0.3 ppm and above.

Early Steps Taken

In early 2006, FEMA established procedures for replacing units if the occupants were experiencing problems because of heightened sensitivity to formaldehyde. Out of more than 110,000 travel trailers used as temporary housing in the Gulf, approximately 70 had been replaced by the end of last year because of formaldehyde concerns □ 20 in Louisiana and 50 in Mississippi.

Study design and testing project planning were initiated in July 2006.

Also in July 2006, FEMA distributed information to trailer occupants across the Gulf Coast explaining how those persons sensitive to formaldehyde may be affected by its presence and spelling out specific actions that should be taken to ventilate the units. The advice, which was validated by the study, involved urging occupants to take the following steps:

- ***Increase ventilation.*** Open the windows and door of the trailer and use fans to force stale air out and bring fresh air in.
- ***Keep indoor temperatures cool.*** Heat does cause formaldehyde to increase the rate at which it releases fumes, so, after the trailer is well ventilated, keep temperatures cooler with air conditioning.
- ***Keep the humidity low.*** Like heat, humidity causes formaldehyde to release fumes, so keep the relative humidity in the trailer at about 40 to 50 percent.
- ***Do not smoke inside.*** Tobacco smoking releases formaldehyde and other toxic chemicals.

The brochures are being updated to recommend that occupants ventilate trailers thoroughly if they have been closed up for several days.

Based on the findings of the study, FEMA is moving forward with the following:

- Establishing procedures for ventilating units currently in inventory;
- Strengthening training for employees and contractors concerning the presence of formaldehyde and methods of reducing levels in travel trailers and park models;
- Updating and standardizing communications to occupants regarding the presence of and methods for reducing formaldehyde in temporary housing units;
- Formalizing procedures for responding to formaldehyde complaints from travel trailer occupants; and
- Working with manufacturers to reduce formaldehyde emitting materials in FEMA-purchased units.

The security and safety of all the residents of travel trailers deployed in the Gulf Coast states is of paramount importance to the agency. FEMA began working early in 2006 to identify ways to reduce formaldehyde levels in travel trailers. The intent of the study was to validate the most effective method for reducing the level of formaldehyde concentration in travel trailers.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency *coordinates the federal government□s role in preparing for, preventing, mitigating the effects of, responding to and recovering from all domestic disasters, whether natural or man-made, including acts of terror.*

The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)*, based in Atlanta, Georgia, is a federal public health agency of the* ***U.S. Department of Health and Human Services****. ATSDR serves the public by using the best science, taking responsive public health actions, and providing trusted health information to prevent harmful exposures and diseases related to toxic substances.*

#83

mia2@cdc.gov

From: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC)
Sent: Thursday, May 17, 2007 4:51 PM
To: Keim, Mark (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Burden, Bernadette (CDC/OD/OEC)
Subject: Formaldehyde and FEMA Trailers
Importance: High

We are receiving media requests about CDC's response to increases in respiratory problems among persons living in FEMA trailers, including an urgent request from CBS Evening News. To our knowledge, we have received no requests from FEMA or state/local authorities and therefore have not undertaken any kind of health assessment. Before responding we wanted to confirm with you that this is the latest status.

Thank you.

Dagny E. (Putman) Olivares
Emergency Communications Specialist
National Center for Environmental Health/ Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Prevention Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 404-498-0250

Security Committee, and other House leaders for congressional hearings into the formaldehyde issue.

Thompson's press secretary, Dena Graziano, said Thompson is considering Redel's request.

"He's passionate about the issue," she said.

Also last month, Rep. Henry Waxman, D-Calif., the head of the House Oversight and Government Reform Committee, repeated his request to FEMA Director David Paulison for information about how much FEMA knows about the formaldehyde levels in trailers.

Paulison missed a deadline last week that Waxman set for the turnover of information.

But Waxman's press secretary, Karen Lightfoot, said FEMA officials have agreed to provide the information - which includes records of all complaints from trailer residents about formaldehyde - and is working on a schedule to submit it to the committee.

But a frustrated Martin said its time for Mississippi health officials to determine just how toxic FEMA's trailers are, especially because the CDC has offered to help them.

"I think the state Department of Health has to step up here," he said.

Liz Charlotte, spokeswoman for the Mississippi Department of Health, said the agency is not authorized to regulate indoor air quality.

"(The Legislature) would have to change our mandate and give us the funds to do it," she said.

Charlotte also said the state is not responsible for the trailers.

"Those trailers were given to us by the feds," she said.

Meanwhile, Katrina victims have to deal with any formaldehyde problem on their own.

In her letter to Taylor, Gerberding said trailer residents should "avoid certain products and activities likely to increase formaldehyde levels."

That includes avoiding dry cleaning fluids, some household cleaners, paints, varnishes and cigarettes.

#84

Keep the humidity low. Like heat, humidity causes formaldehyde to release fumes, so keep the relative humidity in the trailer at about 40 to 50 percent.
Do not smoke inside. Tobacco smoking releases formaldehyde and other toxic chemicals.
The brochures are being updated to recommend that occupants ventilate trailers thoroughly if they have been closed up for several days.

Jana

-----Original Message-----
From: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 10:14 AM
To: Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

Stan and others,

Thanks for sharing the attached information. Does anyone have a copy of the two-week old FEMA report referenced? Has the letter to Congressman Taylor been finalized for Julie's signature?

Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 9:50 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: FW: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

FYI per discussion this morning at Issues Management.

Stan

-----Original Message-----
From: Mitchell.Ken@epamail.epa.gov [mailto:Mitchell.Ken@epamail.epa.gov]
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 9:25 AM
To: Baldridge.Ellen@epamail.epa.gov
Cc: Guinnup.Dave@epamail.epa.gov; Murphy.Deirdre@epamail.epa.gov; Smith.Roy@epamail.epa.gov; Pollard.Solomon@epamail.epa.gov; Louis.Egide@epamail.epa.gov; Hitchcock.Shane@epamail.epa.gov;

#85

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 12:26 PM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

FYI

Mike

-----Original Message-----
From: Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 11:40 AM
To: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DERAC/OD); Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frankin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

Colleagues,
I just spoke with the press person for FEMA, and the referenced report is the report we produced in February 2007. They evidently just released it on May 4. Links to the materials are available here:
http://www.fema.gov/media/index.shtm.

Three documents are available:
FEMA's statement
Formaldehyde Sampling Statistics, which appears to be a communication from OSHA
Formaldehyde Sampling at FEMA Temporary Housing Units, which is the report ATSDR provided on February 1, 2007

FEMA's news release, available at (http://www.fema.gov/news/newsrelease.fema?id=36810) contains the following public health recommendations:
Also in July 2006, FEMA distributed information to trailer occupants across the Gulf Coast explaining how those persons sensitive to formaldehyde may be affected by its presence and spelling out specific actions that should be taken to ventilate the units. The advice, which was validated by the study, involved urging occupants to take the following steps:

Increase ventilation. Open the windows and door of the trailer and use fans to force stale air out and bring fresh air in.
Keep indoor temperatures cool. Heat does cause formaldehyde to increase the rate at which it releases fumes, so, after the trailer is well ventilated, keep temperatures cooler with air conditioning..
Keep the humidity low. Like heat, humidity causes formaldehyde to release fumes, so keep the relative humidity in the trailer at about 40 to 50 percent.
Do not smoke inside. Tobacco smoking releases formaldehyde and other toxic chemicals.
The brochures are being updated to recommend that occupants ventilate trailers thoroughly if they have been closed up for several days.

Jana

-----Original Message-----
From: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DERAC/OD)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 10:14 AM
To: Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

Stan and others,

Thanks for sharing the attached information. Does anyone have a copy of the two-week old FEMA report referenced? Has the letter to Congressman Taylor been finalized for Julie's signature?

Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 9:50 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DERC/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: FW: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

FYI per discussion this morning at Issues Management.

Stan

-----Original Message-----
From: Mitchell.Ken@epamail.epa.gov [mailto:Mitchell.Ken@epamail.epa.gov]
Sent: Monday, May 21, 2007 9:25 AM
To: Baldridge.Ellen@epamail.epa.gov
Cc: Gainsup.Dave@epamail.epa.gov; Murphy.Deirdre@epamail.epa.gov; Smith.Roy@epamail.epa.gov; Pollard.Solomon@epamail.epa.gov; Louis.Hylde@epamail.epa.gov; Hitchcock.Shane@epamail.epa.gov; Shrieves.Van@epamail.epa.gov; Meiburg, Stanley (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Yurk.Jeffrey@epamail.epa.gov; Slack.Henry@epamail.epa.gov; Terry.Carl@epamail.epa.gov; Wise.Alliscoe@epamail.epa.gov; Dinan.Janine@epamail.epa.gov; Neeley.Doug@epamail.epa.gov
Subject: Fw: CBS News report on FEMA trailers & formaldehyde concerns (follow up)

Ellen....please see below. I'm also sending this to Stan Meiburg at ATSDR and my Region 6 contact, Jeff Yurk, since, as I recall, Region 6 was responsible for taking samples of indoor air in FEMA trailers and ATSDR was responsible for reviewing the results.

Kenneth L. Mitchell, Ph.D.
Acting Deputy Division Director
Air, Pesticides, and Toxics Management Division U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-562-9065 (voice)
404-562-9066 (fax)
mitchell.ken@epa.gov

NOTICE: This communication may contain privileged or other confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, or believe that you have received this communication in error, please do not print, copy, retransmit, disseminate, or otherwise use the information. Also, please indicate to the sender that you have received this communication in error, and delete the copy you received.

----- Forwarded by Ken Mitchell/R4/USEPA/US on 05/21/2007 09:20 AM -----

Henry Slack/R4/USEPA/US 05/21/2007 08:10 AM		To
	Ken Mitchell/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Doug Neeley/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Todd Nisck/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Carol Kemker/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Beverly Banister/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Carl Terry/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Laura Biles/R4/USEPA/US@EPA, Dawn Harris-Young/R4/USEPA/US@EPA	cc

#86

Mar 28. 2007 5:14AM NO.0594 P. 8

SENT BY:ATSDR WASH. DC OFFICE ; 3-22- 7 ;10:15AM ; CDC WASHINGTON OFC.→ +6944260535;# 3/ 7

GENE TAYLOR
5th District, Mississippi

COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES

CHAIRMAN
SUBCOMMITTEE ON READINESS AND EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

http://www.house.gov/taylor

Congress of the United States
House of Representatives
Washington, DC 20515–2404

February 22, 2007

WASHINGTON OFFICE
2439 RAYBURN HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING
WASHINGTON, DC 20515-2404
(202) 225-5772
FAX (202) 225-7074

DISTRICT OFFICES
NEW MARKET
CELL PHONE (601) 540-0000
(228) 863-1993

TIN BOX STREET
SUITE 210
HATTIESBURG, MS 39401
(601) 583-5346

2000 CONNAMARA AVENUE, SUITE B
PERKINSTON, MS 39573
(601) 528-0000

117 CENTRAL AVENUE
LAUREL, MS 39440
(601) 649-4030

Julie Louise Gerberding, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
Centers for Disease Control
1600 Clifton Road, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30333

Dear Dr. Gerberding:

Enclosed please find a copy of an article in the February 26 issue of *The Nation*, entitled "Toxic Trailers," as reprinted in the (Biloxi) *Sun Herald*.

The article describes respiratory illness and other health problems suffered by residents of FEMA trailers in Mississippi and Louisiana. Several health experts expressed the opinion that formaldehyde emissions from the wood products in the trailers are responsible for the illness among trailer residents.

I urge you to initiate a detailed investigation by the Centers for Disease Control. According to the article, FEMA, OSHA, EPA, and the Mississippi Department of Health have looked into the concerns, but each questions its authority to conduct a substantive investigation. CDC should be the appropriate agency to fully investigate whether formaldehyde in the FEMA trailers has caused an outbreak of respiratory illness.

If you need any action by Congress or by the affected states, please let me know immediately and I will do all I can to make it happen.

Thank you for your immediate attention to this request. If you have any questions, please contact Brian Martin in my office at (202) 225-5772.

Sincerely,

GENE TAYLOR
Member of Congress

GT:jbm

#87

MAY. 30. 2007 8:11AM

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

Centers for Disease Control
and Prevention (CDC)
Atlanta GA 30333

MAY 3 0 2007

MAY 29 2007

The Honorable Gene Taylor
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515-2404

Dear Mr. Taylor:

Thank you for your letter regarding the health problems reported by Mississippi and Louisiana residents concerning Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) trailers in these states and your request that the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) conduct a health investigation of formaldehyde exposure to people living in FEMA trailers. CDC shares your concern about those affected by Hurricane Katrina.

CDC and the National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (NCEH/ATSDR), in collaboration with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and at the request of FEMA, have found levels of formaldehyde in closed trailers to cause irritation to the eyes, nose, and/or throat. For nonsensitized persons, symptoms are likely to be transient; however, long-term effects are not known. In addition to analyzing formaldehyde levels in closed FEMA trailers, NCEH/ATSDR is providing support to Mississippi and Louisiana State Health Departments to conduct epidemiologic studies on exposures from the trailers.

CDC recognizes that residents experiencing symptoms want and need to alleviate their discomfort. They can do so by reducing their total exposure to formaldehyde. Residents can protect themselves by increasing the exchange rate of indoor air with fresh outdoor air in their homes (i.e., keeping their windows open or operating their air conditioners in an exhaust mode as opposed to a circulate mode). They can also avoid certain products and activities likely to increase formaldehyde levels. For instance, they can avoid using products that contain formaldehyde such as dry cleaning fluids and some household cleaners, paints, varnishes, and vinyls. They can also avoid cigarette smoke which is known to contain formaldehyde. In addition, residents should avoid using kerosene heaters which can increase formaldehyde levels. Furthermore, wood products such as plywood and particle board should be sealed with vinyl paint that does not contain formaldehyde.

CDC has contacted FEMA, EPA, the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and the Department of Transportation (DOT) regarding your request. EPA is responsible for regulating formaldehyde as a hazardous air pollutant. HUD is responsible for regulating formaldehyde levels in manufactured housing and other prefabricated dwellings, excluding travel trailers. DOT is responsible for regulating mobile homes under 49 CFR, Part 571, "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard."

Enclosed is supplemental scientific-related information about formaldehyde (Tab A). This information is provided to demonstrate the state of our science regarding this issue. An ATSDR fact sheet which answers frequently asked questions about formaldehyde exposure is also enclosed (Tab B). For more information about the health effects of formaldehyde exposure, please access ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for formaldehyde at www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp111.html.

Formaldehyde is just one of many factors to consider related to health in the home. CDC has two related initiatives that may also be of interest to you. These initiatives focus on building healthy communities and healthy homes. Our staff members will be pleased to discuss these initiatives in greater detail upon your request.

I appreciate the opportunity to address this important public health issue and hope this information is helpful.

Sincerely,

Julie Louise Gerberding, M.D., M.P.H.
Director, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and
Administrator, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

2 Enclosures

Tab A: CDC/ATSDR Science-Related Summary of Findings on Formaldehyde

Background on Formaldehyde

Formaldehyde is a colorless gas with a pungent, irritating odor. An odor threshold is reported as 0.83 ppm with a range of 0.05 to 1.0 ppm (ACGIH, 2001). Some studies of people exposed to formaldehyde in workplace air found more cases of cancer of the nose and throat than expected, but other studies did not confirm this finding. Nonetheless, the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has determined that formaldehyde may reasonably be anticipated to be a human carcinogen on the basis of limited evidence in humans and sufficient evidence in laboratory animals (NTP, 2005). The U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the International Agency for Research on Cancer also classify formaldehyde as a probable human carcinogen.

Adverse Health Effects of Intermediate Exposure to Formaldehyde

Table 1: Acute Adverse Health Effects from the Inhalation of Formaldehyde

Exposure Level (ppm)	Reported Adverse Effects
0.05—1.0	50—70% of people tested report no effects
0.05—1.0	Odor threshold
0.05—2.0	Eye irritation
0.10—25	Upper airway irritation
5.0—30	Lower airway and pulmonary effects
50—100	Pulmonary edema, inflammation, pneumonia
>100	Death

From National Research Council, Committee on Aldehydes: Formaldehyde and Other Aldehydes. 1981, National Academy Press, Washington D.C.

Inhalation exposure of months to one year or longer is expected to increase the incidence of symptoms of upper respiratory tract and eye irritation (ATSDR, 1999).

Formaldehyde is found in low levels in homes, offices, and the urban environments. Mobile homes are a potential source of relatively high formaldehyde exposures because they are typically constructed of large quantities of particle board bonded with formaldehyde resins. Mobile homes also have lower outdoor air exchange rates than conventionally built housing which leads to an accumulation of free formaldehyde in living spaces (Stenton, 1994). Rinehic and Lehnen conducted a study of 2000 individuals living in mobile and conventional homes and

found that occupants complained of nose and throat irritation, headache, and rashes at exposures of ≥ 0.1 ppm (Ritchie, 1987). Further information on the health effects of formaldehyde exposure can be found in the Toxicological Profile for formaldehyde available at www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp111.html.

Levels of Formaldehyde in "worst case" Unoccupied, Closed Trailers

CDC and ATSDR, in collaboration with EPA and at the request of the Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA), have reviewed the formaldehyde levels from tests of 96 unoccupied FEMA emergency-housing trailers. The available data suggest that in closed trailers, the average formaldehyde level of 1.1 ppm dropped to below 0.14 ppm when maximum ventilation was used, including opening windows and running exhaust fans. However, in trailers where ventilation was provided by running the air conditioners with only the bathroom vents open, the formaldehyde levels, on average, were reduced to 0.4 ppm. This level may be high enough to cause symptoms in people who have already become "sensitized" to formaldehyde. Although formaldehyde levels in new trailers may remain above the threshold for symptoms in sensitized people for as long as three years, nonsensitized people are unlikely to experience anything other than transient irritation. However, the long term health effects of formaldehyde exposure cannot be determined from this analysis.

References:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for Formaldehyde. Research Triangle Institute. 1999.

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). Formaldehyde: TLV® Chemical Substances 7th Edition. Cincinnati, Ohio 2001.

Ritchie IM and Lehnen RG. Formaldehyde-related complaints of residents living in mobile and conventional homes. American Journal of Public Health. 1987; 77:323-328.

Stenton SC and Hendrick DJ. Formaldehyde. Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America. 1994; 3:635-657.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Toxicology Program (NTP). Report on Carcinogens, 11th Edition. 2005.

Tab B: ATSDR Fact Sheet "ToxFAQs™" for Formaldehyde

ATSDR
AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY

FORMALDEHYDE

CAS # 50-00-0

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry ToxFAQs — June 1999

This fact sheet answers the most frequently asked health questions (FAQs) about formaldehyde. For more information, call the ATSDR Information Center at 1-888-422-8737. This fact sheet is one in a series of summaries about hazardous substances and their health effects. It's important you understand this information because this substance may harm you. The effects of exposure to any hazardous substance depend on the dose, the duration, how you are exposed, personal traits and habits, and whether other chemicals are present.

HIGHLIGHTS: Everyone is exposed to small amounts of formaldehyde in air and some foods and products. Formaldehyde can cause irritation of the skin, eyes, nose, and throat. High levels of exposure may cause some types of cancers. This substance has been found in at least 26 of the 1,467 National Priorities List sites identified by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

What is formaldehyde?

(Pronounced fôr-mal'de-hîd')

At room temperature, formaldehyde is a colorless, flammable gas that has a distinct, pungent smell. It is also known as methanal, methylene oxide, oxymethylene, methylaldehyde, and oxomethane. Formaldehyde is naturally produced in small amounts in our bodies.

It is used in the production of fertilizer, paper, plywood, and urea-formaldehyde resins. It is also used as a preservative in some foods and in many products used around the house, such as antiseptics, medicines, and cosmetics.

What happens to formaldehyde when it enters the environment?

- Formaldehyde dissolves easily but does not last a long time in water.
- Most formaldehyde in the air breaks down during the day.
- The breakdown products of formaldehyde are formic acid and carbon monoxide.
- Formaldehyde does not build up in plants and animals.

How might I be exposed to formaldehyde?

- Smoking is a major source of formaldehyde exposure.
- Cigarettes and other tobacco products, gas cookers, and open fireplaces are sources of formaldehyde exposure.
- It is used in many industries and in hospitals and laboratories.
- Formaldehyde is given off as a gas from the manufactured wood products used in most mobile homes.
- The amount of formaldehyde in foods is very small.
- Household sources, such as fiberglass, carpet, permanent press fabrics, paper products, and some household cleaners.

How can formaldehyde affect my health?

Low levels of formaldehyde can cause irritation of the eyes, nose, throat, and skin. It is possible that people with asthma may be more sensitive to the effects of inhaled formaldehyde.

Drinking large amounts of formaldehyde can cause severe pain, vomiting, coma, and possible death.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, Public Health Service
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

ToxFAQs Internet address via WWW is http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaq.html

How likely is formaldehyde to cause cancer?

Some studies of people exposed to formaldehyde in workplace air found more cases of cancer of the nose and throat than expected, but other studies did not confirm this finding.

In animal studies, rats exposed to high levels of formaldehyde in air developed nasal cancer. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) has determined that formaldehyde may reasonably be anticipated to be a carcinogen.

How can formaldehyde affect children?

The most common route of exposure is by breathing it, which is likely to cause nose and eye irritation (burning, redness, tearing, and sore throat) in children as well as in adults.

Animal studies suggest that formaldehyde will not cause birth defects in humans. It is not likely to be transferred in a child in breast milk.

How can families reduce the risk of exposure to formaldehyde?

Formaldehyde is usually found in the air, and levels are usually higher indoors than outdoors. Opening windows and using fans to bring fresh air indoors are the easiest ways to lower levels in the house. Not smoking and not using unvented heaters indoors can lower the formaldehyde levels.

Removing formaldehyde sources in the home can reduce exposure. Formaldehyde is given off from a number of products used in the home. Providing fresh air, sealing unfinished manufactured wood surfaces, and washing new permanent press clothing before wearing can help lower exposure.

Is there a medical test to show whether I've been exposed to formaldehyde?

Laboratory tests can measure formaldehyde in blood, urine, and breath. These tests do not tell you how much formaldehyde you have been exposed to or if harmful effects will occur. The tests are not routinely available at your doctor's office.

What recommendations has the federal government made to protect human health?

The EPA recommends that an adult should not drink water containing more than 3 milligrams of formaldehyde per liter of water (3 mg/L) for a lifetime exposure, and a child should not drink water containing more than 10 mg/L for 1 day or 5 mg/L for 10 days.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has set a permissible exposure limit for formaldehyde of 0.75 parts per million (ppm) for an 8-hour workday, 40-hour workweek.

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends an exposure limit of 0.016 ppm.

References

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 1999. Toxicological profile for formaldehyde. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Where can I get more information? For more information, contact the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Division of Toxicology, 1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop F-32, Atlanta, GA 30333. Phone: 1-888-422-8737. FAX: 770-488-4178. ToxFAQs Internet address via WWW is http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaq.html ATSDR can tell you where to find occupational and environmental health clinics. Their specialists can recognize, evaluate, and treat illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous substances. You can also contact your community or state health or environmental quality department if you have any more questions or concerns.

#88

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 2:02 PM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATR)
Subject: FW: Formaldehyde & Kids

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32 Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2007 7:34 PM
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); 'Meiburg.Stan@epamail.epa.gov'; Deitchman, Scott (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Fw: Formaldehyde & Kids

Dear all-
FYI.
Howie

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Bill Ravanesi <ravanesi@comcast.net>
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Wed May 30 15:27:19 2007
Subject: Formaldehyde & Kids

Howie,

In the event you haven't seen this brief news item-ugh!

AN INSIDE LOOK AT EMERGING MARKET AND POLITICAL TRENDS
Formaldehyde & Kids: Sleep Well

by Bill Walsh, National Coordinator
Healthy Building Network

May 30, 2007

In the May 11, 2007 issue of the Healthy Building News, we reported on the California Air Resources Board (CARB) decision to severely limit allowable emissions of toxic formaldehyde gas from particle board and other composite wood building materials.

One week later, news reports documenting formaldehyde poisoning of children in the Gulf Coast region of Mississippi were being dismissed by federal officials. The source of the kids' chronic coughing, burning eyes, nose bleeds and sinus infections: those same building materials as used in trailers provided to survivors of hurricane Katrina by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). According to news reports, FEMA Director David Paulison said he was unaware of any health risks from the trailers. "We've told people they can air those trailers out," he said, by opening windows and turning on air conditioners.

Back in March, two weeks after the state of California determined that "Exposure to low or moderate levels of formaldehyde can result in eye and upper respiratory tract irritation, headache, and rhinitis,"[1] FEMA officials reassured Congressman Henry Waxman, Chairman of the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, that according to the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Centers for Disease Control (CDC) there were no health risks associated with FEMA trailers.[2] But according to the EPA, formaldehyde, at levels that can be found in homes with significant amounts of pressed products, can cause "watery eyes, burning sensations in the eyes and throat, nausea, and difficulty in breathing," along with wheezing and coughing; fatigue; skin rash; severe allergic reactions and asthma attacks.

The CDC concurs and adds that "Children exposed to the same levels of formaldehyde as adults may receive larger doses because they have greater lung surface area:body weight ratios and increased minute volumes:weight ratios. In addition, they may be exposed to higher levels than adults in the same location because of their short stature and the higher levels of formaldehyde found nearer to the ground."

The health effects of formaldehyde don't stop with bronchial distress and allergic responses. The World Health Organization classifies formaldehyde as a known carcinogen.

After learning that a Mississippi pediatrician was attributing multiple cases of childhood illnesses to formaldehyde offgassing in their FEMA trailers and raising cancer concerns, CBS news tested the home of one sick child using the same equipment FEMA uses. That test found the child exposed to formaldehyde in his home at levels 70% higher than EPA's recommended exposure limits for adults in the workplace. The child has lived there for almost 2 years.

One would think that the EPA, CDC and California findings would compel action to prevent formaldehyde poisoning of children in FEMA trailers. But there is no law against knowingly and needlessly exposing children in Mississippi trailers to a human carcinogen while they sleep, two years after a hurricane took their home. This is why we need the Precautionary Principle.[3]

In the meantime - sleep well Mr. Paulison, the law's on your side.

HEALTHY BUILDING NEWS SOURCES

[1] "Proposed Airborne Toxic Control Measure To Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions From Composite Wood Products" California Air Resource Board, March 9, 2007.

[2] Letter from David Garrat, FEMA Acting Director of Recovery to Rep. Henry Waxman, March 23, 2007 p.3

[3] "When an activity raises threats of harm to human health or the environment, precautionary measures should be taken even if some cause and effect relationships are not fully established scientifically. In this context the proponent of an activity, rather than the public, should bear the burden of proof." - Wingspread Statement on the Precautionary Principle, Jan. 1998

Bill Ravanesi MA, MPH
Boston Regional Director
Health Care Without Harm
19 Pleasantview Ave.
Longmeadow, MA 01106
413-565-2315 office
413-427-7098 cell
www.noharm.org

#89

Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, July 10, 2007 6:06 PM
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH)
Subject: FW: Indoor air formaldehyde

Richard,
This is what I sent forward earlier, when this issue came up. Toluene and other VOC's are also of potential concern, both individually and as a mixture.
Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32 Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 6:05 PM
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); 'Malburg.Stan@epamail.epa.gov'; Deitchman, Scott (CDC/CCEHEP/NCEH); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHEP/NCEH)
Cc: Fowler, Bruce (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATB); Orloff, Ken L. (DIG); Osterloh, John (CDC/CCEHEP/NCEH); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: FW: Indoor air formaldehyde

Howie and et. al.,

We should be very cautious about the use of the word "safe" in reference to formaldehyde. Since it is a carcinogen it is a matter of science policy that there is no "safe" level of exposure. DHHS has classified formaldehyde as "reasonably anticipated" to be a human carcinogen." IARC has determined that formaldehyde is "probably carcinogenic to humans" while EPA has determined that formaldehyde is "a probable human carcinogen."

In addition to cancer formaldehyde has been shown to be a reproductive/developmental toxicant and is a skin sensitizer as is evidenced by the reported symptoms of the children in the trailers in Mississippi. These overt symptoms will probably trigger sensitization in some proportion to varying degrees in children.

Nevertheless, there are acute, intermediate and chronic inhalation MRL's in our toxicological profile as well as intermediate and chronic oral MRL's for non-cancer end points. Since these values have been peer and publically reviewed, I would suggest that they be used as a point of departure for any deliberative process.

Also, please note that it has been demonstrated that formaldehyde potentiates the effects of the triazide monomer found in melamine which is currently a dietary concern being addressed by FDA in consultation with a number of different agencies including CDC/NCEH and ATSDR.

To my knowledge this represents the third time that FEMA has approached NCEH/ATSDR requesting that we specify safe levels of exposure to formaldehyde. In two instances they specifically requested that we limit the scope of our response to short term exposures. Last fall, I was contacted by FEMA in region 4 requesting that I review and approve a modified version of our Toxfaqs sheet. More recently we were contacted through OPTER again requesting guidance for short term exposures only.

For these reasons we should be very cautious in making a public health call on this issue.

Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.

Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine Agency for Toxic Substances
and Disease Registry 1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32 Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

-----Original Message-----
From: Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATS)
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 4:31 PM
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: FW: Indoor air formaldehyde

fyi

Ed

-----Original Message-----
From: Fowler, Bruce (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Friday, June 01, 2007 2:27 PM
To: Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM/ATS)
Subject: Re: Indoor air formaldehyde

Hi Ken: I am sure we can help out. I am copying Ed Murray on this and will ask him to forward the name of our SME on formaldehyde to you. I will also volunteer if needed. I thought they had stopped using the foam insulation in mobile homes long ago. Now-lowest bidder.
Best.
Bruce

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD)
To: Fowler, Bruce (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
CC: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Williams-Fleetwood, Sharon O. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD)
Sent: Fri Jun 01 14:00:13 2007
Subject: Indoor air formaldehyde

Bruce,

FEMA and the Department of Homeland Security have requested assistance from NCEH in investigating reported respiratory illness in children who are living in trailers provided by FEMA for families displaced by Hurricane Katrina. As you are probably aware, Scott Wright and Joe Little have written a health consultation that assesses the impact of various ventilation methods on indoor air levels of formaldehyde in these trailers.

As part of its investigation, NCEH has asked DHAC to recommend indoor air levels of formaldehyde that would be safe for residents of FEMA trailers (there are no EPA or federal standards). To respond to this request, I will be chairing a small ad hoc work group of toxicologists and health assessors. I would appreciate DTEM's participation in this workgroup, and I am requesting 1 or 2 DTEM staff to participate in the discussions. This is a fast-track request, and I hope to get a recommendation out in 30-days.

ease indicate if DTEM can participate.

anks, Ken

#90

Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From:	Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent:	Friday, July 20, 2007 11:06 AM
To:	Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEH/EPI/NCEH)
Cc:	Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Subject:	RE: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

ATSDR actually did not derive any number nor did it calculate any number. The Level of Concern (LOC) of 0.3 PPM seen in the ATSDR Health Consultation was based upon an Effects Level seen in the documented, peer reviewed, scientific literature. This LOC was meant to be applied only to the 96 test trailers and not as a Health Guidance Value to be applied to all FEMA trailers. This was stated consistently and repeatedly throughout the ATSDR Health Consultation. ATSDR emphatically stated in the conclusions that the levels of formaldehyde seen in trailers was of a Health Concern!

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation was to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation was not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

Persons who are sensitized to formaldehyde may experience headaches, and minor eye and airway irritation at levels below the odor threshold of 0.5 to 1.0 ppm (615 – 1230 ug/m3). Some sensitive individuals may experience asthma-like symptoms, and dermatitis, even at very low doses [1]. Previously sensitized individuals can develop severe narrowing of the bronchi at very low concentrations such as 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3). Bronchial narrowing may begin immediately, or can be delayed for 3 to 4 hours. Effects may worsen for up to 20 hours after exposure and can persist for several days [1]. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV), Short-term Exposure Limit (STEL) recommended by the American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is also 0.3 ppm (369 ug/m3).

Populations of humans that have received considerable attention in the literature as being particularly sensitive to formaldehyde exposure following inhalation and/or dermal contact include asthmatics and persons with dermal sensitization. The concerns involving asthmatics focuses on the potential changes in lung function parameters that formaldehyde may produce. Studies involving asthmatics have been somewhat conflicting, but generally indicate that formaldehyde does not induce airway hyper-reactivity at concentrations less than 3 ppm (3690 ug/m3) [2]. Symptoms of increased itching, smearing, mucosal congestion, and transient burning sensation of the eyes and the nasal passages, were observed in a group of potentially sensitive individuals, some with dermal hypersensitivity, exposed to formaldehyde at a concentration of 0.4 ppm (492 ug/m3) for a period of 2 hours (Pazdrak et al. 1993) [2].

References:

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents, Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures, Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR. 2001.

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Toxicological Profile for Formaldehyde. Atlanta, ATSDR. July 1999.

scott

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 10:21 AM
To: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/DA/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD)
Subject: RE: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

#91

Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 1:35 PM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 11:10 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD)
Cc: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC)
Subject: Re: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

OK, if I understand this correctly the "level of concern" has little or no operational meaning. One wonders why it was ever announced! I'm not sure we need to retract it, but I think we DO need a statement that speaks to the possibility of health effects at various low levels. I think FEMA and the public both expect guidance from us as to what is safe and how to approach symptoms. Mike, as the lead on this, how about drafting key points today, which (once we agree) we can provide to JLG and to FEMA (and have available for public statements if needed).

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Rd., NE, MS E-28 Atlanta GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0993 E-mail hsf6@cdc.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
CC: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC)
Sent: Fri Jul 20 11:08:01 2007
Subject: FW: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

This is what I just received from Scott.

-----Original Message-----
From: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 11:06 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Subject: RE: IMPORTANT FEMA trailer hearing re ATSDR

ATSDR actually did not derive any number nor did it calculate any number. The Level of Concern (LOC) of 0.3 PPM seen in the ATSDR Health Consultation was based upon an Effects Level seen in the documented, peer reviewed, scientific literature. This LOC was meant to be applied only to the 96 test trailers and not as a Health Guidance Value to be applied to all FEMA trailers. This was stated consistently and repeatedly throughout the ATSDR Health Consultation. ATSDR emphatically stated in the conclusions that the levels of formaldehyde seen in trailers was of a Health Concern!

The purpose of the ATSDR consultation was to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units. The consultation was not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units. The conclusions derived from the sampling of the 96 trailers are for those trailers only, and are not necessarily applicable to all other trailers due to numerous variables for which appropriate data and information are not available.

#92

Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHP/OD)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 2:42 PM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Cc: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); ~~Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC); Valave, Ajay (CDC/CCHP/NCBDD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW);~~ Teller, Jane L. (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Subject: RE: DRAFT FEMA Talking Points

I think the first 2 bullets are not as sharp as could be, as we don't explicitly define "health concern" or why these 96 trailers should be different than any others. I would recommend saying something like the following: that for the FEMA test trailers we specifically for the purpose of that single evaluation used a number which is at (or just below) the level which is known/likely/capable of causing acute symptoms. Since a number of trailers were above that number it was clear that the trailers could cause symptoms if they were occupied. This 0.3ppm level was never intended to be a safe level for long-term exposure and the prevention of potential chronic effects and was not meant to be a safe level for long term occupence of the trailers. And I assume if anyone asks why we used the 0.3 number it's because symptoms were being reported in FEMA trailers and we were trying to ascertain if that was plausible based on the numbers, and the answer was yes.

From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 1:43 PM
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHP/OD); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Cc: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC); Valave, Ajay (CDC/CCHP/NCBDD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Teller, Jane L. (CDC/CCEHP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Subject: DRAFT FEMA Talking Points
Importance: High

Please review these draft talking points:

ATSDR's report unequivocally concluded that the levels of formaldehyde seen in the test trailers were a health concern.

- ATSDR used a measure of 0.3 PPM of formaldehyde as an indicator to determine if the levels of formaldehyde observed in the 96 test trailers were of concern
- This level of concern was intended solely for testing purposes and was applied only to this study of the 96 test trailers.
- Throughout the report, ATSDR clearly and repeatedly advised that 0.3 PPM should not be used as a minimum standard for all FEMA trailers.

ATSDR's study did not address long-term formaldehyde in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures.

- ATSDR's consultation was designed to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units.
- The consultation was not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units.
- The report's conclusions are not necessarily applicable to trailers other than the 96 test trailers examined in this study.

On Monday, July 23, CDC scientists will travel to the Gulf Coast to begin a new study of the FEMA trailers.

- The new CDC study will address the possible association between poor indoor air quality in the travel trailers and adverse health effects in children who live in them.
- CDC will test actual air quality conditions in travel trailers when they are used for prolonged periods of time under real-life conditions.
- CDC will conduct thorough indoor environmental assessments collected over time along with interviews and observations of trailer residents, including children, and will focus on broader indoor air quality issues and exposures.

Previous studies have linked low levels of formaldehyde to negative health outcomes.

- Low levels of formaldehyde can cause irritation of the eyes, nose, throat, and skin.

#93

Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Friday, July 20, 2007 3:33 PM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Cc: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Olivares, Gegny (ATSDR/OC); Vatsave, Ajay (CDC/CCHP/NCEH/DSD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Subject: Re: DRAFT FEMA Talking Points

This is a great start. Comments:
1. Much too defensive. The purpose isn't to excuse or defend what we did, as the first few bullets seem to do. The purpose is to clarify and inform regarding health issues associated with formaldehyde.
2. Needs fewer bullets for greater comprehensibility, with key points up front.
3. more...but its taking so long on Blackberry that I'll call.
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Rd., NE, MS E-29
Atlanta GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0993 E-mail hmf6@cdc.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
CC: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Olivares, Gegny (ATSDR/OC); Vatsave, Ajay (CDC/CCHP/NCEHDSD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE)
Sent: Fri Jul 20 13:43:23 2007
Subject: DRAFT FEMA Talking Points

Please review these draft talking points.

ATSDR's report unequivocally concluded that the levels of formaldehyde seen in the test trailers were a health concern.
* ATSDR used a measure of 0.3 PPM of formaldehyde as an indicator to determine if the levels of formaldehyde observed in the 96 test trailers were of concern.
* This level of concern was intended solely for testing purposes and was applied only to this study of the 96 test trailers.
* Throughout the report, ATSDR clearly and repeatedly advised that 0.3 PPM should not be used as a minimum standard for all FEMA trailers.

ATSDR's study did not address long-term formaldehyde in trailers or health concerns related to potential exposures.
* ATSDR's consultation was designed to provide FEMA a clearer understanding of the issues associated with formaldehyde in temporary housing units.
* The consultation was not intended to establish FEMA's future policy concerning temporary housing units.
* The report's conclusions are not necessarily applicable to trailers other than the 96 test trailers examined in this study.

On Monday, July 23, CDC scientists will travel to the Gulf Coast to begin a new study of the FEMA trailers.
* The new CDC study will address the possible association between poor indoor air quality in the travel trailers and adverse health effects in children who live in them.
* CDC will test actual air quality conditions in travel trailers when they are used for prolonged periods of time under real-life conditions.
CDC will conduct thorough indoor environmental assessments collected over time along with interviews and observations of trailer residents, including children, and will focus on broader indoor air quality issues and exposures.

#94

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Sent: Saturday, July 21, 2007 11:43 AM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: Fw: Scale of formaldehyde health effects

Please read.

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Franklin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Oliwares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC); Tylenda, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Little, Joseph B. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD)
CC: Vatavu, Ajay (CDC/CCID/NCEZDD)
Sent: Sat Jul 21 11:08:32 2007
Subject: Scale of formaldehyde health effects

Colleagues:

I took a look at the information forwarded from Scott regarding the scale of formaldehyde effects. I'd recommend a true visual scale, analogous to the scales we've all seen that communicate the effects of rising levels of air pollutants or of rising blood lead levels. The scale ought to be visually "to scale," that is, the spacing ought to be proportional to the increases in air level. And the labeled points ought to be not only regulatory limits, but also biological limits, i.e. the level at which most people get symptoms, the odor threshold, etc.

To start this process I've rearranged the data from Scott's e-mail into a table (below, unfortunately probably not readable on blackberry). Can we work on this to complete it and transform it visually into a good communication tool?

Howie

Formaldehyde Exposure Level (ppm)

Description

What does this mean for your health?

0.001 - 0.048

Ambient air range

0.008

ATSDR chronic Minimal Risk Level (MRL)

0.016

NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limit (REL) (time weighted average)

0.03

ATSDR intermediate Minimal Risk Level (MRL)

0.04

ATSDR acute Minimal Risk Level (MRL)

0.1

NIOSH ceiling REL (15 minutes)

0.3

ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (not to be exceeded in workday)

0.75

OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) (time weighted average)

2.0

OSHA short-term exposure limit (STEL)

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
ational Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease
egistry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA
30333 Tel 404-498-0504 Fax 404-498-0063 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

#95

Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 9:59 AM
To: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: RE: R6 HHS Request FW: formaldehyde trailer information

Mike already took care of that.

Rick Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

From: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 9:46 AM
To: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: RE: R6 HHS Request FW: formaldehyde trailer information

Yes, this is what consumed all my time since last Wednesday. We helped draft Director Paulison with his Congressional testimony and helped with the new FEMA fact sheet.

Please inform the DEOC that Absolutely ALL inquiries and correspondence on "FEMA Toxic Trailers" needs to go directly to Dr. Mike McGheehin and Dr. Howie Frumkin with a cc: to Henry Falk.

Thanks,

Scott

From: Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 9:37 AM
To: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: R6 HHS Request FW: formaldehyde trailer information

It seems this is more directed to the current CDC investigation than the consult, but FYI.

Rick Nickle
ATSDR Emergency Response

From: EOC Report (CDC)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 9:25 AM
To: Shanley, Edwin (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Allred, Phillip M. (Mike) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Cc: EOC Report (CDC)
Subject: R6 HHS Request FW: formaldehyde trailer information

#96

Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From: Tylenda, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 5:36 PM
To: Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: FW: HCHO Matrix

As you can see, Scott sent forward material without even CCing you or me.

-----Original Message-----
From: Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 4:56 PM
To: Tylenda, Carolyn (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject: Fw: HCHO Matrix

Sent using BlackBerry

-----Original Message-----
From: Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DSAC/OD)
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DSAC/OD); Osterloh, John (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Little, Joseph P. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Tue Jul 24 16:53:49 2007
Subject: RE: HCHO Matrix

Scott,

Thanks for the good work. Some additional thoughts...

1. We've provided two levels for background outdoor air, but are silent on background levels for indoor air.
2. I think the graphs should easily distinguish whether the levels are background, regulatory/advisory [with safety factors], or actual levels associated with health effects.
3. I'm concerned that we are silent on cancer. The tox profiles cite animal effect levels, and I realize that they are ppm.
4. What does this mean for your health? The 3 MRL discussions, in particular, need revised - somewhat unintelligible for our primary lay audience.

From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 4:14 PM
To: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DSAC/OD); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DSAC/OD); Osterloh, John (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Little, Joseph P. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: HCHO Matrix

Very nice start. Suggested edits attached. (I changed MOAEL to LOAEL in the second entry, assuming that was an error. Right?)

The tables on products and occupations should be labeled "potential formaldehyde" exposure so as not to imply that exposure invariably occurs. Better yet, if the occupation data come from the old NIOSH NOES, we should eliminate the table; those data are very out of date. Instead we can simply name in text the few occupations (e.g. embalmer) that predictably feature substantial exposures.

The next step, after others have suggested additions, would be to see if Jana's shop can turn this into a nice, readable graphic, with the scale drawn to scale. This will be a

very useful communication tool.

Thanks Scott!

Howie << File: Formaldehyde Exposure Level - HF edits.doc >>

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, NE E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-488-0384 Fax 404-498-2083 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

From: Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMEB)
Sent: Tuesday, July 24, 2007 3:28 PM
To: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DSAC/OD); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DSAC/OD); Osterloh, John (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Little, Joseph R. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMEB); Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: HCHO Matrix

<< File: Formaldehyde Exposure Level.doc >>

To All Parties,

After much consultation within DTEM & DSAC, here is what we feel is a creditable beginning. You will note that we did not illustrate levels above 2.0 PPM. Part of the reasoning about that is because that would exceed even the original ATSDR Level of Concern in the 2/1/2007 Health Consultation. The levels above 2.0 PPM would be so noxious anyways, most people probably would not stay in their trailers. If we want to add those numbers exceeding 2.0 PPM, it's easily done. You will also see that the NIOSH (2) and ACGIH values have no associated health effects listed next to them. This is in part, due to the last time NIOSH revised their numbers, I could not find the corresponding, supporting Criteria Document which prompted the new number. What is on the NIOSH web-site is the original Criteria Document dated 1977 which supported the then REL of 1.0 PPM. Ditto, for the ACGIH number.

I also added 2 tables about sources of HCHO and occupations which might expose people to HCHO to illustrate the scope of the potential ramifications of this formaldehyde issue.

You will also note that this has been sent to Release folks only, at this point.

Please take a gander and make comments

Thanks,

Scott

#97

Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From:	Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/DC)
Sent:	Wednesday, July 25, 2007 5:45 PM
To:	Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject:	HAN Feedback from the Emergency Communications System (ECS)
Importance:	High
Attachments:	Final Formaldehyde HAN ed ECS.doc

Dr. Frumkin,

ECS has asked us to make a few changes to the HAN. The first is to do away with the sectioned structure (which they feel looks and read like a fact sheet), as you will find that the first sentence of these paragraphs (numbers 3-6) have changed. Additionally they have asked us to target clinicians more directly, telling them what they should expect and how they should proceeded, you will find these changes were incorporated into the second paragraph, the final two paragraphs, and the new introductory sentences for paragraphs 3-6.

They felt these changes would more clearly define why they should be concerned and what actions they should take.

Thank you for your review.

Final Formaldehyde HAN ed ECS...

This is an official
CDC Health Advisory

Distributed via Health Alert Network
July 25, 2007, XXX EDT
CDCHAN-00XXX-yy-mm-dd-LIPD-N

Information about Potential Health Problems of People Living in Mobile Homes

In the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provided either mobile homes or travel trailers to Gulf Coast victims who had lost their homes in the hurricane. Currently, nearly 65,000 households occupy units in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. Most (97%) of the units are located in Louisiana and Mississippi. Concerns have surfaced recently about air quality in the trailers and the occurrence of respiratory and other symptoms resulting from exposure to formaldehyde or other respiratory irritants among residents of the mobile homes.

Persons who live in mobile homes and travel trailers and are concerned about formaldehyde exposure have been directed to seek medical treatment. If these persons present with respiratory symptoms, formaldehyde exposure should be considered as a contributing factor. CDC provides in this document current knowledge about formaldehyde for clinicians that may assist them in addressing patients' symptoms and concerns.

Formaldehyde is a volatile organic compound that is released as a gas from adhesives (urea-formaldehyde resins) that are used to make products such as particle board, plywood, and hardwood paneling. These materials are used extensively in mobile homes and travel trailers, but formaldehyde can be found in almost all buildings and homes. Formaldehyde is also released from urea-formaldehyde foams in wall insulation. Older homes and mobile homes may contain this form of insulation although it is used less frequently today. Formaldehyde is also used in fertilizers and some household items such as carpets, permanent-press fabrics, and household cleaners.

Patients who have been chronically exposed to formaldehyde may present with respiratory signs and symptoms. Formaldehyde can irritate the skin, eyes, nose, throat, sinuses, and lungs, resulting in itching, watery eyes, and cough. Some people may develop skin rashes. Others may experience difficulty in breathing with wheezing and bronchoconstriction. At-risk populations with underlying asthma, pulmonary disease, or other comorbidities may be more severely affected. Note that these signs and symptoms may also be caused by other air-borne irritants or allergens including mold, tobacco smoke, pets, mites, cockroaches, and urban smog. People can smell formaldehyde when it is at very low levels, but they can also manifest symptoms even when they cannot smell the chemical.

Clinicians considering a diagnosis of formaldehyde reaction should base that decision on clinical grounds: a history of exposure, symptoms consistent with formaldehyde, a temporal association of exposure with symptoms, and the exclusion of alternative explanations for the symptoms. Physicians should recall that some patients may react to formaldehyde at quite low levels of exposure. Among sensitive individuals, formaldehyde antibodies (IgG and/or IgE) may form, but no antibody test has been validated for routine diagnostic use. Diagnostic challenge in an exposure chamber is a theoretical approach to confirming the diagnosis, but is not recommended for routine clinical use.

Clinicians should treat exposure to formaldehyde symptomatically; there is no specific antidote or treatment for environmental exposure. Asthma associated with formaldehyde exposure should

be treated with the usual approach to asthma with consideration given to avoiding specific exposures and allergens and using beta agonist bronchodilators and steroids, depending on the judgment of the physician and the patient's comorbidities. Symptoms should lessen if the affected individual is removed from the area of exposure. Physicians and health care providers should encourage their patients to open windows and use fans to bring fresh air indoors as ways to reduce exposure to formaldehyde.

Clinicians can access additional information about indoor air pollution and formaldehyde at http://www.epa.gov/iaq/formalde.html.

For emergent information about acute exposures, physicians should contact their local poison control center. Call 1-800-222-1222 to locate the nearest poison control center. More information about the American Association of Poison Control Centers is available at www.aapcc.org.

#98

Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From:	De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent:	Wednesday, July 25, 2007 11:16 AM
To:	McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc:	Rifenburg, James A. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject:	Re: FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans

Thanks Mike. Your response is appreciated.

However, the sampling data I referred to was provided by FEMA late last year or early this year.

I am simply asking what is being done to properly inform the inhabitatants about the health effects of formaldehyde. I am also asking that the actions being taken be shared w/ those involved.

For example, I have seen no mention of reproductive developmental hazards in the materials distributed to the residents.

If we are aware of gaps in communication of health information this should be brought to someone's attention so that it can be acted upon.

With respect to sampling, would EPA also be included?

If you wish to discuss any of this please give me a call.

Thanks
Chris

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
CC: Rifenburg, James A. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Wed Jul 25 07:38:41 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans

Chris,

Thanks for your comments. There is no one involved in this undertaking who does not understand the public health importance of what we are doing. We are going to provide scientifically valid data on the real-life air quality of these trailers and its possible association with health effects. We will supply that info as rapidly as possible to the risk managers, FEMA, for them to make an informed decision. As of now, the type of data on which to base a decision whether to uproot 86,000 families is lacking.

Everyone involved in this from CDC has moved rapidly and enthusiastically. The only delays we have faced was in waiting for FEMA's request and their answers to 2 pages of questions that we sent.

We want to supply data to FEMA that we can stand behind. If, during the course of our investigation, we discern trends of concern or alarming levels, we will notify FEMA immediately.

A decision to relocate 66,000 families should not be based on limited sampling of unoccupied units or on data from an environmental group. However, those data are driving us to move rapidly in writing the sampling strategies and protocols.

I'm on bberry, so there may be spelling or punctuation errors.

If you have further ideas or comments, a meeting or phone call would probably be more helpful than having to write all of this in an email. Emails can be interpreted so many ways by different readers inside and outside the agency.

Thanks,
Mike

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Armstrong, Katherine (Kitty) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
CC: Rifenburg, James A. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Garbe, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Stock, Allison Lynn (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Reed, Larry (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Sussell, Aaron L. (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Mortensen, Mary E. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Thomas, Jerry (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Gressel, Michael G. (CDC/NIOSH/DART); Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB)
Sent: Tue Jul 24 22:20:53 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans

Colleagues,

While testing may be warranted, what immediate interventions are being pursued thru appropriate channels to interdict exposures?
Or to mitigate health impacts?

I am concerned that the reported clinical signs, are the harbinger of a impending public health disaster.

We know based on data provided to us that levels are up to 80 times higher than peak occupational limits and up to 300 times higher than our health guidance values.

I think we must be more proactive in protecting the people while assisting FEMA.

Chris

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: Armstrong, Katherine (Kitty) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
CC: Rifenburg, James A. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Garba, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Stock, Allison Lynn (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Reed, Larry (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Sussell, Aaron L. (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Mortensen, Mary E. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Thomas, Jerry (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Gressel, Michael G. (CDC/NIOSH/DART); Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB)
Sent: Mon Jul 23 14:20:26 2007
Subject: RE: FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans

Unfortunately, what the Administrator is saying is inaccurate. We will not be dong testing on Tuesday.

Michael A. McGeehin, PhD, MSPH
Director,
Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects
National Center for Environmental Health, MS-F-52
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-3400; fax - (770) 488-3480

From: Armstrong, Katherine (Kitty) (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 23, 2007 1:49 PM
To: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Rifenburg, James A. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Garba, Paul (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Stock, Allison Lynn (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Reed, Larry (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Sussell, Aaron L. (CDC/NIOSH/DSHEFS); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Orloff, Kenneth G. (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Mortensen, Mary E. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Thomas, Jerry (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Gressel, Michael G. (CDC/NIOSH/DART); Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB)
Subject: FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans

Associated Press Friday, July 20, 2007
FEMA Announces Trailer Air Testing Plans
By DOUG SIMPSON
Associated Press Writer
BAKER, La. (AP) -- Federal agencies will test air quality in trailers housing hurricane victims, an official said Friday, a day after documents revealed that government lawyers discouraged investigating reports of high formaldehyde levels in them. First on Saturday, the Federal Emergency Management Agency will begin distributing a fact sheet on formaldehyde and housing to the occupants of each travel trailer and mobile home the agency issued in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas, said R. David Paulison, FEMA's administrator.

"This fact sheet will provide basic information about formaldehyde, its possible medical effects and contacts for further assistance," he said. Then on Tuesday, the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and

Prevention and the Department of Homeland Security's Office of Health Affairs will conduct a preliminary field study that will test the air in "FEMA-purchased housing units under real-life conditions," Paulison said.

"We are also looking into engineering solutions that may be available effectively to remove environmental pollutants from the trailers," he said. FEMA provided more than 120,000 trailers to people displaced by hurricanes Katrina and Rita in 2005. Thousands of people still live in them, mostly in Louisiana, Mississippi and Arkansas.

On Thursday, documents released to the House Oversight and Government Reform Committee showed FEMA lawyers discouraged the agency from pursuing reports that the trailers had dangerous levels of formaldehyde, which can cause respiratory problems.
Residents of Renaissance Village, a FEMA trailer park in Baker, said they have no proof the trailers are causing illness. Wilbert Ross, 60, had asthma and emphysema before Katrina, conditions that have worsened since he moved into the trailer - a common complaint among the community's residents.

"Here, you have a whole community that has health problems," Ross said. During Thursday's hearing in the House, Paulison apologized to trailer occupants. Earlier this week, the agency had issued a statement saying air quality in the trailers is safe if they are properly ventilated. The formaldehyde complaints had sparked lawsuits before the congressional hearing, and more are likely.

Justin Woods, a New Orleans lawyer who filed a lawsuit that accuses FEMA of exposing trailer occupants to the chemical, said he expects an "onslaught" of similar litigation. Woods represents the family of Desiree Collins, 47, a Renaissance Village resident who died July 2, about a week after she was found to have lung cancer. On behalf of Collins' husband and children, Woods asked a federal judge to certify a class-action lawsuit - not against FEMA, but against companies that sold trailers to the agency. Collins said his suit is one of several in Louisiana - none of which has yet been certified class-action.
"It's still at a very early stage in the litigation," he said.

In May, the Mississippi chapter of the Sierra Club issued a nonscientific report saying its tests revealed high formaldehyde emissions in dozens of trailers in Mississippi and Louisiana. Chapter co-chair Becky Gillette said she is concerned that FEMA's response to the problem appears limited to conducting more tests.

"The remedy is still just far down the line for the tens of thousands of folks still living in the trailers," Gillette said. Formaldehyde is used in some materials in the trailers. It can irritate the eyes, nose, throat and skin, according to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

FEMA said it will open on Saturday a toll-free hot line to answer questions about the formaldehyde issue and associated FEMA housing concerns, he said. The toll-free number is 866-562-2361.
—
Associated Press writers Mike Kunzelman in New Orleans and Sheila Byrd in Jackson, Miss., contributed to this report.

Kitty Armstrong
Associate Director for Policy (Acting)
Division of Environmental Hazards and
Health Effects (MS F52)
National Center for Environmental Health, CDC

#99

De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 8:06 PM
To: Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW)
Subject: FW: CDC Advisory 00285 - Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

They still don't mention the long term health effects and developmental toxicity.

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 7:46 PM
To: Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW)
Subject: RE: CDC Advisory 00285 - Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

Thanks Richard. I have been directed that any communications by me outside the coordinating center must first be cleared by Howie and that I must inform him of any contacts initiated from outside the coordinating Center w/i 24 hours

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32
Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

From: Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW)
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 3:57 PM
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Subject: FW: CDC Advisory 00285 - Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

This comes as a total surprise to me. I would like to think that your efforts had something to do with it.
--Richard

From: Health Alert Network (CDC)
Sent: Thursday, July 26, 2007 3:11 PM
To: Health Alert Network (CDC)
Subject: CDC Advisory 00285 - Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

This is an official

CDC Health Advisory

Distributed via Health Alert Network
July 26, 2007, 13:10 EDT (01:10 PM EDT)
CDCHAN-00285-07-07-26-ADV-N

Potential Health Problems Related to Formaldehyde Among People Living in Mobile Homes or Travel Trailers

In the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provided either mobile homes

A-49

or travel trailers to Gulf Coast victims who had lost their homes in the hurricane. Currently, nearly 95,000 households occupy units in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. Most (97%) of the units are located in Louisiana and Mississippi. Concerns have surfaced recently about air quality in the trailers and the occurrence of respiratory and other symptoms resulting from exposure to formaldehyde or other respiratory irritants among residents of the mobile homes. CDC is working with FEMA to investigate the health concerns of those living in the trailers and mobile homes.

Persons who live in mobile homes and travel trailers and are concerned about formaldehyde exposure have been directed to seek medical treatment. If these persons present with respiratory symptoms, formaldehyde exposure should be considered as a contributing factor. CDC provides in this document current knowledge about formaldehyde for clinicians that may assist them in addressing patients' symptoms and concerns.

Formaldehyde is a volatile organic compound that is released as a gas from adhesives (urea-formaldehyde resins) that are used to make products such as particle board, plywood, and hardwood paneling. These materials are used extensively in mobile homes and travel trailers, but formaldehyde can be found in almost all buildings and homes. Formaldehyde is also released from urea-formaldehyde foams in wall insulation. Older homes and mobile homes may contain this form of insulation although it is used less frequently today. Formaldehyde is also used in fertilizers and some household items such as carpets, permanent-press fabrics, and household cleaners.

Patients who have been exposed to formaldehyde may present a variety of symptoms. Formaldehyde can irritate the skin, eyes, nose, throat, sinuses, and lungs, resulting in itching, watery eyes, and cough. Some people may develop skin rashes. Others may experience difficulty in breathing with wheezing and bronchoconstriction. At-risk populations with underlying asthma, pulmonary disease, or other comorbidities may be more severely affected. These signs and symptoms may also be caused by other air-borne irritants or allergens including mold, tobacco smoke, pets, mites, cockroaches, and urban smog. People can smell formaldehyde when it is at very low levels, but they can also manifest symptoms even when they cannot smell the chemical.

Diagnosis of formaldehyde reaction is based on clinical grounds including a history of exposure, symptoms consistent with formaldehyde, a temporal association of exposure with symptoms, and the exclusion of alternative explanations for the symptoms. Some people react to formaldehyde at very low levels of exposure. Among sensitive individuals, formaldehyde antibodies (IgG and/or IgE) may form, but no antibody test has been validated for routine diagnostic use. Diagnostic challenge in an exposure chamber is a theoretical approach to confirming the diagnosis, but is not recommended for routine clinical use.

There is no specific antidote or treatment for environmental exposure. Exposure to formaldehyde should be treated symptomatically. Asthma associated with formaldehyde exposure should be treated with the usual approach to asthma with consideration given to avoiding specific exposures and allergens and using beta agonist bronchodilators and steroids, depending on the judgment of the health care provider and the patient's comorbidities. Symptoms should lessen if the affected individual is removed from the area of exposure. Patients should be encouraged to open windows and use fans to bring fresh air indoors as ways to reduce exposure to formaldehyde.

Clinicians can access additional information about indoor air pollution and formaldehyde at http://www.epa.gov/iaq/formalde.html.

For emergent information about acute exposures health care providers should contact their local poison control center. Call 1-800-222-1222 to locate the nearest poison control center. More information about the American Association of Poison Control Centers is available at www.aapcc.org.

Categories of Health Alert messages:

Health Alert	conveys the highest level of importance; warrants immediate action or attention.
Health Advisory	provides important information for a specific incident or situation; may not require immediate action.
Health Update	provides updated information regarding an incident or situation; unlikely to require immediate action.

##This Message was distributed to State and Local Health Officers, Epidemiologists, State Laboratory Directors, PHEP Coordinators, HAN Coordinators and Public Information Officers as well as Public Health Associations and Clinician organizations##

==========
You have received this message based upon information contained within our emergency notification database.
If you have a different or additional e-mail or fax address that you would like to be used, please contact the
Health Alert Network program at your State Health Department.
==========

A-4-10

#100

Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Saturday, July 28, 2007 1:30 AM
To: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/DC)
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

I just checked the link and it looks perfect!

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/DC)
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Telfer, Jane L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Groutt, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Sent: Sat Jul 28 01:17:57 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

The report and intro page are live

-----Original Message-----
From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
CC: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/DC); Groutt, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Sent: Fri Jul 27 17:00:39 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

I would change the question to " do empty trailers have formaldehyde levels that can adversely effect human health?"

Otherwise very good

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/DC); Groutt, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Sent: Fri Jul 27 16:28:56 2007
Subject: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

Hi there!

We have drafted the following language to introduce the report prepared by ATSDR. This is intended to clarify any interpretations that have been made about this analysis upfront. If you could quickly review and comment, we can get this posted to the website right away.

Thanks!
Sascha

During the summer of 2006, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) asked the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to analyze formaldehyde sampling data collected in 96 unoccupied trailers by the Environmental Protection Agency. These unoccupied trailers were similar to those distributed by FEMA to house persons displaced by Hurricane Katrina.

#101

Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2007 8:27 AM
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Olivares, Degny (ATSDR/OC)
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

Good Morning Mike,

The FEMA spotlight is actually of the NH landing page from the CDC home page.

http://www.cdc.gov/Features/FEMAtrailers/

Formaldehyde is spotlighted on the NCEH and ATSDR webpage

Thanks!
Sascha

-----Original Message-----
From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2007 6:48 AM
To: Olivares, Degny (ATSDR/OC); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

Degny,

Is it true that our spotlight on the FEMA issue is on the ATSDR website?

Mike

Michael A. McGeehin, PhD, MSPH
Director,
Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects National Center for Environmental Health, MS-F-52 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-3400; fax - (770) 488-3460

-----Original Message-----
From: Olivares, Degny (ATSDR/OC)
Sent: Friday, July 27, 2007 5:52 PM
To: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc: Groutt, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Subject: RE: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site
Importance: High

Thank you Mike.

Dr. Frumkin, have you had a chance to look at it yet? We have a web developer standing by to post this but he does need to leave at 6:15.

Thank you.

-----Original Message-----
From: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Friday, July 27, 2007 5:01 PM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc: Olivares, Degny (ATSDR/OC); Groutt, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Subject: Re: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

I would change the question to " do empty trailers have formaldehyde levels that can adversely effect human health?"

Otherwise very good

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCHSIP/NCEH)
To: Franklin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCHSIP/NCEH)
CC: Olivares, Dagny (ATSDR/OC); Grout, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Sent: Fri Jul 27 16:28:56 2007
Subject: FEMA Trailers - Language to post with link to report prepared by ATSDR for web site

Hi there!

We have drafted the following language to introduce the report prepared by ATSDR. This is intended to clarify any interpretations that have been made about this analysis upfront. If you could quickly review and comment, we can get this posted to the website right away.

Thanks!
Sascha

During the summer of 2006, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) asked the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to analyze formaldehyde sampling data collected in 96 unoccupied trailers by the Environmental Protection Agency. These unoccupied trailers were similar to those distributed by FEMA to house persons displaced by Hurricane Katrina.

ATSDR's consultation was intended to answer the question "do empty trailers get to the point we know health effects to occur?" The short answer is yes.

ATSDR chose to compare the data from the sampling of unoccupied trailers to 0.3 parts of formaldehyde per million parts of air (ppm), based on scientific literature that has documented health effects from exposure to formaldehyde at that level. The 0.3 ppm is the level at which health effects are clearly observed. This level is higher than the level that would be considered acceptable for families to live in. In its Toxicological Profile about formaldehyde, ATSDR, provides minimal risk levels (MRLs) for exposures to formaldehyde. At or below the MRL a person exposed daily to a hazardous substance would not usually experience health effects. These levels are 0.04 ppm of formaldehyde for 1 to 14 days of continuous exposure, 0.03 ppm of formaldehyde for up to 364 days of continuous exposure, and 0.008 ppm of formaldehyde for longer than 1 year. More information on formaldehyde may be found at http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp111.html.

ATSDR recommends that a more conservative measure than 0.3 ppm should be used when making public health decisions, especially when considering the health of potentially sensitive individuals. For example, the long-term exposure MRL for formaldehyde of 0.008 is 37 ½ times more conservative than the level at which health effects have been observed in sensitive populations, such as young children.

ATSDR and its sister agency, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, are now working with FEMA to undertake a rigorous investigation of the health concerns of those living in the trailers. There are other potential concerns in addition to formaldehyde, such as mold and other chemicals. The CDC study will take a broad look at these exposures. The investigation will address the possible association between conditions in the travel trailers and health problems in children who live in them. CDC will test actual air quality conditions in travel trailers when they are used for prolonged periods of time under real-life conditions. CDC, ATSDR and FEMA will work together to identify practical means of reducing indoor air levels of formaldehyde to acceptable levels.

#102

Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2007 10:38 AM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: RE: Broad Issue of Health and Safety of Modular Homes

THANKS!!

From: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2007 10:31 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: RE: Broad Issue of Health and Safety of Modular Homes

Hi Sascha,
Yes it is available and I've booked it for you.

Louise ☺

-----Original Appointment-----
From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2007 9:51 AM
To: Williams, Louise W. (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: FW: Broad Issue of Health and Safety of Modular Homes
When: Thursday, August 02, 2007 12:30 PM-1:30 PM (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: OD Conference Room

Can you please check on the OD conference room availability for this meeting?

From: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Monday, July 02, 2007 10:36 AM
To: Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Brown, Mary Jean (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Meyer, Pamela (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Deitchman, Scott (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Noonan, Gary (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Sinko, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Velave, Ajay (CDC/CCHP/NCBDDD); Rogers, Barbara A. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Weston, Richard C. (CDC/OD/CDCW); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM)
Subject: Broad Issue of Health and Safety of Modular Homes
When: Thursday, August 02, 2007 12:00 PM-1:30 PM (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: OD Conference Room

Hi there - this meeting is being rescheduled to accommodate schedules. Several key staff are out this week conducting meetings related to the FEMA trailers.

Thanks!

Hello!

Dr. Frumkin has asked that we convene a meeting in the broad area of health and safety of modular homes. This stems from the requests and subsequent actions we are taking in with the FEMA trailer temporary emergency housing issue. It appears from our involvement and framing of this issue that there are some gaps in understanding the health issues related to living (or working, or attending school) in modular units (aka mobile homes).

Dr. Frumkin would like for us to meet and strategize on how best to move forward as an agency in this issue. He suggested we could identify and review the health issues related to living in modular units, including indoor air quality, crowding, noise, etc. This could lead to a set of guidelines for safe, healthy use of modular units that we could then refer to in case of FEMA trailer situations, if a school contacts us about temporary classrooms, and so on.

Thanks!
Sascha

#103

Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From: Sowell, Anne (ATSDR/DHS/OD)
Sent: Wednesday, August 08, 2007 6:10 PM
To: Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEH/PI/NCEH)
Cc: Williamson, G. David (ATSDR/DHS/OD); Dearwent, Steve (ATSDR/DHS/HIBR); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: FW: FEMA trailer consult
Attachments: fema.xls; formaldehyde_report_0507.pdf

Mark,

Lynn Wilder is an industrial hygienist. She read the news clips about the FEMA trailer work and became interested in what ATSDR did. After reading the initial report from ATSDR on FEMA trailers that was done by DTEM she is very concerned about the work that was done and the conclusions of the consult. Her concerns are stated below.

The sampling scheme was designed by FEMA and the data collected by EPA. ATSDR was apparently asked to only comment on the formaldehyde levels observed and specifically asked to not comment on the health effects since this is mentioned several times in the report. However the spin in this report is that the levels observed are safe for all but sensitized individuals and this appears to not be supported by the accepted standards for occupational exposure noted below. If ATSDR was asked not to comment on the health effects, it would still have been possible for the report to include information about the acceptable occupational exposure levels to put the findings into a more appropriate context.

Could we talk about this?

Thanks,

Anne

From: Wilder, Lynn (ATSDR/DHS/HIBR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 08, 2007 5:19 PM
To: Sowell, Anne (ATSDR/DHS/OD)
Cc: Wilder, Lynn (ATSDR/DHS/HIBR)
Subject: FEMA trailer consult

Anne,
I read the daily news clips and the ATSDR formaldehyde evaluation (attached pdf) caught my attention for many reasons. I've tried to outline them:

1) Except for the first day, the conditions during air sampling are not reflective—they underestimate—of typical residential exposure. Indoor sampling to evaluate a health hazard is done with the home sealed as much as possible and a furnace turned on to represent worse case conditions.

- The results show that during the 1st day (24-hr sample w/doors and windows closed had higher maximum (up to 2,035 and 2,280 ppb)and average (1,030 and 1,028 ppb) values than almost all of the rest of the sampling days (when the homes were ventilated).
- Even the rest of the samples, which were collected with doors and windows open or with the air conditioning set to 72 and bathroom vents open detected levels of concern. The average of all of the daily average values was 393 ppb; the average of all daily maximum values was 1,007 ppb.

2) Even with the doors and windows open, formaldehyde levels exceed:

- all three ATSDR MRLs: acute (1-14 days)= 40 ppb; intermediate (14-365 days)=30 ppb; and chronic (>365 days)=8 ppb;

- the ACGIH occupational short-term (15 min) exposure guideline of 300 ppb;
- the NIOSH 15-minute ceiling value of 100 ppb;
- the OSHA 8-hour average of 750 ppb and their short-term exposure level of 2000 ppb; and
- the AIHA ERPG of 1200 ppb

3) I am extremely concerned that we have compared the air sampling results with an occupational exposure level of 300 ppb (ACGIH)—residents are exposed for up to 24 hours/day and may reside in these homes for years. This exposure should not be compared to a 15-minute occupational value.

I have also attached a quick and dirty excel spreadsheet that converts the ug/m3 data in the health consult into ppb for your info.
I would be happy to assist in any possible follow-up that may be required.

Thanks
Lynn

Lynn Wilder, MSHyg, CIH
ATSDR
Division of Health Studies, Health Investigation Branch
1600 Clifton Rd, NE (E-31)
Atlanta, GA 30333
404-498-0585
498-0077 (fax)
lwilder@cdc.gov
New overnight address:
ATSDR, DHS, HIB (floor 3), 2400 Century Center Blvd
Atlanta, GA 30345

#104

Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From:	Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent:	Thursday, August 09, 2007 10:22 PM
To:	Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject:	RE: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Henry, If FEMA is really pulling people out of trailers that will diminish the pressure for CDC to offer early conclusions. They are already taking action based on being cautious. In the meantime, our communications program--offering best available advice and keeping the public updated on study progress--should help address concerns.
Howie

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0053 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

-----Original Message-----
From: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD)
Sent: Thursday, August 09, 2007 10:15 PM
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Subject: Re: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Tom, thanks. Looks good.

Epid study results would not be available till summer 2008; you may already have considered whether any interim results/data will be of help to FEMA. I agree with need for good study, but pressure will mount in the meantime.

In news release a few days ago, FEMA indicated they will be pulling people out of trailers and stop using them; does this decision affect our work in any way?

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

-----Original Message-----
From: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD)
CC: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Thu Aug 09 21:46:32 2007
Subject: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

<<CDC Director Briefing Document.doc>>

Bill - here is a 2 page summary that provides you with information re our planned collaboration with DHS/FEMA. It also describes actions that we have taken to date re that collaboration. Howie is in North Carolina (RTP-EPA) tomorrow morning and is available to participate in a phone call briefing with the Secretary's office. Mike McGeehin is in town and available. Should this occur tomorrow at a time that Howie cannot attend I can substitute for him.

FYI - you should also know that last year ATSDR worked with FEMA and EPA on an consultation to examine how different ventilation techniques changed formaldehyde levels in 96 new unoccupied trailers. ATSDR released a health consultation this past March. We are currently dealing with a number of congressional committees who are interested in how we conducted that study. That evaluation has weaknesses that are the focus of the congressional inquiries. We have been evaluating it and working with CDC-W on responding to the hill. Howie and I are considering re-examining the data used and possibly issuing a reanalysis of that work. I don't think this is an issue we need to brief the secretary on - but you should be aware of it.

#105

Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)

From:	Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD)
Sent:	Friday, August 10, 2007 6:48 AM
To:	Gerberding, Julie M.D. (CDC/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject:	Re: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Julie - from brief discussions last eve accelerated timeline will be encouraged and the Sierra Club apparently did a related review.

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Gerberding, Julie M.D. (CDC/OD)
To: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Fri Aug 10 05:57:58 2007
Subject: Fw: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Thank you for this update. This is a very complicated issue. I appreciate how much you have already accomplished! Great work.

I imagine that the Secretary will be concerned and possibly pressured by others on our timeline. I understand why the field study takes time to organize and conduct. However, it is not clear why we can't initiate a communication plan now, or why a study panel cannot be initiated as a workgroup under the existing nceh faca committee so things can get started faster.

I realize that good science takes time, and good regulations can take an eternity. But in the meantime, this issue is festering and people in these trailors are very upset with their government. How can we do more to help them right now?

What is the Sierra study issue?

Thanks!

-----Original Message-----
From: Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD)
To: Gerberding, Julie M.D. (CDC/OD)
Sent: Thu Aug 09 22:20:11 2007
Subject: Fw: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Updated dod

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD)
CC: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Rose, Kenneth

(ATSDR/OPPE); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Sent: Thu Aug 09 22:19:19 2007
Subject: RE: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

Bill:
Please substitute the attached briefing document for the one you just received from Tom. We reviewed it and added mention of the February 2007 ATSDR study, to which Tom alluded in his cover note. As this study has attracted some congressional attention we didn't want JLG or the Secretary to be surprised, and included it. Your call as to whether it should be brought up to the Secretary tomorrow.
Howie <<CDC Director FEMA Trailer Briefing.doc>>

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health / Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28 Atlanta, GA 30333 Tel 404-498-0004 Fax 404-498-0063 E-mail hfrumkin@cdc.gov FedEx deliveries:
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

From: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Thursday, August 09, 2007 9:47 PM
To: Gimson, William H. (CDC/OD)
Cc: McGeehin, Mike (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Falk, Harry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc

<< File: CDC Director Briefing Document.doc >>

Bill - here is a 2 page summary that provides you with information re our planned collaboration with DHS/FEMA. It also describes actions that we have taken to date re that collaboration. Howie is in North Carolina (RTP-EPA) tomorrow morning and is available to participate in a phone call briefing with the Secretary's office. Mike McGeehin is in town and available. Should this occur tomorrow at a time that Howie cannot attend I can substitute for him.

FYI - you should also know that last year ATSDR worked with FEMA and EPA on an consultation to examine how different ventilation techniques changed formaldehyde levels in 96 new unoccupied trailers. ATSDR released a health consultation this past March. We are currently dealing with a number of congressional committees who are interested in how we conducted that study. That evaluation has weaknesses that are the focus of the congressional inquiries. We have been evaluating it and working with CDC-W on responding to the hill. Howie and I are considering re-examining the data used and possibly issuing a reanalysis of that work. I don't think this is an issue we need to brief the secretary on - but you should be aware of it.

#106

Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)

From:	De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent:	Friday, August 10, 2007 9:01 PM
To:	Grouft, Mike (ATSDR/OPPE)
Cc:	Fielding, Sascha (CDC/CCEH/P/NCEH); Murray, Ed (ATSDR/DTEM); Holler, James S. (Jim) (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Nickle, Richard (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Wright, Scott V. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB); Little, Joseph D. (ATSDR/DTEM/PRMSB)
Subject:	FW: comments on FEMA chonology
Attachment(s):	COMMENTS ON CHRONOLOGY OF FEMA TRAILERS.doc

Hi Mike,
Attached please find my review comments on the FEMA chronology. glad to know you are back w/ us.
Chris

COMMENTS ON
IONOLOGY OF FEM

COMMENTS ON CHRONOLOGY OF FEMA TRAILERS

6/19/2006 & 7/13/2006: Rick Preston's association should be Office of Chief Counsel – OCC

7/2006 – 12/2006: add "ATSDR provided limited comments to the formulation of the sampling plan" at t end of the sentence

1/2007: change to read "Health Consultation was reviewed through emergency response channels consist with handling of all other hurricane related requests:

i.e. from ATSDR/DTEM/ERT staff to
NCEH/ATSDR/OTPER Deputy Director to
NCEH/ATSDR Deputy Director to
NCEH/ATSDR Director..

This also included 2 subsequent revisions with comments from NCEH/ATSDR/OD, as well as comments from NCEH/ATSDR/OTPER."

2/1/2007: delete statement that report did not receive a senior policy & technical review (see above note).

Dr. De Rosa was not aware of the extensive senior policy and technical reviews of senior management, as outlined above, at the time he wrote the draft letter addressing the need to discuss longer term health effec

2/27/2007: add statement:

"That same day, Dr. Chris De Rosa drafted and submitted a draft letter to FEMA for Drs. Frumkin and Sinks, which expressed those concerns".

3/9/2007: add this date to read:

"Dr. Chris De Rosa, ATSDR/DTEM, at the request of Dr. Frumkin, NCEH/ATSDR/OD, forwarded the final draft FEMA letter to Dr. Mark Keim, NCEH/ATSDR/OTPER.

3/17/2007: delete the words "developed and"; change to "sent the letter to FEMA amending the transmitt letter".

It is our understanding that subsequent teleconferences & meetings were held between CDC/ATSDR and DHS/FEMA after 2/1/2007 to discuss concerns & future health investigations. These should also be included in this chronology

#107

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent:	Tuesday, September 11, 2007 10:25 AM
To:	Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Galaska, Louise (CDC/CCEHIP/NCIPC)
Cc:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Reynolds, Barbara S. (CDC/OD/OEC)
Subject:	Important: Barbara Reynolds called

Just got off the phone with Barbara Reynolds - she and Donna are preparing to brief JLG on the status of the Waxman Inquiry.

I mentioned to her that at the time of the consult we were operating under a streamlined work process to consult with EPA and FEMA on environmental sampling post Hurricane Katrina. We had many such requests. The staff involved handled this in the same fashion. NCEH/ATSDR leadership was unaware that FEMA was handling this differently (FEMA lawsuit and Council's office) and our staff did not inform us. The involved staff did get a letter from FEMA asking them to treat the information as confidential or privledged (not certain of exact wording). At one point there is an email where one of our media people was responding to a press inquiry and contacted the staff working on the health consultation. The staff wrote an email stating that they could not share any information with the communications officer or the media because of FEMAs request for confidentiality. Our staff suggested that they contact FEMA directly.

Barbara wanted to mention to JLG some of the actions we are taking or considering in response to this issue ... The 3 items I mentioned were:

1) Re-evaluate the health consultation and the analysis. Release a revision that clarifies some of the language and replaces the level of concern with a list of the various formaldehyde standards. This should be done in next couple of weeks.

2) Require that any staff contacted by a lawyer from another agency - assure that the CDC OGC is contacted.

3) Require supervisor permission and accountability for any work staff conduct that involve another agency.

#108

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Crawford, Alan (ATSDR/DHAC/OD)
Sent:	Thursday, September 13, 2007 4:56 PM
To:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Cc:	Robinson, Richard W. (ATSDR/DRO); Perlman, Gary D. (ATSDR/DRO); Khan, Ali S. (CDC/CCID/NCZVED); Cibulas, William (ATSDR/DHAC/OD); Gillig, Richard (Rick) (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB); Sweet, William (ATSDR/DRO); Rodenbeck, Sven (ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB)

Greetings to all,

At approximately 1200 today I was ask by Dr. Sinks to document a meeting that took place in the JFO located in Baton Rouge, LA. To the best of my memory the meeting took place some time during the three day period of June 26 -28, 2006. A request from FEMA or EPA had gone to Dr. Frumkin for ATSDR's assistance in assessing the levels of formaldehyde in the "FEMA" trailers used to housed displaced hurricane victims. I believe this request came about due to the death of a man living in one of the small white "FEMA" trailers in a FEMA trailer park.

Since there were a number of ATSDR Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) (USPHS Commissioned Officers) at the JFO as part of the APHT-1 that was deployed to LA to assess evacuation plans of nursing homes in the area, three of us were asked to attend a meeting to discuss the FEMA trailer formaldehyde issue. Capt. Ric Robinson (now retired) taped LCDR Gary Perlman (region 1) and I to go to the meeting with him.

What I remember is, being told the man had died of complications due to diabetes, was dead about three days before the smell caught the attention of the people living in the surrounding trailers. During the meeting it was stated (I can not remember for sure if it was the FEMA, EPA or the State person) that the rumor going around at the trailer parker was that the man had died of Formaldehyde poisoning.

The ATSDR staff briefly discussed in general terms formaldehyde poisoning, and stated we could down load the formaldehyde Fact Sheets and give them to FEMA for their use. This action was acceptable to all and the meeting was over. I thought one of the ATSDR EHOs had gone to look at the trailer where the man had died, but I believe it was either an FEMA, State health dept. or State justice dept. person.

Alan S. Crawford, REHS/RS
LCDR U.S. Public Health Service
Environmental Health Officer
ATSDR/DHAC/CAPEB Mail Stop E29
1600 Clifton Road
Atlanta, GA 30333

(W) 404.498.0485
(F) 404.498.0135
apc4@cdc.gov

FedEx Address:
NCEH/ATSDR
ATTN: Alan S. Crawford
Century Center
1825 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, GA 30345

#109

September 21, 2007

Via U.S. First Class Mail
and Email Address: hfrumkin@cdc.gov

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr. P.H., Director
National Center for Environmental Health
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
1600 Clifton Road, MS E-28
Atlanta, GA 30333

Dear Dr. Frumkin,

The purpose of my letter is two fold. First, I want to make you aware of my serious concerns regarding several critical public health issues which are in need of immediate attention. Second, I want to formally register my objections to the severe limitations you have placed on my ability to perform the duties contained in my position description. Your edict that if I "have any contact with CDCOD, with any unit of the office of the Secretary, HHS, with any unit of the executive office of the President, or with any senior level office in any other agency domestic or foreign, public or private sector or any other organizations outside the Coordinating Center" without your prior approval, eliminates one of my core responsibilities. In my view, this unreasonable restriction on communication constitutes an intentional effort to deny the public important health related information, and retaliates against me for seeking to disseminate such information.

Over the years, I have made extensive efforts to keep your office informed of our projects and the content of all proposed health alerts and consults. My office creates a written summary of the status of these and other activities on a regular basis to insure management stays well informed of our work. Yet, you claim that the inadequacy of my communication with you and your office on these issues justified your actions in stopping the flow of communication to the public. The onerous restrictions you have placed on my interactions with senior personnel outside the Coordinating Center constitute an unwarranted and an unreasonable impediment that prevents me from performing the most critical duties set forth in my position description.

On multiple occasions during the first six months of this year, you have opposed the release of information to the public on several important health issues. Your generalized response to my efforts to communicate critical information to persons and entities outside the CDC is to simply put a stop to the dissemination process. Several instances are summarized below.

1,4 Dioxane in Baby Shampoo

On February 9, 2007, a representative of the cosmetics industry objected to ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for 1,4 Dioxane (a probable human carcinogen). She indicated that the FDA did not set a regulation of 10 parts per million (PPM) for 1,4 Dioxane in cosmetics. ATSDR withdrew all materials related to 1,4 Dioxane from its website that evening at the express direction of your immediate office.

On further review, we determined the FDA had banned 1,4 Dioxane as an ingredient for cosmetics except when the substance was a by-product rather than a direct ingredient. Based on the reproductive and developmental toxicity and carcinogenicity of 1,4 Dioxane, I recommended in early **March 2007** that we issue a health alert to notify consumers that the potential for exposure to this carcinogen exists in 40% of all cosmetics, including baby shampoos. This draft notice alerted readers to the fact that products containing the precursors to 1,4 Dioxane may be contaminated, and that they may wish to consider alternative products.

My repeated requests to issue this important health alert were summarily denied by you. Instead, we were directed to place a notice to the readers of the profile and revise the Toxicological Profile for 1,4 Dioxane. During this process, I was specifically directed by your Deputy, Dr. Sinks, to have no further communications on this issue outside of the agency. This was an unwarranted limitation on my ability to perform the duties described in my position description.

Health Consultation for FEMA

In late fall of 2006, you stated that I had not kept you adequately informed of the fact we were evaluating samples from FEMA trailers for toxicity in support of EPA's efforts following Hurricane Katrina. I advised you this was the product of a routine collaboration between ATSDR and EPA for approximately 25 years.

Because of the sensitivity of emergency event activities, I began weekly reports in 1999 for all senior staff (including you) that summarized significant events in this time

sensitive programmatic area. The details regarding the work we did in support of EPA were included in these weekly reports for approximately six months following Hurricane Katrina.

In early December 2006, without my knowledge, two members of my staff were specifically directed by your office to provide a consultation on behalf of FEMA based on EPA's sampling data. You were aware of this directive based on correspondence as early as **December 4, 2006**. At the specific direction of FEMA's attorney, my two staff members did not share the information through the usual division review and approval channels, but instead provided the information to you, Dr. Sinks, and your Coordinating Office for Preparedness, Terrorism and Emergency Response.

Upon receipt of the consult on **February 27, 2007**, (completed on **February 1, 2007**), I immediately contacted your office to state my concerns regarding the limitations of the consult, especially those relating to longer-term reproductive and developmental effects as well as cancer.

Also on **February 27, 2007**, I drafted an amendment to the consult to address these longer term health concerns and forwarded them to you for your review that same day. After repeated requests to issue an amendment to the original consult, I was directed by you to forward my proposed amendment to Dr. Mark Keim, Acting Director of the Office of Preparedness, Terrorism, and Emergency Response. This letter was subsequently sent to FEMA for review over the signature of Dr. Mark Keim.

I had no further formal involvement with the FEMA consultation until a preliminary briefing for congressional staff regarding this issue in **mid July 2007**. I repeatedly cautioned you and other senior staff regarding the formaldehyde issue in FEMA trailers. On **June 1, 2007**, I wrote to you outlining my concerns. You concurred in an email response. Based on reports of acute clinical signs of formaldehyde toxicity by residents of FEMA trailers, I repeatedly requested that we initiate health interventions to interdict these exposures and symptoms. Most importantly, I pointed to the primal need to alert the trailer residents regarding all health hazards.

Following discussion on **August 8, 2007**, of the **August 7, 2007** briefing for congressional staff, on **August 10, 2007**, you assigned the lead to my division for completing the revised health consultation.

Upon receipt of Congressman Waxmen's letter of **August 24, 2007**, we have been actively assembling all the background materials related to FEMA trailers. It was during

this time that I first became aware that the scope and content of the document was specifically directed by your office. You, your Deputy, and your Office of Preparedness, Terrorism, and Emergency Response had reviewed the draft consult on at least five occasions dating back to as early as **December 2006** but took no action.

In discussing this issue at our senior staff meeting on **August 29, 2007**, you addressed the need for all staff to grasp the broader public health implications of any request we receive from outside agencies. You indicated that it was a failure of our Emergency Response Team to take into account the broader implications of the FEMA request by restricting their review to short term exposures (as directed by FEMA's Office of Legal Counsel).

As the proposed study of the trailers in the Gulf region and elsewhere went forward, I repeatedly requested, albeit without success, that health interventions be pursued to address the clinical manifestations of acute formaldehyde toxicity in residents of the trailers. I stated that such clinical signs were a "harbinger" of a pending public health catastrophe that may be "transgenerational in its impact". I stressed the importance of alerting the trailer residents to the reproductive/developmental and carcinogenic effects of formaldehyde exposure. The only response I received was that such issues should not be discussed in emails since they might be misinterpreted.

Since you provided review and comment, you must have been aware of the content and scope of the document, thus I find it troubling that the Emergency Response Team's efforts are now being identified as the underlying basis for Congressman Waxman's concerns about the Agency's conclusions in the first consultation.

Great Lakes Areas of Concern (AOC) Report (Report)

The Report has been under development for five (5) years at the request of the International Joint Commission (IJC). The Report had been extensively reviewed on two occasions - once in **2004** and again in **2006**. This review effort followed all Agency's review and clearance procedures and policies and entailed a review by 200 experts in the field. These experts included representatives of county health departments, and their counterparts in community-based organizations responsible for the oversight of these 26 AOCs.

In addition, the Report has been reviewed by all EPA managers responsible for the AOCs, state health departments of the eight Great Lakes States, the IJC, and multiple panels of their Science Advisory Board, the Great Lakes National Program Office, as

well as the National and Bi-national Executive Committees responsible for oversight of the United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

All comments on the draft have been reviewed, and a formal disposition of the comments has been developed. Throughout this period you were briefed on many occasions regarding the status of this report, its purpose and importance. In the **spring of 2005**, the Secretariat of the International Joint Commission and their Science Advisory Board visited Atlanta to brief you on their program, including this report.. In **2005** and **2006**, briefings which were conducted for the IJC, EPA, Great Lakes National Program Office, the IJC Science Advisory Board, and others.

The pending release of the document was reported in our mid-year and end of year reports, in staff meetings, by email and other fora. The document was released as final in **February 2007**. As a final document, it had been formerly cleared by your Office of Science, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, all six Commissioners of the IJC, as well as their Science Advisory Board and Office of Communications.

Due to the significance of the Report, we worked long and hard with your Office of Communications (for 4/12 months) since **February of 2007** to prepare a joint webcast announcement of the release of the report in coordination with our IJC counterparts. The report was distributed to 200 points of contact in **February 2007** in accordance with all agency guidelines and policies.

At the **end of June 2007**, your Communications Director informed me that the Report was being discussed at the next Management Meeting due to potentially "alarming information" and "contradictory statements" which went undefined. In **early July 2007**, you indicated you were not aware of the release of the report and directed that the IJC-funded webcast be canceled citing "technical limitations of the report." These so-called limitations have yet to be documented

In response to inquiries at the senior staff meeting on **September 12, 2007**, I indicated that the report had been forwarded to your Deputy, Dr. Sinks, along with the disposition of his comments on the report. On **August 27, 2007**, I was informed by Dr. Sinks that he would make a decision regarding the release of the report. You then indicated that the report was being further reviewed by "consultants to the OD". I later learned that my email regarding the status of Dr. Sinks review had been deleted 10 days earlier without being read. As of **September 17, 2007**, there has been no word from your OD. This critical report remains bottled up by your office.

Recent Interactions with the Office of Security and Emergency Preparedness (OSEP/CDC)

During the past year, we briefed you on projects being coordinated through OSEP in support of the Department of Defense (DOD). We also briefed OSEP and the DOD on our current efforts and the status of this project in **May of 2007**. DOD officials expressed great interest in expanding the scope of this effort to other units within DOD and indicated that they would be scheduling further visits representing a broader range of DOD divisions. On **June 1, 2007**, I was contacted by one such individual who requested an opportunity to meet with us in Atlanta accompanied by a colleague.

This meeting was scheduled for **July 16, 2007**. I asked our staff to obtain a stated purpose and agenda of the meeting along with some background information of the second DOD official. When this was not provided by DOD, it became apparent that proper channels to arrange this visit had not been followed. I brought this to the attention of OSEP upon a receipt of subsequent emails from DOD, including a statement of purpose and an agenda for this meeting. I forwarded this to OSEP and requested that DOD arrange for the visit through OSEP/CDC.

You expressed dissatisfaction with my communication with OSEP, claiming I had "directly contacted OSEP without first informing you". As I indicated earlier in this letter, my division has prepared a weekly summary of our activities in Emergency Response and Preparedness since **1999**. Given the importance of this communication effort, I find it difficult to understand why upon receipt of the most recent report **(September 9, 2007)**, which consisted of a brief one paragraph description of concern regarding anthrax spores in Danburry, Connecticut, you directed me to take your name off the mailing list. You stated the report was "not helpful".

The requirements that you have imposed constitute a significant and unwarranted impediment in the execution of my duties. They are also contrary to my position description which clearly states that I am to independently represent the Agency in coordinating our programs both domestically and internationally. Further, as outlined above, the actions taken by your office have significantly and adversely impacted the timeframe and/or availability of important information to promote the health and safety of affected citizens who have paid for its availability.

Accordingly, I am requesting a meeting with you, and Drs. Falk and Galaska to resolve these issues, and identify a constructive path forward which removes these unwarranted limitations on my ability to perform the duties set forth in my position description, and get the various forms of public communication about serious health risks to the public.

Very truly yours,

Christopher J. DeRosa

#110

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent:	Saturday, October 06, 2007 3:57 PM
To:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/DPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
Cc:	Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD)
Subject:	Re: FEMA consult

Iwas not aware that knowledge about levels of formaldehyde in RVs was common knowledge. Also I thought consideration of cost implications. Since we have now confirmed that the levels in the trailers are above "some"federal guidelines should we not consider some sort of public health interventions such as a health alert?

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/DPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Sat Oct 06 06:43:48 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA consult

Health assessments and consultations are not in this category. There is nothing influential about reconfirming past knowledge about formaldehyde levels in RVs. . As example of an influential document on formaldehyde would be a new tox profile setting a new RfD or a regulation that sets a formaldehyde level by HUD or DOT.

Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/DPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD)
Sent: Fri Oct 05 19:50:59 2007
Subject: FEMA consult

I don't know the exact criteria for designating documents influential or highly influential but I think it would be prudent to do so in this case. It could be released for public comment and peer review simultaneously and so would be available to the public and others w/o delay.

I did speak w/ Tom about this earlier today but wanted to raise this point more broadly.

Chris

Christopher T. De Rosa, M.S., Ph.D.
Director, Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1600 Clifton Road - Mailstop F32 Atlanta, GA 30333
(770) 488-7003

#111

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
Sent: Sunday, October 07, 2007 8:20 PM
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject: Re: FEMA consult

Timing is important also.
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD)
Sent: Sun Oct 07 13:18:10 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA consult

Thanks Chris. It is important to inform peolple. The issue has been broadly communicated to the public via media. More importantly, a large number of our staff are actively involved in a communications plan and that covers these issues. We had people from dhac land OC in the field last week working on this.
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
To: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD)
Sent: Sat Oct 06 15:57:06 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA consult

Iwas not aware that knowledge about levels of formaldehyde in RVs was common knowledge. Also I thought consideration of cost implicatiose. Since we have now confirmed that the levels in the trailers are above "some"federal guidelines should we not consider some sort of public health interventions such as a health alert?
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
To: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD); Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)
CC: Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Kashdan, Mark S. (CDC/OCOO/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent: Sat Oct 06 06:42:48 2007
Subject: Re: FEMA consult

Health assessments and consultations are not in this category. There is nothing influential about reconfirming past knowledge about formaldehyde levels in RVs. . An example of an influential document on formaldehyde would be a new tox profile setting a new MRL or a regulation that sets a formaldehyde level by HUD or DOT.
==========
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Device

-----Original Message-----
From: De Rosa, Christopher (Chris) (ATSDR/DTEM/OD)
To: Frumkin, Howard (ATSDR/OA/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD); Rose, Kenneth (ATSDR/OPPE); Telfer, Jana L. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH); Bashor, Mark M. (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

#112

Vatave, Ajay (CDC/CCEHIP/NCEH)

From:	Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Sent:	Friday, October 12, 2007 11:40 AM
To:	CDC All - NCEH/ATSDR
Cc:	Falk, Henry (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Galaska, Louise (CDC/CCEHIP/OD); Lucido, Sal (CDC/ODI/OEC); Kocher, Paula L. (CDC/OCDO/OD); Sinks, Tom (ATSDR/OA/OD)
Subject:	PLEASE READ - Procedures related to Outside Contacts - on behalf of Dr. Frumkin
Attachments:	Final Outside Contact Procedure.doc

Final Outside Contact Procedur...

Last year, ATSDR staff were asked by FEMA to assist in evaluating levels of formaldehyde in trailers being used post Hurricane Katrina. Our staff had been working on environmental contaminations issues post-Katrina for many months. Their work was timely and highly valued by our partners. This request must not have seemed extraordinary to our staff. Once ATSDR received the data, the work proceeded rapidly and was released in an expedited manner, similar to how other post-Katrina environmental data reviews had been handled.

Unfortunately, the request was generated by FEMA lawyers attempting to respond to legal actions against FEMA. Our staff were asked to handle the EPA-generated data as confidential. They honored the request. FEMA lawyers never contacted DHHS lawyers to discuss this arrangement. NCEH/ATSDR Leadership was unaware that our staff were working directly with FEMA lawyers or that supervisors had not been directly included in the work.

We want to emphasize the value of working collaboratively with other organizations. NCEH/ATSDR cannot achieve its mission in a vacuum. At the same time, we rely on our staff to seek appropriate guidance, support and approval from their supervisors when requested to work on projects involving other organizations. We also rely on supervisors to inform the chain of command about highly sensitive projects and out-of-the-ordinary requests.

Please review the attachment which provides guidance about informing management about collaborations with organizations outside of CDC/ATSDR.

NCEH/ATSDR Procedures Regarding Official Interaction With Persons or Organizations Outside of NCEH/ATSDR

Purpose

To specify procedures for handling official contacts and interactions with individuals or organizations outside CDC/ATSDR.

Background

NCEH/ATSDR staff often work closely with staff of external organizations in the public and private sectors. Routine staff-level interactions are expected and appropriate in fulfilling NCEH/ATSDR's mission. However, employees must ensure that any official assistance provided and documents developed as a result of interactions with contacts external to CDC are approved by supervision and cleared through all appropriate levels of review per the NCEH/ATSDR Clearance Policy and Procedure and division-specific clearance guidelines

Procedures

NCEH/ATSDR supervisors must be informed of, and concur with, their staff's assistance to outside organizations, including other federal agencies. Any reports, talking points, memoranda, or similar documents developed in response to requests from outside organizations should be approved by supervisors and cleared through all appropriate levels of review.

As stated, routine staff-level interaction with outside organizations is expected in fulfilling NCEH/ATSDR's mission. However, if an outside contact from the list below seeks an official position or statement from NCEH/ATSDR, employees should notify their supervisor and follow Division guidelines for ensuring notification of their division policy and communications contacts (if applicable) and the NCEH/ATSDR Office of the Director.

Representatives of organizations in this category include:

- Congressional staff or members of Congress;
- state legislators or legislative staff;
- government affairs/policy staff of external organizations;
- policy staff from HHS and other Federal agencies/departments;
- Office of General Counsel or other legal staff from HHS and other Federal agencies/departments, and any other outside lawyer including private, state and local;
- communications staff from HHS and other Federal agencies/departments; and
- members of the media.

Division policy and communications staff and NCEH/ATSDR offices can assist you and your supervisor in responding to inquiries from external groups. It is also important to notify these offices as they in turn are responsible for notifying various CDC and HHS offices.

Who to Contact

The below table below summarizes Office of the Director contacts to engage prior to interactions with various external organizations. If there is a potentially sensitive issue and you are not sure who to contact, please notify the Issues Management Team and they will help connect you with the appropriate office.

If you are contacted by:	In addition to your supervisor and Division policy/communications contacts, please notify:
Congressional staff or members of Congress	Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation (OPPE), Issues Management Team Sascha Fielding: 404-498-2058, SFielding@cdc.gov
State/local legislators or legislative staff	OPPE, Issues Management Team Sascha Fielding: 404-498-2058, SFielding@cdc.gov
Government affairs/policy staff of external organizations	OPPE, Strategic Engagements Tim Hack: 404-498-0497, THack@cdc.gov
Policy staff from CDC, HHS, and other Federal agencies/departments	OPPE, Director Ken Rose: 404-498-0080, KRose@cdc.gov
Office of General Counsel or other legal staff from HHS and other Federal agencies/ departments and any other outside lawyer	Office of the General Counsel (OGC): (404) 639-7200
Communications staff from CDC, HHS, and other Federal agencies/ departments	Office of Communication Jana Telfer: 404-498-0183, JTelfer@cdc.gov Media Line: 404-498-0070, CGreen@cdc.gov
Reporters or other members of the media	Office of Communication Media Line: 404-498-0070, CGreen@cdc.gov

#113

Formaldehyde Levels in FEMA-Supplied Trailers

Early Findings from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Purpose

This flyer will tell you what researchers found in recent tests of indoor air in travel trailers and mobile homes supplied by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in your community. It will also give you information to protect your health and information about help in finding permanent housing.

Background

In December 2007 and January 2008, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) did testing to find out about levels of formaldehyde in the indoor air of travel trailers and mobile homes supplied by FEMA. CDC has analyzed the data from the testing and has findings that affect the health of residents living in FEMA-supplied trailers and mobile homes. **These are early findings and are not the final ones.** CDC will share more information over the next several weeks.

What did CDC find?

- In many trailers, mobile homes, and park models tested, formaldehyde levels were elevated. Levels were higher than usual in indoor air in most homes in the United States.
- Average levels of formaldehyde in all travel trailers and mobile homes were about 77 parts per billion (ppb). Breathing this much formaldehyde over time at this level can affect health.
- The formaldehyde level was probably higher in newer trailers and mobile homes when the weather was warm.
- Formaldehyde levels were different in mobile homes, park homes, and travel trailers, but all types of trailers and mobile homes tested had some high levels.

What should you do?

- Trailer and mobile home residents should try to relocate to permanent housing before summer. Families living in trailers with children, elderly persons, or persons who already have an illness like asthma should be relocated first.

CDC

FEMA

#114

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service
Agency for Toxic Substances
and Disease Registry
Atlanta, GA 30333

Memorandum

Date: October 25, 2007

From: Director, National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (NCEH/ATSDR) (S-28)

Subject: 2007 Performance Assessment and Detail

To: Christopher De Rosa, Ph.D., Director, Division of Toxicology Environmental Medicine, ATSDR (F-32)

On October 22, we discussed your performance during the 2007 fiscal year. Unfortunately, you did not attend for personal reasons and requested that we hold the discussion by telephone. I agreed to accommodate your request. During that conversation, I let you know that your performance was unsatisfactory. I let you know that many of my concerns were stated in my letter to you dated October 18, 2007. I have enclosed with this memo a copy of your performance assessment.

My assessment of your performance will be forwarded to the SES/Title 42 Executive Performance Review Board for their review. I will also provide the board with copies of our recent correspondence regarding your concerns and roles. The board recommendation will be forwarded to the CDC/ATSDR Director for a final decision.

Until the final decision has been made regarding your performance review, I am detailing you to work directly with my deputy, Dr. Tom Sinks. Please report to him when you return from your trip to Italy. Dr. Sinks will work with you to identify a set of specific projects you can accomplish during the time of your detail and assign you office space. I will also be announcing your detail to staff when you return. I welcome your input on language you would prefer me to use when describing your detail.

You may contact Dr. Sinks or me should you have any questions.

Howard Frumkin, M.D., Dr.P.H.

#115

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

National Center for Environmental Health, CDC
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

Date: November 8, 2007

From: Director (Acting)
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine (DTEM), Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)

Subject: Management Notification of Highly Sensitive Issues

To: [redacted] DTEM

As you are aware, ATSDR has been working with the Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency (DHS/FEMA) on issues related to the presence of formaldehyde in family housing units. As part of an investigation being conducted, it has come to our attention that staff members under your supervision conducted this work for a significant period of time without management oversight. Our understanding is that DTEM staff members failed to discuss the work with DTEM or ATSDR management based upon direction from the Office of Chief Counsel, DHS/FEMA.

Based upon a search of communications related to this issue, it is unclear what knowledge and at what time you became aware of controversial issues related to this work. If you accepted direction from subordinate staff that you could not be involved based upon direction from the Office of Chief Counsel, DHS/FEMS, I am concerned that you did not seek guidance from the Office of General Counsel, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (OGC/CDC) about the appropriateness of this direction. If you were not aware of the progress of the work being conducted, I am concerned about the communication occurring between you as branch chief and your subordinate staff. Either interpretation of events causes me concern about the conduct of your management responsibilities.

In the future, if your staff receives direction from other federal agencies that is contrary to ATSDR policy and/or procedures, you should immediately seek guidance from OGC/CDC regarding the appropriateness of that direction. Your management responsibilities can not be suspended by direction of anyone other than your supervisor. I also encourage you to implement whatever procedures are necessary to ensure that you and higher level management are kept thoroughly informed of highly sensitive issues of this nature.

H. Edward Murray, Ph.D.